PROJECT MANUAL

PROJECT/CONTRACT NUMBER: 25.009
DSA PTN: 68676-278
DSA File #: 39-H7
DSA Application #: 02-122466

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT
AT
WEBER INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY
302 W. WEBER AVENUE
STOCKTON, CA 95203

STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

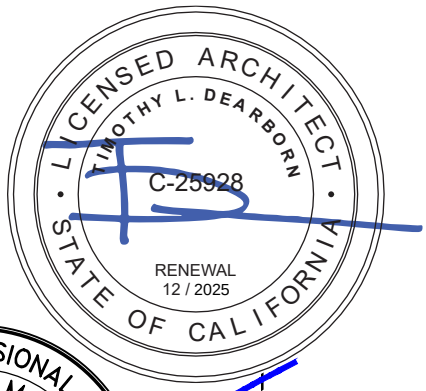
AUGUST 12, 2024

PROJECT/CONTRACT NUMBER: 24.032

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT

Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology

DSA Application #: 02-122466

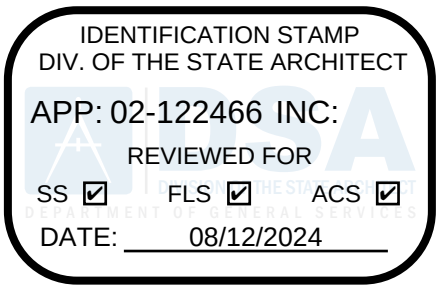


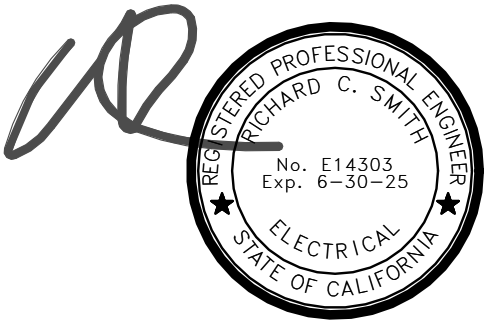
ARCHITECHNICA
555 WEST BENJAMIN HOLT DRIVE, SUITE 423
STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA 95207
(209) 952-5850 / Fax: (209) 952-2442
E-Mail: tim@architechnica.net

MVE INC.
1117 L. STREET
MODESTO, CALIFORNIA 95354
(866) 536-4214 / Fax: (866) 932-9683
E-Mail: dmartis@mve.net

ALEXANDER SCHEFLO & ASSOCIATES
2926 PACIFIC AVENUE
STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA 95204
(209) 948-9761 / Fax: (209) 948-1258
E-Mail: mitch@aschefloeng.com

HCS ENGINEERING INC.
4512 FEATHER RIVER DR., SUITE F
STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA 95219
(209) 478-8270 / Fax: (209) 478-2169
E-Mail: richard@hcs-eng.com





DOCUMENT 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	00 55 00	Notice to Proceed
	00 56 00	Escrow Bid Documentation
	00 57 00	Escrow Agreement in Lieu of Retention

Project Forms

Division 0	Section	Title
	00 61 13.13	Performance Bond
	00 61 13.16	Payment Bond
	00 63 40	Allowance Expenditure Directive Form
	00 63 57	Proposed Change Order Form
	00 63 63	Change Order Form
	00 65 19.26	Agreement and Release of Any and All Claims
	00 65 36	Guarantee Form

Conditions of the Contract

Division 0	Section	Title
	00 72 13	General Conditions
	00 73 13	Special Conditions
	00 73 56	Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements

General Requirements

Division 1	Section	Title
	01 11 00	Summary of Work

Price and Payment Procedures

Division 1	Section	Title
	01 21 00	Allowance
	01 25 13	Product Options and Substitutions
	01 29 00	Application for Payment and Conditional and Unconditional Waiver and Release Forms

Administrative Requirements

Division 1	Section	Title
	01 31 19	Project Meetings
	01 32 13	Scheduling of Work
	01 33 00	Submittals
	01 35 13.23	Site Standards

Quality Requirements

Division 1	Section	Title
	01 41 00	Regulatory Requirements
	01 42 13	Abbreviations and Acronyms
	01 42 16	Definitions
	01 42 19	References
	01 43 00	Materials and Equipment
	01 45 00	Quality Control
	103-22	Listing of Structural Tests & Special Inspections

Temporary Facilities and Controls

Product Requirements

Execution and Closeout Requirements

Existing Conditions

Concrete

Metals

Thermal and Moisture Protection

Openings

Finishes

Specialties

Equipment

Furnishings

Special Construction

Plumbing

Mechanical

Electrical

DOCUMENT 00 11 16

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1. Notice is hereby given that the governing board ("Board") of the Stockton Unified School District ("District") will receive sealed bids for the following project, **Bid No. 25.009**, ("Project" or "Contract"):

   LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

2. The Project consists of:

   Play Apparatus for ages 2-5, 30' x 30' fabric shade structure, fall protection tile, new concrete paving, new student restroom, new exterior drinking fountain, landscaping, fire alarm upgrades, and accessible path of travel improvements.

3. To bid on this Project, the Bidder is required to possess one or more of the following State of California contractors' license(s)**:**

   A - General Engineering Contractor
   B – General Building Contractor

   The Bidder's license(s) must remain active and in good standing throughout the term of the Contract.

4. To bid on this Project, the Bidder is required to be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to the Labor Code.

5. Contract Documents will be available on or after **August 15, 2024**, for review at the District's Facilities & Planning Department, and may be downloaded from the District's website, Facilities & Planning Department / Projects Out to Bid (stocktonusd.net), In addition, Contract Documents are available for bidders' review at the following builders' exchanges:

   A. Builders Exchange of San Joaquin: (209) 478 – 1000 (www.bxsj.org)
   B. Valley Builders Exchange, Inc.: (209) 522-9031 (www.valleybx.com)
   C. Central California Builders Exchange: (559) 237-1831 (www.cencalbx.com)
   D. Sacramento Regional Builders Exchange: (916) 442-8991 (www.srbx.org)

6. Sealed bids will be received until **1:00 p.m.**, **September 11, 2024**, at the **SUSD Purchasing Department, located at 2141 Robindale Avenue, Stockton, CA 95205** at or after which time the bids will be opened and publicly read aloud. Any bid that is submitted after this time shall be nonresponsive and returned to the bidder. Any claim by a bidder of error in its bid must be made in compliance with section 5100 et seq. of the Public Contract Code.

7. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20111.6, only prequalified bidders will be eligible to submit a bid for contracts $1 million or more using or planning to use state bond funds. Any bid submitted by a bidder who is not prequalified shall be non-responsive and returned unopened to the bidder. Moreover, any bid listing subcontractors holding C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 or C-46 licenses, if used, who have not been prequalified, shall be deemed

nonresponsive and will not be considered. Prequalification requirement information is available at the District's website at Facilities & Planning Department / Contractor / Subcontractor Prequalification Information (stocktonusd.net).

8. All bids shall be on the form provided by the District. Each bid must conform and be responsive to all pertinent Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the Instructions to Bidders.

9. A bid bond by an admitted surety insurer on the form provided by the District a cashier's check or a certified check, drawn to the order of the Stockton Unified School District, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price, shall accompany the Bid Form and Proposal, as a guarantee that the Bidder will, within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, enter into a contract with the District for the performance of the services as stipulated in the bid.

10. A mandatory pre-bid conference and site visit will be held on **August 29, 2024**, at **10:30 a.m.** at **Weber Institute, 302 W Weber Ave., Stockton, California 95203**. All participants are required to sign in front of the Main Office. The site visit is expected to take approximately **1 hour**. Failure to attend or tardiness will render bid ineligible.

11. The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish a 100% Performance Bond and a 100% Payment Bond if it is awarded the Contract for the Work.

12. The successful Bidder may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Contract, in accordance with the provisions of section 22300 of the Public Contract Code.

13. The successful bidder will be required to certify that it either meets the Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise ("DVBE") goal of three percent (3%) participation or made a good faith effort to solicit DVBE participation in this Contract if it is awarded the Contract for the Work.

14. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to section 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Prevailing wage rates are also available from the District or on the Internet at: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>.

15. This Project is subject to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.4 and subject to the requirements of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. The successful Bidder shall comply with all requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Articles 1-5 of the Labor Code.

16. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on:

    A. The base bid amount only.

17. The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids and/or waive any irregularity in any bid received. If the District awards the Contract, the security of unsuccessful bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 21 13

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Bidders shall follow the instructions in this document, and shall submit all documents, forms, and information required for consideration of a bid.

Stockton Unified School District ("District") will evaluate information submitted by the apparent low Bidder and, if incomplete or unsatisfactory to District, Bidder's bid may be rejected at the sole discretion of District.

1. Bids are requested for a general construction contract, or work described in general, for the following project ("Project" or "Contract"):

   LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

2. A Bidder and its subcontractors must possess the appropriate State of California contractors' license and must maintain the license throughout the duration of the project. Bidders must also be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to the Labor Code. Bids submitted by a contractor who is not properly licensed or registered shall be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered.

3. The District has prequalified bidders pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20111.6 for contracts $1 million or more using or planning to use state bond funds. Only prequalified bidders will be eligible to submit a bid for this Project. Any bid submitted by a bidder who is not prequalified shall be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered. Moreover, any bid listing subcontractors holding C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 or C-46 licenses, if used, who have not been prequalified, shall be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered. Prequalification requirement information is available at the District's website at Facilities & Planning Department / Contractor / Subcontractor Prequalification Information (stocktonusd.net).

4. District will receive sealed bids from bidders as stipulated in the Notice to Bidders.

   a. All bids must be sealed in an envelope, marked with the name and address of the Bidder, name of the Project, the Project Number and/or bid number, and time of bid opening.

   b. Bids must be submitted to the SUSD Purchasing Department by date and time shown in the Notice to Bidders.

   c. Bids must contain all documents as required herein.

5. Bidders are advised that on the date that bids are opened, telephones will not be available at the District Offices for use by bidders or their representatives.

6. Bids will be opened at or after the time indicated for receipt of bids.

7. Bidders must submit bids on the documents titled Bid Form and Proposal, and must submit all other required District forms. Bids not submitted on the District's required

forms shall be deemed nonresponsive and shall not be considered. Additional sheets required to fully respond to requested information are permissible.

8. Bidders shall not modify the Bid Form and Proposal or qualify their bids. Bidders shall not submit to the District a re-formatted, re-typed, altered, modified, or otherwise recreated version of the Bid Form and Proposal or other District-provided document.

9. Bids shall be clearly written and without erasure or deletions. District reserves the right to reject any bid containing erasures, deletions, or illegible contents.

10. Bidders must supply all information required by each Bid Document. Bids must be full and complete. District reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject any bid as nonresponsive as a result of any error or omission in the bid. Bidders must complete and submit all of the following documents with the Bid Form and Proposal:

    a. Bid Bond on the District's form, or other security.

    b. Designated Subcontractors List.

    c. Site Visit Certification, if a site visit was required.

    d. Non-Collusion Declaration.

    e. Iran Contracting Act Certification, if contract value is $1,000,000 or more.

11. Bidders must submit with their bids cash, a cashier's check or a certified check payable to District, or a bid bond by an admitted surety insurer of not less than ten percent (10%) of amount of Base Bid, plus all additive alternates ("Bid Bond"). If Bidder chooses to provide a Bid Bond as security, Bidder must use the required form of corporate surety provided by District. The Surety on Bidder's Bid Bond must be an insurer admitted in the State of California and authorized to issue surety bonds in the State of California. Bids submitted without necessary bid security will be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered.

12. If Bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fails or neglects to enter into the Contract and submit required bonds, insurance certificates, and all other required documents, within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, District may deposit Bid Bond, cash, cashier's check, or certified check for collection, and proceeds thereof may be retained by District as liquidated damages for failure of Bidder to enter into Contract, in the sole discretion of District. It is agreed that calculation of damages District may suffer as a result of Bidder's failure to enter into the Contract would be extremely difficult and impractical to determine and that the amount of the Bidder's required bid security shall be the agreed and conclusively presumed amount of damages.

13. Bidders must submit with the bid the Designated Subcontractors List for those subcontractors who will perform any portion of Work, including labor, rendering of service, or specially fabricating and installing a portion of the Work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of total bid. Failure to submit this list when required by law shall result in bid being deemed nonresponsive and the bid will not be considered.

14. All of the listed subcontractors are required to be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to the Labor Code.

    a. An inadvertent error in listing the California contractor license number on the Designated Subcontractors List shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive if the correct contractor's license number is submitted to the District within 24 hours after the bid opening and the corrected number corresponds with the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.

    b. An inadvertent error listing an unregistered subcontractor shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive provided that any of the following apply:

        (1) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

        (2) The subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee within 24 hours after the bid opening.

        (3) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

15. If a mandatory pre-bid conference and site visit ("Site Visit") is required as referenced in the Notice to Bidders, then Bidders must submit the Site Visit Certification with their Bid. District will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as District in its discretion considers necessary in response to questions arising at the Site Visit. Oral statements shall not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective. Addenda issued by the District as a result of the Site Visit, if any, shall constitute the sole and exclusive record and statement of the results of the Site Visit.

16. Bidders shall submit the Non-Collusion Declaration with their bids. Bids submitted without the Non-Collusion Declaration shall be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered.

17. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all work performed pursuant to the Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Copies of the general prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the Contract, as determined by Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, are available upon request at the District's principal office. Prevailing wage rates are also available on the internet at http://www.dir.ca.gov.

18. Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires school districts using funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program for the construction and/or modernization of school building(s) to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises ("DVBE") of at least three percent (3%) per year of the overall dollar amount expended on projects that receive state funding or demonstrate its good faith effort to solicit DVBE participation in this Contract. In

order to meet this requirement by demonstrating a good faith effort, Bidder must advertise for DVBE-certified subcontractors and suppliers before submitting its Bid. For any project that is at least partially state-funded, the lowest responsive responsible Bidder awarded the Contract must submit certification of compliance with the procedures for implementation of DVBE contracting goals with its signed Agreement. DVBE Certification form is attached. Do not submit this form with your Bid.

19. Submission of bid signifies careful examination of Contract Documents and complete understanding of the nature, extent, and location of Work to be performed. Bidders must complete the tasks listed below as a condition to bidding, and submission of a bid shall constitute the Bidder's express representation to District that Bidder has fully completed the following:

    a. Bidder has visited the Site, if required, and has examined thoroughly and understood the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, Site, locality, actual conditions, as-built conditions, and all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    b. Bidder has conducted or obtained and has understood all examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies that pertain to the subsurface conditions, as-built conditions, underground facilities, and all other physical conditions at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise that may affect the cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work, as Bidder considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of Work at the Contract Sum, within the Contract Time, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of the General Conditions; and no additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or data are or will be required by Bidder for such purposes;

    c. Bidder has correlated its knowledge and the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents;

    d. Bidder has given the District prompt written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that it has discovered in or among the Contract Documents and the actual conditions, and the written resolution(s) thereof by the District is/are acceptable to Bidder;

    e. Bidder has made a complete disclosure in writing to the District of all facts bearing upon any possible interest, direct or indirect, that Bidder believes any representative of the District or other officer or employee of the District presently has or will have in this Contract or in the performance thereof or in any portion of the profits thereof;

    f. Bidder must, prior to bidding, perform the work, investigations, research, and analysis required by this document and that Bidder represented in its Bid Form and Proposal and the Agreement that it performed prior to bidding.

Contractor under this Contract is charged with all information and knowledge that a reasonable bidder would ascertain from having performed this required work, investigation, research, and analysis. Bid prices must include entire cost of all work "incidental" to completion of the Work.

g. Conditions Shown on the Contract Documents: Information as to underground conditions, as-built conditions, or other conditions or obstructions, indicated in the Contract Documents, e.g., on Drawings or in Specifications, has been obtained with reasonable care, and has been recorded in good faith. However, District only warrants, and Bidder may only rely, on the accuracy of limited types of information.

(1) As to above-ground conditions or as-built conditions shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, there is no warranty, express or implied, or any representation express or implied, that such information is correctly shown or indicated. This information is verifiable by independent investigation and Bidder is required to make such verification as a condition to bidding. In submitting its Bid, Bidder shall rely on the results of its own independent investigation. In submitting its Bid, Bidder shall not rely on District-supplied information regarding above-ground conditions or as-built conditions.

(2) As to any subsurface condition shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, Bidder may rely only upon the general accuracy of actual reported depths, actual reported character of materials, actual reported soil types, actual reported water conditions, or actual obstructions shown or indicated. District is not responsible for the completeness of such information for bidding or construction; nor is District responsible in any way for any conclusions or opinions that the Bidder has drawn from such information; nor is the District responsible for subsurface conditions that are not specifically shown (for example, District is not responsible for soil conditions in areas contiguous to areas where a subsurface condition is shown).

h. Conditions Shown in Reports and Drawings Supplied for Informational Purposes: Reference is made to the document entitled Geotechnical Data, and the document entitled Existing Conditions, for identification of:

(1) Subsurface Conditions: Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by Architect in preparing the Contract Documents; and

(2) Physical Conditions: Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that has been utilized by Architect in preparing the Contract Documents.

(3) These reports and drawings are **not** Contract Documents and, except for any "technical" data regarding subsurface conditions specifically identified in Geotechnical Data and Existing Conditions, and underground facilities data, Bidder may not in any manner rely on the information in these reports and drawings. Subject to the foregoing, Bidder must make its own independent investigation of all conditions

affecting the Work and must not rely on information provided by District.

20. Bids shall be based on products and systems specified in Contract Documents or listed by name in Addenda. Whenever in the Specifications any materials, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal." Bidder may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, or article that shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified. The District is not responsible and/or liable in any way for a Contractor's damages and/or claims related, in any way, to that Contractor's basing its bid on any requested substitution that the District has not approved in advance and in writing. Contractors and materials suppliers who submit requests for substitutions prior to the award of the Contract must do so in writing and in compliance with Public Contract Code section 3400. All requests must comply with the following:

    a. District must receive any notice of request for substitution of a specified item a minimum of **TEN (10)** calendar days prior to bid opening. The Successful Bidder will not be allowed to substitute specified items unless properly noticed.

    b. Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, the Successful Bidder shall submit data substantiating the request(s) for all substitution(s) containing sufficient information to assess acceptability of product or system and impact on Project, including, without limitation, the requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the Specifications. Insufficient information shall be grounds for rejection of substitution.

    c. Approved substitutions, if any, shall be listed in Addenda. District reserves the right not to act upon submittals of substitutions until after bid opening.

    d. Substitutions may be requested after Contract has been awarded only if indicated in and in accordance with requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the Specifications.

21. Bidders may examine any available "as-built" drawings of previous work by giving District reasonable advance notice. District will not be responsible for accuracy of "as-built" drawings. The document entitled Existing Conditions applies to all supplied "as-built" drawings.

22. All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed via email to the District to Lewis Pablo at lpablo@stocktonusd.net. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the District in response to such questions will be issued in writing by Addenda and emailed to all parties recorded by the District as having received the Contract Documents or posted on the District's website at Facilities & Planning Department / Projects Out to Bid (stocktonusd.net). Questions received less than **SEVEN (7)** calendar days prior to the date for opening bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

23. Addenda may also be issued to modify other parts of the Contract Documents as deemed advisable by the District.

24. Each Bidder must acknowledge each Addendum in its Bid Form and Proposal by number or its Bid shall be considered non-responsive. Each Addendum shall be part of the Contract Documents. A complete listing of Addenda may be secured from the District.

25. This Contract may include alternates. Alternates are defined as alternate products, materials, equipment, systems, methods, or major elements of the construction that may, at the District's option and under terms established in the Contract and pursuant to section 20103.8 of the Public Contract Code, be selected for the Work.

26. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on the criteria as indicated in the Notice to Bidders. In the event two or more responsible bidders submit identical bids, the District shall select the Bidder to whom to award the Contract by lot.

27. Discrepancies between written words and figures, or words and numerals, will be resolved in favor of figures or numerals.

28. Bidders in contention for contract awards shall be required to attend a Post-Bid interview, which will be set within three (3) calendar days following bid opening. A duly authorized representative of the apparent low bidder is required to attend the Post Bid Interview, in person. The apparent low bidder's authorized representative(s) must have (1) knowledge of how the bid submitted was prepared, (2) the person responsible for supervising performance of the Work, and (3) the authority to bind the apparent low bidder. Failure to attend the Post Bid Interview as scheduled will be considered just cause for the District to reject the Bid as nonresponsive.

29. Any bid protest by any Bidder regarding any other bid must be submitted in writing to the District, before 5:00 p.m. of the **THIRD (3rd)** business day following bid opening.

    a. Only a Bidder who has actually submitted a bid, and who could be awarded the Contract if the bid protest is upheld, is eligible to submit a bid protest. Subcontractors are not eligible to submit bid protests. A Bidder may not rely on the bid protest submitted by another Bidder.

    b. A bid protest must contain a complete statement of any and all bases for the protest and all supporting documentation. Materials submitted after the bid protest deadline will not be considered.

    c. The protest must refer to the specific portions of all documents that form the basis for the protest.

        (1) Without limitation to any other basis for protest, an inadvertent error in listing the California contractor's license number on the Designated Subcontractors List shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive if the correct contractor's license number is submitted to the District within 24 hours after the bid opening and the corrected number corresponds with the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.

(2) Without limitation to any other basis for protest, an inadvertent error listing an unregistered subcontractor shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive provided that any of the following apply:

(i) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

(ii) The subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee within 24 hours after the bid opening.

(iii) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

d. The protest must include the name, address and telephone number of the person representing the protesting party.

e. The party filing the protest must concurrently transmit a copy of the protest and any attached documentation to all other parties with a direct financial interest that may be adversely affected by the outcome of the protest. Such parties shall include all other bidders or proposers who appear to have a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest.

f. The procedure and time limits set forth in this paragraph are mandatory and are each bidder's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of bid protest. Failure to comply with these procedures shall constitute a waiver of any right to further pursue the bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or legal proceedings.

30. The Bidder to whom Contract is awarded shall execute and submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **SEVENTH (7th)** calendar day following the date of the Notice of Award. Failure to properly and timely submit these documents entitles District to reject the bid as nonresponsive.

a. Agreement: To be executed by successful Bidder. Submit four (4) copies, each bearing an original signature.

b. Escrow of Bid Documentation: This must include all required documentation. See the document titled Escrow Bid Documentation for more information.

c. Performance Bond (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.

d. Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor and Material Bond) (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.

e. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements as required.

f. Workers' Compensation Certification.

g. Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements Certification.

h. Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation Certification.

i. Drug-Free Workplace Certification.

j. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification.

k. Hazardous Materials Certification.

l. Lead-Based Materials Certification.

m. Imported Materials Certification.

n. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification.

o. Registered Subcontractors List: Must include Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) registration number of each subcontractor for all tiers.

31. Time for Completion: District may issue a Notice to Proceed within **NINETY (90)** days from the date of the Notice of Award. Once Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall complete the Work within the period of time indicated in the Contract Documents.

a. In the event that the District desires to postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed beyond this 90-day period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, the District may postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed.

b. It is further expressly understood by Contractor that Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed beyond a 90-day period. If the Contractor believes that a postponement of issuance of the Notice to Proceed will cause a hardship to the Contractor, the Contractor may terminate the Contract. Contractor's termination due to a postponement beyond this 90-day period shall be by written notice to District within **TEN (10)** calendar days after receipt by Contractor of District's notice of postponement.

c. It is further understood by the Contractor that in the event that Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the District, the District shall only be obligated to pay Contractor for the Work that Contractor had performed at the time of notification of postponement and which the District had in writing authorized Contractor to perform prior to issuing a Notice to Proceed.

d. Should the Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.

32. District reserves the right to reject any or all bids, including without limitation the right to reject any or all nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional bids, to re-bid, and to reject the bid of any bidder if District believes that it would not be in the best interest of the District to make an award to that bidder, whether because the bid is not responsive or the bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial

ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by District. District also reserves the right to waive any inconsequential deviations or irregularities in any bid. For purposes of this paragraph, an "unbalanced bid" is one having nominal prices for some work items and/or enhanced prices for other work items.

33. It is the policy of the District that no qualified person shall be excluded from participating in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in any consideration leading to the award of contract, based on race, color, gender, sexual orientation, political affiliation, age, ancestry, religion, marital status, national origin, medical condition or disability. The Successful Bidder and its subcontractors shall comply with applicable federal and state laws, including, but not limited to the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, beginning with Government Code section 12900, and Labor Code section 1735.

34. Prior to the award of Contract, District reserves the right to consider the responsibility of the Bidder. District may conduct investigations as District deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, including, without limitation, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders, proposed subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to District's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 31 19

EXISTING CONDITIONS

1. Summary

This document describes existing conditions at or near the Project, and use of information available regarding existing conditions. This document is **not** part of the Contract Documents. See General Conditions for definition(s) of terms used herein.

2. Reports and Information on Existing Conditions

a. Documents providing a general description of the Site and conditions of the Work may have been collected by the Stockton Unified School District ("District"), its consultants, contractors, and tenants. These documents may, but are not required to, include previous contracts, contract specifications, tenant improvement contracts, as-built drawings, utility drawings, and information regarding underground facilities.

b. Information regarding existing conditions may be inspected at the District offices or the Construction Manager's offices, if any, and copies may be obtained at cost of reproduction and handling upon Bidder's agreement to pay for such copies. These reports, documents, and other information are **not** part of the Contract Documents. These reports, documents, and other information do **not** excuse Contractor from fulfilling Contractor's obligation to independently investigate any or all existing conditions or from using reasonable prudent measures to avoid damaging existing improvements.

c. Information regarding existing conditions may also be included in the Project Manual, but shall **not** be considered part of the Contract Documents.

d. Prior to commencing this Work, Contractor and the District's representative shall survey the Site to document the condition of the Site. Contractor will record the survey in digital videotape format and provide an electronic copy to the District within fourteen (14) days of the survey.

e. Contractor may also document any pre-existing conditions in writing, provided that both the Contractor and the District's representative agree on said conditions and sign a memorandum documenting the same.

f. The reports and other data or information regarding existing conditions and underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project are the following:

(1) Original Construction Drawings.

3. Use of Information

a. Information regarding existing conditions was obtained only for use of District and its consultants, contractors, and tenants for planning and design and is **not** part of the Contract Documents.

b. District does not warrant, and makes no representation regarding, the accuracy or thoroughness of any information regarding existing conditions. Bidder represents and agrees that in submitting a bid it is not relying on any information regarding existing conditions supplied by District.

c. Under no circumstances shall District be deemed to warrant or represent existing above-ground conditions, as-built conditions, or other actual conditions, verifiable by independent investigation. These conditions are verifiable by Bidder by the performance of its own independent investigation that Bidder must perform as a condition to bidding and Bidder should not and shall not rely on this information or any other information supplied by District regarding existing conditions.

d. Any information shown or indicated in the reports and other data supplied herein with respect to existing underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project may be based upon information and data furnished to District by the District's employees and/or consultants or builders of such underground facilities or others. District does not assume responsibility for the completeness of this information, and Bidder is solely responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from this information.

e. District shall be responsible only for the general accuracy of information regarding underground facilities, and only for those underground facilities that are owned by District, and only where Bidder has conducted the independent investigation required of it pursuant to the Instructions to Bidders, and discrepancies are not apparent.

4. Investigations/Site Examinations

a. Before submitting a bid, each Bidder is responsible for conducting or obtaining any additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise, that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto or that Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of Contract Documents.

b. On request, District will provide each Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies, as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a bid. Bidders must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of its explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Such investigations and Site examinations may be performed during any and all Site visits indicated in the Notice to Bidders and only under the provisions of the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, proof of insurance and obligation to indemnify against claims arising from such work, and District’s prior approval.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 41 13

BID FORM AND PROPOSAL

To: Governing Board of the Stockton Unified School District ("District" or "Owner")

From: _____
(Proper Name of Bidder)

The undersigned declares that Bidder has read and understands the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Notice to Bidders and the Instructions to Bidders, and agrees and proposes to furnish all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to perform and furnish all work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications of Bid No. **25.009** for the following project known as:

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

("Project" or "Contract") and will accept in full payment for that Work the following total lump sum amount, all taxes included:

_____ Dollars $ _____
BASE BID

1. **Allowance (10% of Total Base Bid for unforeseen items) :**

   _____Dollars $_____

   The Bidder's Base Bid shall **NOT** include the above listed Allowance. The above allowance shall only be allocated for unforeseen items relating to the Work. Contractor shall not bill for or be due any portion of this allowance unless the District has identified specific work, Contractor has submitted a price for that work or the District has proposed a price for that work, the District has accepted the cost for that work, and the District has prepared an Allowance Expenditure Directive incorporating that work. Contractor hereby authorizes the District to execute a unilateral deductive change order at or near the end of the Project for all or any portion of the allowance not allocated.

2. The undersigned has reviewed the Work outlined in the Contract Documents and fully understands the scope of Work required in this Proposal, understands the construction and project management function(s) is described in the Contract Documents, and that each Bidder who is awarded a contract shall be in fact a prime contractor, not a subcontractor, to the District, and agrees that its Proposal, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for the Bidder to enter into a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

3. The undersigned has notified the District in writing of any discrepancies or omissions or of any doubt, questions, or ambiguities about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the Construction Manager before bid date to verify the issuance of any clarifying Addenda.

4. The undersigned agrees to commence work under this Contract on the date established in the Contract Documents and to complete all work within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

5. The liquidated damages clause of the General Conditions and Agreement is hereby acknowledged.

6. It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject this bid and that the bid shall remain open to acceptance and is irrevocable for a period of ninety (90) days.

7. The following documents are attached hereto:

   - Bid Bond on the District's form or other security
   - Designated Subcontractors List
   - Site Visit Certification
   - Non-Collusion Declaration
   - Iran Contracting Act Certification

8. Receipt and acceptance of the following Addenda is hereby acknowledged:

No. _____, Dated _____	No. _____, Dated _____
No. _____, Dated _____	No. _____, Dated _____
No. _____, Dated _____	No. _____, Dated _____

9. Bidder acknowledges that the license required for performance of the Work is a _____ _____ license.

10. Bidder hereby certifies that Bidder is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work.

11. Bidder specifically acknowledges and understands that if it is awarded the Contract, that it shall perform the Work of the Project while complying with all requirements of the Department of Industrial Relations.

12. Bidder hereby certifies that its bid includes sufficient funds to permit Bidder to comply with all local, state or federal labor laws or regulations during the Project, including payment of prevailing wage, and that Bidder will comply with the provisions of Labor Code section 2810(d) if awarded the Contract

13. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

14. Bidder represents that it is competent, knowledgeable, and has special skills with respect to the nature, extent, and inherent conditions of the Work to be performed. Bidder further acknowledges that there are certain peculiar and inherent conditions existent in the construction of the Work that may create, during the Work, unusual or peculiar unsafe conditions hazardous to persons and property.

15. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware of such peculiar risks and that it has the skill and experience to foresee and to adopt protective measures to adequately and safely perform the Work with respect to such hazards.

16. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware that if a false claim is knowingly submitted (as the terms "claim" and "knowingly" are defined in the California False Claims Act, Gov. Code, § 12650 et seq.), the District will be entitled to civil remedies set forth in the California False Claim Act. It may also be considered fraud and the Contractor may be subject to criminal prosecution.

17. The undersigned Bidder certifies that it is, at the time of bidding, and shall be throughout the period of the Contract, licensed by the State of California to do the type of work required under the terms of the Contract Documents and registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations. Bidder further certifies that it is regularly engaged in the general class and type of work called for in the Contract Documents.

Furthermore, Bidder hereby certifies to the District that all representations, certifications, and statements made by Bidder, as set forth in this bid form, are true and correct and are made under penalty of perjury.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 ____

Name of Bidder: _____

Type of Organization: _____

Signed by: _____

Title of Signer: _____

Address of Bidder: _____

Taxpayer Identification No. of Bidder: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

E-mail: _____ Web Page: _____

Contractor's License No(s): No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class:_____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class:_____ Expiration Date: _____

Public Works Contractor Registration No.: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 43 13

BID BOND

(Note: If Bidder is providing a bid bond as its bid security, Bidder must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned,_____, as Principal ("Principal"),

and _____, as Surety ("Surety"), a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the Stockton Unified School District ("District") of San Joaquin County, State of California, as Obligee, in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Base Bid plus alternates, in the sum of

_____ Dollars ($ _____)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted a bid to the District for all Work specifically described in the accompanying bid for the following project: _____ ("Project" or "Contract").

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented to Principal for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form in accordance with the bid, and files two bonds, one guaranteeing faithful performance and the other guaranteeing payment for labor and materials as required by law, and meets all other conditions to the Contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, or if the Principal shall fully reimburse and save harmless the Obligee from any damage sustained by the Obligee through failure of the Principal to enter into the written contract and to file the required performance and labor and material bonds, and to meet all other conditions to the Contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract within seven (7) days of the date of the District's Notice of Award to Principal.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorneys' fee to be fixed by the Court.

If the District awards the bid, the security of unsuccessful bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duty executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Principal

_____
By

_____
Surety

_____
By

_____
Name of California Agent of Surety

_____
Address of California Agent of Surety

_____
Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety

Bidder must attach Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety and a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted Surety Insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 43 36

DESIGNATED SUBCONTRACTORS LIST
(Public Contact Code Sections 4100-4114)

PROJECT: **LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE**

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that it must clearly set forth below the name, location and California contractor license number of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Bidder in or about the construction of the Work or who will specially fabricate and install a portion of the Work according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of Bidder's total Base Bid and the kind of Work that each will perform. Vendors or suppliers of materials only do not need to be listed.

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that, if Bidder fails to list as to any portion of Work, or if Bidder lists more than one subcontractor to perform the same portion of Work, Bidder must perform that portion itself or be subjected to penalty under applicable law. In case more than one subcontractor is named for the same kind of Work, state the portion of the kind of Work that each subcontractor will perform.

If alternate bid(s) is/are called for and Bidder intends to use subcontractors different from or in addition to those subcontractors listed for work under the Base Bid, Bidder must list subcontractors that will perform Work in an amount in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of Bidder's total Base Bid plus alternate(s).

If further space is required for the list of proposed subcontractors, attach additional copies of page 2 showing the required information, as indicated below.

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: ______________________________

CA Cont. Lic. #: ________________ Location: __________

Portion of Work: ______________________________

Subcontractor Name: ______________________________

CA Cont. Lic. #: ________________ Location: __________

Portion of Work: ______________________________

Subcontractor Name: ______________________________

CA Cont. Lic. #: ________________ Location: __________

Portion of Work: ______________________________

Subcontractor Name: ______________________________

CA Cont. Lic. #: ________________ Location: __________

Portion of Work: ______________________________

Subcontractor Name: ______________________________

CA Cont. Lic. #: ________________ Location: __________

Portion of Work: ______________________________

Subcontractor Name: ______________________________

CA Cont. Lic. #: ________________ Location: __________

Portion of Work: ______________________________

Subcontractor Name: ______________________________

CA Cont. Lic. #: ________________ Location: __________

Portion of Work: ______________________________

Date: ______________________

Proper Name of Bidder: ______________________

Signature: ______________________

Print Name: ______________________

Title: ______________________

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 01

SITE VISIT CERTIFICATION

TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID
IF SITE VISIT WAS MANDATORY

PROJECT: **LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE**

Check option that applies:

_____ I certify that I visited the Site of the proposed Work, received the attached _____ pages of information, and became fully acquainted with the conditions relating to construction and labor. I fully understand the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under contract.

_____ I certify that _____ (Bidder's representative) visited the Site of the proposed Work, received the attached _____ pages of information, and became fully acquainted with the conditions relating to construction and labor. The Bidder's representative fully understood the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under contract.

Bidder fully indemnifies the Stockton Unified School District, its Architect, its Engineers, its Construction Manager, and all of their respective officers, agents, employees, and consultants from any damage, or omissions, related to conditions that could have been identified during my visit and/or the Bidder's representative's visit to the Site.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENTS:

1.

2.

3.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 19

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION
(Public Contract Code Section 7106)

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.
[Title] [Name of Firm]

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____,
[Date]

at _____, _____.
[City] [State]

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 19.01

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION
(Public Contract Code Sections 2202-2208)

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

Prior to bidding on or submitting a proposal for a contract for goods or services of $1,000,000 or more, the bidder/proposer must submit this certification pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2204.

The bidder/proposer must complete **ONLY ONE** of the following two options. To complete OPTION 1, check the corresponding box **and** complete the certification below. To complete OPTION 2, check the corresponding box, complete the certification below, and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

☐ **OPTION 1.** Bidder/Proposer is not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by the California Department of General Services ("DGS") pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2203(b), and we are not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars ($20,000,000) or more in credit to another person, for 45 days or more, if that other person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS.

☐ **OPTION 2.** Bidder/Proposer has received a written exemption from the certification requirement pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 2203(c) and (d). *A copy of the written documentation demonstrating the exemption approval is included with our bid/proposal.*

CERTIFICATION:

I, the official named below, CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, that I am duly authorized to legally bind the bidder/proposer to the OPTION selected above. This certification is made under the laws of the State of California.

Vendor Name/Financial Institution (Printed)	*Federal ID Number (or n/a)*
By (Authorized Signature)	
Printed Name and Title of Person Signing	*Date Executed*

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 26

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

Labor Code section 3700, in relevant part, provides:

> Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:
>
> a. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state; and/or
>
> b. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

I am aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

(In accordance with Labor Code sections 1860 and 1861, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any Work under this Contract.)

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.01

PREVAILING WAGE AND RELATED LABOR REQUIREMENTS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

I hereby certify that I will conform to the State of California Public Works Contract requirements regarding prevailing wages, benefits, on-site audits with 48-hours' notice, payroll records, and apprentice and trainee employment requirements, for all Work on the above Project including, without limitation, labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.02

DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires school districts using, or planning to use, funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program ("Program") for the construction and/or modernization of school buildings to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises ("DVBE") of at least three percent (3%) per year of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the school district on projects that receive state funding. Therefore, the lowest responsive responsible Bidder awarded the Contract must submit this document to the District with its executed Agreement, identifying the steps contractor took to solicit DVBE participation in conjunction with this Contract. **Do not submit this form with your bids.**

PART I – Method of Compliance with DVBE Participation Goals. Check the appropriate box to indicate your method of committing the contract dollar amount.

YOUR BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IS:	**AND YOU WILL**	**AND YOU WILL**
A. ☐ Disabled veteran owned and your forces will perform at least 3% of this Contract	Include a copy of your DVBE letter from Office of Small Business and Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Services ("OSDS")*	Complete Part 1 of this form and the Certification
B. ☐ Disabled veteran owned but is unable to perform 3% of this Contract with your forces	Use DVBE subcontractors /suppliers to bring the Contract participation to at least 3%	Include a copy of each DVBE's letter from OSDS (including yours, if applicable), and complete Part 1 of this form and the Certification
C. ☐ **NOT** disabled veteran owned	Use DVBE subcontractors /suppliers for at least 3% of this Contract	
D. ☐ Unable to meet the required participation goals	Complete all of this form and the Certification	

* A DVBE letter from OSDS is obtained from the participating DVBE.

You must complete the following table to show the dollar amount of DVBE participation:

	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
A. Prime Bidder, if DVBE (own participation)	$
B. DVBE Subcontractor or Supplier	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
C. Subtotal (A & B)	
D. Non-DVBE	
E. Total Bid	

PART II – Contacts. To identify DVBE subcontractors/suppliers for participation in your contract, you must contact each of the following categories. You should contact several DVBE organizations.

CATEGORY	**TELEPHONE NUMBER**	**DATE CONTACTED**	**PERSON CONTACTED**
1. The District, if any			*
2. OSDS, provides assistance locating DVBEs at https://caleprocure.ca.gov/pages/PublicSearch/supplier-search.aspx	(916) 375-4940		*
3. DVBE Organization (List)			*

*Write "recorded message" in this column, if applicable.

PART III – Advertisement. You must advertise for DVBE participation in both a trade and focus paper. List the advertisement you place to solicit DVBE participation. Advertisements should be published at least fourteen (14) days prior to bid/proposal opening; if you cannot advertise fourteen (14) days prior, advertisements should be published as soon as possible. Advertisements must include that your firm is seeking DVBE participation, the project name and location, and your firm's name, your contact person, and telephone number. Attach copies of advertisements to this form.

FOCUS/TRADE PAPER NAME	**CHECK ONE**		**DATE OF ADVERTISEMENT**
	TRADE	**FOCUS**	

PART IV – DVBE Solicitations. List DVBE subcontractors/suppliers that were invited to bid. Use the following instructions to complete the remainder of this section (read the three columns as a sentence from left to right). If you need additional space to list DVBE solicitations, please use a separate page and attach to this form.

IF THE DVBE…..	**THEN…..**	**AND…..**
was selected to participate	Check "YES" in the "SELECTED" column	include a copy of their DVBE letter(s) from OSDS
was **NOT** selected to participate	Check "NO" in the "SELECTED" column	state why in the "REASON NOT SELECTED" column
did not respond to your solicitation	Check the "NO RESPONSE" column.	

DVBE CONTACTED	**SELECTED**		**REASON NOT SELECTED**	**NO RESPONSE**
	YES	**NO**		

A copy of this form must be retained by you and may be subject to a future audit.

CERTIFICATION

I, _____, certify that I am the bidder's _____ and that I have made a diligent effort to ascertain the facts with regard to the representations made herein. In making this certification, I am aware of section 12650 et seq. of the Government Code providing for the imposition of treble damages for making false claims.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.03

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

This Drug-Free Workplace Certification form is required from the successful Bidder pursuant to Government Code section 8350 et seq., the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 requires that every person or organization awarded a contract or grant for the procurement of any property or service from any state agency must certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing certain specified acts. In addition, the Act provides that each contract or grant awarded by a state agency may be subject to suspension of payments or termination of the contract or grant, and the contractor or grantee may be subject to debarment from future contracting, if the contracting agency determines that specified acts have occurred.

The District is not a "state agency" as defined in the applicable section(s) of the Government Code, but the District is a local agency and public school district under California law and requires all contractors on District projects to comply with the provisions and requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Contractor must also comply with the provisions of Health & Safety Code section 11362.3 which prohibits the consumption or possession of cannabis or cannabis products in any public place, including school grounds, and specifically on school grounds while children are present.

Contractor shall certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing all of the following:

a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the person's or organization's workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition.

b. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:

   (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.

   (2) The person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.

   (3) The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee-assistance programs.

   (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

c. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant be given a copy of the statement required above, and that, as a condition of employment on the contract or grant, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

I, the undersigned, agree to fulfill the terms and requirements of Government Code section 8355 listed above and will publish a statement notifying employees concerning (a) the prohibition of controlled substance at the workplace, (b) establishing a drug-free awareness program, and (c) requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by section 8355(a), and requiring that the employee agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

I also understand that if the District determines that I have either (a) made a false certification herein, or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out the requirements of section 8355, that the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. I further understand that, should I violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, I may be subject to debarment in accordance with the requirements of the aforementioned Act.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the provisions of and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 and Health and Safety Code section 11362.3.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.04

TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

This Tobacco-Free Environment Certification form is required from the successful Bidder.

Pursuant to, without limitation, 20 U.S.C. section 6083, Labor Code section 6400 et seq., Health & Safety Code section 104350 et seq., Business and Professions Code section 22950 et seq., and District Board policies, all District sites, including the Project site, are tobacco-free environments. Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school-owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property. The prohibition on smoking includes the use of any electronic smoking device that creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form, and the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of tobacco smoking. Further, Health & Safety Code section 11362.3 prohibits the smoking or use of cannabis or cannabis products in any place where smoking tobacco is prohibited.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the District's policy regarding tobacco-free environments at District sites, including the Project site and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of that policy and not permit any of my firm's employees, agents, subcontractors, or my firm's subcontractors' employees or agents, to use tobacco and/or smoke on the Project site.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.05

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

1. Contractor hereby certifies that no asbestos, or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any material listed by the federal or state Environmental Protection Agency or federal or state health agencies as a hazardous material, or any other material defined as being hazardous under federal or state laws, rules, or regulations, ("New Hazardous Material"), shall be furnished, installed, or incorporated in any way into the Project or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used to affect any portion of Contractor's work on the Project for District.

2. Contractor further certifies that it has instructed its employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.

3. Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing material shall be defined as all items containing but not limited to chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite. Any or all material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material.

4. Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material is New Hazardous Material shall be settled by electron microscopy or other appropriate and recognized testing procedure, at the District's determination. The costs of any such tests shall be paid by Contractor if the material is found to be New Hazardous Material.

5. All Work or materials found to be New Hazardous Material or Work or material installed with equipment containing New Hazardous Material will be immediately rejected and this Work will be removed at Contractor's expense at no additional cost to the District.

6. Contractor has read and understood the document titled Hazardous Materials Procedures & Requirements, and shall comply with all the provisions outlined therein.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.06

LEAD-BASED MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

This certification provides notice to the Contractor that:

(1) Contractor's work may disturb lead-containing building materials.

(2) Contractor shall notify the District if any work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials.

(3) Contractor shall comply with the Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule, if lead-based paint is disturbed in a six-square-foot or greater area indoors or a 20-square-foot or greater area outdoors.

1. Lead as a Health Hazard

Lead poisoning is recognized as a serious environmental health hazard facing children today. Even at low levels of exposure, much lower than previously believed, lead can impair the development of a child's central nervous system, causing learning disabilities, and leading to serious behavioral problems. Lead enters the environment as tiny lead particles and lead dust disburses when paint chips, chalks, peels, wears away over time, or is otherwise disturbed. Ingestion of lead dust is the most common pathway of childhood poisoning; lead dust gets on a child's hands and toys and then into a child's mouth through common hand-to-mouth activity. Exposures may result from construction or remodeling activities that disturb lead paint, from ordinary wear and tear of windows and doors, or from friction on other surfaces.

Ordinary construction and renovation or repainting activities carried out without lead-safe work practices can disturb lead-based paint and create significant hazards. Improper removal practices, such as dry scraping, sanding, or water blasting painted surfaces, are likely to generate high volumes of lead dust.

Because the Contractor and its employees will be providing services for the District, and because the Contractor's work may disturb lead-containing building materials, CONTRACTOR IS HEREBY NOTIFIED of the potential presence of lead-containing materials located within certain buildings utilized by the District. All school buildings built prior to 1978 are presumed to contain some lead-based paint until sampling proves otherwise.

2. Overview of California Law

Education Code section 32240 et seq. is known as the Lead-Safe Schools Protection Act. Under this act, the Department of Health Services is to conduct a sample

survey of schools in the State of California for the purpose of developing risk factors to predict lead contamination in public schools. (Ed. Code, § 32241.)

Any school that undertakes any action to abate existing risk factors for lead is required to utilize trained and state-certified contractors, inspectors, and workers. (Ed. Code, § 32243, subd. (b).) Moreover, lead-based paint, lead plumbing, and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination, shall not be utilized in the construction of any new school facility or the modernization or renovation of any existing school facility. (Ed. Code, § 32244.)

Both the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("Fed/OSHA") and the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA") have implemented safety orders applicable to all construction work where a contractor's employee may be occupationally exposed to lead.

The OSHA Regulations apply to all construction work where a contractor's employee may be occupationally exposed to lead. The OSHA Regulations contain specific and detailed requirements imposed on contractors subject to those regulations. The OSHA Regulations define construction work as work for construction, alteration, and/or repair, including painting and decorating. Regulated work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Demolition or salvage of structures where lead or materials containing lead are present;

b. Removal or encapsulation of materials containing lead;

c. New construction, alteration, repair, or renovation of structures, substrates, or portions thereof, that contain lead, or materials containing lead;

d. Installation of products containing lead;

e. Lead contamination/emergency cleanup;

f. Transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of lead or materials containing lead on the site or location at which construction activities are performed; and

g. Maintenance operations associated with the construction activities described in the subsection.

Because it is assumed by the District that all painted surfaces (interior as well as exterior) within the District contain some level of lead, it is imperative that the Contractor, its workers and subcontractors fully and adequately comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials (including title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 1532.1).

Contractor shall notify the District if any Work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials. Any and all Work that may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials shall be coordinated through the District. A signed copy of this Certification shall be on file prior to beginning Work on the Project, along with all current insurance certificates.

3. Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule, Section 402(c)(3) of the Toxic Substances Control Act

The EPA requires lead safe work practices to reduce exposure to lead hazards created by renovation, repair and painting activities that disturb lead-based paint. Pursuant to the Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule (RRP), renovations in homes, childcare facilities, and schools built prior to 1978 must be conducted by certified renovations firms, using renovators with training by a EPA-accredited training provider, and fully and adequately complying with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials, including those rules and regulations appearing within title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations as part 745 (40 CFR 745).

The RRP requirements apply to all contractors who disturb lead-based paint in a six-square-foot or greater area indoors or a 20-square-foot or greater area outdoors. If a DPH-certified inspector or risk assessor determines that a home constructed before 1978 is lead-free, the federal certification is not required for anyone working on that particular building.

4. Contractor's Liability

If the Contractor fails to comply with any applicable laws, rules, or regulations, and that failure results in a site or worker contamination, the Contractor will be held solely responsible for all costs involved in any required corrective actions, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of the Contract, for all damages and other claims arising therefrom.

If lead disturbance is anticipated in the Work, only persons with appropriate accreditation, registrations, licenses, and training shall conduct this Work.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly dispose of any and all waste products, including, but not limited to, paint chips, any collected residue, or any other visual material that may occur from the prepping of any painted surface. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the proper disposal of any hazardous waste by a certified hazardous waste hauler. This company shall be registered with the Department of Transportation (DOT) and shall be able to issue a current manifest number upon transporting any hazardous material from any school site within the District.

The Contractor shall provide the District with any sample results prior to beginning Work, during the Work, and after the completion of the Work. The District may request to examine, prior to the commencement of the Work, the lead training records of each employee of the Contractor.

THE CONTRACTOR HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT IT:

1. HAS RECEIVED NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL LEAD-BASED MATERIALS ON THE OWNER'S PROPERTY;

2. IS KNOWLEDGEABLE REGARDING AND WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING WORK WITH, AND DISPOSAL, OF LEAD.

THE UNDERSIGNED WARRANTS THAT HE/SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO SIGN ON BEHALF OF AND BIND THE CONTRACTOR. THE DISTRICT MAY REQUIRE PROOF OF SUCH AUTHORITY.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.07

IMPORTED MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

This form shall be executed by all entities that, in any way, provide or deliver and/or supply any soils, aggregate, or related materials ("Fill") to the Project Site and shall be provided to the District at least ten (10) days before delivery. All Fill shall satisfy all requirements of any environmental review of the Project performed pursuant to the statutes and guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act, section 21000 et seq. of the Public Resources Code ("CEQA"), and all requirements of section 17210 et seq. of the Education Code, including requirements for a Phase I environmental assessment acceptable to the State of California Department of Education and Department of Toxic Substances Control.

Certification of:
- □ Delivery Firm/Transporter
- □ Supplier
- □ Manufacturer
- □ Wholesaler
- □ Broker
- □ Retailer
- □ Distributor
- □ Other _____

Type of Entity
- □ Corporation
- □ General Partnership
- □ Limited Partnership
- □ Limited Liability Company
- □ Sole Proprietorship
- □ Other _____

Name of firm ("Firm"): _____

Mailing address: _____

Addresses of branch office used for this Project: _____

If subsidiary, name and address of parent company: _____

_____

By my signature below, I hereby certify that I am aware of section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code and the sections referenced therein regarding the definition of hazardous material. I further certify on behalf of the Firm that all soils, aggregates, or related materials provided, delivered, and/or supplied or that will be provided, delivered, and/or supplied by this Firm to the Project Site are free of any and all hazardous material as defined in section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code. I further certify that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the Firm.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Firm: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.08

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION /FINGERPRINTING CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

The undersigned does hereby certify to the governing board of the District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified; and that I am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken at least one of the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract (check all that apply):

☐ The Contractor is a sole proprietor and intends to comply with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1(k) with respect to all Contractor's employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and hereby agrees to the District's preparation and submission of fingerprints such that the California Department of Justice may determine that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1. No work shall commence until such determination by DOJ has been made.

As an authorized District official, I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the District and undertake to prepare and submit Contractor's fingerprints as if he or she was an employee of the District.

Date: _____

District Representative's Name and Title: _____

District Representative's Signature: _____

☐ The Contractor, who is not a sole proprietor, has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its Subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all of its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; and/or

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, that will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times; and/or

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained, or as described below, will ascertain, has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of the employee who will be supervising Contractor's and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: If the Contractor is a sole proprietor, and elects the above option, Contractor must have the above-named employee's fingerprints prepared and submitted by the District, in accordance with Education Code section 45125.1(k). No work shall commence until such determination by DOJ has been made.

As an authorized District official, I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the District and undertake to prepare and submit Contractor's fingerprints as if he or she was an employee of the District.

Date: _____

District Representative's Name and Title: _____

District Representative's Signature: _____

☐ *The Work on the Contract is either (i) at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of the Contract shall come in contact with the District pupils or (ii) Contractor's employees or any subcontractor or supplier of any tier of the Contract will have only limited contact, if any, with District pupils and the District will take appropriate steps to protect the safety of any pupils that may come in contact with Consultant's employees, subcontractors or suppliers so that the fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 shall not apply to Contractor under the Contract.*

As an authorized District official, I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the District.

Date: _____

District Representative's Name and Title: _____

District Representative's Signature: _____

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: _____
Proper Name of Contractor: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

DOCUMENT 00 45 49

REGISTERED SUBCONTRACTORS LIST
(Labor Code Section 1771.1)

PROJECT: **LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE**

Date Submitted (for Updates): _____

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it must clearly set forth below the name and Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) registration number of each subcontractor **for all tiers** who will perform work or labor or render service to Contractor or its subcontractors in or about the construction of the Work **at least two (2) weeks before the subcontractor is scheduled to perform work**. This document is to be updated as all tiers of subcontractors are identified.

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if Contractor fails to list as to any subcontractor of any tier who performs any portion of Work, the Contract is subject to cancellation and the Contractor will be subjected to penalty under applicable law.

If further space is required for the list of proposed subcontractors, attach additional copies of page 2 showing the required information, as indicated below.

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Date: _____

Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 90

POST BID INTERVIEW

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

If requested by the District, this Section requires the apparent low bidder to attend and participate in a Post Bid Interview with the Construction Manager, prior to award of any contract by the District. The Post Bid Interview will be scheduled by the Construction Manager within three (3) calendar days after the date of bid.

1.02 REQUIRED ATTENDANCE

A. A duly authorized representative of the apparent low bidder is required to attend the Post Bid Interview, in person.

B. The apparent low bidder's authorized representative(s) must have (1) knowledge of how the bid submitted was prepared, (2) the person responsible for supervising performance of the Work, and (3) the authority to bind the apparent low bidder.

C. Failure to attend the Post Bid Interview as scheduled will be considered just cause for the District to reject the Bid as nonresponsive.

1.03 POST BID INTERVIEW PROCEDURE

A. The Construction Manager will review the Bid with the attendees.

B. The Construction Manager will review the Contract Documents with the attendees, including but not limited to:

(1) Insurance

(2) Bonding

(3) Addenda

(4) Pre-Bid Clarifications

(5) Scope of Work

(6) Bid Packages Descriptions

(7) Bid Alternates

(8) Contract Plans

(9) Contract Specifications

(10) Project Schedule and Schedule Requirements

(11) Critical Dates Requirement for Other Bid Packages

(12) Prevailing Wage Requirements

(13) Liquidated Damages

(14) Required Documentation for Contract Administration

(15) Contract Coordination Requirements

1.04 POST BID INTERVIEW DOCUMENTATION

The Construction Manager will document the Post Bid Interview on the form attached to this Section. Both the apparent low bidder and the Construction Manager are required to sign the Post Bid Interview Documentation.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

POST BID INTERVIEW

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

[Name]
[Address 1]
[Address 2]
[Phone] [Fax]

BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____ TIME: _____ PHONE: _____

I. INTRODUCTIONS:

A. Present

_____ CONTRACTOR	_____ CONTRACTOR
_____	_____
_____ [CM]	_____ [CM]

II. PROPOSED CONTRACT:

III. PURPOSE OF INTERVIEW IS TO ASSURE A MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING OF THE FOLLOWING:

A. Do you acknowledge submission of a complete and accurate bid? Yes No

B. Do you acknowledge the Bid Document submittal timelines after NOA and NTP and can you meet those timelines? Yes No

C. Do you acknowledge the requirements for the escrow of bid documents? Yes No

D. Are you comfortable with your listed subcontractors? Yes No

IV. CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS:

A. Do you understand you are a prime contractor? Yes No

B. Can you meet specified insurance requirements? Yes No

1. Do any of your policies that require Additional Insured endorsements exceed the minimum coverage requirements? Yes No

2. Are you requesting that the District accept an Excess Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit? Yes No

3. Will there be a gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance Policy? Yes No

C. Will you provide the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Bond for 100% of the Contract Price as stipulated? Yes No

1. Cost for bonds: _____% Yes No

2. Is the cost of your bonds in your base bid? Yes No

3. Is your surety licensed to issue bonds in California? Yes No

D. Do you understand the fingerprinting requirements? Yes No

E. Is it understood that all workers must be paid prevailing wage? Yes No

F. Is it understood that all subcontractors of every tier must be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations? Yes No

V. SCOPE OF WORK:

A. Acknowledged Receipt of Addenda #1-__ Yes No

B. Are the costs for addenda items included in your bid? (if applicable) Yes No

C. Do you have a complete understanding of your Scope of Work under the proposed Agreement? Yes No

D. You have re-reviewed the documents and understand the Scope of the Work. Are there any items that require clarification? Yes No

If yes, please identify them.

1. _____

_____

2. _____

_____

3. _____

_____

Is (are) there additional cost(s) for the above item(s)? Yes No

E. Is the cost for allowance included in your bid? Yes No

F. Have you reviewed bid alternative(s) #1-___? (if applicable) Yes No

G. Are the costs for bid alternatives included in your bid? Yes No

H. Are the plans and specifications clear and understandable to your satisfaction? Yes No

I. Do you acknowledge that the time to submit notice of requests for substitution of specified materials has expired? Yes No

VI. SCHEDULE:

A. Do you acknowledge and agree to the stipulated completion dates and milestones in the contract? Yes No

1. Will you provide a detailed construction schedule to _____ within the required ten (10) days of the Notice to Proceed, per the contract? Yes No

2. Can you meet the submittal deadline? Yes No

3. It is understood that the Project schedule is critical and that that weekend and overtime work may be required to meet the milestones. Yes No

4. It is understood that if rain does occur, then all dewatering and protection of work is required, per the contract. Yes No
If not, what do you believe must change and why? _____

_____

_____

B. Identify critical materials, deliveries, long lead items and other dependencies, including Owner Furnished items that could affect the completion of your work. Yes No

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

C. Do you understand that there is going to be maintenance and other construction taking place on site during the course of the project? Yes No

VII. EXECUTION OF WORK

A. Do you understand the access to the site? Yes No

B. Do you understand the staging area restrictions? Yes No

C. Have you included protection of [asphalt, floors, and roofs]? Yes No

D. Do you understand that the site is occupied by students, teachers, administrators, parents, etc.? Yes No

VIII. CONTRACTOR COMMENTS/SUGGESTIONS:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

IX. CONTRACTOR

You agree the information contained herein is part of your contractual obligations. Your signature acknowledges your agreement to perform all Work in the Contract Documents, and that costs for all Work are included in your bid.

The foregoing information is true and accurate, and I am authorized to sign as an officer of the company I am representing.

[Company Name]

_____

Signature _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

X. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

Signature _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

Title of Document: POST BID INTERVIEW
Number of Pages: _____
Date of Document: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 51 00

NOTICE OF AWARD

Dated: _____ 20__

To: _____ (Contractor)

To: _____
(Address)

From: Governing Board ("Board") of the Stockton Unified School District ("District")

Re:

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE,

Project No. **25.009** ("Project").

Contractor has been awarded the Contract for the above-referenced Project on _____ _____, 20__, by action of the District's Board.

The Contract Price is _____ Dollars ($_____), and includes alternates _____.

Three (3) copies of each of the Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice of Award. Three (3) sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available. Additional copies are available at cost of reproduction.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days of the date of this Notice of Award.

The Contractor shall execute and submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **SEVENTH (7th)** calendar day following the date of the Notice of Award.

a. Agreement: To be executed by successful Bidder. Submit three (3) copies, each bearing an original signature.

b. Escrow of Bid Documentation: This must include all required documentation. See the document titled Escrow Bid Documentation for more information.

c. Performance Bond (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.

d. Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor & Material Bond) (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.

e. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements as required.

f. Workers' Compensation Certification.

g. Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements Certification.

h. Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation Certification.

i. Drug-Free Workplace Certification.

j. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification.

k. Hazardous Materials Certification.

l. Lead-Based Materials Certification.

m. Imported Materials Certification.

n. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle District to consider your bid abandoned, to annul this Notice of Award, and to declare your Bid Security forfeited, as well as any other rights the District may have against the Contractor.

After you comply with those conditions, District will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement.

STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 52 13

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE AND ENTERED INTO THIS _____ DAY OF _____ _____, 20___, by and between the Stockton Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor") ("Agreement").

WITNESSETH: That the parties hereto have mutually covenanted and agreed, and by these presents do covenant and agree with each other, as follows:

1. **The Work**: Contractor agrees to furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, labor, and material necessary to perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner, the work of the following project:

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

("Project" or "Contract" or "Work")

It is understood and agreed that the Work shall be performed and completed as required in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications and submission of all documents required to secure funding or by the Division of the State Architect for close-out of the Project, under the direction and supervision of, and subject to the approval of, the District or its authorized representative.

2. **The Contract Documents**: The complete Contract consists of all Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions and incorporated herein by this reference. Any and all obligations of the District and Contractor are fully set forth and described in the Contract Documents. All Contract Documents are intended to cooperate so that any Work called for in one and not mentioned in the other or vice versa is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all Contract Documents.

3. **Interpretation of Contract Documents**: Should any question arise concerning the intent or meaning of Contract Documents, including the Drawings or Specifications, the question shall be submitted to the District for interpretation. If a conflict exists in the Contract Documents, valid, written modifications, beginning with the most recent, shall control over this Agreement (if any), which shall control over the Special Conditions, which shall control over any Supplemental Conditions, which shall control over the General Conditions, which shall control over the remaining Division 0 documents, which shall control over Division 1 Documents which shall control over Division 2 through Division 49 documents, which shall control over figured dimensions, which shall control over large-scale drawings, which shall control over small-scale drawings. In no case shall a document calling for lower quality and/or quantity material or workmanship control. The decision of the District in the matter shall be final.

4. **Time for Completion**: It is hereby understood and agreed that the Work under this Contract shall be completed within **One Hundred (100)** consecutive calendar days ("Contract Time") from the date specified in the District's Notice to Proceed.

5. **Completion - Extension of Time**: Should the Contractor fail to complete this Contract, and the Work provided herein, within the time fixed for completion, due allowance being made for the contingencies provided for herein, the Contractor shall become liable to the District for all loss and damage that the District may suffer on account thereof. The Contractor shall coordinate its Work with the Work of all other contractors. The District shall not be liable for delays resulting from Contractor's failure to coordinate its Work with other contractors in a manner that will allow timely completion of Contractor's Work. Contractor shall be liable for delays to other contractors caused by Contractor's failure to coordinate its Work with the Work of other contractors.

6. **Liquidated Damages**: Time is of the essence for all work under this Agreement. It is hereby understood and agreed that it is and will be difficult and/or impossible to ascertain and determine the actual damage that the District will sustain in the event of and by reason of Contractor's delay; therefore, Contractor agrees that it shall pay to the District the sum of **One Thousand dollars ($1,000.00)** per day as liquidated damages for each and every day's delay beyond the time herein prescribed in finishing the Work.

It is hereby understood and agreed that this amount is not a penalty.

In the event that any portion of the liquidated damages is not paid to the District, the District may deduct that amount from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under this Agreement, and such deduction does not constitute a withholding or penalty. The District's right to assess liquidated damages is as indicated herein and in the General Conditions.

The time during which the Contract is delayed for cause, as hereinafter specified, may extend the time of completion for a reasonable time as the District may grant, provided that Contractor has complied with the claims procedure of the Contract Documents. This provision does not exclude the recovery of damages by either party under other provisions in the Contract Documents.

7. **Loss Or Damage**: The District and its agents and authorized representatives shall not in any way or manner be answerable or suffer loss, damage, expense, or liability for any loss or damage that may happen to the Work, or any part thereof, or in or about the same during its construction and before acceptance, and the Contractor shall assume all liabilities of every kind or nature arising from the Work, either by accident, negligence, theft, vandalism, or any cause whatsoever; and shall hold the District and its agents and authorized representatives harmless from all liability of every kind and nature arising from accident, negligence, or any cause whatsoever.

8. **Insurance and Bonds**: Prior to issuance of the Notice to Proceed by the District, Contractor shall provide all required certificates of insurance, insurance endorsements, and payment and performance bonds as evidence thereof.

9. **Prosecution of Work**: If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provisions of this Contract, the District, may, pursuant to the General Conditions and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

10. **Authority of Architect, Project Inspector, and DSA**: Contractor hereby acknowledges that the Architect(s), the Project Inspector(s), and the Division of the State Architect ("DSA") have authority to approve and/or suspend Work if the Contractor's Work does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and all applicable laws and regulations. The Contractor shall be liable for any delay caused by its non-compliant Work.

11. **Assignment of Contract**: Neither the Contract, nor any part thereof, nor any moneys due or to become due thereunder, may be assigned by the Contractor without the prior written approval of the District, nor without the written consent of the Surety on the Contractor's Performance Bond (the "Surety"), unless the Surety has waived in writing its right to notice of assignment.

12. **Classification of Contractor's License**: Contractor hereby acknowledges that it currently holds valid Type A or B Contractor's license(s) issued by the State of California, Contractors' State License Board, in accordance with division 3, chapter 9, of the Business and Professions Code and in the classification called for in the Contract Documents.

13. **Registration as Public Works Contractor**: The Contractor and all Subcontractors currently are registered as public works contractors with the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.1.

14. **Payment of Prevailing Wages**: The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall comply with the Davis Bacon Act, applicable reporting requirements, and any other applicable requirements for federal funding. If a conflict exists, the more stringent provision shall control over this Agreement.

15. This Project is subject to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.4 and Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor specifically acknowledges and understands that it shall perform the Work of this Agreement while complying with all the applicable provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, of the Labor Code, including, without limitation, the requirement that the Contractor and all of its Subcontractors shall timely submit complete and accurate electronic certified payroll records as required by the Contract Documents, or the District may not issue payment.

16. **Contract Price**: In consideration of the foregoing covenants, promises, and agreements on the part of the Contractor, and the strict and literal fulfillment of each and every covenant, promise, and agreement, and as compensation agreed upon for the Work and construction, erection, and completion as aforesaid, the District covenants, promises, and agrees that it will well and truly pay and cause to be paid to the Contractor in full, and as the full Contract Price and compensation for

construction, erection, and completion of the Work hereinabove agreed to be performed by the Contractor, the following price:

_____ **Dollars**

($_____),

+ _____ **Dollars**

($_____), (Allowance)

= _____ **Dollars**

($_____), ("Contract Price" (Including Allowance))

in lawful money of the United States, which sum is to be paid according to the schedule provided by the Contractor and accepted by the District and subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract. This amount supersedes any previously stated and/or agreed to amount(s).

a. The above allowance shall only be allocated for unforeseen items relating to the Work. Contractor shall not bill for or be due any portion of this allowance unless the District has identified specific work, Contractor has submitted a price for that work or the District has proposed a price for that work, the District has accepted the cost for that work, and the District has prepared an Allowance Expenditure Directive incorporating that work. Contractor hereby authorizes the District to execute a unilateral deductive change order at or near the end of the Project for all or any portion of the allowance not allocated.

17. **No Representations:** No representations have been made other than as set forth in writing in the Contract Documents, including this Agreement. Each of the Parties to this Agreement warrants that it has carefully read and understood the terms and conditions of this Agreement and all Contract Documents, and that it has not relied upon the representations or advice of any other Party or any attorney not its own.

18. **Entire Agreement:** The Contract Documents, including this Agreement, set forth the entire agreement between the parties hereto and fully supersede any and all prior agreements, understandings, written or oral, between the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter thereof.

19. **Severability**: If any term, covenant, condition, or provision in any of the Contract Documents is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions in the Contract Documents shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated thereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, accepted and agreed on the date indicated above:

CONTRACTOR	**STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**
_____	_____
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

NOTE: If the party executing this Contract is a corporation, a certified copy of the by-laws, or of the resolution of the Board of Directors, authorizing the officers of said corporation to execute the Contract and the bonds required thereby must be attached hereto.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 55 00

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Dated: _____, 20___

TO: _____
("Contractor")

ADDRESS: _____

PROJECT: **LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE**

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **25.009** between the Stockton Unified School District and Contractor ("Contract").

You are notified that the Contract Time under the above Contract will commence to run on _____, 20___. By that date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with the Agreement executed by Contractor, the date of completion is _____, 20___.

You must submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the TENTH (10th) calendar day following the date of this Notice to Proceed:

a. Contractor's preliminary schedule of construction.

b. Contractor's preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work.

c. Contractor's preliminary schedule of submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples submittals

d. Contractor's Safety Plan specifically adapted for the Project.

e. Registered Subcontractors List: A complete subcontractors list for all tiers, including the name, address, telephone number, email address, facsimile number, California State Contractors License number, license classification, Department of Industrial Relations registration number, and monetary value of all Subcontracts.

Thank you. We look forward to a very successful Project.

STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 56 00

ESCROW BID DOCUMENTATION

1. Requirement to Escrow Bid Documentation

a. Contractor shall submit, within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, one copy of all documentary information received or generated by Contractor in preparation of bid prices for this Contract, as specified herein. This material is referred to herein as "Escrow Bid Documentation." The Escrow Bid Documentation of the Contractor will be held in escrow for the duration of the Contract.

b. Contractor agrees, as a condition of award of the Contract, that the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes all written information used in the preparation of its bid, and that no other written bid preparation information shall be considered in resolving disputes or claims. Contractor also agrees that nothing in the Escrow Bid Documentation shall change or modify the terms or conditions of the Contract Documents.

c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will not be opened by District except as indicated herein. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be used only for the resolution of change orders and claims disputes.

d. Contractor's submission of the Escrow Bid Documentation, as with the bonds and insurance documents required, is considered an essential part of the Contract award. Should the Contractor fail to make the submission within the allowed time specified above, District may deem the Contractor to have failed to enter into the Contract, and the Contractor shall forfeit the amount of its bid security, accompanying the Contractor's bid, and District may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.

e. NO PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE, NOR WILL DISTRICT ACCEPT PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS UNTIL THE ABOVE REQUIRED INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED AND APPROVED.

f. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted in person by an authorized representative of the Contractor to the District.

2. Ownership of Escrow Bid Documentation

a. The Escrow Bid Documentation is, and shall always remain, the property of Contractor, subject to review by District, as provided herein.

b. Escrow Bid Documentation constitute trade secrets, not known outside Contractor's business, known only to a limited extent and only by a limited number of employees of Contractor, safeguarded while in Contractor's possession, extremely valuable to Contractor, and could be extremely valuable to Contractor's competitors by virtue of reflecting Contractor's contemplated techniques of construction. Subject to the provisions herein, District agrees to safeguard the Escrow Bid Documentation, and all

information contained therein, against disclosure to the fullest extent permitted by law.

3. Format and Contents of Escrow Bid Documentation

a. Contractor may submit Escrow Bid Documentation in its usual cost-estimating format; a standard format is not required. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted in the language (e.g., English) of the specification.

b. Escrow Bid Documentation must clearly itemize the estimated costs of performing the work of each bid item contained in the bid schedule, separating bid items into sub-items as required to present a detailed cost estimate and allow a detailed cost review. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall include all subcontractor bids or quotes, supplier bids or quotes, quantity takeoffs, crews, equipment, calculations of rates of production and progress, copies of quotes from subcontractors and suppliers, and memoranda, narratives, add/deduct sheets, and all other information used by the Contractor to arrive at the prices contained in the bid proposal. Estimated costs should be broken down into Contractor's usual estimate categories such as direct labor, repair labor, equipment ownership and operation, expendable materials, permanent materials, and subcontract costs as appropriate. Plant and equipment and indirect costs should be detailed in the Contractor's usual format. The Contractor's allocation of indirect costs, contingencies, markup, and other items to each bid item shall be identified.

c. All costs shall be identified. For bid items amounting to less than $10,000, estimated unit costs are acceptable without a detailed cost estimate, provided that labor, equipment, materials, and subcontracts, as applicable, are included and provided that indirect costs, contingencies, and markup, as applicable, are allocated.

d. Bid Documentation provided by District should not be included in the Escrow Bid Documentation unless needed to comply with the following requirements.

4. Submittal of Escrow Bid Documentation

a. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted by the Contractor in a sealed container within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award. The container shall be clearly marked on the outside with the Contractor's name, date of submittal, project name and the words "Escrow Bid Documentation – Intended to be opened in the presence of Authorized Representatives of Both District and Contractor".

b. By submitting Escrow Bid Documentation, Contractor represents that the material in the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes all the documentary information used in preparation of the bid and that the Contractor has personally examined the contents of the Escrow Bid Documentation container and has found that the documents in the container are complete.

c. If Contractor's proposal is based upon subcontracting any part of the work, each subcontractor whose total subcontract price exceeds 5 percent of the total contract price proposed by Contractor, shall provide separate Escrow Documents to be included with those of Contractor. Those documents shall be opened and examined in the same manner and at the same time as the examination described above for Contractor.

d. If Contractor wishes to subcontract any portion of the Work after award, District retains the right to require Contractor to submit Escrow Documents for the Subcontractor before the subcontract is approved.

5. Storage, Examination and Final Disposition of Escrow Bid Documentation

a. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be placed in escrow, for the life of the Contract, in a mutually agreeable institution. The cost of storage will be paid by Contractor for the duration of the project until final Contract payment. The storage facilities shall be the appropriate size for all the Escrow Bid Documentation and located conveniently to both District's and Contractor's offices.

b. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be examined by both District and Contractor, at any time deemed necessary by either District or Contractor, to assist in the negotiation of price adjustments and change orders or the settlement of disputes and claims. In the case of legal proceedings, Escrow Bid Documentation shall be used subject to the terms of an appropriate protective order if requested by Contractor and ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. Examination of the Escrow Bid Documentation is subject to the following conditions:

(1) As trade secrets, the Escrow Bid Documentation is proprietary and confidential to the extent allowed by law.

(2) District and Contractor shall each designate, in writing to the other party **SEVEN (7)** calendar days prior to any examination, the names of representatives who are authorized to examine the Escrow Bid Documentation. No other person shall have access to the Escrow Bid Documentation.

(3) Access to the documents may take place only in the presence of duly designated representatives of the District and Contractor. If Contractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days' notice, then the District representative may examine the Escrow Bid Documents alone upon an additional **THREE (3)** calendar days' notice if a representative of the Contractor does not appear at the time set.

(4) If a subcontractor has submitted sealed information to be included in the Escrow Bid Documents, access to those documents may take place only in the presence of a duly designated representative of the District, Contractor and that subcontractor. If that subcontractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days' notice, then the District representative and/or the

Contractor may examine the Escrow Bid Documentation without that subcontractor present upon an additional **THREE (3)** calendar days' notice if a representative of that subcontractor does not appear at the time set.

c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be returned to Contractor at such time as the Contract has been completed and final settlement has been achieved.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 57 00

ESCROW AGREEMENT IN LIEU OF RETENTION (Public Contact Code Section 22300)

(Note: Contractor must use this form.)

This Escrow Agreement in Lieu of Retention ("Escrow Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20___, by and between the Stockton Unified School District ("District"), whose address is 56 S. Lincoln Street , Stockton , California 95203 , and _____ ("Contractor"), whose address is _____ , and _____ ("Escrow Agent"), a state or federally chartered bank in the state of California, whose address is _____.

For the consideration hereinafter set forth, District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to section 22300 of Public Contract Code of the State of California, which is hereby incorporated by reference, Contractor has the following two (2) options:

   ☐ Deposit securities with Escrow Agent as a substitute for retention earnings required to be withheld by District pursuant to the Construction Contract No.___ entered into between District and Contractor for the _____ _____ Project, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) dated, _____, 20_____, (the "Contract"); **or**

   ☐ On written request of Contractor, District shall make payments of the retention earnings for the above referenced Contract directly to Escrow Agent.

   When Contractor deposits the securities as a substitute for Contract earnings (first option), Escrow Agent shall notify District within ten (10) calendar days of the deposit. The market value of the securities at the time of substitution and at all times from substitution until the termination of the Escrow Agreement shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as retention under the terms of the Contract between District and Contractor.

   Securities shall be held in the name of Stockton Unified School District, and shall designate Contractor as beneficial owner.

2. District shall make progress payments to Contractor for those funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to Contract provisions, provided that Escrow Agent holds securities in form and amount specified above.

3. When District makes payment of retentions earned directly to Escrow Agent, Escrow Agent shall hold them for the benefit of Contractor until the time that the escrow created under this Escrow Agreement is terminated. Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities. All terms and conditions of this Escrow Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the Parties shall be equally applicable and binding when District pays Escrow Agent directly.

4. Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees for the expenses incurred by Escrow Agent in administering the Escrow Account, and all expenses of District. The District will charge Contractor $_____ for each of District's deposits to the escrow account. These expenses and payment terms shall be determined by District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent.

5. Interest earned on securities or money market accounts held in escrow and all interest earned on that interest shall be for sole account of Contractor and shall be subject to withdrawal by Contractor at any time and from time to time without notice to District.

6. Contractor shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of the principal in the Escrow Account only by written notice to Escrow Agent accompanied by written authorization from District to Escrow Agent that District consents to withdrawal of amount sought to be withdrawn by Contractor.

7. District shall have the right to draw upon the securities and/or withdraw amounts from the Escrow Account in the event of default by Contractor. Upon seven (7) days' written notice to Escrow Agent from District of the default, if applicable, Escrow Agent shall immediately convert the securities to cash and shall distribute the cash as instructed by District. Escrow Agent shall not be authorized to determine the validity of any notice of default given by District pursuant to this paragraph, and shall promptly comply with District's instructions to pay over said escrowed assets. Escrow Agent further agrees to not interplead the escrowed assets in response to a conflicting demand.

8. Upon receipt of written notification from District certifying that the Contract is final and complete, and that Contractor has complied with all requirements and procedures applicable to the Contract, Escrow Agent shall release to Contractor all securities and interest on deposit less escrow fees and charges of the Escrow Account. The escrow shall be closed immediately upon disbursement of all monies and securities on deposit and payments of fees and charges.

9. Escrow Agent shall rely on written notifications from District and Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 5 through 8, inclusive, of this Escrow Agreement and District and Contractor shall hold Escrow Agent harmless from Escrow Agent's release and disbursement of securities and interest as set forth above.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

10. Names of persons who are authorized to give written notice or to receive written notice on behalf of District and on behalf of Contractor in connection with the foregoing, and exemplars of their respective signatures are as follows:

On behalf of District:	On behalf of Contractor:
Title	Title
Name	Name
Signature	Signature
Address	Address

On behalf of Escrow Agent:

Title

Name

Signature

Address

At the time that the Escrow Account is opened, District and Contractor shall deliver to Escrow Agent a fully executed copy of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement by their proper officers on the date first set forth above.

On behalf of District:	On behalf of Contractor:
Title	Title
Name	Name
Signature	Signature
Address	Address

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 61 13.13

PERFORMANCE BOND
(100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractor must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board ("Board") of the Stockton Unified School District, ("District") and ___ _____ ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20___, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ _____ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the Board of the District in the penal sum of

_____

Dollars ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, to:

- Promptly perform all the work required to complete the Project; and

- Pay to the District all damages the District incurs as a result of the Principal's failure to perform all the Work required to complete the Project.

Or, at the District's sole discretion and election, the Surety shall obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the District of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and the District and make available as Work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the "balance of the Contract Price," and to pay and perform all obligations of Principals under the Contract, including, without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees and the payment of liquidated damages. The term "balance of the Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable to Principal by the District under the Contract and any modifications thereto, less the amount previously paid by the District to the Principal, less any withholdings by the District allowed under the Contract. District shall not be required or obligated to accept a tender of a completion contractor from the Surety for any or no reason.

The condition of the obligation is such that, if the above bound Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Contract and any alteration

thereof made as therein provided, on its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the intent and meaning, including all contractual guarantees and warrantees of materials and workmanship, and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, its trustees, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Surety expressly agrees that the District may reject any contractor or subcontractor proposed by Surety to fulfill its obligations in the event of default by the Principal. Surety shall not utilize Principal in completing the Work nor shall Surety accept a Bid from Principal for completion of the Work if the District declares the Principal to be in default and notifies Surety of the District's objection to Principal's further participation in the completion of the Work.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract, the above obligation shall hold good for a period equal to the warranty and/or guarantee period of the Contract, during which time Surety's obligation shall continue if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District's rights or the Contractor or Surety's obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond. The Surety also stipulates and agrees that it shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any overpayment or underpayment by the District that is based upon estimates approved by the Architect. The Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

Principal	Surety
By	By
	Name of California Agent of Surety
	Address of California Agent of Surety
	Telephone No. of California Agent of Surety

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 61 13.16

PAYMENT BOND
Contractor's Labor & Material Bond
(100% Of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractor must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board ("Board") of the Stockton Unified School District, ("District") and _____, ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

LCAP PRE-K PLAYGROUND PROJECT AT WEBER INSTITUTE

("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20___, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law and the Contract, the Principal is required, before entering upon the performance of the work, to file a good and sufficient bond with the body by which the Contract is awarded in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, to secure the claims to which reference is made in sections 9000 through 9510 and 9550 through 9566 of the Civil Code, and division 2, part 7, of the Labor Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ _____ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto all laborers, material men, and other persons referred to in said statutes in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____), lawful money of the United States, being a sum not less than the total amount payable by the terms of Contract, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is that if the Principal or any of its subcontractors, or their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of any, all, or either of them shall fail to pay for any labor, materials, provisions, or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the Principal or any of his or its subcontractors of any tier under Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be awarded and fixed by the court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under section 9100 of the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and affect.

And the Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of Contract or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any manner affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration, or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

Principal	Surety
By	By
	Name of California Agent of Surety
	Address of California Agent of Surety
	Telephone No. of California Agent of Surety

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 63 40

ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE DIRECTIVE FORM

Stockton Unified School District
56 S. Lincoln Street
Stockton, CA 95203

ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE DIRECTIVE NO.:

ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE DIRECTIVE

Project: LCAP Pre-K Playground Project at Weber Institute **Date:** _____
DSA File No.: 39-H7

Bid No.: 25.009 **DSA Appl. No.** 02-122466

The following parties agree to the terms of this Allowance Expenditure Directive ("AED"):

Owner Name, Address, Telephone:

_____
_____
_____

Contractor Name, Address, Telephone:

_____
_____
_____

Reference	**Description**	**Allowance Authorized for Expenditure**	**Days Ext.**
Request for AED # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of unforeseen item relating to Work] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	
Request for AED # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of unforeseen item relating to Work] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	
Request for AED # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of unforeseen item relating to Work] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	

Contract time will be adjusted as follows: Previous Completion Date: __[DATE]__	Total Contract Allowance Amount:	$
	Amount of Previously Approved Allowance Expenditure Directive(s):	$

_____[#]_____ Calendar Days Extension (zero days unless otherwise indicated) Current Completion Date: __[DATE]__	Amount of this Allowance Expenditure Directive:	$

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing release of allowance for completion of each specified item, and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire work as stated therein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and services and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated therein ("Work"). Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650, et seq.

This Allowance Expenditure Directive must be signed by an authorized District representative.

It is expressly understood that the authorized allowance expenditure and time, if any, granted herein represent a full accord and satisfaction for any and all time and cost impacts of the items herein, and Contractor waives any and all further compensation or time extension based on the items herein. The value of the extra work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, and its subcontractors, both direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the project or resulting from delay to the project. Any costs, expenses, damages or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

Signatures:

DISTRICT: STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Date: _____ By:_____ [Print Name and Title here]	**CONTRACTOR:** _____ Date: _____ By:_____ [Print Name and Title here]
ARCHITECT: _____ Date: _____ By:_____ [Print Name and Title here]	**PROJECT INSPECTOR:** _____ Date: _____ By:_____ [Print Name and Title here]

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 63 57

PROPOSED CHANGE ORDER FORM

Stockton Unified School District
56 S. Lincoln Street
Stockton, CA 95203

PCO NO.:

Project: LCAP Pre-K Playground Project at Weber Institute
Bid No.: 25.009
RFI #:_____

Date: _____
DSA File No.: 39-H7
DSA Appl. No.: 02-122466

Contractor hereby submits for District's review and evaluation this Proposed Change Order ("PCO"), submitted in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Contract Documents, including Sections 17.7 and 17.8 of the General Conditions. Any spaces left blank below are deemed no change to cost or time.

Contractor understands and acknowledges that documentation supporting Contractor's PCO must be attached and included for District review and evaluation. Contractor further understands and acknowledges that failure to include documentation sufficient to, in District's discretion, support some or all of the PCO, shall result in a rejected PCO.

	WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach suppliers' invoice or itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Subtotal**		
(e)	**Add overhead and profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor**, the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)		
(f)	**Subtotal**		
(g)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed five percent (5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	**Subtotal**		
(i)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (h)		
(j)	**TOTAL**		
(k)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

	WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Subtotal**		
(e)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (d)		
(f)	**Subtotal**		
(g)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	**TOTAL**		
(i)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, to the Contract Price specified for each item, and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 *et seq*. It is understood that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District.

It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Contractor is not entitled to separately recover amounts for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

SUBMITTED BY:

Contractor:

_____ _____
[Name] Date

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 63 63

CHANGE ORDER FORM

Stockton Unified School District
56 S. Lincoln Street
Stockton, CA 95203

CHANGE ORDER NO.:

CHANGE ORDER

Project: LCAP Pre-K Playground Project at Weber Institute.
Bid No.: 25.009
Date: _____
DSA File No.: 39-H7
DSA Appl. No.:02-122466

The following parties agree to the terms of this Change Order:

Owner: Stockton Unified School District
[Name / Address]
56 S. Lincoln Street
Stockton, CA 95203

Contractor: _____
[Name / Address]
_____
_____

Architect: ARCHITECHNICA
[Name / Address]
555 W. Benjamin Holt Drive, Suite 423
Stockton, CA 95207

Project Inspector: _____
[Name / Address]
_____
_____

Reference	Description	Cost	Days Ext.
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	

Contract time will be adjusted as follows: Previous Completion Date: [Date] _____[#] Calendar Days Extension (zero unless otherwise indicated) Current Completion Date: [Date]	Original Contract Amount:	$
	Amount of Previously Approved Change Order(s):	$
	Amount of this Change Order:	$
	Contract Amount:	$

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, to the Contract Price specified for each item, and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire work as stated therein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and services and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated therein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650, et seq.

This change order is subject to approval by the governing board of this District and must be signed by the District. Until such time as this change order is approved by the District's governing board and executed by a duly authorized District representative, this change order is not effective and not binding.

It is expressly understood that the compensation and time, if any, granted herein represent a full accord and satisfaction for any and all time and cost impacts of the items herein, and Contractor waives any and all further compensation or time extension based on the items herein. The value of the extra work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, and its subcontractors, both direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the project or resulting from delay to the project. Any costs, expenses, damages or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

Signatures:

District:		Contractor:	
[Name]	Date	[Name]	Date
Architect:		Project Inspector:	
[Name]	Date	[Name]	Date

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 65 36

GUARANTEE FORM

_____ ("Contractor") hereby agrees that the _____ _____ ("Work" of Contractor) which Contractor has installed for the Stockton Unified School District ("District") for the following project:

PROJECT: **LCAP Pre-K Playground Project at Weber Institute**

("Project" or "Contract") has been performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that the Work as installed will fulfill the requirements of the Contract Documents.

The undersigned agrees to repair or replace any or all of such Work that may prove to be defective in workmanship or material together with any other adjacent Work that may be displaced in connection with such replacement within a period of **one year** from the date of completion as defined in Public Contract Code section 7107, subdivision (c), ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted. The date of completion is _____, 20___.

In the event of the undersigned's failure to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the District, but not later than seven (7) days after being notified in writing by the District, the undersigned authorizes the District to proceed to have said defects repaired and made good at the expense of the undersigned. The undersigned shall pay the costs and charges therefor upon demand.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Representatives to be contacted for service subject to terms of Contract:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone No.: _____

Email: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 72 13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT 00 72 13

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. CONTRACT TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions

Wherever used in the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated, which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

1.1.1 Adverse Weather: Shall be only weather that satisfies all of the following conditions: (1) unusually severe precipitation, sleet, snow, hail, or extreme temperature conditions in excess of the norm for the location and time of year it occurred based on the closest weather station data averaged over the past five years, (2) that is unanticipated and would cause unsafe work conditions and/or is unsuitable for scheduled work that should not be performed during inclement weather (i.e., exterior finishes), and (3) at the Project.

1.1.2 Allowance Expenditure Directive: Written authorization for expenditure of allowance, if any.

1.1.3 Approval, Approved, and/or Accepted: Written authorization, unless stated otherwise.

1.1.4 Architect (or "Design Professional in General Responsible Charge"): The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, named as Architect, who will have the rights and authority assigned to the Architect in the Contract Documents. The term Architect means the Design Professional in General Responsible Charge as defined in DSA PR 13-02 on this Project or the Architect's authorized representative.

1.1.5 As-Builts: Reproducible blue line prints of drawings to be prepared on a monthly basis pursuant to the Contract Documents, that reflect changes made during the performance of the Work, recording differences between the original design of the Work and the Work as constructed since the preceding monthly submittal. See **Record Drawings**.

1.1.6 Bidder: A contractor who intends to provide a proposal to the District to perform the Work of this Contract.

1.1.7 Change Order: A written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition to, deletion from, or revision in the Work, and/or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.1.8 Claim: A Dispute that remains unresolved at the conclusion of the all the applicable Dispute Resolution requirements provided herein.

1.1.9 Construction Change Directive: A written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work.

1.1.10 Construction Manager: The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no Construction Manager is used on the Project that is the subject of this Contract, then all references to Construction Manager herein shall be read to refer to District.

1.1.11 Construction Schedule: The progress schedule of construction of the Project as provided by Contractor and approved by District.

1.1.12 Contract, Contract Documents: The Contract consists exclusively of the documents evidencing the agreement of the District and Contractor, identified as the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of the following documents:

1.1.12.1 Notice to Bidders
1.1.12.2 Instructions to Bidders
1.1.12.3 Bid Form and Proposal
1.1.12.4 Bid Bond
1.1.12.5 Designated Subcontractors List
1.1.12.6 Site Visit Certification (if a site visit was required)
1.1.12.7 Non-Collusion Declaration
1.1.12.8 Notice of Award
1.1.12.9 Notice to Proceed
1.1.12.10 Agreement
1.1.12.11 Escrow of Bid Documentation
1.1.12.12 Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention (if applicable)
1.1.12.13 Performance Bond
1.1.12.14 Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor & Material Bond)
1.1.12.15 General Conditions
1.1.12.16 Special Conditions (if applicable)
1.1.12.17 Project Labor Agreement (if applicable)
1.1.12.18 Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements
1.1.12.19 Workers' Compensation Certification
1.1.12.20 Prevailing Wage Certification
1.1.12.21 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.22 Drug-Free Workplace Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.23 Tobacco-Free Environment Certification
1.1.12.24 Hazardous Materials Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.25 Lead-Based Materials Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.26 Imported Materials Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.27 Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification
1.1.12.28 Buy American Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.29 Roofing Project Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.30 Registered Subcontractors List
1.1.12.31 Iran Contracting Act Certification (if applicable)
1.1.12.32 Post Bid Interview
1.1.12.33 All Plans, Technical Specifications, and Drawings
1.1.12.34 Any and all addenda to any of the above documents
1.1.12.35 Any and all change orders or written modifications to the above documents if approved in writing by the District

1.1.13 Contract Price: The total monies payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

1.1.14 Contract Time: The time period stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.

1.1.15 Contractor: The person or persons identified in the Agreement as contracting to perform the Work to be done under this Contract, or the legal representative of such a person or persons.

1.1.16 Daily Job Report(s): Daily Project reports prepared by the Contractor's employee(s) who are present on Site, which shall include the information required herein.

1.1.17 Day(s): Unless otherwise designated, day(s) means calendar day(s).

1.1.18 Department of Industrial Relations (or "DIR"): is responsible, among other things, for labor compliance monitoring and enforcement of California prevailing wage laws and regulations for public works contracts.

1.1.19 Design Professional in General Responsible Charge: See definition of **Architect** above.

1.1.20 Dispute: A separate demand by Contractor for a time extension, or payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or an amount of payment disputed by the District.

1.1.21 District: The public agency or the school district for which the Work is performed. The governing board of the District or its designees will act for the District in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The District may, at any time,

1.1.21.1 Direct the Contractor to communicate with or provide notice to the Construction Manager or the Architect on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the Contractor will communicate with or provide notice to the District; and/or

1.1.21.2 Direct the Construction Manager or the Architect to communicate with or direct the Contractor on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the District will communicate with or direct the Contractor.

1.1.22 Drawings (or "Plans"): The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location, scope and dimensions of the work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, sequence of operation, and diagrams.

1.1.23 DSA: Division of the State Architect.

1.1.24 Force Account Directive: A process that may be used when the District and the Contractor cannot agree on a price for a specific portion of work or before the Contractor prepares a price for a specific portion of work and whereby the Contractor performs the work as indicated herein on a time and materials basis.

1.1.25 Job Cost Reports: Any and all reports or records detailing the costs associated with work performed on or related to the Project that Contractor shall maintain for the Project. Specifically, Job Cost Reports shall contain, but are not limited by or to, the following information: a description of the work performed or to be performed on the Project; quantity, if applicable, of work performed (hours, square feet, cubic yards, pounds, etc.) for the Project; Project budget; costs for the Project to date; estimated costs to complete the Project; and expected costs at completion. The Job Cost Reports shall also reflect all Contract cost codes, change orders, elements of non-conforming work, back charges, and additional services.

1.1.26 Labor Commissioner's Office (or "Labor Commissioner", also known as the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE")): Division of the DIR responsible for adjudicating wage claims, investigating discrimination and public works complaints, and enforcing Labor Code statutes and Industrial Welfare Commission orders.

1.1.27 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (or "MS4"): A system of conveyances used to collect and/or convey storm water, including, without limitation, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, and storm drains.

1.1.28 Plans: See **Drawings**.

1.1.29 Premises: The real property owned by the District on which the Site is located.

1.1.30 Product(s): New material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures and systems forming the Work, including existing materials or components required and approved by the District for reuse.

1.1.31 Product Data: Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product, or system for some portion of the Work.

1.1.32 Program Manager: The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no Program Manager is designated for Project that is the subject of this Contract, then all references to Project Manager herein shall be read to refer to District.

1.1.33 Project: The planned undertaking as provided for in the Contract Documents.

1.1.34 Project Inspector (or "Inspector"): The individual(s) retained by the District in accordance with title 24 of the California Code of Regulations to monitor and inspect the Project.

1.1.35 Project Labor Agreement (or "PLA"): a prehire collective bargaining agreement in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2500 et seq. that establishes terms and conditions of employment for a specific construction project or projects and/or is an agreement described in Section 158(f) of Title 29 of the United States Code.

1.1.36 Proposed Change Order (or "PCO"): a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the District and the Architect issue a Change Order based upon a proposed change to the Work.

1.1.37 Provide: Shall include "provide complete in place," that is, "furnish and install," and "provide complete and functioning as intended in place" unless specifically stated otherwise.

1.1.38 Qualified SWPPP Practitioners (or "QSP"): certified personnel that attended a State Water Resources Control Board sponsored or approved training class and passed the qualifying exam.

1.1.39 Record Drawings: Reproducible drawings (or Plans) prepared pursuant to the requirements of the Contract Documents that reflect all changes made during the performance of the Work, recording differences between the original design of the Work and the Work as constructed upon completion of the Project. See also **As-Builts**.

1.1.40 Request for Information (or "RFI"): A written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the Architect provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item in the Contract Documents that the Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications or other portions of the Contract Documents, or to address problems that have arisen under field conditions.

1.1.41 Request for Substitution for Specified Item: A request by Contractor to substitute an equal or superior material, product, thing, or service for a specific material, product, thing, or service that has been designated in the Contract Documents by a specific brand or trade name.

1.1.42 Safety Orders: Written and/or verbal orders for construction issued by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("CalOSHA") or by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA").

1.1.43 Safety Plan: Contractor's safety plan specifically adapted for the Project. Contractor's Safety Plan shall comply with all provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.

1.1.44 Samples: Physical examples that illustrate materials, products, equipment, finishes, colors, or workmanship and that, when approved in accordance with the Contract Documents, establish standards by which portions of the Work will be judged.

1.1.45 Shop Drawings: All drawings, prints, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, and other data that are prepared by the Contractor, a subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, that illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed.

1.1.46 Site: The Project site as shown on the Drawings.

1.1.47 Specifications: That portion of the Contract Documents, Division 1 through Division 49, and all technical sections, and addenda to all of these, if any,

consisting of written descriptions and requirements of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction methods and systems, standards, and workmanship.

1.1.48 State: The State of California.

1.1.49 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (or "SWPPP"): A document which identifies sources and activities at a particular facility that may contribute pollutants to storm water and contains specific control measures and time frames to prevent or treat such pollutants.

1.1.50 Subcontractor: A contractor and/or supplier who is under contract with the Contractor or with any other subcontractor, regardless of tier, to perform a portion of the Work of the Project.

1.1.51 Submittal Schedule: The schedule of submittals as provided by Contractor and approved by District.

1.1.52 Surety: The person, firm, or corporation that executes as surety the Contractor's Performance Bond and Payment Bond, and must be a California admitted surety insurer as defined in the Code of Civil Procedure section 995.120.

1.1.53 Work: All labor, materials, equipment, components, appliances, supervision, coordination, and services required by, or reasonably inferred from, the Contract Documents, that are necessary for the construction and completion of the Project.

1.2 Laws Concerning the Contract

Contract is subject to all provisions of the Constitution and laws of California and the United States governing, controlling, or affecting District, or the property, funds, operations, or powers of District, and such provisions are by this reference made a part hereof. Any provision required by law to be included in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted.

1.3 No Oral Agreements

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of District, either before or after execution of Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any of the documents comprising the Contract.

1.4 No Assignment

Contractor shall not assign this Contract or any part thereof including, without limitation, any services or money to become due hereunder without the prior written consent of the District. Assignment without District's prior written consent shall be null and void. Any assignment of money due or to become due under this Contract shall be subject to a prior lien for services rendered or material supplied for performance of work called for under this Contract in favor of all persons, firms, or corporations rendering services or supplying material to the extent that claims are filed pursuant to the Civil Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Government Code, Labor Code, and/or Public Contract Code, and shall also be subject to deductions for liquidated damages or withholding of payments as determined by District in accordance with this Contract. Contractor shall not assign or

transfer in any manner to a Subcontractor or supplier the right to prosecute or maintain an action against the District.

1.5 Notice and Service Thereof

1.5.1 Any notice from one party to the other or otherwise under Contract shall be in writing and shall be dated and signed by the party giving notice or by a duly authorized representative of that party. Any notice shall not be effective for any purpose whatsoever unless served in one of the following manners:

1.5.1.1 If notice is given by personal delivery thereof, it shall be considered delivered on the day of delivery.

1.5.1.2 If notice is given by overnight delivery service, it shall be considered delivered one (1) day after date deposited, as indicated by the delivery service.

1.5.1.3 If notice is given by depositing same in United States mail, enclosed in a sealed envelope, it shall be considered delivered three (3) days after date deposited, as indicated by the postmarked date.

1.5.1.4 If notice is given by registered or certified mail with postage prepaid, return receipt requested, it shall be considered delivered on the day the notice is signed for.

1.5.1.5 Electronic mail may be used for convenience but is not a substitute for the notice and service requirements herein.

1.6 No Waiver

The failure of District in any one or more instances to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms of this Contract or to exercise any option herein conferred shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment to any extent of the right to assert or rely upon any such terms or option on any future occasion. No action or failure to act by the District, Architect, or Construction Manager shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded the District under the Contract, nor shall any action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

1.7 Substitutions for Specified Items

Unless the Special Conditions contain different provisions, Contractor shall not substitute different items for any items identified in the Contract Documents without prior written approval of the District.

1.8 Materials and Work

1.8.1 Except as otherwise specifically stated in this Contract, Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation, supervision, temporary constructions of every nature, and all other services, management, and facilities of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete this Contract, in a good and workmanlike manner, within the Contract Time.

1.8.2 Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and of the best quality of their respective kinds and grades as noted or specified, workmanship shall be of good quality, and Contractor shall use all diligence to inform itself fully as to the required manufacturer's instructions and to comply therewith.

1.8.3 Materials shall be furnished in ample quantities and at such times as to insure uninterrupted progress of Work and shall be stored properly and protected from the elements, theft, vandalism, or other loss or damage as required.

1.8.4 For all materials and equipment specified or indicated in the Drawings, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for complete assemblies and complete working systems, functioning as intended. Incidental items not indicated on Drawings, nor mentioned in the Specifications, that can legitimately and reasonably be inferred to belong to the Work described, or be necessary in good practice to provide a complete assembly or system, shall be furnished as though itemized here in every detail. In all instances, material and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with each manufacturer's most recent published recommendations and specifications.

1.8.5 Contractor shall, after award of Contract by District and after relevant submittals have been approved, place orders for materials and/or equipment as specified so that delivery of same may be made without delays to the Work. Contractor shall, upon demand from District, present documentary evidence showing that orders have been placed.

1.8.6 District reserves the right but has no obligation, in response to Contractor's neglect or failure in complying with the above instructions, to place orders for such materials and/or equipment as the District may deem advisable in order that the Work may be completed at the date specified in the Agreement, and all expenses incidental to the procuring of said materials and/or equipment shall be paid for by Contractor or deducted from payment(s) to Contractor.

1.8.7 Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in Work and agrees upon completion of all Work to deliver the Site to District, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, and free from any claims, liens, or charges. Contractor further agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any work covered by the Contract shall have any right to lien any portion of the Premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereon, except that Contractor may install metering devices or other equipment of utility companies or of political subdivision, title to which is commonly retained by utility company or political subdivision. In the event of installation of any such metering device or equipment, Contractor shall advise District as to owner thereof.

1.8.7.1 If a lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice of any nature should at any time be filed against the Work or any District property, by any entity that has supplied material or services at the request of the Contractor, Contractor and Contractor's Surety shall promptly, on demand by District and at Contractor's and Surety's own expense, take any and all action necessary to cause any such lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice to be released or discharged immediately therefrom.

1.8.7.2 If the Contractor fails to furnish to the District within ten (10) calendar days after demand by the District, satisfactory evidence that a lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice has been so released, discharged, or secured, the District may discharge such indebtedness and deduct the amount required therefor, together with any and all losses, costs, damages, and attorney's fees and expense incurred or suffered by District from any sum payable to Contractor under the Contract.

1.8.8 Nothing contained in this Article, however, shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due Contractor in hands of District (e.g., stop payment notices), and this provision shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing material for work when no formal contract is entered into for such material.

1.8.9 Title to new materials and/or equipment for the Work of this Contract and attendant liability for its protection and safety shall remain with Contractor until incorporated in the Work of this Contract and accepted by District. No part of any materials and/or equipment shall be removed from its place of storage except for immediate installation in the Work of this Contract. Should the District, in its discretion, allow the Contractor to store materials and/or equipment for the Work off-site, Contractor will store said materials and/or equipment at a bonded warehouse and with appropriate insurance coverage at no cost to District. Contractor shall keep an accurate inventory of all materials and/or equipment in a manner satisfactory to District or its authorized representative and shall, at the District's request, forward it to the District.

2. [RESERVED]

3. ARCHITECT

3.1 The Architect shall represent the District during the Project and will observe the progress and quality of the Work on behalf of the District. Architect shall have the authority to act on behalf of District to the extent expressly provided in the Contract Documents and to the extent determined by District. Architect shall have authority to reject materials, workmanship, and/or the Work whenever rejection may be necessary, in Architect's reasonable opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract.

3.2 Architect shall, with the District and on behalf of the District, determine the amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of all parts of the Work, and interpret the Specifications, Drawings, and shall, with the District, interpret all other Contract Documents.

3.3 Architect shall have all authority and responsibility established by law, including title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

3.4 Contractor shall provide District and the Construction Manager with a copy of all written communication between Contractor and Architect at the same time as that communication is made to Architect, including, without limitation, all RFIs, correspondence, submittals, claims, and proposed change orders.

4. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

4.1 If a Construction Manager is used on this Project ("Construction Manager" or "CM"), the Construction Manager will provide administration of the Contract on the District's behalf. After execution of the Contract and Notice to Proceed, all correspondence and/or instructions from Contractor and/or District shall be forwarded through the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager will not be responsible for and will not have control or charge of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or for safety precautions in connection with the Work, which shall all remain the Contractor's responsibility.

4.2 The Construction Manager, however, will have authority to reject materials and/or workmanship not conforming to the Contract Documents, as determined by the District, the Architect, and/or the Project Inspector. The Construction Manager shall also have the authority to require special inspection or testing of any portion of the Work, whether it has been fabricated, installed, or fully completed. Any decision made by the Construction Manager, in good faith, shall not give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Construction Manager to: the Contractor; any Subcontractor; the Contractor or Subcontractor's respective agents, employees; or other persons performing any of the Work. The Construction Manager shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time.

4.3 If the District does not use a Construction Manager on this Project, all references to Construction Manager or CM shall be read as District.

5. INSPECTOR, INSPECTIONS, AND TESTS

5.1 Project Inspector

5.1.1 One or more Project Inspector(s), including special Project Inspector(s), as required, will be assigned to the Work by District, in accordance with requirements of title 24, part 1, of the California Code of Regulations, to enforce the building code and monitor compliance with Plans and Specifications for the Project previously approved by the DSA. Duties of Project Inspector(s) are specifically defined in section 4-342 of said part 1 of title 24.

5.1.2 No Work shall be carried on except with the knowledge and under the inspection of the Project Inspector(s). The Project Inspector(s) shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time. Contractor shall furnish Project Inspector(s) reasonable opportunities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep Project Inspector(s) fully informed respecting progress and manner of work and character of materials, including, but not limited to, submission of form DSA 156 (or the most current version applicable at the time the Work is performed) to the Project Inspector at least 48 hours in advance of the commencement and completion of construction of each and every aspect of the Work. Forms are available on the DSA's website at: http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/Forms.aspx. Inspection of Work shall not relieve Contractor from an obligation to fulfill this Contract. Project Inspector(s) and the DSA are authorized to suspend work whenever the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) are not complying with the Contract Documents. Any work stoppage by the Project Inspector(s) and/or DSA shall be without liability to the District. Contractor shall instruct its Subcontractors and employees accordingly.

5.1.3 If Contractor and/or any Subcontractor requests that the Project Inspector(s) perform any inspection off-site, this shall only be done if it is allowable pursuant to applicable regulations and DSA approval, if the Project Inspector(s) agree to do so, and at the expense of the Contractor.

5.2 Tests and Inspections

5.2.1 Tests and Inspections shall comply with title 24, part 1, California Code of Regulations, group 1, article 5, section 4-335, and with the provisions of the Specifications.

5.2.2 The District will select an independent testing laboratory to conduct the tests. Selection of the materials required to be tested shall be by the laboratory or the District's representative and not by the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of its readiness for required observation or inspection.

5.2.3 The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of the manufacture of material to be supplied under the Contract Documents, which must by terms of the Contract Documents be tested, in order that the District may arrange for the testing of same at the source of supply. This notice shall be provided, at a minimum, seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacture of the material that needs to be tested.

5.2.4 Any material shipped by the Contractor from the source of supply prior to having satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection or prior to the receipt of notice from said representative that such testing and inspection will not be required, shall not be incorporated into and/or onto the Project.

5.2.5 The District will select the testing laboratory and pay for the cost of all tests and inspections. Contractor shall reimburse the District for any and all laboratory costs or other testing costs for any materials found to be not in compliance with the Contract Documents. At the District's discretion, District may elect to deduct laboratory or other testing costs for noncompliant materials from the Contract Price, and such deduction shall not constitute a withholding.

5.3 Costs for After Hours and/or Off Site Inspections

If the Contractor performs Work outside the Inspector's regular working hours or requests the Inspector to perform inspections off Site, costs of any inspections required outside regular working hours or off Site shall be borne by the Contractor and may be invoiced to the Contractor by the District or the District may deduct those expenses from the next Progress Payment.

6. CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall construct and complete, in a good and workmanlike manner, the Work for the Contract Price including any adjustment(s) to the Contract Price pursuant to provisions herein regarding changes to the Contract Price. Except as otherwise noted, Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, permits (excluding DSA), fees, licenses, facilities, transportation, taxes, bonds and insurance, and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, except as indicated herein.

6.1 Status of Contractor

6.1.1 Contractor is and shall at all times be deemed to be an independent contractor and shall be wholly responsible for the manner in which it and its Subcontractors perform the services required of it by the Contract Documents. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as creating the relationship of employer and employee, or principal and agent, between the District, or any of the District's employees or agents, and Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors, agents or employees. Contractor assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its agents, and employees as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their employment. Contractor, its Subcontractors, agents, and its employees shall not be entitled to any rights or privileges of District employees. District shall be permitted to monitor the Contractor's activities to determine compliance with the terms of this Contract.

6.1.2 As required by law, Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be properly licensed and regulated by the Contractors State License Board, 9821 Business Park Drive, Sacramento, California 95827, http://www.cslb.ca.gov.

6.1.3 As required by law, Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be properly registered as public works contractors by the Department of Industrial Relations at: https://efiling.dir.ca.gov/PWCR/ActionServlet?action=displayPWCRegistrationForm or current URL.

6.1.4 Contractor represents that it has no existing interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which could conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Work required under this Contract and that no person having any such interest shall be employed by Contractor.

6.2 Project Inspection Card(s)

Contractor shall verify that forms DSA 152 (or the current version applicable at the time the Work is performed) are issued for the Project prior to the commencement of construction.

6.3 Contractor's Supervision

6.3.1 During progress of the Work, Contractor shall keep on the Premises, and at all other locations where any Work related to the Contract is being performed, an experienced and competent project manager and construction superintendent who are employees of the Contractor, to whom the District does not object and at least one of whom shall be fluent in English, written and verbal.

6.3.2 The project manager and construction superintendent shall both speak fluently the predominant language of the Contractor's employees.

6.3.3 Before commencing the Work herein, Contractor shall give written notice to District of the name of its project manager and construction superintendent. Neither the Contractor's project manager nor construction superintendent shall be changed except with prior written notice to District. If the Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to Contractor, or to District, any of the District's employees, agents, the Construction Manager, or the Architect, Contractor shall notify District in writing before any

change occurs, but no less than two (2) business days prior. Any replacement of the project manager and/or construction superintendent shall be made promptly and must be satisfactory to the District. The Contractor's project manager and construction superintendent shall each represent Contractor, and all directions given to Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent shall be as binding as if given to Contractor.

6.3.4 Contractor shall give efficient supervision to Work, using its best skill and attention. Contractor shall carefully study and compare all Contract Documents, Drawings, Specifications, and other instructions and shall at once report to District, Construction Manager, and Architect any error, inconsistency, or omission that Contractor or its employees and Subcontractors may discover, in writing, with a copy to District's Project Inspector(s). The Contractor shall have responsibility for discovery of errors, inconsistencies, or omissions.

6.4 Duty to Provide Fit Workers

6.4.1 Contractor and Subcontractor(s) shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among their employees and shall not employ or work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in work assigned to that person. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to ensure compliance with this requirement. District may require Contractor to permanently remove unfit persons from Project Site.

6.4.2 Any person in the employ of Contractor or Subcontractor(s) whom District may deem incompetent or unfit shall be excluded from working on the Project and shall not again be employed on the Project except with the prior written consent of District.

6.4.3 The Contractor shall furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed in the Work.

6.4.4 If Contractor intends to make any change in the name or legal nature of the Contractor's entity, Contractor must first notify the District in writing prior to making any contemplated change. The District shall determine in writing if Contractor's intended change is permissible while performing this Contract.

6.5 Field Office

6.5.1 Contractor shall provide a temporary office on the Work Site for the District's use exclusively, during the term of the Contract.

6.6 Purchase of Materials and Equipment

The Contractor is required to order, obtain, and store materials and equipment sufficiently in advance of its Work at no additional cost or advance payment from District to assure that there will be no delays.

6.7 Documents on Work

6.7.1 Contractor shall at all times keep on the Work Site, or at another location as the District may authorize in writing, one legible copy of all Contract Documents, including Addenda and Change Orders, and Titles 19 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the specified edition(s) of the Uniform Building Code, all approved

Drawings, Plans, Schedules, and Specifications, and all codes and documents referred to in the Specifications, and made part thereof. These documents shall be kept in good order and available to District, Construction Manager, Architect, Architect's representatives, the Project Inspector(s), and all authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor shall be acquainted with and comply with the provisions of these titles as they relate to this Project. (See particularly the duties of Contractor, Title 24, Part 1, California Code of Regulations, section 4-343.) Contractor shall also be acquainted with and comply with all California Code of Regulations provisions relating to conditions on this Project, particularly Titles 8 and 17. Contractor shall coordinate with Architect and Construction Manager and shall submit its verified report(s) according to the requirements of Title 24.

6.7.2 Daily Job Reports.

6.7.2.1 Contractor shall maintain, at a minimum, at least one (1) set of Daily Job Reports on the Project. These must be prepared by the Contractor's employee(s) who are present on Site, and must include, at a minimum, the following information:

6.7.2.1.1 A brief description of all Work performed on that day.
6.7.2.1.2 A summary of all other pertinent events and/or occurrences on that day.
6.7.2.1.3 The weather conditions on that day.
6.7.2.1.4 A list of all Subcontractor(s) working on that day, including DIR registration numbers.
6.7.2.1.5 A list of each Contractor employee working on that day and the total hours worked for each employee.
6.7.2.1.6 A complete list of all equipment on Site that day, whether in use or not.
6.7.2.1.7 A complete list of all materials, supplies, and equipment delivered on that day.
6.7.2.1.8 A complete list of all inspections and tests performed on that day.

6.7.2.2 Each day Contractor shall provide a copy of the previous day's Daily Job Report to the District or the Construction Manager.

6.8 Preservation of Records

Contractor shall maintain, and District shall have the right to inspect, Contractor's financial records for the Project, including, without limitation, Job Cost Reports for the Project in compliance with the criteria set forth herein. The District shall have the right to examine and audit all Daily Job Reports or other Project records of Contractor's project manager(s), project superintendent(s), and/or project foreperson(s), all certified payroll records and/or related documents including, without limitation, Job Cost Reports, payroll, payment, timekeeping and tracking documents; all books, estimates, records, contracts, documents, bid documents, bid cost data, subcontract job cost reports, and other data of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, and/or supplier, including computations and projections related to bidding, negotiating, pricing, or performing the Work or Contract modification, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost, manpower, coordination, supervision, or pricing data at no additional cost to the District. These documents may be duplicative and/or be in addition to any Bid Documents held in escrow by the District. The Contractor shall make available at its

office at all reasonable times the materials described in this paragraph for the examination, audit, or reproduction until three (3) years after final payment under this Contract. Notwithstanding the provisions above, Contractor shall provide any records requested by any governmental agency, if available, after the time set forth above.

6.9 Integration of Work

6.9.1 Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, patching, and preparation of Work as required to make its several parts come together properly, to fit it to receive or be received by work of other contractors, and to coordinate tolerances to various pieces of work, showing upon, or reasonably implied by, the Drawings and Specifications for the completed structure, and shall conform them as District and/or Architect may direct.

6.9.2 Contractor shall make its own layout of lines and elevations and shall be responsible for the accuracy of both Contractor's and Subcontractors' work resulting therefrom.

6.9.3 Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all field dimensions required in performance of the Work, and shall verify all dimensions and conditions on the Site. All dimensions affecting proper fabrication and installation of all Work must be verified prior to fabrication by taking field measurements of the true conditions. If there are any discrepancies between dimensions in drawings and existing conditions which will affect the Work, Contractor shall bring such discrepancies to the attention of the District and Architect for adjustment before proceeding with the Work. In doing so, it is recognized that Contractor is not acting in the capacity of a licensed design professional, and that Contractor's examination is made in good faith to facilitate construction and does not create an affirmative responsibility to detect errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents or to ascertain compliance with applicable laws, building codes or regulations. Following receipt of written notice from Contractor, the District and/or Architect shall inform Contractor what action, if any, Contractor shall take with regard to such discrepancies.

6.9.4 All costs caused by noncompliant, defective, or delayed Work shall be borne by Contractor, inclusive of repair work.

6.9.5 Contractor shall not endanger any work performed by it or anyone else by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering work and shall not cut or alter work of any other contractor except with consent of District.

6.10 Notifications

6.10.1 Contractor shall notify the Architect and Project Inspector, in writing, of the commencement of construction of each and every aspect of the Work at least 48 hours in advance by submitting form DSA 156 (or the most current version applicable at the time the Work is performed) to the Project Inspector. Forms are available on the DSA's website at: http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/Forms.aspx.

6.10.2 Contractor shall notify the Architect and Project Inspector, in writing, of the completion of construction of each and every aspect of the Work at least 48 hours in advance by submitting form DSA 156 (or current version) to the Project Inspector.

6.11 Obtaining of Permits, Licenses and Registrations

Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits (except DSA), licenses, registrations, approvals and certificates necessary for prosecution of Work, including but not limited to those listed in the Special Conditions, if any, before the date of the commencement of the Work or before the permits, licenses, registrations, approvals and certificates are legally required to continue the Work without interruption. The Contractor shall obtain and pay, only when legally required, for all licenses, registrations, approvals, permits, inspections, and inspection certificates required to be obtained from or issued by any authority having jurisdiction over any part of the Work included in the Contract. All final permits, licenses, registrations, approvals and certificates shall be delivered to District before demand is made for final payment.

6.12 Royalties and Patents

6.12.1 Contractor shall obtain and pay, only when legally required, all royalties and license fees necessary for prosecution of Work before the earlier of the date of the commencement of the Work or the date that the license is legally required to continue the Work without interruption. Contractor shall defend suits or claims of infringement of patent, copyright, or other rights and shall hold the District, the Architect, and the Construction Manager harmless and indemnify them from loss on account thereof except when a particular design, process, or make or model of product is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process, or product is an infringement of a patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and defend the District, Architect and Construction Manager against any loss or damage unless the Contractor promptly informs the District of its information.

6.12.2 The review by the District or Architect of any method of construction, invention, appliance, process, article, device, or material of any kind shall be only its adequacy for the Work and shall not approve use by the Contractor in violation of any patent or other rights of any person or entity.

6.13 Work to Comply With Applicable Laws and Regulations

6.13.1 Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the following specific laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations and all other applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations bearing on conduct of Work as indicated and specified, including but not limited to the appropriate statutes and administrative code sections. If Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are at variance therewith, or should Contractor become aware of the development of conditions not covered by Contract Documents that may result in finished Work being at variance therewith, Contractor shall promptly notify District in writing and any changes deemed necessary by District shall be made as provided in Contract for changes in Work.

6.13.1.1 National Electrical Safety Code, U. S. Department of Commerce

6.13.1.2 National Board of Fire Underwriters' Regulations

6.13.1.3 International Building Code, latest addition, and the California Code of Regulations, title 24, and other amendments

6.13.1.4 Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction, latest edition, published by A.G.C. of America

6.13.1.5 Industrial Accident Commission's Safety Orders, State of California

6.13.1.6 Regulations of the State Fire Marshall (title 19, California Code of Regulations) and Pertinent Local Fire Safety Codes

6.13.1.7 Americans with Disabilities Act

6.13.1.8 Education Code of the State of California

6.13.1.9 Government Code of the State of California

6.13.1.10 Labor Code of the State of California, division 2, part 7, Public Works and Public Agencies

6.13.1.11 Public Contract Code of the State of California

6.13.1.12 California Art Preservation Act

6.13.1.13 U. S. Copyright Act

6.13.1.14 U. S. Visual Artists Rights Act

6.13.2 Contractor shall comply with all applicable mitigation measures, if any, adopted by any public agency with respect to this Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code section 21000 et seq.).

6.13.3 If Contractor performs any Work that it knew, or through exercise of reasonable care should have known, to be contrary to any applicable laws, ordinance, rules, or regulations, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom and arising from the correction of said Work.

6.13.4 Where Specifications or Drawings state that materials, processes, or procedures must be approved by the DSA, State Fire Marshall, or other body or agency, Contractor shall be responsible for satisfying requirements of such bodies or agencies applicable at the time the Work is performed, and as determined by those bodies or agencies.

6.14 Safety/Protection of Persons and Property

6.14.1 The Contractor will be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the Work Site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. This requirement will apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours.

6.14.2 The wearing of hard hats will be mandatory at all times for all personnel on Site. Contractor shall supply sufficient hard hats to properly equip all employees and visitors.

6.14.3 Any construction review of the Contractor's performance is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the Work Site.

6.14.4 Implementation and maintenance of safety programs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

6.14.5 The Contractor shall furnish to the District a copy of the Contractor's safety plan within the time frame indicated in the Contract Documents and specifically adapted for the Project.

6.14.6 Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of this Contract and shall take all necessary measures and be responsible for the proper care and completion and final acceptance by District. All Work shall be solely at Contractor's risk with the exception of damage to the Work caused by "acts of God" as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105.

6.14.7 Contractor shall take, and require Subcontractors to take, all necessary precautions for safety of workers on the Project and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local, and other safety laws, standards, orders, rules, regulations, and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to premises where Work is being performed and to provide a safe and healthful place of employment. Contractor shall furnish, erect, and properly maintain at all times, all necessary safety devices, safeguards, construction canopies, signs, nets, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by such features in the course of construction.

6.14.8 Hazards Control – Contractor shall store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove them from the Site daily. Contractor shall prevent accumulation of wastes that create hazardous conditions. Contractor shall provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

6.14.9 Contractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization on the Project, whose duty shall be to post information regarding protection and obligations of workers and other notices required under occupational safety and health laws, to comply with reporting and other occupational safety requirements, and to protect the life, safety, and health of workers. Name and position of person so designated shall be reported to District by Contractor.

6.14.10 Contractor shall correct any violations of safety laws, rules, orders, standards, or regulations. Upon the issuance of a citation or notice of violation by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, Contractor shall correct such violation promptly.

6.14.11 Contractor shall comply with any District storm water requirements that are approved by the District and applicable to the Project, at no additional cost to the District.

6.14.12 In an emergency affecting safety of life or of work or of adjoining property, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization, shall act, at its discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Any compensation claimed by Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined by agreement.

6.14.13 All salvage materials will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the Site unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents. However, the District reserves the right to designate certain items of value that shall be turned over to the District unless otherwise directed by District.

6.14.14 All connections to public utilities and/or existing on-site services shall be made and maintained in such a manner as to not interfere with the continuing use of same by the District during the entire progress of the Work.

6.14.15 Contractor shall provide such heat, covering, and enclosures as are necessary to protect all Work, materials, equipment, appliances, and tools against damage by weather conditions, such as extreme heat, cold, rain, snow, dry winds, flooding, or dampness.

6.14.16 The Contractor shall protect and preserve the Work from all damage or accident, providing any temporary roofs, window and door coverings, boxings, or other construction as required by the Architect. The Contractor shall be responsible for existing structures, walks, roads, trees, landscaping, and/or improvements in working areas; and shall provide adequate protection therefore. If temporary removal is necessary of any of the above items, or damage occurs due to the Work, the Contractor shall replace same at his expense with same kind, quality, and size of Work or item damaged. This shall include any adjoining property of the District and others.

6.14.17 Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, adjoining property, and structures (including, without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support), and to avoid damage thereto, and repair any damage thereto caused by construction operations.

6.14.18 Contractor shall confine apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits, or directions of Architect, and shall not interfere with the Work or unreasonably encumber Premises or overload any structure with materials. Contractor shall enforce all instructions of District and Architect regarding signs, advertising, fires, and smoking, and require that all workers comply with all regulations while on Project Site.

6.14.19 Contractor, Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, Subcontractors' employees, or any person associated with the Work shall conduct themselves in a manner appropriate for a school site. No verbal or physical contact with neighbors, students, and faculty, profanity, or inappropriate attire or behavior will be permitted. District may require Contractor to permanently remove non-complying persons from Project Site.

6.14.20 Contractor shall take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If such markers are disturbed, Contractor shall have a civil engineer, registered as a professional engineer in California, replace them at no cost to District.

6.14.21 In the event that the Contractor enters into any agreement with owners of any adjacent property to enter upon the adjacent property for the purpose of performing the Work, Contractor shall fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless each person, entity, firm, or agency that owns or has any interest in adjacent property. The form and content of the agreement of indemnification shall be

approved by the District prior to the commencement of any Work on or about the adjacent property. The Contractor shall also indemnify the District as provided in the indemnification provision herein. These provisions shall be in addition to any other requirements of the owners of the adjacent property.

6.15 Working Evenings and Weekends

Contractor may be required to work increased hours, evenings, and/or weekends at no additional cost to the District. Contractor shall give the District seventy-two (72) hours' notice prior to performing any evening and/or weekend work. Contractor shall perform all evening and/or weekend work only upon District's approval and in compliance with all applicable rules, regulations, laws, and local ordinances including, without limitation, all noise and light limitations. Contractor shall reimburse the District for any increased or additional Inspector charges as a result of Contractor's increased hours, or evening and/or weekend work.

6.16 Cleaning Up

6.16.1 The Contractor shall provide all services, labor, materials, and equipment necessary for protecting and securing the Work, all school occupants, furnishings, equipment, and building structure from damage until its completion and final acceptance by District. Dust barriers shall be provided to isolate dust and dirt from construction operations. At completion of the Work and portions thereof, Contractor shall clean to the original state any areas beyond the Work area that become dust laden as a result of the Work. The Contractor must erect the necessary warning signs and barricades to ensure the safety of all school occupants. The Contractor at all times must maintain good housekeeping practices to reduce the risk of fire damage and must make a fire extinguisher, fire blanket, and/or fire watch, as applicable, available at each location where cutting, braising, soldering, and/or welding is being performed or where there is an increased risk of fire.

6.16.2 Contractor at all times shall keep Premises, including property immediately adjacent thereto, free from debris such as waste, rubbish (including personal rubbish of workers, e.g., food wrappers, etc.), and excess materials and equipment caused by the Work. Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the Premises (or surrounding property or neighborhood), but shall promptly remove same from the Premises on a daily basis. If Contractor fails to clean up, District may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to Contractor. If Contract is for work on an existing facility, Contractor shall also perform specific clean-up on or about the Premises upon request by the District as it deems necessary for the continuing education process. Contractor shall comply with all related provisions of the Specifications.

6.16.3 If the Construction Manager, Architect, or District observes the accumulation of trash and debris, the District will give the Contractor a 24-hour written notice to mitigate the condition.

6.16.4 Should the Contractor fail to perform the required clean-up, or should the clean-up be deemed unsatisfactory by the District, the District will then perform the clean-up. All cost associated with the clean-up work (including all travel, payroll burden, and costs for supervision) will be deducted from the Contract Price, or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

7. SUBCONTRACTORS

7.1 Contractor shall provide the District with information for all Subcontracts as indicated in the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules Section herein.

7.2 No contractual relationship exists between the District and any Subcontractor, supplier, or sub-subcontractor by reason of this Contract.

7.3 Contractor agrees to bind every Subcontractor by terms of this Contract as far as those terms that are applicable to Subcontractor's work including, without limitation, all labor, wage & hour, apprentice and related provisions and requirements. If Contractor shall subcontract any part of this Contract, Contractor shall be as fully responsible to District for acts and omissions of any Subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any Subcontractor, including Subcontractor caused Project delays, as it is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor. The divisions or sections of the Specifications and/or the arrangement of the drawings are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or limit the work performed by any trade.

7.4 District's consent to, or approval of, or failure to object to, any Subcontractor under this Contract shall not in any way relieve Contractor of any obligations under this Contract and no such consent shall be deemed to waive any provisions of this Contract.

7.5 Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 4100 through 4114 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as regards subletting and subcontracting, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein. In addition, Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 1720 through 1861 of the Labor Code of the State of California, as regards the payment of prevailing wages and related issues, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein including, without limitation, section 1775 and the Contractor's and Subcontractors' obligations and liability for violations of prevailing wage law and other applicable laws.

7.6 No Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall, without consent of the awarding authority and in full compliance with section 4100 et seq. of the Public Contract Code, including, without limitation, sections 4107, 4107.5, and 4109 of the Public Contract Code, and section 1771.1 of the Labor Code, either:

7.6.1 Substitute any person as a Subcontractor in place of the Subcontractor designated in the original Bid; or

7.6.2 Permit any Subcontract to be assigned or transferred, or allow any portion of the Work to be performed by anyone other than the original Subcontractor listed in the Bid; or

7.6.3 Sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Contractor's total bid as to which his original bid did not designate a Subcontractor.

7.7 The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the trades, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers working on the Project.

7.7.1 If the Contract is valued at $1 million or more and uses, or plans to use, state bond funds, then Contractor is responsible for ensuring that first tier Subcontractors holding C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43, and/or C-46 licenses are prequalified by the District to work on the Project pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20111.6.

7.7.2 Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all Subcontractors are properly registered as public works contractors by the Department of Industrial Relations.

7.8 Contractor is solely responsible for settling any differences between the Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) or between Subcontractors.

7.9 Contractor must include in all of its subcontracts the assignment provisions as indicated in the Termination section of these General Conditions.

8. OTHER CONTRACTS/CONTRACTORS

8.1 District reserves the right to let other contracts, and/or to perform work with its own forces, in connection with the Project. Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their work and shall properly coordinate and connect Contractor's Work with the work of other contractors.

8.2 In addition to Contractor's obligation to protect its own Work, Contractor shall protect the work of any other contractor that Contractor encounters while working on the Project.

8.3 If any part of Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon work of District or any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and, before proceeding with its Work, promptly report to the District in writing any defects in District's or any other contractor's work that render Contractor's Work unsuitable for proper execution and results. Contractor shall be held accountable for damages to District for District's or any other contractor's work that Contractor failed to inspect or should have inspected. Contractor's failure to inspect and report shall constitute Contractor's acceptance of all District's or any other contractor's work as fit and proper for reception of Contractor's Work, except as to defects that may develop in District's or any other contractor's work after execution of Contractor's Work and not caused by execution of Contractor's Work.

8.4 To ensure proper execution of its subsequent work, Contractor shall measure and inspect work already in place and shall at once report to the District in writing any discrepancy between that executed work and the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and nature of District's or any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by District in prosecution of the Project to the end that Contractor may perform this Contract in light of the other contracts, if any.

8.6 Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to Contractor exclusive occupancy of the Site, the Premises, or of the Project. Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to the use and/or school operation(s) of the Premises and/or to District or any other contractor working on the Project. If simultaneous execution of any contract or school operation is likely to cause interference with performance of Contractor's Contract, Contractor shall coordinate with those contractor(s), person(s), and/or entity(s) and shall notify the District of the resolution.

9. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

9.1 A complete list of all Drawings that form a part of the Contract is to be found as an index on the Drawings themselves, and/or may be provided to the Contractor and/or in the Table of Contents.

9.2 Materials or Work described in words that so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be deemed to refer to recognized standards, unless noted otherwise.

9.3 **Trade Name or Trade Term.** It is not the intention of this Contract to go into detailed descriptions of any materials and/or methods commonly known to the trade under "trade name" or "trade term." The mere mention or notation of "trade name" or "trade term" shall be considered a sufficient notice to Contractor that it will be required to complete the work so named, complete, finished, and operable, with all its appurtenances, according to the best practices of the trade.

9.4 The naming of any material and/or equipment shall mean furnishing and installing of same, including all incidental and accessory items thereto and/or labor therefor, as per best practices of the trade(s) involved, unless specifically noted otherwise.

9.5 Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be binding as if called for by all. As such, Drawings and Specifications are intended to be fully cooperative and to agree. However, if Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are in conflict with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall promptly notify District and Architect in writing, and any necessary changes shall be made as provided in the Contract Documents.

9.6 In the case of discrepancy or ambiguity in the Contract Documents, the order of precedence in the Agreement shall prevail. However, in the case of discrepancy or ambiguity solely between and among the Drawings and Specifications, the discrepancy or ambiguity shall be resolved in favor of the interpretation that will provide District with the functionally complete and operable Project described in the Drawings and Specifications. In case of ambiguity, conflict, or lack of information, District will furnish clarifications with reasonable promptness.

9.7 Drawings and Specifications are intended to comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of constituted authorities having jurisdiction, and where referred to in the Contract Documents, the laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations shall be considered as a part of the Contract within the limits specified. Contractor shall bear all expense of correcting work done contrary to said laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.

9.8 As required by Section 4-317(c), Part 1, Title 24, CCR: "Should any existing conditions such as deterioration or non-complying construction be discovered which is not covered by the DSA-approved documents wherein the finished work will not comply with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, a construction change document, or a separate set of plans and specifications, detailing and specifying the required repair work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA before proceeding with the repair work."

9.9 Ownership of Drawings

All copies of Plans, Drawings, Designs, Specifications, and copies of other incidental architectural and engineering work, or copies of other Contract Documents furnished by District, are the property of District. They are not to be used by Contractor in other work and, with the exception of signed sets of Contract Documents, are to be returned to District on request at completion of Work, or may be used by District as it may require without any additional costs to District. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the Architect. District hereby grants the Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers a limited license to use applicable portions of the Drawings prepared for the Project in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents.

10. CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS AND SCHEDULES

Contractor's submittals shall comply with the provisions and requirements of the Specifications including, without limitation Submittals.

10.1 Schedule of Work, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values

10.1.1 Within **TEN (10)** calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed (unless otherwise specified in the Specifications), the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the District for review, in a form supported by sufficient data to substantiate its accuracy as the District may require:

10.1.1.1 Preliminary Schedule. A preliminary schedule of construction indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work, including any information and following any form as may be specified in the Specifications. Once approved by District, this shall become the Construction Schedule. This schedule shall include and identify all tasks that are on the Project's critical path with a specific determination of the start and completion of each critical path task as well as all Contract milestones and each milestone's completion date(s) as may be required by the District.

10.1.1.1.1 The District is not required to approve a preliminary schedule of construction with early completion, i.e., one that shows early completion dates for the Work and/or milestones. Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation if the District approves a Construction Schedule with an early completion date and Contractor completes the Project beyond the date shown in the schedule but within the Contract Time. A Construction Schedule showing the Work completed in less than the Contract Time, the time between the early completion date and the end of the Contract Time shall be Float.

10.1.1.2 Preliminary Schedule of Values. A preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work, which must include quantities and prices of items aggregating the Contract Price and must subdivide the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Unless the Special Conditions contain different limits, this preliminary schedule of values shall include, at a minimum, the following information and the following structure:

10.1.1.2.1 Divided into at least the following categories:

10.1.1.2.1.1 Overhead and profit;
10.1.1.2.1.2 Supervision;
10.1.1.2.1.3 General conditions;
10.1.1.2.1.4 Layout;
10.1.1.2.1.5 Mobilization;
10.1.1.2.1.6 Submittals;
10.1.1.2.1.7 Bonds and insurance;
10.1.1.2.1.8 Close-out/Certification documentation;
10.1.1.2.1.9 Demolition;
10.1.1.2.1.10 Installation;
10.1.1.2.1.11 Rough-in;
10.1.1.2.1.12 Finishes;
10.1.1.2.1.13 Testing;
10.1.1.2.1.14 Punchlist and District acceptance.

10.1.1.2.2 And also divided by each of the following areas:

10.1.1.2.2.1 Site work;
10.1.1.2.2.2 By each building;
10.1.1.2.2.3 By each floor.

10.1.1.2.3 The preliminary schedule of values shall not provide for values any greater than the following percentages of the Contract value:

10.1.1.2.3.1 Mobilization and layout combined to equal not more than 1%;
10.1.1.2.3.2 Submittals, samples and shop drawings combined to equal not more than 3%;
10.1.1.2.3.3 Bonds and insurance combined to equal not more than 2%.

10.1.1.2.4 Closeout documentation shall have a value in the preliminary schedule of not less than 5%.

10.1.1.2.5 Notwithstanding any provision of the Contract Documents to the contrary, payment of the Contractor's overhead, supervision, general conditions costs, and profit, as reflected in the Cost Breakdown, shall be paid based on percentage complete, with the disbursement of Progress Payments and the Final Payment.

10.1.1.2.6 Contractor shall certify that the preliminary schedule of values as submitted to the District is accurate and reflects the costs as developed in preparing Contractor’s bid. For example, without limiting the foregoing,

Contractor shall not "front-load" the preliminary schedule of values with dollar amounts greater than the value of activities performed early in the Project.

10.1.1.2.7 The preliminary schedule of values shall be subject to the District's review and approval of the form and content thereof. In the event that the District objects to any portion of the preliminary schedule of values, the District shall notify the Contractor, in writing, of the District's objection(s) to the preliminary schedule of values. Within five (5) calendar days of the date of the District's written objection(s), Contractor shall submit a revised preliminary schedule of values to the District for review and approval. The foregoing procedure for the preparation, review and approval of the preliminary schedule of values shall continue until the District has approved the entirety of the preliminary schedule of values.

10.1.1.2.8 Once the preliminary schedule of values is approved by the District, this shall become the Schedule of Values. The Schedule of Values shall not be thereafter modified or amended by the Contractor without the prior consent and approval of the District, which may be granted or withheld in the sole discretion of the District.

10.1.1.3 Preliminary Schedule of Submittals. A preliminary schedule of submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples submittals. Once approved by District, this shall become the Submittal Schedule. All submittals shall be forwarded to the District by the date indicated on the approved Submittal Schedule, unless an earlier date is necessary to maintain the Construction Schedule, in which case those submittals shall be forwarded to the District so as not to delay the Construction Schedule. Upon request by the District, Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of all submittals to the District. All submittals shall be submitted no later than 90 days after the Notice to Proceed.

10.1.1.4 Safety Plan. Contractor's Safety Plan specifically adapted for the Project. Contractor's Safety Plan shall comply with the following requirements:

10.1.1.4.1 All applicable requirements of California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("CalOSHA") and/or of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA").

10.1.1.4.2 All provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.

10.1.1.4.3 Contractor's Safety Plan shall be in English and in the language(s) of the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' employees.

10.1.1.5 Complete Registered Subcontractors List. The name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, California State Contractors License number, classification, DIR registration number and monetary value of all Subcontracts of any tier for parties furnishing labor, material, or equipment for completion of the Project.

10.1.2 Contractor must provide all schedules both in hard copy and electronically, in a format (e.g., Microsoft Project or Primavera) approved in advance by the District.

10.1.3 The District will review the schedules submitted and the Contractor shall make changes and corrections in the schedules as requested by the District and resubmit the schedules until approved by the District.

10.1.4 The District shall have the right at any time to revise the schedule of values if, in the District's sole opinion, the schedule of values does not accurately reflect the value of the Work performed.

10.1.5 All submittals and schedules must be approved by the District before Contractor can rely on them as a basis for payment.

10.2 Monthly Progress Schedule(s)

10.2.1 Contractor shall provide Monthly Progress Schedule(s) to the District. A Monthly Progress Schedule shall update the approved Construction Schedule or the last Monthly Progress Schedule, showing all work completed and to be completed as well as updating the Registered Subcontractors List. The monthly Progress Schedule shall be sent within the timeframe requested by the District and shall be in a format acceptable to the District and contain a written narrative of the progress of work that month and any changes, delays, or events that may affect the work. The process for District approval of the Monthly Progress Schedule shall be the same as the process for approval of the Construction Schedule.

10.2.2 Contractor shall submit Monthly Progress Schedule(s) with all payment applications.

10.2.3 Contractor must provide all schedules both in hard copy and electronically, in a format (e.g., Microsoft Project or Primavera) approved in advance by the District.

10.2.4 The District will review the schedules submitted and the Contractor shall make changes and corrections in the schedules as requested by the District and resubmit the schedules until approved by the District.

10.2.5 The District shall have the right at any time to revise the schedule of values if, in the District’s sole opinion, the schedule of values does not accurately reflect the value of the Work performed.

10.2.6 All submittals and schedules must be approved by the District before Contractor can rely on them as a basis for payment.

10.3 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

Contractor is required to ensure Material Safety Data Sheets are available in a readily accessible place at the Work Site for any material requiring a Material Safety Data Sheet per the federal “Hazard Communication” standard, or employees’ “right to know” law. The Contractor is also required to ensure proper labeling on substances brought onto the job site and that any person working with the material or within the general area of the material is informed of the hazards of the substance and follows proper handling and protection procedures. Two additional copies of the Material Safety Data Sheets shall also be submitted directly to the District.

11. SITE ACCESS, CONDITIONS, AND REQUIREMENTS

11.1 Site Investigation

Before bidding on this Work, Contractor shall make a careful investigation of the Site and thoroughly familiarize itself with the requirements of the Contract. By the act of submitting a bid for the Work included in this Contract, Contractor shall be deemed to have made a complete study and investigation, and to be familiar with and accepted the existing conditions of the Site.

Prior to commencing the Work, Contractor and the District's representative shall survey the Site to document the condition of the Site. Contractor will record the survey in digital videotape format and provide an electronic copy to the District within fourteen (14) days of the survey. This electronic record shall serve as a basis for determining any damages caused by the Contractor during the Project. The Contractor may also document any pre-existing conditions in writing, provided that both the Contractor and the District's representative agree on said conditions and sign a memorandum documenting the same.

11.2 Soils Investigation Report

11.2.1 When a soils investigation report obtained from test holes at Site or for the Project is available, that report may be available to the Contractor but shall not be a part of this Contract and shall not alleviate or excuse the Contractor's obligation to perform its own investigation. Any information obtained from that report or any information given on Drawings as to subsurface soil condition or to elevations of existing grades or elevations of underlying rock is approximate only, is not guaranteed, does not form a part of this Contract, and Contractor may not rely thereon. By submitting its bid, Contractor acknowledges that it has made visual examination of Site and has made whatever tests Contractor deems appropriate to determine underground condition of soil.

11.2.2 Contractor agrees that no claim against District will be made by Contractor for damages and hereby waives any rights to damages if, during progress of Work, Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at Site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, or for unknown conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily encountered in the work of the character provided for in Plans and Specifications, except as indicated in the provisions of these General Conditions regarding trenches, trenching, and/or existing utility lines.

11.3 Access to Work

District and its representatives shall at all times have access to Work wherever it is in preparation or progress, including storage and fabrication. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access so that District's representatives may perform their functions.

11.4 Layout and Field Engineering

11.4.1 All field engineering required for layout of this Work and establishing grades for earthwork operations shall be furnished by Contractor at its expense. This Work shall be done by a qualified, California-registered civil engineer approved

in writing by District and Architect. Any required Record and/or As-Built Drawings of Site development shall be prepared by the approved civil engineer.

11.4.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility, and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the Work is to be performed. Contractor shall follow best practices, including but not limited to potholing to avoid utilities. District shall not be liable for any claim for allowances because of Contractor's error, failure to follow best practices, or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site.

11.4.3 Contractor shall protect and preserve established benchmarks and monuments and shall make no changes in locations without the prior written approval of District. Contractor shall replace any benchmarks or monuments that are lost or destroyed subsequent to proper notification of District and with District's approval.

11.5 Utilities

Utilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.6 Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.7 Surveys

Contractor shall provide surveys done by a California-licensed civil engineer surveyor to determine locations of construction, grading, and site work as required to perform the Work.

11.8 Regional Notification Center

The Contractor, except in an emergency, shall contact the appropriate regional notification center at least two (2) days prior to commencing any excavation if the excavation will be conducted in an area or in a private easement that is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations other than the underground facilities owned or operated by the District, and obtain an inquiry identification number from that notification center. No excavation shall be commenced and/or carried out by the Contractor unless an inquiry identification number has been assigned to the Contractor or any Subcontractor and the Contractor has given the District the identification number. Any damages arising from Contractor's failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk and expense of the Contractor. Any delays caused by failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk of the Contractor and shall not be considered for an extension of the Contract Time.

11.9 Existing Utility Lines

11.9.1 Pursuant to Government Code section 4215, District assumes the responsibility for removal, relocation, and protection of main or trunk utility lines and facilities located on the construction Site at the time of commencement of construction under this Contract with respect to any such utility facilities that are not identified in the Plans and Specifications. Contractor shall not be assessed for

liquidated damages for delay in completion of the Project caused by failure of District or the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities.

11.9.2 Locations of existing utilities provided by District shall not be considered exact, but approximate within a reasonable margin and shall not relieve Contractor of responsibilities to exercise reasonable care or costs of repair due to Contractor's failure to do so. District shall compensate Contractor for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Plans and Specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment necessarily idle during such work.

11.9.3 No provision herein shall be construed to preclude assessment against Contractor for any other delays in completion of the Work. Nothing in this Article shall be deemed to require District to indicate the presence of existing service laterals, appurtenances, or other utility lines, within the exception of main or trunk utility lines or whenever the presence of these utilities on the Site of the construction Project can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Site of the construction.

11.9.4 If Contractor, while performing Work under this Contract, discovers utility facilities not identified by District in Contract Plans and Specifications, Contractor shall immediately notify the District and the utility in writing. The cost of repair for damage to above-mentioned visible facilities without prior written notification to the District shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.10 Notification

Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the purpose for prompt notification to the District pursuant to these provisions is to allow the District to investigate the condition(s) so that the District shall have the opportunity to decide how the District desires to proceed as a result of the condition(s). Accordingly, failure of Contractor to promptly notify the District in writing, pursuant to these provisions, shall constitute Contractor's waiver of any claim for damages or delay incurred as a result of the condition(s).

11.11 Hazardous Materials

Contractor shall comply with all provisions and requirements of the Contract Documents related to hazardous materials including, without limitation, Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements.

11.12 No Signs

Neither the Contractor nor any other person or entity shall display any signs not required by law or the Contract Documents at the Site, fences trailers, offices, or elsewhere on the Site without specific prior written approval of the District.

12. TRENCHES

12.1 Trenches Greater Than Five Feet

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, if the Contract Price exceeds $25,000 and involves the excavation of any trench or trenches five (5) feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall, in advance of excavation, promptly submit to the District and/or a registered civil or structural engineer employed by the District or Architect, a detailed plan, stamped by a licensed engineer retained by the Contractor, showing the design of shoring for protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches.

12.2 Excavation Safety

If such plan varies from the Shoring System Standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer, but in no case shall such plan be less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders. No excavation of such trench or trenches shall be commenced until said plan has been accepted by the District or by the person to whom authority to accept has been delegated by the District.

12.3 No Tort Liability of District

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, nothing in this Article shall impose tort liability upon the District or any of its employees.

12.4 No Excavation without Permits

The Contractor shall not commence any excavation Work until it has secured all necessary permits including the required CalOSHA excavation/shoring permit. Any permits shall be prominently displayed on the Site prior to the commencement of any excavation.

12.5 Discovery of Hazardous Waste and/or Unusual Conditions

12.5.1 Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7104, if the Work involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the Surface, the Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the District, in writing, of any:

12.5.1.1 Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.

12.5.1.2 Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing from those indicated.

12.5.1.3 Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.

12.5.2 The District shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, shall issue a Change Order under the procedures described herein.

12.5.3 In the event that a dispute arises between District and the Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Contract. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by Contract or by law that pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests.

13. INSURANCE AND BONDS

13.1 Insurance

Unless different provisions and/or limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, all insurance required of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) shall be in the amounts and include the provisions set forth herein.

13.1.1 Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance

13.1.1.1 Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising from, or in connection with, operations under this Contract. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as Insurance Services (ISO) Form CG 0001 11188. Contractor shall ensure that Products Liability and Completed Operations coverage, Fire Damage Liability coverage, and Automobile Liability Insurance coverage including owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles, are included within the above policies and at the required limits, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately.

13.1.1.2 Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention for its Commercial General Liability Insurance policy shall not exceed $25,000 unless approved in writing by District.

13.1.1.3 All such policies shall be written on an occurrence form.

13.1.2 Excess Liability Insurance

13.1.2.1 If Contractor's underlying policy limits are less than required, subject to 13.1.2.3 below, Contractor may procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, an Excess Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies in order to satisfy, in the aggregate with its underlying policy, the insurance requirements herein..

13.1.2.2 There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Excess Liability Insurance Policy. Any Excess Liability Insurance Policy shall be written on a following form and shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), and Architect(s) in amounts and including the provisions as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions (if any) and/or Special Conditions, and that complies with all requirements for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.

13.1.2.3 The District, in its sole discretion, may accept the Excess Liability Insurance Policy that brings Contractor's primary limits to the minimum requirements herein.

13.1.3 **Subcontractor(s):** Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, and Excess Liability Insurance (if Subcontractor elects to satisfy, in part the insurance required herein by procuring and maintaining an Excess Liability Insurance Policy) with forms of coverage and limits equal to the amounts required of the Contractor.

13.1.4 Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance

13.1.4.1 In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees.

13.1.4.2 Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees engaged in work under this Contract, on/or at the Site of the Project. This coverage shall cover, at a minimum, medical and surgical treatment, disability benefits, rehabilitation therapy, and survivors' death benefits. Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all employees of Subcontractor(s). Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by Contractor's insurance. If any class of employee or employee engaged in Work under this Contract, on or at the Site of the Project, is not protected under the Workers' Compensation Insurance, Contractor shall provide, or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected before any of those employee(s) commence work.

13.1.5 Builder's Risk Insurance: Builder's Risk "All Risk" Insurance

Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Builder's Risk (Course of Construction), or similar first party property coverage acceptable to the District, issued on a replacement cost value basis. The cost shall be consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work of the Project included within the Contract Documents. Coverage is to insure against all risks of accidental physical loss and shall include without limitation the perils of vandalism and/or malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), sprinkler leakage, civil authority, theft, sonic disturbance, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, rain, dust, fire, war, terrorism, lightning, smoke, and rioting. Coverage shall include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of all applicable

ordinances and/or laws in the repair and replacement of damaged and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof.

13.1.6 Pollution Liability Insurance

13.1.6.1 Contractor shall procure and maintain Pollution Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, including natural resource damage, cleanup costs, removal, storage, disposal, and/or use of the pollutant arising from operations under this Contract, and defense, including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense, or settlement of claims. Coverage shall apply to sudden and/or gradual pollution conditions resulting from the escape or release of smoke, vapors, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids, or gases, natural gas, waste materials, or other irritants, contaminants, or pollutants, including asbestos. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as Insurance Services Offices, Inc. (ISO) Form CG 2415, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately.

13.1.6.2 Contractor warrants that any retroactive date applicable to coverage under the policy shall predate the effective date of the Contract and that continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended reporting or discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years, beginning from the time that the Work under the Contract is completed.

13.1.6.3 If Contractor is responsible for removing any pollutants from a site, then Contractor shall ensure that Any Auto, including owned, non-owned, and hired, is included within the above policies and at the required limits, to cover its automobile exposure from transporting the pollutants from the site to an approved disposal site. This coverage shall include the Motor Carrier Act Endorsement, MCS 90.

13.1.7 Proof of Insurance and Other Requirements: Endorsements and Certificates

13.1.7.1 Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under this Contract, until Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) have procured all required insurance and Contractor has delivered in duplicate to the District complete endorsements (or entire insurance policies) and certificates indicating the required coverages have been obtained, and the District has approved these documents.

13.1.7.2 Endorsements, certificates, and insurance policies shall include the following:

13.1.7.2.1 A clause stating the following, or other language acceptable to the District:

"This policy shall not be canceled until written notice to District, Architect, and Construction Manager stating date of the cancellation by the insurance

carrier. Date of cancellation may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice."

13.1.7.2.2 Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.

13.1.7.2.3 All endorsements, certificates and insurance policies shall state that District, its trustees, employees and agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s) and Architect(s) are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance.

13.1.7.3 No policy shall be amended, canceled or modified, and the coverage amounts shall not be reduced, until Contractor or Contractor's broker has provided written notice to District, Architect(s), and Construction Manager(s) stating date of the amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction, and a description of the change. Date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice.

13.1.7.4 Insurance written on a "claims made" basis shall be retroactive to a date that coincides with or precedes Contractor's commencement of Work, including subsequent policies purchased as renewals or replacements. Said policy is to be renewed by the Contractor and all Subcontractors for a period of five (5) years following completion of the Work or termination of this Agreement. Such insurance must have the same coverage and limits as the policy that was in effect during the term of this Agreement, and will cover the Contractor and all Subcontractors for all claims made.

13.1.7.5 Contractor's and Subcontractors' insurance policy(s) shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District, its trustees, employees and/or agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s), and/or Architect(s).

13.1.7.6 All endorsements shall waive any right to subrogation against any of the named additional insureds.

13.1.7.7 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, all of Contractor's insurance shall be with insurance companies with an A.M. Best rating of no less than **A: VII**.

13.1.7.8 The insurance requirements set forth herein shall in no way limit the Contractor's liability arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work or related activities.

13.1.7.9 Failure of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) to comply with the insurance requirements herein shall be deemed a material breach of the Contract.

13.1.8 Insurance Policy Limits

Unless different limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, the limits of insurance shall not be less than the following amounts:

Commercial General Liability	Product Liability and Completed Operations, Fire Damage Liability – Split Limit	$2,000,000 per occurrence; $4,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability	Any Auto – Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000
Workers' Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employers' Liability		$1,000,000
Builder's Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein.
Pollution Liability		$1,000,000 per claim; $2,000,000 aggregate

13.2 Contract Security - Bonds

13.2.1 Contractor shall furnish two surety bonds issued by a California admitted surety insurer as follows:

13.2.1.1 Performance Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract Price as security for faithful performance of this Contract.

13.2.1.2 Payment Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for payment of persons performing labor and/or furnishing materials in connection with this Contract.

13.2.2 Cost of bonds shall be included in the Bid and Contract Price.

13.2.3 All bonds related to this Project shall be in the forms set forth in these Contract Documents and shall comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the bond forms.

14. WARRANTY/GUARANTEE/INDEMNITY

14.1 Warranty/Guarantee

14.1.1 The Contractor shall obtain and preserve for the benefit of the District, manufacturer's warranties on materials, fixtures, and equipment incorporated into the Work.

14.1.2 In addition to guarantees required elsewhere, Contractor shall, and hereby does guarantee and warrant all Work furnished on the job against all defects for a period of **ONE (1)** year after the later of the following dates, unless a longer period is provided for in the Contract Documents:

14.1.2.1 The acceptance by the District's governing board of the Work, subject to these General Conditions, or

14.1.2.2 The date that commissioning for the Project, if any, was completed.

At the District's sole option, Contractor shall repair or replace any and all of that Work, together with any other Work that may be displaced in so doing, that may prove defective in workmanship and/or materials within a **ONE (1)** year period from date of completion as defined above, unless a longer period is provided for in the Contract Documents, without expense whatsoever to District. In the event of failure of Contractor and/or Surety to commence and pursue with diligence said replacements or repairs within ten (10) days after being notified in writing, Contractor and Surety hereby acknowledge and agree that District is authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of Contractor and/or Surety who hereby agree to pay costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

14.1.3 If, in the opinion of District, defective work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to District or to prevent interruption of operations of District, District will attempt to give the notice required above. If Contractor or Surety cannot be contacted or neither complies with District's request for correction within a reasonable time as determined by District, District may, notwithstanding the above provision, proceed to make any and all corrections and/or provide attentions the District believes are necessary. The costs of correction or attention shall be charged against Contractor and Surety of the guarantees provided in this Article or elsewhere in this Contract.

14.1.4 The above provisions do not in any way limit the guarantees on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. Contractor shall furnish to District all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates as indicated in the Specifications or upon request by District.

14.1.5 Nothing herein shall limit any other rights or remedies available to District.

14.2 Indemnity and Defense

14.2.1 To the furthest extent permitted by California law, the Contractor shall indemnify, keep and hold harmless the District, the Architect(s), and the Construction Manager(s), their respective consultants, separate contractors, board members, officers, representatives, , agents, and employees, in both individual and official capacities ("Indemnitees"), against all suits, claims, injury, damages, losses, and expenses ("Claims"), including but not limited to attorney's fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, in whole or in part, the performance of the Work under this Contract by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. However, the Contractor's indemnification and hold harmless obligation shall be reduced by the proportion of the Indemnitees' and/or Architect's liability to the extent the Claim(s) is/are caused by the sole negligence, active negligence, or

willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, and/or defects in design furnished by the Architect, as found by a court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction. This indemnification and hold harmless obligation of the Contractor shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist or arise as to any Indemnitee or other person described herein. This indemnification and hold harmless obligation includes, but is not limited to, any failure or alleged failure by Contractor to comply with any provision of law, any failure or alleged failure to timely and properly fulfill all of its obligations under the Contract Documents in strict accordance with their terms, and without limitation, any failure or alleged failure of Contractor's obligations regarding any stop payment notice actions or liens, including Civil Wage and Penalty Assessments and/or Orders by the DIR.

14.2.2 To the furthest extent permitted by California law, Contractor shall also defend Indemnitees, at its own expense, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and costs, against all Claims caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, in whole or in part, the performance of the Work under this Contract by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. However, the Contractor's defense obligation shall be reduced by the proportion of the Indemnitees' and/or Architect's liability to the extent caused by the sole negligence, active negligence, or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, and/or defects in design furnished by the Architect, as found by a court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction. The District shall have the right to accept or reject any legal representation that Contractor proposes to defend the Indemnitees. If any Indemnitee provides its own defense due to failure to timely respond to tender of defense, rejection of tender of defense, or conflict of interest of proposed counsel, Contractor shall reimburse such Indemnitee for any expenditures. Contractor's defense obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any right or obligation of defense that would otherwise exist as to any Indemnitee or other person described herein. Contractor's defense obligation includes, but is not limited to, any failure or alleged failure by Contractor to comply with any provision of law, any failure or alleged failure to timely and properly fulfill all of its obligations under the Contract Documents in strict accordance with their terms, and without limitation, any failure or alleged failure of Contractor's obligations regarding any stop payment notice actions or liens, including Civil Wage and Penalty Assessments and/or Orders by the DIR. The Contractor shall give prompt notice to the District in the event of any Claim(s).

14.2.3 Without limitation of the provisions herein, if the Contractor's obligation to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees or its obligation to defend Indemnitees as provided herein shall be determined to be void or unenforceable, in whole or in part, it is the intention of the parties that these circumstances shall not otherwise affect the validity or enforceability of the Contractor's agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the rest of the Indemnitees, as provided herein. Further, the Contractor shall be and remain fully liable on its agreements and obligations herein to the fullest extent permitted by law.

14.2.4 Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9201, the District shall provide timely notification to Contractor of the receipt of any third-party Claim relating to this Contract. The District shall be entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing said notification.

14.2.5 In any and all Claims against any of the Indemnitees by any employee of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the Contractor's indemnification obligation herein shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

14.2.6 The District may retain so much of the moneys due the Contractor as shall be considered necessary, until disposition of any such Claims or until the District, Architect(s) and Construction Manager(s) have received written agreement from the Contractor that they will unconditionally defend the District, Architect(s) and Construction Manager(s), their respective officers, agents and employees, and pay any damages due by reason of settlement or judgment.

14.2.7 The Contractor's defense and indemnification obligations hereunder shall survive the completion of Work, the warranty/guarantee period, and the termination of the Contract.

15. TIME

15.1 Notice to Proceed

15.1.1 District may issue a Notice to Proceed within ninety (90) days from the date of the Notice of Award. Once Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall complete the Work within the period of time indicated in the Contract Documents.

15.1.2 In the event that the District desires to postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed beyond ninety (90) days from the date of the Notice of Award, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, the District may postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed. It is further expressly understood by Contractor that Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

15.1.3 If the Contractor believes that a postponement of issuance of the Notice to Proceed will cause a hardship to Contractor, Contractor may terminate the Contract. Contractor's termination due to a postponement shall be by written notice to District within ten (10) days after receipt by Contractor of District's notice of postponement. It is further understood by Contractor that in the event that Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the District, the District shall only be obligated to pay Contractor for the Work that Contractor had performed at the time of notification of postponement. Should Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.

15.2 Computation of Time / Adverse Weather

15.2.1 The Contractor will only be allowed a time extension for Adverse Weather conditions if requested by Contractor in compliance with the time extension request procedures and only if all of the following conditions are met:

15.2.1.1 The weather conditions constitute Adverse Weather, as defined herein and further specified in the Special Conditions;

15.2.1.2 Contractor can verify that the Adverse Weather caused delays in excess of five (5) hours of the indicated labor required to complete the scheduled tasks of Work on the day affected by the Adverse Weather;

15.2.1.3 The Contractor's crew is dismissed as a result of the Adverse Weather;

15.2.1.4 Said delay adversely affects the critical path in the Construction Schedule; and

15.2.1.5 Exceeds twelve (12) days of delay per year.

15.2.2 If the aforementioned conditions are met, a non-compensable day-for-day extension will only be allowed for those days in excess of those indicated in the Special Conditions.

15.2.3 The Contractor shall work seven (7) days per week, if necessary, irrespective of inclement weather, to maintain access and the Construction Schedule, and to protect the Work under construction from the effects of Adverse Weather, all at no further cost to the District.

15.2.4 The Contract Time has been determined with consideration given to the average climate weather conditions prevailing in the County in which the Project is located.

15.3 Hours of Work

15.3.1 Sufficient Forces

Contractor and Subcontractors shall continuously furnish sufficient and competent work forces with the required levels of familiarity with the Project and skill, training and experience to ensure the prosecution of the Work in accordance with the Construction Schedule.

15.3.2 Performance During Working Hours

Work shall be performed during regular working hours as permitted by the appropriate governmental agency except that in the event of an emergency, or when required to complete the Work in accordance with job progress, Work may be performed outside of regular working hours with the advance written consent of the District and approval of any required governmental agencies.

15.3.3 No Work during State Testing

Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the District and at the District's request, coordinate its Work to not disturb District students including, without limitation, not performing any Work when students at the Site are taking State or Federally-required tests. The District or District's Representative will provide Contractor with a schedule of test dates concurrent with the District's issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as soon as test dates are made available to the District.

15.4 Progress and Completion

15.4.1 Time of the Essence

Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence to the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

15.4.2 No Commencement Without Insurance or Bonds

The Contractor shall not commence operations on the Project or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance and bonds. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance or bonds. If Contractor commences Work without insurance and bonds, all Work is performed at Contractor's peril and shall not be compensable until and unless Contractor secures bonds and insurance pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents and subject to District claim for damages.

15.5 Schedule

Contractor shall provide to District, Construction Manager, and Architect a schedule in conformance with the Contract Documents and as required in the Notice to Proceed and the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules section of these General Conditions.

15.6 Expeditious Completion

The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Completion within the Contract Time.

16. EXTENSIONS OF TIME – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

16.1 Liquidated Damages

Contractor and District hereby agree that the exact amount of damages for failure to complete the Work within the time specified is extremely difficult or impossible to determine. If the Work is not completed within the time specified in the Contract Documents, it is understood that the District will suffer damage. It being impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed the Contractor shall pay to District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the amount set forth in the Agreement for each calendar day of delay in completion. Contractor and its Surety shall be liable for the amount thereof pursuant to Government Code section 53069.85.

16.2 Excusable Delay

16.2.1 Contractor shall not be charged for liquidated damages because of any delays in completion of Work which are not the fault of Contractor or its Subcontractors, including acts of God as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105, acts of enemy, epidemics, and quarantine restrictions. Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days of beginning of any delay, notify District in writing of causes of delay including documentation and facts explaining the delay and the direct correlation between the cause and effect. District shall review the facts and extent of any delay and shall grant extension(s) of time for completing Work when, in its

judgment, the findings of fact justify an extension. Extension(s) of time shall apply only to that portion of Work affected by delay, and shall not apply to other portions of Work not so affected. An extension of time may only be granted if Contractor has timely submitted the Construction Schedule as required herein.

16.2.2 Contractor shall notify the District pursuant to the claims provisions in these General Conditions of any anticipated delay and its cause. Following submission of a claim, the District may determine whether the delay is to be considered avoidable or unavoidable, how long it continues, and to what extent the prosecution and completion of the Work might be delayed thereby.

16.2.3 In the event the Contractor requests an extension of Contract Time for unavoidable delay, such request shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions in the Contract Documents governing changes in Work. When requesting time, requests must be submitted with full justification and documentation. If the Contractor fails to submit justification, it waives its right to a time extension at a later date. Such justification must be based on the official Construction Schedule as updated at the time of occurrence of the delay or execution of Work related to any changes to the Scope of Work. Any claim for delay must include the following information as support, without limitation:

16.2.3.1 The duration of the activity relating to the changes in the Work and the resources (manpower, equipment, material, etc.) required to perform the activities within the stated duration.

16.2.3.2 Specific logical ties to the Contract Schedule for the proposed changes and/or delay showing the activity/activities in the Construction Schedule that are affected by the change and/or delay. In particular, Contractor must show an actual impact to the schedule, after making a good faith effort to mitigate the delay by rescheduling the work, by providing an analysis of the schedule ("Schedule Analysis"). Such Schedule Analysis shall describe in detail the cause and effect of the delay and the impact on the critical dates in the Project schedule. (A portion of any delay of seven (7) days or more must be provided.)

16.2.3.3 A recovery schedule must be submitted within twenty (20) calendar days of written notification to the District of causes of delay.

16.3 No Additional Compensation for Delays Within Contractor's Control

16.3.1 Contractor is aware that governmental agencies, including, without limitation, the Division of the State Architect, the Department of General Services, gas companies, electrical utility companies, water districts, and other agencies may have to approve Contractor-prepared drawings or approve a proposed installation. Accordingly, Contractor shall include in its bid, time for possible review of its drawings and for reasonable delays and damages that may be caused by such agencies. Thus, Contractor is not entitled to make a claim for damages or delays arising from the review of Contractor's drawings.

16.3.2 Contractor shall only be entitled to compensation for delay when all of the following conditions are met:

16.3.2.1 The District is responsible for the delay;

16.3.2.2 The delay is unreasonable under the circumstances involved;

16.3.2.3 The delay was not within the contemplation of the District and Contractor;

16.3.2.4 The delay could not have been avoided or mitigated by Contractor's reasonable diligence; and

16.3.2.5 Contractor timely complies with the claims procedure of the Contract Documents.

16.4 Float or Slack in the Schedule

Float or slack is the amount of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date, of any of the activities in the schedule. Float or slack is not for the exclusive use of or benefit of either the District or the Contractor, but its use shall be determined solely by the District.

17. CHANGES IN THE WORK

17.1 No Changes Without Authorization

17.1.1 There shall be no change whatsoever in the Drawings, Specifications, or in the Work without an executed Change Order or a written Construction Change Directive authorized by the District as herein provided. District shall not be liable for the cost of any extra work or any substitutions, changes, additions, omissions, or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications unless the District's governing board has authorized the same and the cost thereof has been approved in writing by Change Order or Construction Change Directive in advance of the changed Work being performed. No extension of time for performance of the Work shall be allowed hereunder unless claim for such extension is made at the time changes in the Work are ordered, and such time duly adjusted and approved in writing in the Change Order or Construction Change Directive. Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred by the District for professional services and DSA fees and/or delay to the Project Schedule, if any, for DSA to review any request for changes to the DSA approved plans and specifications for the convenience of the Contractor and/or to accommodate the Contractor's means and methods. The provisions of the Contract Documents shall apply to all such changes, additions, and omissions with the same effect as if originally embodied in the Drawings and Specifications.

17.1.2 Contractor shall perform immediately all work that has been authorized by a fully executed Change Order or Construction Change Directive. Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all delays and/or expenses caused by Contractor's failure to expeditiously perform this Work.

17.1.3 Should any Change Order result in an increase in the Contract Price or extend the Contract Time, the cost of or length of extension in that Change Order shall be agreed to, in writing, by the District in advance of the Work by Contractor, and shall be subject to the monetary limitations set forth in Public Contract Code section 20118.4. In the event that Contractor proceeds with any change in Work without a Change Order executed by the District or Construction Change Directive, Contractor waives any claim of additional compensation or time for that additional work. Under no circumstances shall Contractor be entitled to any claim of additional

compensation or time not expressly requested by Contractor in a Proposed Change Order or approved by District in an executed Change Order.

17.1.4 Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the reason for District authorization is so that District may have an opportunity to analyze the Work and decide whether the District shall proceed with the Change Order or alter the Project so that a change in Work becomes unnecessary.

17.2 Architect Authority

The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving any adjustment in the Contract Price, or an extension of the Contract Time, or a change that is inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. These changes shall be effected by written Change Order, Construction Change Directive, by Architect's response(s) to RFI(s), or by Architect's Supplemental Instructions ("ASI").

17.3 Change Orders

17.3.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared and issued by the District and/or the Architect and signed by the District (as authorized by the District's Governing Board), the Contractor, the Architect, and approved by the Project Inspector (if necessary) and DSA (if necessary), stating their agreement regarding all of the following:

17.3.1.1 A description of a change in the Work;

17.3.1.2 The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Price, if any; and

17.3.1.3 The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

17.4 Construction Change Directives

17.4.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work. The District may, as provided by law, by Construction Change Directive and without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions. The adjustment to the Contract Price or Time, if any, is subject to the provisions of this section regarding Changes in the Work. If all or a portion of the Project is being funded by funds requiring approval by the State Allocation Board ("SAB"), these revisions may be subject to compensation once approval of same is received and funded by the SAB, and funds are released by the Office of Public School Construction ("OPSC"). Any dispute as to the adjustment in the Contract Price, if any, of the Construction Change Directive or timing of payment shall be resolved pursuant to the Payment and Claims and Disputes provisions herein.

17.4.2 The District may issue a Construction Change Directive in the absence of agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

17.5 Force Account Directives

17.5.1 When work, for which a definite price has not been agreed upon in advance, is to be paid for on a force account basis, all direct costs necessarily

incurred and paid by the Contractor for labor, material, and equipment used in the performance of that Work, shall be subject to the approval of the District and compensation will be determined as set forth herein.

17.5.2 The District will issue a Force Account Directive to proceed with the Work on a force account basis, and a not-to-exceed budget will be established by the District.

17.5.3 All requirements regarding direct cost for labor, labor burden, material, equipment, and markups on direct costs for overhead and profit described in this section shall apply to Force Account Directives. However, the District will only pay for actual costs verified in the field by the District or its authorized representative(s) on a daily basis.

17.5.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for all cost related to the administration of Force Account Directive. The markup for overhead and profit for Contractor modifications shall be full compensation to the Contractor to administer Force Account Directive, and Contractor shall not be entitled to separately recover additional amounts for overhead and/or profit.

17.5.5 The Contractor shall notify the District or its authorized representative(s) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to proceeding with any of the force account work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall notify the District when it has consumed eighty percent (80%) of the budget, and shall not exceed the budget unless specifically authorized in writing by the District. The Contractor will not be compensated for force account work in the event that the Contractor fails to timely notify the District regarding the commencement of force account work, or exceeding the force account budget.

17.5.6 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with the work, and on a daily basis, submit a daily force account report on a form supplied by the District no later than 5:00 p.m. each day. The report shall contain a detailed itemization of the daily labor, material, and equipment used on the force account work only. The names of the individuals performing the force account work shall be included on the daily force account reports. The type and model of equipment shall be identified and listed. The District will review the information contained in the reports, and sign the reports no later than the next work day, and return a copy of the report to the Contractor for their records. The District will not sign, nor will the Contractor receive compensation for work the District cannot verify. The Contractor will provide a weekly force account summary indicating the status of each Force Account Directive in terms of percent complete of the not-to-exceed budget and the estimated percent complete of the work.

17.5.7 In the event the Contractor and the District reach a written agreement on a set cost for the work while the work is proceeding based on a Force Account Directive, the Contractor's signed daily force account reports shall be discontinued and all previously signed reports shall be invalid.

17.6 Price Request

17.6.1 Definition of Price Request

A Price Request ("PR") is a written request prepared by the Architect requesting the Contractor to submit to the District and the Architect an estimate of the effect of a proposed change in the Work on the Contract Price and the Contract Time.

17.6.2 Scope of Price Request

A Price Request shall contain adequate information, including any necessary Drawings and Specifications, to enable Contractor to provide the cost breakdowns required herein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for preparing a response to a Price Request, whether ultimately accepted or not.

17.7 Proposed Change Order

17.7.1 Definition of Proposed Change Order

A Proposed Change Order ("PCO") is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the District and the Architect issue a Change Order based upon a proposed change to the Work.

17.7.2 Changes in Contract Price

A PCO shall include breakdowns and backup documentation pursuant to the revisions herein and sufficient, in the District's judgment, to validate any change in Contract Price. In no case shall Contractor or any of its Subcontractors be permitted to reserve rights for additional compensation for Change Order Work.

17.7.3 Changes in Time

A PCO shall also include any changes in time required to complete the Project. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Construction Schedule as defined in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall justify the proposed change in time by submittal of a schedule analysis that accurately shows the impact of the change on the critical path of the Construction Schedule ("Time Impact Analysis"). If Contractor fails to request a time extension in a PCO, including the Time Impact Analysis, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting, and waives any right to request, additional time and/or claim a delay. In no case shall Contractor or any of its Subcontractors be permitted to reserve rights for additional time for Change Order Work. A PCO that leaves the amount of time requested blank, or states that such time requested is "to be determined", is not permitted and shall also constitute a waiver of any right to request additional time and/or claim a delay.

17.7.4 Unknown and/or Unforeseen Conditions

If there is an Allowance, then Contractor must submit a Request for Allowance Expenditure Directive, including supporting documentation as described below, to receive authorization for the release of funds from the Allowance. If cost of the unforeseen condition(s) exceed the Allowance, Contractor must submit a PCO requesting an increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time that is based at least partially on Contractor's assertion that Contractor has encountered unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) on the Project, then Contractor shall base the PCO on provable information that, beyond a reasonable doubt and to the District's satisfaction, demonstrates that the unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) were

actually unknown and/or unforeseen and that the condition(s) were reasonably unknown and/or unforeseen. If not, the District shall deny the PCO as unsubstantiated, and the Contractor shall complete the Project without any increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time based on that PCO.

17.7.5 Time to Submit Proposed Change Order

Contractor shall submit its PCO within five (5) working days of the date Contractor discovers, or reasonably should have discovered, the circumstances giving rise to the PCO, unless additional time to submit a PCO is granted in writing by the District. Time is of the essence in Contractor's submission of PCOs so that the District can promptly investigate the basis for the PCO. Accordingly, if Contractor fails to submit its PCO within this timeframe, Contractor waives, releases, and discharges any right to assert or claim any entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Price and/or Time based on circumstances giving rise to the PCO.

17.7.6 Proposed Change Order Certification

In submitting a PCO, Contractor certifies and affirms that the cost and/or time request is submitted in good faith, that the cost and/or time request is accurate and in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor submits the cost and/or request for extension of time recognizing the significant civil penalties and treble damages which follow from making a false claim or presenting a false claim under Government Code section 12650 et seq.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

17.8 Format for Proposed Change Order

17.8.1 The following format shall be used as applicable by the District and the Contractor (e.g. Change Orders, PCO's) to communicate proposed additions and deductions to the Contract, supported by attached documentation. Any spaces left blank will be deemed no change to cost or time.

	WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach suppliers' invoice or itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Subtotal**		
(e)	**Add overhead and profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor**, the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)		
(f)	**Subtotal**		
(g)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed five percent (5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	**Subtotal**		
(i)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (h)		
(j)	**TOTAL**		
(k)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

	WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully encumbered)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Subtotal**		
(e)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (d)		
(f)	**Subtotal**		
(g)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed one and a half percent (1.5%) of Item (f)		
(h)	**TOTAL**		
(i)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

17.8.2 Labor. Contractor shall be compensated for the costs of labor actually and directly utilized in the performance of the Work. Such labor costs shall be limited to field labor for which there is a prevailing wage rate classification. Wage rates for labor shall not exceed the prevailing wage rates in the locality of the Site and shall be in the labor classification(s) necessary for the performance of the Work. Labor costs shall exclude costs incurred by the Contractor in preparing estimate(s) of

the costs of the change in the Work, in the maintenance of records relating to the costs of the change in the Work, coordination and assembly of materials and information relating to the change in the Work or performance thereof, or the supervision and other overhead and general conditions costs associated with the change in the Work or performance thereof, including but not limited to the cost for the job superintendent.

17.8.3 Materials. Contractor shall be compensated for the costs of materials necessarily and actually used or consumed in connection with the performance of the change in the Work. Costs of materials may include reasonable costs of transportation from a source closest to the Site of the Work and delivery to the Site. If discounts by material suppliers are available for materials necessarily used in the performance of the change in the Work, they shall be credited to the District. If materials necessarily used in the performance of the change in the Work are obtained from a supplier or source owned in whole or in part by the Contractor, compensation therefor shall not exceed the current wholesale price for such materials. If, in the reasonable opinion of the District, the costs asserted by the Contractor for materials in connection with any change in the Work are excessive, or if the Contractor fails to provide satisfactory evidence of the actual costs of such materials from its supplier or vendor of the same, the costs of such materials and the District's obligation to pay for the same shall be limited to the then lowest wholesale price at which similar materials are available in the quantities required to perform the change in the Work. The District may elect to furnish materials for the change in the Work, in which event the Contractor shall not be compensated for the costs of furnishing such materials or any mark-up thereon.

17.8.4 Equipment. As a precondition to the District's duty to pay for Equipment rental or loading and transportation, Contractor shall provide satisfactory evidence of the actual costs of Equipment from the supplier, vendor or rental agency of same. Contractor shall be compensated for the actual cost of the necessary and direct use of Equipment in the performance of the change in the Work. Use of such Equipment in the performance of the change in the Work shall be compensated in increments of fifteen (15) minutes. Rental time for Equipment moved by its own power shall include time required to move such Equipment to the site of the Work from the nearest available rental source of the same. If Equipment is not moved to the Site by its own power, Contractor will be compensated for the loading and transportation costs in lieu of rental time. The foregoing notwithstanding, neither moving time or loading and transportation time shall be allowed if the Equipment is used for performance of any portion of the Work other than the change in the Work. Unless prior approval in writing is obtained by the Contractor from the Architect, the Project Inspector and the District, no costs or compensation shall be allowed for time while Construction Equipment is inoperative, idle or on standby, for any reason. Contractor shall not be entitled to an allowance or any other compensation for Equipment or tools used in the performance of change in the Work where such Equipment or tools have a replacement value of $500.00 or less. Equipment costs claimed by the Contractor in connection with the performance of any Work shall not exceed rental rates established by distributors or construction equipment rental agencies in the locality of the Site; any costs asserted which exceed such rental rates shall not be allowed or paid. Unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by the Architect, the Project Inspector and the District, the allowable rate for the use of Equipment in connection with the Work shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for the cost of rental, fuel, power, oil, lubrication, supplies, necessary attachments, repairs or maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance,

labor (exclusive of labor costs of the Equipment operator), and any and all other costs incurred by the Contractor incidental to the use of such Equipment.

17.8.5 Overhead and Profit. The phrase "Overhead and Profit" shall include field and office supervisors and assistants, watchperson, use of small tools, consumable, insurance other than construction bonds and insurance required herein, and general field and home office expenses.

17.9 Change Order Certification

17.9.1 All Change Orders and PCOs must include the following certification by the Contractor:

17.9.1.1 The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, to the Contract Price specified for each item, and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq. It is understood that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District.

17.9.1.2 It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Contractor is not entitled to separately recover amounts for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

17.10 Determination of Change Order Cost

17.10.1 The amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract Price from a Change Order, if any, shall be determined in one or more of the following ways as applicable to a specific situation and at the District's discretion:

17.10.1.1 District acceptance of a PCO;

17.10.1.2 By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid;

17.10.1.3 By agreement between District and Contractor.

17.11 Deductive Change Orders

All deductive Change Order(s) must be prepared pursuant to the provisions herein. Where a portion of the Work is deleted from the Contract, the reasonable value of the deducted work less the value of work performed shall be considered the appropriate deduction. The value submitted on the Schedule of Values shall be used to calculate the credit amount unless the bid documentation is being held in escrow as part of the Contract Documents. Unit Prices, if any, may be used in District's discretion in calculating reasonable value. If Contractor offers a proposed amount for a deductive Change Order(s), Contractor shall include a minimum of five percent (5%) total profit

and overhead to be deducted with the amount of the work of the Change Order(s). If Subcontractor work is involved, Subcontractors shall also include a minimum of five percent (5%) profit and overhead to be deducted with the amount of its deducted work. Any deviation from this provision shall not be allowed.

17.12 Addition or Deletion of Alternate Bid Item(s)

If the Bid Form and Proposal includes proposal(s) for Alternate Bid Item(s), during Contractor's performance of the Work, the District may elect to add or delete any such Alternate Bid Item(s) if not included in the Contract at the time of award. If the District elects to add or delete Alternate Bid Item(s) after Contract award, the cost or credit for such Alternate Bid Item(s) shall be as set forth in the Bid Form and Proposal unless the parties agree to a different price and the Contract Time shall be adjusted by the number of days allocated in the Contract Documents. If days are not allocated in the Contract Documents, the Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted.

17.13 Discounts, Rebates, and Refunds

For purposes of determining the cost, if any, of any change, addition, or omission to the Work hereunder, all trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and all returns from the sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue and be credited to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall make provisions so that such discounts, rebates, refunds, and returns may be secured, and the amount thereof shall be allowed as a reduction of the Contractor's cost in determining the actual cost of construction for purposes of any change, addition, or omission in the Work as provided herein.

17.14 Accounting Records

With respect to portions of the Work performed by Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, the Contractor shall keep and maintain cost-accounting records satisfactory to the District, including, without limitation, Job Cost Reports as provided in these General Conditions, which shall be available to the District on the same terms as any other books and records the Contractor is required to maintain under the Contract Documents. Such records shall include without limitation hourly records for Labor and Equipment and itemized records of materials and Equipment used that day in connection with the performance of any Work. All records maintained hereunder shall be subject to inspection, review and/or reproduction by the District, the Architect or the Project Inspector upon request. In the event that the Contractor fails or refuses, for any reason, to maintain or make available for inspection, review and/or reproduction such records, the District's reasonable good faith determination of the extent of adjustment to the Contract Price shall be final, conclusive, dispositive and binding upon Contractor.

17.15 Notice Required

If the Contractor desires to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, or any extension in the Contract Time for completion, it shall notify the District pursuant to the provisions herein, including the Article on Claims and Disputes. No claim shall be considered unless made in accordance with this subparagraph. Contractor shall proceed to execute the Work even though the adjustment may not have been agreed upon. Any change in the Contract Price or extension of the Contract Time resulting from such claim shall be authorized by a Change Order.

17.16 Applicability to Subcontractors

Any requirements under this Article shall be equally applicable to Change Orders or Construction Change Directives issued to Subcontractors by the Contractor to the extent as required by the Contract Documents.

17.17 Alteration to Change Order Language

Contractor shall not alter Change Orders or reserve time in Change Orders. Change Orders altered in violation of this provision, if in conflict with the terms set forth herein, shall be construed in accordance with the terms set forth herein. Contractor shall execute finalized Change Orders and proceed under the provisions herein with proper notice.

17.18 Failure of Contractor to Execute Change Order

Contractor shall be in default of the Contract if Contractor fails to execute a Change Order when the Contractor agrees with the addition and/or deletion of the Work in that Change Order.

18. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

18.1 Any Request for Information shall reference all applicable Contract Document(s), including Specification section(s), detail(s), page number(s), drawing number(s), and sheet number(s), etc. The Contractor shall make suggestions and interpretations of the issue raised by each Request for Information. A Request for Information cannot modify the Contract Price, Contract Time, or the Contract Documents. Upon request by the District, Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of the Request for Information in addition to the hard copy.

18.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred for professional services that District may deduct from any amounts owing to the Contractor, if a Request for Information requests an interpretation or decision of a matter where the information sought is equally available to the party making the request. District, at its sole discretion, shall deduct from and/or invoice Contractor for all the professional services arising herein.

19. PAYMENTS

19.1 Contract Price

The Contract Price is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the District to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

19.2 Applications for Progress Payments

19.2.1 Procedure for Applications for Progress Payments

19.2.1.1 Application for Progress Payment

19.2.1.1.1 Not before the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall submit to the District and the

Architect an itemized Application for Payment for operations completed in accordance with the Schedule of Values. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by the following or each portion thereof unless waived by the District in writing:

19.2.1.1.1.1 The amount paid to the date of the Application to the Contractor, to all its Subcontractors, and all others furnishing labor, material, or equipment for its Contract;

19.2.1.1.1.2 The amount being requested under the Application for Payment by the Contractor on its own behalf and separately stating the amount requested on behalf of each of the Subcontractors and all others furnishing labor, material, and equipment under the Contract;

19.2.1.1.1.3 The balance that will be due to each of such entities after said payment is made;

19.2.1.1.1.4 A certification that the As-Built Drawings and annotated Specifications are current;

19.2.1.1.1.5 Itemized breakdown of work done for the purpose of requesting partial payment;

19.2.1.1.1.6 An updated and acceptable construction schedule in conformance with the provisions herein;

19.2.1.1.1.7 The additions to and subtractions from the Contract Price and Contract Time;

19.2.1.1.1.8 A total of the retentions held;

19.2.1.1.1.9 Material invoices, evidence of equipment purchases, rentals, and other support and details of cost as the District may require from time to time;

19.2.1.1.1.10 The percentage of completion of the Contractor's Work by line item;

19.2.1.1.1.11 Schedule of Values updated from the preceding Application for Payment;

19.2.1.1.1.12 A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8132 from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the current progress payment;

19.2.1.1.1.13 A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8134 from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payment(s); and

19.2.1.1.1.14 A certification by the Contractor of the following:

The Contractor warrants title to all Work performed as of the date of this payment application has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents for the Project. The Contractor further warrants that all amounts have been paid for work which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received and all Work performed as of the date of this payment application is free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, workers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work, except those of which the District has been informed. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq.

19.2.1.1.1.15 The Contractor shall be subject to the False Claims Act set forth in Government Code section 12650 et seq. for information provided with any Application for Progress Payment.

19.2.1.1.1.16 All remaining certified payroll records ("CPR(s)") for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the period of the Application for Payment. As indicated herein, the District shall not make any payment to Contractor until:

19.2.1.1.1.16.1 Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) provide electronic CPRs weekly for all weeks any journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee was employed in connection with the Work directly to the DIR, or within ten (10) days of any request by the District or the DIR, and

19.2.1.1.1.16.2 Any delay in Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) providing CPRs in a timely manner may directly delay the Contractor's payment.

19.2.1.1.2 Applications received after June 20th will not be paid until the second week of July and applications received after December 12th will not be paid until the first week of January.

19.2.2 <u>Prerequisites for Progress Payments</u>

19.2.2.1 <u>First Payment Request</u>: The following items, if applicable, must be completed before the District will accept and/or process the Contractor's first payment request:

19.2.2.1.1 Installation of the Project sign;

19.2.2.1.2 Installation of field office;

19.2.2.1.3 Installation of temporary facilities and fencing;

19.2.2.1.4 Schedule of Values;

19.2.2.1.5 Contractor's Construction Schedule;

19.2.2.1.6 Schedule of unit prices, if applicable;

19.2.2.1.7 Submittal Schedule;

19.2.2.1.8 Receipt by Architect of all submittals due as of the date of the payment application;

19.2.2.1.9 Copies of necessary permits;

19.2.2.1.10 Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities;

19.2.2.1.11 Initial progress report;

19.2.2.1.12 Surveyor qualifications;

19.2.2.1.13 Written acceptance of District's survey of rough grading, if applicable;

19.2.2.1.14 List of all Subcontractors, with names, license numbers, telephone numbers, and Scope of Work;

19.2.2.1.15 All bonds and insurance endorsements; and

19.2.2.1.16 Resumes of Contractor's project manager, and if applicable, job site secretary, record documents recorder, and job site superintendent.

19.2.2.2 Second Payment Request: The District will not process the second payment request until and unless all submittals and Shop Drawings have been accepted for review by the Architect.

19.2.2.3 No Waiver of Criteria: Any payments made to Contractor where criteria set forth herein have not been met shall not constitute a waiver of said criteria by District. Instead, such payment shall be construed as a good faith effort by District to resolve differences so Contractor may pay its Subcontractors and suppliers. Contractor agrees that failure to submit such items may constitute a breach of contract by Contractor and may subject Contractor to termination.

19.3 Progress Payments

19.3.1 District's Approval of Application for Payment

19.3.1.1 Upon receipt of an Application for Payment, The District shall act in accordance with both of the following:

19.3.1.1.1 Each Application for Payment shall be reviewed by the District as soon as practicable after receipt for the purpose of determining that the Application for Payment is a proper Application for Payment.

19.3.1.1.2 Any Application for Payment determined not to be a proper Application for Payment suitable for payment shall be returned to the Contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven (7) days, after receipt. An Application for Payment returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the Application for Payment is not proper. The number of days available to the District to make a payment without incurring interest pursuant to this section shall be reduced by the number of days by which the District exceeds this seven-day return requirement.

19.3.1.1.3 An Application for Payment shall be considered properly executed if funds are available for payment of the Application for Payment, and payment is not delayed due to an audit inquiry by the financial officer of the District.

19.3.1.2 The District's review of the Contractor's Application for Payment will be based on the District's and the Architect's observations at the Site and the data comprising the Application for Payment that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the District's and the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to:

19.3.1.2.1 Observation of the Work for general conformance with the Contract Documents,

19.3.1.2.2 Results of subsequent tests and inspections,

19.3.1.2.3 Minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion, and

19.3.1.2.4 Specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

19.3.1.3 District's approval of the certified Application for Payment shall be based on Contractor complying with all requirements for a fully complete and valid certified Application for Payment.

19.3.2 Payments to Contractor

19.3.2.1 Within thirty (30) days after approval of the Application for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the Work performed (as verified by Architect and Inspector and certified by Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments and amount to be withheld. The value of the Work completed shall be Contractor's best estimate. No inaccuracy or error in said estimate shall operate to release the Contractor, or any Surety upon any bond, from damages arising from such Work, or from the District's right to enforce each and every provision of this Contract, and the District shall have the right subsequently to correct any error made in any estimate for payment.

19.3.2.2 The Contractor shall not be entitled to have any payment requests processed, or be entitled to have any payment made for Work performed, so long as any lawful or proper direction given by the District concerning the Work, or any portion thereof, remains incomplete.

19.3.2.3 If the District fails to make any progress payment within thirty (30) days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted Application for Payment from the Contractor, the District shall pay interest to the Contractor equivalent to the legal rate set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 685.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

19.3.3 No Waiver

No payment by District hereunder shall be interpreted so as to imply that District has inspected, approved, or accepted any part of the Work. Notwithstanding any payment, the District may enforce each and every provision of this Contract. The District may correct or require correction of any error subsequent to any payment.

19.4 Decisions to Withhold Payment

19.4.1 Reasons to Withhold Payment

The District may withhold payment in whole, or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the District if, in the District's opinion, the representations to the District required herein cannot be made. The District may withhold payment, in whole, or in part, to such extent as may be necessary to protect the District from loss because of, but not limited to any of the following:

19.4.1.1 Defective Work not remedied within **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours of written notice to Contractor.

19.4.1.2 Stop Payment Notices or other liens served upon the District as a result of the Contract. Contractor agrees that the District may withhold up to 125% of the amount claimed in the Stop Payment Notice to answer the claim and to provide for the District’s reasonable cost of any litigation pursuant to the stop payment notice.

19.4.1.3 Liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor.

19.4.1.4 The cost of completion of the Contract if there exists a reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price or by the completion date.

19.4.1.5 Damage to the District or other contractor(s).

19.4.1.6 Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by the Contractor.

19.4.1.7 Failure to store and properly secure materials.

19.4.1.8 Failure of the Contractor to submit, on a timely basis, proper, sufficient, and acceptable documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, a Construction Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, Schedule of Values, Monthly Progress Schedules, Shop Drawings, Product Data and samples, Proposed product lists, executed Change Orders, and/or verified reports.

19.4.1.9 Failure of the Contractor to maintain As-Built Drawings.

19.4.1.10 Erroneous estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed, or other false statements in an Application for Payment.

19.4.1.11 Unauthorized deviations from the Contract Documents.

19.4.1.12 Failure of the Contractor to prosecute the Work in a timely manner in compliance with the Construction Schedule, established progress schedules, and/or completion dates.

19.4.1.13 Failure to provide acceptable electronic certified payroll records, as required by the Labor Code, by these Contract Documents, or by written request; for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or by each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the period of the Application for Payment or if payroll records are delinquent or inadequate.

19.4.1.14 Failure to properly pay prevailing wages as required in Labor Code section 1720 et seq., failure to comply with any other Labor Code requirements, and/or failure to comply with labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

19.4.1.15 Allowing an unregistered subcontractor, as described in Labor Code section 1725.5, to engage in the performance of any work under this Contract.

19.4.1.16 Failure to comply with any applicable federal statutes and regulations regarding minimum wages, withholding, payrolls and basic records, apprentice and trainee employment requirements, equal employment opportunity requirements, Copeland Act requirements, Davis-Bacon Act and related requirements, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act requirements, if applicable.

19.4.1.17 Failure to properly maintain or clean up the Site.

19.4.1.18 Failure to timely indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the District.

19.4.1.19 Any payments due to the District, including but not limited to payments for failed tests, utilities changes, or permits.

19.4.1.20 Failure to pay Subcontractor(s) or supplier(s) as required by law and by the Contract Documents.

19.4.1.21 Failure to pay any royalty, license or similar fees.

19.4.1.22 Contractor is otherwise in breach, default, or in substantial violation of any provision of this Contract.

19.4.1.23 Failure to perform any implementation and/or monitoring required by any SWPPP for the Project and/or the imposition of any penalties or fines therefore whether imposed on the District or Contractor.

19.4.2 Reallocation of Withheld Amounts

19.4.2.1 District may, in its discretion, apply any withheld amount to pay outstanding claims or obligations as defined herein. In so doing, District shall make such payments on behalf of Contractor. If any payment is so made by District, then that amount shall be considered a payment made under Contract by District to Contractor and District shall not be liable to Contractor for any payment made in good faith. These payments may be made without prior judicial determination of claim or obligation. District will render Contractor an accounting of funds disbursed on behalf of Contractor.

19.4.2.2 If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform any provision thereof, District may, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours' written notice to the Contractor and, without prejudice to any other remedy, make good such deficiencies. The District shall adjust the total Contract Price by reducing the amount thereof by the cost of making good such deficiencies. If District deems it inexpedient to correct Work that is damaged, defective, or not done in accordance with Contract provisions, an equitable reduction in the Contract Price (of at least one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the estimated reasonable value of the nonconforming Work) shall be made therefor.

19.4.3 Payment After Cure

When Contractor removes the grounds for declining approval, payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them. No interest shall be paid on any retainage or amounts withheld due to the failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

19.5 Subcontractor Payments

19.5.1 Payments to Subcontractors

No later than seven (7) days after receipt, or pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 7108.5 and Public Contract Code section 7107, the Contractor shall pay to each Subcontractor, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to its Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

19.5.2 No Obligation of District for Subcontractor Payment

The District shall have no obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of, money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

19.5.3 Joint Checks

District shall have the right in its sole discretion, if necessary for the protection of the District, to issue joint checks made payable to the Contractor and Subcontractors and/or material or equipment suppliers. The joint check payees shall be responsible for the allocation and disbursement of funds included as part of any such joint payment. In no event shall any joint check payment be construed to create any

contract between the District and a Subcontractor of any tier, or a material or equipment supplier, any obligation from the District to such Subcontractor or a material or equipment supplier, or rights in such Subcontractor or a material or equipment supplier against the District.

20. COMPLETION OF THE WORK

20.1 Completion

20.1.1 District will accept completion of Contract and have the Notice of Completion recorded when the entire Work shall have been completed to the satisfaction of District.

20.1.2 The Work may only be accepted as complete by action of the governing board of the District.

20.1.3 District, at its sole option, may accept completion of Contract and have the Notice of Completion recorded when the entire Work shall have been completed to the satisfaction of District, except for minor corrective items, as distinguished from incomplete items. If Contractor fails to complete all minor corrective items within fifteen (15) days after the date of the District's acceptance of completion, District shall withhold from the final payment one hundred fifty percent (150%) of an estimate of the amount sufficient to complete the corrective items, as determined by District, until the item(s) are completed.

20.1.4 At the end of the 15-day period, if there are any items remaining to be corrected, District may elect to proceed as provided herein related to adjustments to Contract Price, and/or District's right to perform the Work of the Contractor.

20.2 Close-Out/Certification Procedures

20.2.1 Punch List

The Contractor shall notify the Architect when Contractor considers the Work complete. Upon notification, Architect will prepare a list of minor items to be completed or corrected ("Punch List"). The Contractor and/or its Subcontractors shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the Punch List. Failure to include an item on Punch List does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

20.2.2 Close-Out/Certification Requirements

20.2.2.1 Utility Connections

Buildings shall be connected to water, gas, sewer, and electric services, complete and ready for use. Service connections shall be made and existing services reconnected.

20.2.2.2 Record Drawings and Record Specifications

20.2.2.2.1 Contractor shall provide exact Record Drawings of the Work ("As-Builts") and Record Specifications upon completion of the Project and as a condition precedent to approval of final payment.

20.2.2.2.2 Contractor shall obtain the Inspector's approval of the corrected prints and employ a competent draftsman to transfer the Record Drawings information to the most current version of AutoCAD that is, at that time, currently utilized for plan check submission by either the District, the Architect, OPSC, and/or DSA, and print a complete set of transparent sepias. When completed, Contractor shall deliver corrected sepias and diskette/CD/other data storage device acceptable to District with AutoCAD file to the District.

20.2.2.2.3 Contractor is liable and responsible for any and all inaccuracies in the Record Drawings and Record Specifications, even if inaccuracies become evident at a future date.

20.2.2.3 Maintenance Manuals: Contractor shall prepare all operation and maintenance manuals and date as indicated in the Specifications.

20.2.2.4 Source Programming: Contractor shall provide all source programming for all items in the Project.

20.2.2.5 Verified Reports: Contractor shall completely and accurately fill out and file forms DSA 6-C or DSA 152 (or current form), as appropriate. Refer to section 4-336 and section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

20.3 Final Inspection

20.3.1 Contractor shall comply with Punch List procedures as provided herein, and maintain the presence of a Project Superintendent and Project Manager until the Punch List is complete to ensure proper and timely completion of the Punch List. Under no circumstances shall Contractor demobilize its forces prior to completion of the Punch List without District's prior written approval. Upon receipt of Contractor's written notice that all of the Punch List items have been fully completed and the Work is ready for final inspection and District acceptance, Architect and Project Inspector will inspect the Work and shall submit to Contractor and District a final inspection report noting the Work, if any, required in order to complete in accordance with the Contract Documents. Absent unusual circumstances, this report shall consist of the Punch List items not yet satisfactorily completed.

20.3.2 Upon Contractor's completion of all items on the Punch List and any other uncompleted portions of the Work, the Contractor shall notify the District and Architect, who shall again inspect such Work. If the Architect finds the Work complete and acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Architect will notify Contractor, who shall then jointly submit to the Architect and the District its final Application for Payment.

20.3.3 Final Inspection Requirements

20.3.3.1 Before calling for final inspection, Contractor shall determine that the following have been performed:

20.3.3.1.1 The Work has been completed.

20.3.3.1.2 All life safety items are completed and in working order.

20.3.3.1.3 Mechanical and electrical Work are complete and tested, fixtures are in place, connected, and ready for tryout.

20.3.3.1.4 Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.

20.3.3.1.5 Painting and special finishes complete.

20.3.3.1.6 Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film, relieved of sticking or binding, and in working order.

20.3.3.1.7 Tops and bottoms of doors sealed.

20.3.3.1.8 Floors waxed and polished as specified.

20.3.3.1.9 Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.

20.3.3.1.10 Grounds cleared of Contractor's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from Site.

20.3.3.1.11 Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, and damaged and broken material replaced.

20.3.3.1.12 Finished and decorative work shall have marks, dirt, and superfluous labels removed.

20.3.3.1.13 Final cleanup, as provided herein.

20.4 Costs of Multiple Inspections

More than two (2) requests of the District to make a final inspection shall be considered an additional service of District, Architect, Construction Manager, and/or Project Inspector, and all subsequent costs will be invoiced to Contractor and if funds are available, withheld from remaining payments.

20.5 Partial Occupancy or Use Prior to Completion

20.5.1 District's Rights to Occupancy

The District may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage, and such occupancy shall not constitute the District's Final Acceptance of any part of the Work. Neither the District's Final Acceptance, the making of Final Payment, any provision in Contract Documents, nor the use or occupancy of the Work, in whole or in part, by District shall constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's Performance Bond Surety from liability with respect to any warranties or responsibility for faulty or defective Work or materials, equipment and workmanship incorporated therein. In the event that the District occupies or uses any completed or partially completed portion of the Work, the Contractor shall remain responsible for payments, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, the period for correction of the Work, and the commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents unless the Contractor requests in writing, and the District agrees, to otherwise divide those responsibilities. Any

dispute as to responsibilities shall be resolved pursuant to the Claims and Disputes provisions herein, with the added provision that during the dispute process, the District shall have the right to occupy or use any portion of the Work that it needs or desires to use.

20.5.2 Inspection Prior to Occupancy or Use

Immediately prior to partial occupancy or use, the District, the Contractor, and the Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

20.5.3 No Waiver

Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial or entire occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute beneficial occupancy or District's acceptance of the Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

21. FINAL PAYMENT AND RETENTION

21.1 Final Payment

Upon receipt and approval of a valid and final Application for Payment, the Architect will issue a final Certificate of Payment. The District shall thereupon jointly inspect the Work and either accept the Work as complete or notify the Architect and the Contractor in writing of reasons why the Work is not complete. Upon District's acceptance of the Work of the Contractor as fully complete by the Governing Board of the District (that, absent unusual circumstances, will occur when the Punch List items have been satisfactorily completed), the District shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder, and the Contractor shall, upon receipt of final payment from the District, pay the amount due Subcontractors.

21.2 Prerequisites for Final Payment

The following conditions must be fulfilled prior to Final Payment:

21.2.1 A full release of all Stop Payment Notices served in connection with the Work shall be submitted by Contractor.

21.2.2 A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon final payment compliant with Civil Code section 8136, from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the final payment.

21.2.3 A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8134, from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payments.

21.2.4 A duly completed and executed Document 00 65 19.26, "AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF ANY AND ALL CLAIMS" from the Contractor.

21.2.5 The Contractor shall have made all corrections to the Work that are required to remedy any defects therein, to obtain compliance with the Contract

Documents or any requirements of applicable codes and ordinances, or to fulfill any of the orders or directions of District required under the Contract Documents.

21.2.6 Each Subcontractor shall have delivered to the Contractor all written guarantees, warranties, applications, and bonds required by the Contract Documents for its portion of the Work.

21.2.7 Contractor must have completed all requirements set forth under "Close-Out/Certification Procedures," including, without limitation, submission of an approved set of complete Record Drawings.

21.2.8 Architect shall have issued its written approval that final payment can be made.

21.2.9 The Contractor shall have delivered to the District all manuals and materials required by the Contract Documents, which must be approved by the District.

21.2.10 The Contractor shall have completed final clean-up as provided herein.

21.3 Retention

21.3.1 The retention, less any amounts disputed by the District or that the District has the right to withhold pursuant to provisions herein, shall be paid:

21.3.1.1 After approval by the Architect of the Application and Certificate of Payment,

21.3.1.2 After the satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein, and

21.3.1.3 After forty-five (45) days after the recording of the Notice of Completion by District.

21.3.2 No interest shall be paid on any retention, or on any amounts withheld due to a failure of the Contractor to perform, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, except as provided to the contrary in any Escrow Agreement between the District and the Contractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 22300.

21.4 Substitution of Securities

The District will permit the substitution of securities in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code section 22300.

22. UNCOVERING OF WORK

If a portion of the Work is covered without Inspector or Architect approval or not in compliance with the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the District, the Project Inspector, or the Architect, be uncovered for the Project Inspector's or the Architect's observation and be corrected, replaced, and/or recovered at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

23. NONCONFORMING WORK AND CORRECTION OF WORK

23.1 Nonconforming Work

23.1.1 Contractor shall promptly remove from Premises all Work identified by District as failing to conform to the Contract Documents whether incorporated or not. Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute its own Work to comply with the Contract Documents without additional expense to the District and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by any removal or replacement pursuant hereto and/or any delays to the District or other Contractors caused thereby.

23.1.2 If Contractor does not remove Work that District has identified as failing to conform to the Contract Documents within a reasonable time, not to exceed **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours, District may remove it and may store any material at Contractor's expense. If Contractor does not pay expense(s) of that removal within ten (10) days' time thereafter, District may, upon ten (10) days' written notice, sell any material at auction or at private sale and shall deduct all costs and expenses incurred by the District and/or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

23.2 Correction of Work

23.2.1 Correction of Rejected Work

Pursuant to the notice provisions herein, the Contractor shall immediately correct the Work rejected by the District, the Architect, or the Project Inspector as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting the rejected Work, including additional testing, inspections, and compensation for the Inspector's or the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby.

23.2.2 One-Year Warranty Corrections

If, within one (1) year after the date of Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established hereunder, or by the terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the District to do so. This period of one (1) year shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Completion by the period of time between Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation hereunder shall survive District's acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The District shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

23.3 District's Right to Perform Work

23.3.1 If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provisions of this contract, the District, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours written notice to the Contractor, may, without prejudice to any other remedy it may

have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

23.3.2 If it is found at any time, before or after completion of the Work, that Contractor has varied from the Drawings and/or Specifications, including, but not limited to, variation in material, quality, form, or finish, or in the amount or value of the materials and labor used, District may require at its option:

23.3.2.1 That all such improper Work be removed, remade or replaced, and all work disturbed by these changes be made good by Contractor at no additional cost to the District;

23.3.2.2 That the District deduct from any amount due Contractor the sum of money equivalent to the difference in value between the work performed and that called for by the Drawings and Specifications; or

23.3.2.3 That the District exercise any other remedy it may have at law or under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the District hiring its own forces or another contractor to replace the Contractor's nonconforming Work, in which case the District shall either issue a deductive Change Order, a Construction Change Directive, or invoice the Contractor for the cost of that work. Contractor shall pay any invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt of same or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

24. TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

24.1 District's Right to Terminate Contractor for Cause

24.1.1 Grounds for Termination: The District, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Contract and/or terminate the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract based upon any of the following:

24.1.1.1 Contractor refuses or fails to execute the Work or any separable part thereof with sufficient diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or

24.1.1.2 Contractor fails to complete said Work within the time specified or any extension thereof, or

24.1.1.3 Contractor persistently fails or refused to perform Work or provide material of sufficient quality as to be in compliance with Contract Documents; or

24.1.1.4 Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials to complete the Work in the time specified; or

24.1.1.5 Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors, or for material, or for labor; or

24.1.1.6 Contractor persistently disregards laws, or ordinances, or instructions of District; or

24.1.1.7 Contractor fails to supply labor, including that of Subcontractors, that is sufficient to prosecute the Work or that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work; or

24.1.1.8 Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) is/are otherwise in breach, default, or in substantial violation of any provision of this Contract, including but not limited to a lapse in licensing or registration.

24.1.2 Notification of Termination

24.1.2.1 Upon the occurrence at District's sole determination of any of the above conditions, District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve written notice upon Contractor and its Surety of District's termination of this Contract and/or the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract. This notice will contain the reasons for termination. Unless, within three (3) days after the service of the notice, any and all condition(s) shall cease, and any and all violation(s) shall cease, or arrangement satisfactory to District for the correction of the condition(s) and/or violation(s) be made, this Contract shall cease and terminate. Upon Termination, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the entire Work is finished.

24.1.2.2 Upon Termination, District may immediately serve written notice of tender upon Surety whereby Surety shall have the right to take over and perform this Contract only if Surety:

24.1.2.2.1 Within three (3) days after service upon it of the notice of tender, gives District written notice of Surety's intention to take over and perform this Contract; and

24.1.2.2.2 Commences performance of this Contract within three (3) days from date of serving of its notice to District.

24.1.2.3 Surety shall not utilize Contractor in completing the Project if the District notifies Surety of the District's objection to Contractor's further participation in the completion of the Project. Surety expressly agrees that any contractor which Surety proposes to fulfill Surety's obligations is subject to District's approval. District's approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

24.1.2.4 If Surety fails to notify District or begin performance as indicated herein, District may take over the Work and execute the Work to completion by any method it may deem advisable at the expense of Contractor and/or its Surety. Contractor and/or its Surety shall be liable to District for any excess cost or other damages the District incurs thereby. Time is of the essence in this Contract. If the District takes over the Work as herein provided, District may, without liability for so doing, take possession of and utilize in completing the Work such materials, appliances, plan, and other property belonging to Contractor as may be on the Site of the Work, in bonded storage, or previously paid for.

24.1.3 Effect of Termination

24.1.3.1 Contractor shall, only if ordered to do so by the District, immediately remove from the Site all or any materials and personal property belonging to Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The District retains the right, but not the obligation, to keep and use any materials and personal property belonging to Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The Contractor and its Surety shall be liable upon the performance bond for all damages caused to the District by reason of the Contractor's failure to complete the Contract.

24.1.3.2 In the event that the District shall perform any portion of, or the whole of the Work, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions, the District shall not be liable nor account to the Contractor in any way for the time within which, or the manner in which, the Work is performed by the District or for any changes the District may make in the Work or for the money expended by the District in satisfying claims and/or suits and/or other obligations in connection with the Work.

24.1.3.3 In the event that the Contract is terminated for any reason, no allowances or compensation will be granted for the loss of any anticipated profit by the Contractor or any impact or impairment of Contractor's bonding capacity.

24.1.3.4 If the expense to the District to finish the Work exceeds the unpaid Contract Price, Contractor and Surety shall pay difference to District within twenty-one (21) days of District's request.

24.1.3.5 The District shall have the right (but shall have no obligation) to assume and/or assign to a general contractor or construction manager or other third party who is qualified and has sufficient resources to complete the Work, the rights of the Contractor under its subcontracts with any or all Subcontractors. In the event of an assumption or assignment by the District, no Subcontractor shall have any claim against the District or third party for Work performed by Subcontractor or other matters arising prior to termination of the Contract. The District or any third party, as the case may be, shall be liable only for obligations to the Subcontractor arising after assumption or assignment. Should the District so elect, the Contractor shall execute and deliver all documents and take all steps, including the legal assignment of its contractual rights, as the District may require, for the purpose of fully vesting in the District the rights and benefits of its Subcontractor under Subcontracts or other obligations or commitments. All payments due the Contractor hereunder shall be subject to a right of offset by the District for expenses and damages suffered by the District as a result of any default, acts, or omissions of the Contractor. Contractor must include this assignment provision in all of its contracts with its Subcontractors.

24.1.3.6 The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to District.

24.1.4 Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949

24.1.4.1 This Contract is subject to termination as provided by sections 4410 and 4411 of the Government Code of the State of California, being a portion of the Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949.

24.1.4.1.1 Section 4410 of the Government Code states:

In the event a national emergency occurs, and public work, being performed by contract, is stopped, directly or indirectly, because of the freezing or diversion of materials, equipment or labor, as the result of an order or a proclamation of the President of the United States, or of an order of any federal authority, and the circumstances or conditions are such that it is impracticable within a reasonable time to proceed with a substantial portion of the work, then the public agency and the contractor may, by written agreement, terminate said contract.

24.1.4.1.2 Section 4411 of the Government Code states:

Such an agreement shall include the terms and conditions of the termination of the contract and provision for the payment of compensation or money, if any, which either party shall pay to the other or any other person, under the facts and circumstances in the case.

24.1.4.2 Compensation to the Contractor shall be determined at the sole discretion of District on the basis of the reasonable value of the Work done, including preparatory work. As an exception to the foregoing and at the District's discretion, in the case of any fully completed separate item or portion of the Work for which there is a separate previously submitted unit price or item on the accepted schedule of values, that price shall control. The District, at its sole discretion, may adopt the Contract Price as the reasonable value of the work done or any portion thereof.

24.2 Termination of Contractor for Convenience

24.2.1 District in its sole discretion may terminate the Contract upon three (3) days' written notice to the Contractor. Under a termination for convenience, the District retains the right to all the options available to the District if there is a termination for cause. In case of a termination for convenience, the Contractor shall have no claims against the District except:

24.2.1.1 The actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed that is unpaid and adequately documented through timesheets, invoices, receipts, or otherwise, and

24.2.1.2 Five percent (5%) of the total cost of work performed as of the date of termination, or five percent (5%) of the value of the Work yet to be performed, whichever is less. This five percent (5%) amount shall be full compensation for all Contractor's and Subcontractor(s)' mobilization and/or demobilization costs and any anticipated loss profits resulting from termination of the Contractor for convenience.

24.3 Suspension of Work

24.3.1 District in its sole discretion may suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the District may determine upon three (3) days written notice to the Contractor.

24.3.1.1 An adjustment may be made for changes in the cost of performance of the Work caused by any such suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

24.3.1.1.1 That performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which Contractor is responsible; or

24.3.1.1.2 That an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract; or

24.3.1.1.3 That the suspension of Work was the direct or indirect result of Contractor's failure to perform any of its obligations hereunder.

24.3.1.2 Any adjustments in cost of performance may have a fixed or percentage fee as provided in the section on Format for Proposed Change Order herein. This amount shall be full compensation for all Contractor's and its Subcontractor(s)' changes in the cost of performance of the Contract caused by any such suspension, delay or interruption.

25. CLAIMS PROCESS

25.1 Performance during Claim Process

Contractor and its subcontractors shall continue to perform its Work under the Contract and shall not cause a delay of the Work during any dispute, claim, negotiation, mediation, or arbitration proceeding, except by written agreement by the District.

25.2 Definition of Claim

25.2.1 Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9204, the term "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

25.2.1.1 A time extension, including without limitation, for relief of damages or penalties for delay assessed by the District under the Contract;

25.2.1.2 Payment by the District of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or to which Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or

25.2.1.3 An amount of payment disputed by the District.

25.3 Claims Presentation

25.3.1 If Contractor intends to apply for an increase in the Contract Price or Contract Time for any reason including, without limitation, the acts of District or its agents, Contractor shall, within thirty (30) days after the event giving rise to the Claim, give notice of the Claim in writing, including an itemized statement of the details and amounts of its Claim for any increase in the Contract Price of Contract Time, including a Schedule Analysis and any and all other documentation substantiating Contractor's claimed damages. Otherwise, Contractor shall have waived and relinquished its dispute against the District and Contractor's claims for compensation or an extension of time shall be forfeited and invalidated. Likewise, failure to timely submit a claim and the requisite supporting documentation shall constitute a waiver of such claim.

25.3.2 The Claim shall identify:

25.3.2.1 The issues, events, conditions, circumstances and/or causes giving rise to the dispute, and shall show, in detail, the cause and effect of same;

25.3.2.2 The pertinent dates and/or durations and actual and/or anticipated effects on the Contract Price, Contract Schedule milestones and/or Contract Time adjustments;

25.3.2.3 The line-item costs for labor, material, and/or equipment, if applicable; or

25.3.2.4 A request by Contractor, if any, to waive the claims procedure under Public Contract Code section 9204 and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration.

25.3.3 The Claim shall include the following certification by the Contractor:

25.3.3.1 The undersigned Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury that the attached dispute is made in good faith; that the supporting data is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the adjustment for which Contractor believes the District is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the dispute on behalf of the Contractor.

25.3.3.2 Furthermore, Contractor understands that the value of the attached dispute expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from the Work performed on the Project, additional time required on the Project and/or resulting from delay to the Project. Contractor may not separately recover for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

25.4 Claim Resolution pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9204

25.4.1 STEP 1:

25.4.1.1 Upon receipt of a Claim by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, including the documents necessary to substantiate it, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period **not to exceed 45 days**, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and Contractor may, **by mutual agreement, extend the time period** to provide a written statement. If the District needs approval from its governing body to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the Claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have **up to three (3) days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension**, expires to provide Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

25.4.1.1.1 Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section, section 25.4, shall bear interest at seven percent (7%) per annum.

25.4.1.2 Upon receipt of a Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable. In this instance, District and Contractor must comply with the sections below regarding Public Contract Code section 20104 et seq. and Government Code Claim Act Claims.

25.4.1.3 If the District fails to issue a written statement, or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, this shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by reason of the District's failure to have responded to a Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of Contractor.

25.4.2 STEP 2:

25.4.2.1 If Contractor disputes the District's written response, or if the District fails to respond to a Claim within the time prescribed, Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute. Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed.

25.4.2.1.1.1 Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its

written statement. Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section, section 25.4, shall bear interest at seven percent (7%) per annum.

25.4.3 STEP 3:

25.4.3.1 Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

25.4.3.1.1 For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

25.4.3.2 Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Public Contract Code section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

25.4.4 STEP 4:

25.4.4.1 If mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute, the District may, but does not require arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program.

25.5 <u>Subcontractor Pass-Through Claims</u>

25.5.1 If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a District because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present to the District a Claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that Contractor present a Claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the Claim be presented to the District shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim.

25.5.2 Within 45 days of receipt of this written request from a subcontractor, Contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the Contractor presented the Claim to the District and, if Contractor did not present the Claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

25.5.3 The Contractor shall bind all its Subcontractors to the provisions of this section and will hold the District harmless against Claims by Subcontractors.

25.6 Government Code Claim Act Claim

25.6.1 If a claim, or any portion thereof, remains in dispute upon satisfaction of all applicable Claim Resolution requirements, including those pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9204, the Contractor shall comply with all claims presentation requirements as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of Government Code as a condition precedent to the Contractor's right to bring a civil action against the District. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the time within which a claim must be presented to the District shall be tolled from the time Contractor submits its written Claim until the time the Claim is denied, including any time utilized by any applicable meet and confer process.

25.7 Claim Resolution pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20104 et seq.

25.7.1 In the event of a disagreement between the parties as to performance of the Work, the interpretation of this Contract, or payment or nonpayment for Work performed or not performed, the parties shall attempt to resolve all claims of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000) or less which arise between Contractor and District by those procedures set forth in Public Contract Code section 20104, et seq., to the extent applicable.

25.7.1.1 Contractor shall file with the District any written Claim, including the documents necessary to substantiate it, upon the application for final payment.

25.7.1.2 For claims of less than fifty thousand dollars ($50,000), the District shall respond in writing within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Claim or may request in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses or claims the District may have against the Contractor.

25.7.1.2.1 If additional information is required, it shall be requested and provided by mutual agreement of the parties.

25.7.1.2.2 District's written response to the documented Claim shall be submitted to the Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor to produce the additional information, whichever is greater.

25.7.1.3 For claims of over fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) and less than or equal to three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000), the District shall respond in writing to all written Claims within sixty (60) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses or claims the District may have against the Contractor.

25.7.1.3.1 If additional information is required, it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the District and the Contractor.

25.7.1.3.2 The District's written response to the Claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor to produce the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

25.7.1.4 If Contractor disputes the District's written response, or the District fails to respond within the time prescribed, Contractor may so notify the District, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the District's response or within fifteen (15) days of the District's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

25.7.1.5 Following the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of it remains in dispute, the Contractor may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions the running of the time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits its written Claim until the time the Claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

25.7.1.6 For any civil action filed to resolve claims filed pursuant to this section, within sixty (60) days, but no earlier than thirty (30) days, following the filing of responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within fifteen (15) days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within thirty (30) days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within fifteen (15) days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

25.7.1.7 If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of the Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986, (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

25.7.1.8 The District shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a Claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. In any suit filed pursuant to this section, the District shall pay interest due at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. Interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

25.7.2 Contractor shall bind its Subcontractors to the provisions of this Section and will hold the District harmless against disputes by Subcontractors.

25.8 Claim Resolution Non-Applicability

25.8.1 The procedures for dispute and claim resolutions set forth in this Article shall not apply to the following:

25.8.1.1 Personal injury, wrongful death or property damage claims;

25.8.1.2 Latent defect or breach of warranty or guarantee to repair;

25.8.1.3 Stop payment notices;

25.8.1.4 District's rights set forth in the Article on Suspension and Termination;

25.8.1.5 Disputes arising out of labor compliance enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; or

25.8.1.6 District rights and obligations as a public entity set forth in applicable statutes; provided, however, that penalties imposed against a public entity by statutes, including, but not limited to, Public Contract Code sections 20104.50 and 7107, shall be subject to the Claim Resolution requirements provided in this Article.

25.9 Attorney's Fees

25.9.1 Should litigation be necessary to enforce any terms or provisions of this Agreement, then each party shall bear its own litigation and collection expenses, witness fees, court costs and attorney's fees.

26. STATE LABOR, WAGE & HOUR, APPRENTICE, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

26.1 Labor Compliance and Enforcement

Since this Project is subject to labor compliance and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR"), Contractor specifically acknowledges and understands that it shall perform the Work of this Agreement while complying with all the applicable provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, of the Labor Code and Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations, including, without limitation, the requirement that the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall timely furnish complete and accurate electronic certified payroll records directly to the DIR. The District may not issue payment if this requirement is not met.

26.2 Wage Rates, Travel, and Subsistence

26.2.1 Pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 (commencing at section 1770), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2, of the Labor Code, the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this public work is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute this Contract are on file at the District's principal office and copies will be made available to any interested party on request. Contractor shall obtain and post a copy of these wage rates at the job site.

26.2.2 Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime work on file

with the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, unless otherwise specified. The holidays upon which those rates shall be paid need not be specified by the District, but shall be all holidays recognized in the applicable collective bargaining agreement. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code.

26.2.3 Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid each worker engaged in Work on the Project the general prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between Contractor or any Subcontractor and such workers.

26.2.4 If during the period this bid is required to remain open, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations determines that there has been a change in any prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the Work under the Contract is to be performed, such change shall not alter the wage rates in the Notice to Bidders or the Contract subsequently awarded.

26.2.5 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1775, Contractor shall, as a penalty to District, forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently up to two hundred dollars ($200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates, determined by the District and/or the Director, for the work or craft in which that worker is employed for any public work done under Contract by Contractor or by any Subcontractor under it. The difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each worker by Contractor.

26.2.6 Any worker employed to perform Work on the Project, which Work is not covered by any classification listed in the general prevailing wage rate of per diem wages determined by the Director, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to Work to be performed by him, and such minimum wage rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such classification.

26.2.7 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1773.1, per diem wages are deemed to include employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, subsistence pay, and apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by Labor Code section 3093, and similar purposes.

26.2.8 Contractor shall post at appropriate conspicuous points on the Site of Project, a schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates and all authorized deductions, if any, from unpaid wages actually earned. In addition, Contractor shall post a sign-in log for all workers and visitors to the Site, a list of all subcontractors of any tier on the Site, and the required Equal Employment Opportunity poster(s).

26.3 Hours of Work

26.3.1 As provided in article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code, eight (8) hours of labor shall constitute a legal day's work. The time of service of any worker employed at any time by Contractor or by any Subcontractor on any subcontract under this Contract upon the Work or upon

any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract shall be limited and restricted by Contractor to eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one week, except as hereinafter provided. Notwithstanding the provisions hereinabove set forth, Work performed by employees of Contractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day and forty (40) hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon this public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay.

26.3.2 Contractor shall keep and shall cause each Subcontractor to keep an accurate record showing the name of and actual hours worked each calendar day and each calendar week by each worker employed by Contractor in connection with the Work or any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract. The record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of District and to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the DIR.

26.3.3 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1813, Contractor shall as a penalty to the District forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently twenty-five dollars ($25)) for each worker employed in the execution of this Contract by Contractor or by any Subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code.

26.3.4 Any Work necessary to be performed after regular working hours, or on Sundays or other holidays shall be performed without additional expense to the District.

26.4 Payroll Records

26.4.1 Contractor shall upload, and shall cause each Subcontractor performing any portion of the Work under this Contract to upload, an accurate and complete certified payroll record ("CPR") electronically using DIR's eCPR System by uploading the CPRs by electronic XML file or entering each record manually using the DIR's iform (or current form) online on a weekly basis and within ten (10 days of any request by the District or Labor Commissioner at http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/Certified-Payroll-Reporting.html or current application and URL, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight-time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work.

26.4.1.1 The CPRs enumerated hereunder shall be filed directly with the DIR on a weekly basis or to the requesting party, whether the District or DIR, within ten (10) days after receipt of each written request. The CPRs from the Contractor and each Subcontractor for each week shall be provided on or before Wednesday of the week following the week covered by the CPRs. District may not make any payment to Contractor until:

26.4.1.1.1 Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) provide CPRs acceptable to the DIR; and

26.4.1.1.2 Any delay in Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) providing CPRs to the DIR in a timely manner may directly delay Contractor's payment.

26.4.2 All CPRs shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of Contractor on the following basis:

26.4.2.1 A certified copy of an employee's CPR shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his/her authorized representative on request.

26.4.2.2 CPRs shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of District, Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, and/or the DIR.

26.4.2.3 CPRs shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through the District, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested CPRs have not been provided pursuant to the provisions herein, the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by Contractor, Subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of Contractor.

26.4.3 Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by District, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address, and social security number. The name and address of Contractor awarded Contract or performing Contract shall not be marked or obliterated.

26.4.4 Contractor shall inform District of the location of the records enumerated hereunder, including the street address, city, and county, and shall, within five (5) working days, provide a notice of change of location and address.

26.4.5 In the event of noncompliance with the requirements of this section, Contractor shall have ten (10) days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice specifying in what respects Contractor must comply with this section. Should noncompliance still be evident after the ten (10) day period, Contractor shall, as a penalty to District, forfeit up to one hundred dollars ($100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Labor Commissioner, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due.

26.4.6 [RESERVED]

26.5 [RESERVED]

26.6 Apprentices

26.6.1 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if this Contract involves a dollar amount greater than or a number of working days greater than that specified in Labor Code section 1777.5, then this Contract is governed by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to ensure compliance with this Article and with Labor Code section 1777.5 for all apprenticeship occupations.

26.6.2 Apprentices of any crafts or trades may be employed and, when required by Labor Code section 1777.5, shall be employed provided they are properly registered in full compliance with the provisions of the Labor Code.

26.6.3 Every such apprentice shall be paid the standard wage paid to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade at which he/she is employed, and shall be employed only at the work of the craft or trade to which she/he is registered.

26.6.4 Only apprentices, as defined in section 3077 of the Labor Code, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and written apprentice agreements under chapter 4 (commencing at section 3070), division 3, of the Labor Code, are eligible to be employed. The employment and training of each apprentice shall be in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which he/she is training.

26.6.5 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, Contractor and any Subcontractors employing workers in any apprenticeable craft or trade in performing any Work under this Contract shall apply to the applicable joint apprenticeship committee for a certificate approving the Contractor or Subcontractor under the applicable apprenticeship standards and fixing the ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed in performing the Work.

26.6.6 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, Contractor and any Subcontractor may be required to make contributions to the apprenticeship program.

26.6.7 If Contractor or Subcontractor willfully fails to comply with Labor Code section 1777.5, then, upon a determination of noncompliance by the Administrator of Apprenticeship, it shall:

26.6.7.1 Be denied the right to bid on any subsequent project for one (1) year from the date of such determination;

26.6.7.2 Forfeit as a penalty to District the full amount as stated in Labor Code section 1777.7. Interpretation and enforcement of these provisions shall be in accordance with the rules and procedures of the California Apprenticeship Council and under the authority of the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards.

26.6.8 Contractor and all Subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1777.6, which section forbids certain discriminatory practices in the employment of apprentices.

26.6.9 Contractor shall become fully acquainted with the law regarding apprentices prior to commencement of the Work. Special attention is directed to sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the Labor Code, and title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 200 et seq. Questions may be directed to the State Division of Apprenticeship Standards, 455 Golden Gate Avenue, 9th floor, San Francisco, California 94102.

26.7 Non-Discrimination

26.7.1 Contractor herein agrees to comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act as set forth in part 2.8 of division 3 of the

California Government Code, commencing at section 12900; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, as set forth in Public Law 88-352, and all amendments thereto; Executive Order 11246; and all administrative rules and regulations found to be applicable to Contractor and Subcontractor.

26.7.2 Special requirements for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts: During the performance of this Contract, Contractor agrees to incorporate in all subcontracts the provisions set forth in Chapter 60-1.4(b) of Title 41 published in Volume 33 No. 104 of the Federal Register dated May 28, 1968.

26.8 Labor First Aid

Contractor shall maintain emergency first aid treatment for Contractor's workers on the Project which complies with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.) and the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973 (Lab. Code, § 6300 et seq.; 8 Cal. Code of Regs., § 330 et seq.).

27. [RESERVED]

28. MISCELLANEOUS

28.1 Assignment of Antitrust Actions

28.1.1 Section 7103.5(b) of the Public Contract Code states:

In entering into a public works contract or subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commending with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, which assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

28.1.2 Section 4552 of the Government Code states:

In submitting a bid to a public purchasing body, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, it will assign to the purchasing body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the bidder for sale to the purchasing body pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing body tenders final payment to the bidder.

28.1.3 Section 4553 of the Government Code states:

If an awarding body or public purchasing body receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under this chapter, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the public body any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor

but were not paid by the public body as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.

28.1.4 Section 4554 of the Government Code states:

Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under this part if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and (a) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or (b) the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action.

28.1.5 Under this Article, "public purchasing body" is District and "bidder" is Contractor.

28.2 Excise Taxes

If, under Federal Excise Tax Law, any transaction hereunder constitutes a sale on which a Federal Excise Tax is imposed and the sale is exempt from such Federal Excise Tax because it is a sale to a State or Local Government for its exclusive use, District, upon request, will execute documents necessary to show (1) that District is a political subdivision of the State for the purposes of such exemption, and (2) that the sale is for the exclusive use of District. No Federal Excise Tax for such materials shall be included in any Contract Price.

28.3 Taxes

Contract Price is to include any and all applicable sales taxes or other taxes that may be due in accordance with section 7051 et seq. of the Revenue and Taxation Code, Regulation 1521 of the State Board of Equalization or any other tax code that may be applicable.

28.4 Shipments

All shipments must be F.O.B. destination to Site or sites, as indicated in the Contract Documents. There must be no charge for containers, packing, unpacking, drayage, or insurance. The total Contract Price shall be all inclusive (including sales tax) and no additional costs of any type will be considered.

28.5 Compliance with Government Reporting Requirements

If this Contract is subject to federal or other governmental reporting requirements because of federal or other governmental financing in whole or in part for the Project of which it is part, or for any other reason, Contactor shall comply with those reporting requirements at the request of the District at no additional cost.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 73 13

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Modernization Projects

1.1 Access. Access to the school buildings and entry to buildings, classrooms, restrooms, mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, or other rooms, for construction purposes, must be coordinated with District and onsite District personnel before Work is to start. Unless agreed to otherwise in writing, only a school custodian will be allowed to unlock and lock doors in existing building(s). The custodian will be available only while school is in session. If a custodian is required to arrive before 7:00 a.m. or leave after 3:30 p.m. to accommodate Contractor's Work, the overtime wages for the custodian will be paid by the Contractor, unless at the discretion of the District, other arrangements are made in advance.

1.2 Keys. Upon request, the District may, at its own discretion, provide keys to the school site for the convenience of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to pay all expenses to re-key the entire school site and all other affected District buildings if the keys are lost or stolen, or if any unauthorized party obtains a copy of the key or access to the school.

1.3 Maintaining Services. The Contractor is advised that Work is to be performed in spaces regularly scheduled for instruction. Interruption and/or periods of shutdown of public access, electrical service, water service, lighting, or other utilities shall be only as arranged in advance with the District. Contractor shall provide temporary services to all facilities interrupted by Contractor's Work.

1.4 Maintaining Utilities. The Contractor shall maintain in operation during duration of Contract, drainage lines, storm drains, sewers, water, gas, electrical, steam, and other utility service lines within working area.

1.5 Confidentiality. Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information, documents, programs, procedures and all other items that Contractor encounters while performing the Work. This requirement shall be ongoing and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Contract and specifically includes, without limitation, all student, parent, and employee disciplinary information and health information.

1.6 Work during Instructional Time. By submitting its bid, Contractor affirms that Work may be performed during ongoing instruction in existing facilities. If so, Contractor agrees to cooperate to the best of its ability to minimize any disruption to school operations and any use of school facilities by the public up to, and including, rescheduling specific work activities, at no additional cost to District.

1.7 No Work during Student Testing. Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the District and at the District's request, coordinate its Work to not disturb District

students including, without limitation, not performing any Work when students at the Site are taking State or Federally-required tests.

2. Badge Policy for Contractors

All Contractors doing work for the District will provide their workers with identification badges. These badges will be worn by all members of the Contractor's staff who are working in a District facility.

2.1 Badges must be filled out in full and contain the following information:

2.1.1 Name of Contractor

2.1.2 Name of Employee

2.1.3 Contractor's address and phone number

2.2 Badges are to be worn when the Contractor or his/her employees are on site and must be visible at all times. Contractors must inform their employees that they are required to allow District employees, the Architect, the Construction Manager, the Program Manager, or the Project Inspector to review the information on the badges upon request.

2.3 Continued failure to display identification badges as required by this policy may result in the individual being removed from the Project or assessment of fines against the Contractor.

3. Substitution for Specified Items

3.1 Whenever in the Specifications any materials, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal." Contractor may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, or article that shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified.

3.1.1 If the material, process, or article offered by Contractor is not, in the opinion of the District, substantially equal or better in every respect to that specified, then Contractor shall furnish the material, process, or article specified in the Specifications without any additional compensation or change order.

3.1.2 This provision shall not be applicable with respect to any material, product, thing or service for which District made findings and gave notice in accordance with Public Contract Code section 3400(c); therefore, Contractor shall not be entitled to request a substitution with respect to those materials, products or services.

3.2 A request for a substitution shall be submitted as follows:

3.2.1 Contractor shall notify the District in writing of any request for a substitution at least ten (10) days prior to bid opening as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.

3.2.2 Requests for Substitutions after award of the Contract shall be submitted within thirty-five (35) days of the date of the Notice of Award.

3.3 Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, Contractor shall provide data substantiating a request for substitution of "an equal" item, including but not limited to the following:

3.3.1 All variations of the proposed substitute from the material specified including, but not limited to, principles of operation, materials, or construction finish, thickness or gauge of materials, dimensions, weight, and tolerances;

3.3.2 Available maintenance, repair or replacement services;

3.3.3 Increases or decreases in operating, maintenance, repair, replacement, and spare parts costs;

3.3.4 Whether or not acceptance of the substitute will require other changes in the Work (or in work performed by the District or others under Contract with the District); and

3.3.5 The time impact on any part of the Work resulting directly or indirectly from acceptance of the proposed substitute.

3.4 No substitutions shall be made until approved, in writing, by the District. The burden of proof as to equality of any material, process, or article shall rest with Contractor. The Contractor warrants that if substitutes are approved:

3.4.1 The proposed substitute is equal or superior in all respects to that specified, and that such proposed substitute is suitable and fit for the intended purpose and will perform adequately the function and achieve the results called for by the general design and the Contract Documents;

3.4.2 The Contractor provides the same warranties and guarantees for the substitute that would be provided for that specified;

3.4.3 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the installation of the substitute and any changes in the Work required, either directly or indirectly, because of the acceptance of such substitute, with no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute will be made by the Contractor without a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time;

3.4.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for any re-design costs occasioned by District's acceptance and/or approval of any substitute; and

3.4.5 The Contractor shall, in the event that a substitute is less costly than that specified, credit the District with one hundred percent (100%) of the net difference between the substitute and the originally specified material. In this event, the Contractor agrees to execute a deductive Change Order to reflect that credit.

3.5 In the event Contractor furnishes a material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in the cost of that material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

3.6 In no event shall the District be liable for any increase in Contract Price or Contract Time due to any claimed delay in the evaluation of any proposed substitute or in the acceptance or rejection of any proposed substitute.

3.7 Contractor shall be responsible for any costs the District incurs for professional services, DSA fees, or delay to the Project Schedule, if applicable, while DSA reviews changes for the convenience of Contractor and/or to accommodate Contractor's means and methods. District may deduct those costs from any amounts owing to the Contractor for the review of the request for substitution, even if the request for substitution is not approved. District, at its sole discretion, shall deduct from the payments due to and/or invoice Contractor for all the professional services and/or DSA fees or delay to the Project Schedule, if applicable, while DSA reviews changes for the convenience of Contractor and/or to accommodate Contractor's means and methods arising herein.

4. Weather Days

Delays due to Adverse Weather conditions will only be permitted in compliance with the provisions in the General Conditions and only if the number of days of Adverse Weather exceeds the following parameters and Contractor can verify that the excess days of Adverse Weather caused delays:

January	**11**	July	**0**
February	**10**	August	**0**
March	**10**	September	**1**
April	**6**	October	**4**
May	**3**	November	**7**
June	**1**	December	**10**

5. Permits, Certificates, Licenses, Fees, Approvals

5.1 Payment for Permits, Certificates, Licenses, Fees, and Approvals. As required in the General Conditions, the Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, licenses, approvals, and certificates necessary for the prosecution of the Work with the exception of the following:

5.1.1 N/A

With respect to the above-listed items, Contractor shall be responsible for securing such items; however, District will be responsible for payment of these charges or fees. Contractor shall notify the District of the amount due with respect to such items and to whom the amount is payable. Contractor shall provide the District with an invoice and receipt with respect to such charges or fees.

5.2 General Permit For Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction and Land Disturbance Activities

5.2.1 Contractor acknowledges that all California school districts are obligated to develop and implement the following requirements for the discharge of storm water to surface waters from its construction and land disturbance activities (storm water requirements), without limitation:

5.2.1.1 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) is a system of conveyances used to collect and/or convey storm water, including, without limitation, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, and storm drains.

5.2.1.2 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWPPP") contains specific best management practices ("BMPs") and establishes numeric effluent limitations at:

5.2.1.2.1 Sites where the District engages in maintenance (e.g., fueling, cleaning, repairing) for transportation activities.

5.2.1.2.2 Construction sites where:

5.2.1.2.2.1 One (1) or more acres of soil will be disturbed, or

5.2.1.2.2.2 The project is part of a larger common plan of development that disturbs more than one (1) acre of soil.

5.2.2 Contractor shall comply with any District storm water requirements that are approved by the District and applicable to the Project, at no additional cost to the District.

5.2.3 At no additional cost to the District, Contractor shall provide a Qualified Storm Water Practitioner who shall be onsite and implement and monitor any and all SWPPP requirements applicable to the Project, including but not limited to:

5.2.3.1 At least forty eight (48) hours prior to a forecasted rain event, implementing the Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) for any rain event requiring implementation of the REAP, including any erosion and sediment control measures needed to protect all exposed portions of the site; and

5.2.3.2 Monitoring any Numeric Action Levels (NALs), if applicable.

6. Project Labor Agreement/Payroll Records

The District has entered into a Project Labor Agreement ("PLA"), which covers this Project. Accordingly, the following provision is added as Section 26.4.6:

26.4.6 As Contractor and its subcontractors have agreed to be bound by the terms of the PLA entered into by the District dated February 11, 2020, Contractor and its subcontractors may be excused from uploading CPRs electronically using DIR's eCPR System by uploading the CPRs by electronic XML file or entering each record manually using the DIR's iform (or current form) online at http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/Certified-Payroll-Reporting.html , or by using a

more current application and URL. However, within ten (10) days of any request by the District or Labor Commissioner, Contractor and its subcontractors shall provide CPRs showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each subcontractor in connection with the Work.

7. As-Builts and Record Drawings

7.1 When called for by Division 1, Contractor shall submit As-Built Drawings pursuant to the Contract Documents consisting of one set electronic files in the following format PDF.

7.2 Contractor shall submit Record Drawings pursuant to the Contract Documents consisting of one set of electronic files in the following format PDF.

8. Fingerprinting

Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Education Code section 45125.2 regarding the submission of employee fingerprints to the California Department of Justice and the completion of criminal background investigations of its employees, its subcontractor(s), and its subcontractors' employees. Contractor shall not permit any employee to have any contact with District pupils until such time as Contractor has verified in writing to the governing board of the District, that such employee has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony, as defined in Education Code section 45122.1. Contractor shall fully complete and perform all tasks required pursuant to the Criminal Background Investigation/ Fingerprinting Certification.

9. Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises

This Project uses or may plan to use funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program ("Program") for the construction and/or modernization of school buildings. Therefore, Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires the District to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises ("DVBE") of at least three percent (3%), per year, of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the District on projects that receive state funding. The Contractor must submit the Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation Certification to the District with its executed Agreement, identifying the steps Contractor took to solicit DVBE participation in conjunction with this Contract.

10. Preliminary Schedule of Values

The preliminary schedule of values shall include, at a minimum, the following information and the following structure:

Replace provision in the General Conditions with the following provisions:

16.1.1.2.3. The preliminary schedule of values shall not provide for values any greater than the following percentages of the Contract value:

16.1.2.3.1 Mobilization and layout combined to equal not more than **1** %;

16.1.1.2.3.2 Submittals, samples and shop drawings combined to equal not more than **3** %;

16.1.1.2.3.3 Bonds and insurance combined to equal not more than **2** %.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 73 56

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROCEDURES & REQUIREMENTS

1. Summary

This document includes information applicable to hazardous materials and hazardous waste abatement.

2. Notice of Hazardous Waste or Materials

a. Contractor shall give notice in writing to the District, the Construction Manager, and the Architect promptly, before any of the following materials are disturbed, and in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after first observance, of any:

(1) Material that Contractor believes may be a material that is hazardous waste or hazardous material, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law;

(2) Other material that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with Work at the site.

b. Contractor's written notice shall indicate whether the hazardous waste or material was shown or indicated in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of Work, and whether the materials were brought to the site by Contractor, its Subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible. As used in this section the term "hazardous materials" shall include, without limitation, asbestos, lead, Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), petroleum and related hydrocarbons, and radioactive material.

c. In response to Contractor's written notice, the District shall investigate the identified conditions.

d. If the District determines that conditions do not involve hazardous materials or that no change in terms of Contract is justified, the District shall so notify Contractor in writing, stating reasons. If the District and Contractor cannot agree on whether conditions justify an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, or on the extent of any adjustment, Contractor shall proceed with the Work as directed by the District.

e. If after receipt of notice from the District, Contractor does not agree to resume Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume Work under special conditions, then District may order such portion of Work that is in connection with such hazardous condition or such affected area to be deleted from the Work, or performed by others, or District may invoke its rights to terminate the Contract in whole or in part. District will determine entitlement to or the amount or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of deleting such portion of Work, or performing the Work by others.

f. If Contractor stops Work in connection with any hazardous condition and in any area affected thereby, Contractor shall immediately redeploy its workers, equipment, and materials, as necessary, to other portions of the Work to minimize delay and disruption.

3. Additional Warranties and Representations

a. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have the required levels of familiarity with the Site and the Work, training, and ability to comply fully with all applicable laws and contractual requirements for safe and expeditious performance of the Work, including whatever training is or may be required regarding the activities to be performed (including, but not limited to, all training required to address adequately the actual or potential dangers of Contract performance).

b. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have and maintain in good standing any and all certifications and licenses required by applicable federal, state, and other governmental and quasi-governmental requirements applicable to the Work.

c. Contractor represents and warrants that it has studied carefully all requirements of the Specifications regarding procedures for demolition, hazardous waste abatement, or safety practices, specified in the Contract, and prior to submitting its bid, has either (a) verified to its satisfaction that the specified procedures are adequate and sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents, or (b) by way of approved "or equal" request or request for clarification and written Addenda, secured changes to the specified procedures sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents. Contractor accepts the risk that any specified procedure will result in a completed Project in full compliance with the Contract Documents.

4. Monitoring and Testing

a. District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to conduct air monitoring, earth monitoring, Work monitoring, and any other tests (in addition to testing required under the agreement or applicable law), to monitor Contract requirements of safe and statutorily compliant work methods and (where applicable) safe re-entry level air standards under state and federal law upon completion of the job, and compliance of the work with periodic and final inspection by public and quasi-public entities having jurisdiction.

b. Contractor acknowledges that District has the right to perform, or cause to be performed, various activities and tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement air monitoring, that District shall have no obligation to perform said activities and tests, and that a portion of said activities and tests may take place prior to the completion of the Work by Contractor. In the event District elects to perform these activities and tests, Contractor shall afford District ample access to the Site and all areas of the Work as may be necessary for the performance of these activities and tests. Contractor will include the potential impact of these

activities or tests by District in the Contract Price and the Scheduled Completion Date.

c. Notwithstanding District's rights granted by this paragraph, Contractor may retain its own industrial hygiene consultant at Contractor's own expense and may collect samples and may perform tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement personal air monitoring, and District reserves the right to request documentation of all such activities and tests performed by Contractor relating to the Work and Contractor shall immediately provide that documentation upon request.

5. Compliance with Laws

a. Contractor shall perform safe, expeditious, and orderly work in accordance with the best practices and the highest standards in the hazardous waste abatement, removal, and disposal industry, the applicable law, and the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, all responsibilities relating to the preparation and return of waste shipment records, all requirements of the law, delivering of all requisite notices, and obtaining all necessary governmental and quasi-governmental approvals.

b. Contractor represents that it is familiar with and shall comply with all laws applicable to the Work or completed Work including, but not limited to, all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the Work relating to:

(1) The protection of the public health, welfare and environment;

(2) Storage, handling, or use of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum based products, radioactive material, or other hazardous materials;

(3) The generation, processing, treatment, storage, transport, disposal, destruction, or other management of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum, radioactive material, or hazardous waste materials or other waste materials of any kind; and

(4) The protection of environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands and coastal areas.

6. Disposal

a. Contractor has the sole responsibility for determining current waste storage, handling, transportation, and disposal regulations for the job Site and for each waste disposal facility. Contractor must comply fully at its sole cost and expense with these regulations and any applicable law. District may, but is not obligated to, require submittals with this information for it to review consistent with the Contract Documents.

b. Contractor shall develop and implement a system acceptable to District to track hazardous waste from the Site to disposal, including appropriate "Hazardous Waste Manifests" on the EPA form, so that District may track the volume of waste it put in each landfill and receive from each landfill a certificate of receipt.

c. Contractor shall provide District with the name and address of each waste disposal facility prior to any disposal, and District shall have the express right to reject any proposed disposal facility. Contractor shall not use any disposal facility to which District has objected. Contractor shall document actual disposal or destruction of waste at a designated facility by completing a disposal certificate or certificate of destruction forwarding the original to the District.

7. Permits

a. Before performing any of the Work, and at such other times as may be required by applicable law, Contractor shall deliver all requisite notices and obtain the approval of all governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to District that it and any disposal facility:

(1) have obtained all required permits, approvals, and the like in a timely manner both prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter as and when required by applicable law; and

(2) are in compliance with all such permits, approvals and the regulations.

For example, before commencing any work in connection with the Work involving asbestos-containing materials, or PCBs, or other hazardous materials subject to regulation, Contractor agrees to provide the required notice of intent to renovate or demolish to the appropriate state or federal agency having jurisdiction, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by some other method of transmittal for which a return receipt is obtained, and to send a copy of that notice to District. Contractor shall not conduct any Work involving asbestos-containing materials or PCBs unless Contractor has first confirmed that the appropriate agency having jurisdiction is in receipt of the required notification. All permits, licenses, and bonds that are required by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities, and all fees, deposits, tap fees, offsite easements, and asbestos and PCB disposal facilities expenses necessary for the prosecution of the Work, shall be procured and paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the all applicable laws bearing on the conduct of the Work as drawn and specified. If Contractor observes or reasonably should have observed that Plans and Specifications and other Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall be responsible for promptly notifying District in writing of such fact. If Contractor performs any Work contrary to applicable laws, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

b. In the case of any permits or notices held in District's name or of necessity to be made in District's name, District shall cooperate with Contractor in securing the permit or giving the notice, but the Contractor shall prepare for District review and execution upon approval, all necessary applications, notices, and other materials.

8. Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the indemnities and limitations of liability expressed throughout the Contract Documents apply with equal force and effect to any claims or liabilities imposed or existing by virtue of the removal, abatement, and disposal of hazardous waste. This includes, but is not limited to, liabilities connected to the selection and use of a waste disposal facility, a waste transporter, personal injury, property damage, loss of use of property, damage to the environment or natural resources, or "disposal" and "release" of materials associated with the Work (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 960l *et seq*.).

9. Termination

District shall have an absolute right to terminate for default immediately without notice and without an opportunity to cure should Contractor knowingly or recklessly commit a material breach of the terms of the Contract Documents, or any applicable law, on any matter involving the exposure of persons or property to hazardous waste. However, if the breach of contract exposing persons or property to hazardous waste is due solely to an ordinary, unintentional, and non-reckless failure to exercise reasonable care, then the procedures for termination for cause shall apply without modification.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 11 00

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Access Conditions and Requirements;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 SUMMARY OF WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of this Contract consists of the following:

Play Apparatus for ages 2-5, 30’ x 30’ fabric shade structure, fall protection tile, new asphalt paving, concrete pavement, chainlink fencing and gates, expansion of existing student toilet room, new fire alarm control panel with emergency voice notification, accessible path of travel improvements and minor landscape improvements.

1.03 CONTRACTS

A. Perform the Work under a single, fixed-price Contract.

1.04 CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS

A. The codes, regulations, and standards adopted by the state and federal agencies having jurisdiction shall govern minimum requirements for this Project. Where codes, regulations, and standards conflict with the Contract Documents, these conflicts shall be brought to the immediate attention of the District and the Architect.

B. Codes, regulations, and standards shall be as published effective as of date of bid opening, unless otherwise specified or indicated.

1.05 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Contractor shall maintain on Site one set of the following record documents; Contractor shall record actual revisions to the Work:

(1) Contract Drawings.

(2) Specifications.

(3) Addenda.

(4) Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.

(5) Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.

(6) Field test records.

(7) Inspection certificates.

(8) Manufacturer's certificates.

B. Contractor shall store Record Documents separate from documents used for construction. Provide files, racks, and secure storage for Record Documents and samples.

C. Contractor shall record information concurrent with construction progress.

D. Specifications: Contractor shall legibly mark and record at each product section of the Specifications the description of the actual product(s) installed, including the following:

(1) Manufacturer's name and product model and number.

(2) Product substitutions or alternates utilized.

(3) Changes made by Addenda and Change Orders and written directives.

1.06 EXAMINATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall be held to have examined the Project Site and acquainted itself with the conditions of the Site and of the streets or roads approaching the Site.

B. Prior to commencement of Work, Contractor shall survey the Site and existing buildings and improvements to observe existing damage and defects such as cracks, sags, broken, missing or damaged glazing, other building elements and Site improvements, and other damage.

C. Should Contractor observe cracks, sags, and other damage to and defects of the Site and adjacent buildings, paving, and other items not indicated in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately report same to the District and the Architect.

1.07 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

A. If unoccupied and only with District’s prior written approval, Contractor may use the building(s) at the Project Site without limitation for its operations, storage, and office facilities for the performance of the Work. If the District chooses to beneficially occupy any building(s), Contractor must obtain the District's written approval for Contractor's use of spaces and types of operations to be performed within the building(s) while so occupied. Contractor's access to the building(s) shall be limited to the areas indicated.

B. If the space at the Project Site is not sufficient for Contractor's operations, storage, office facilities and/or parking, Contractor shall arrange and pay for any additional facilities needed by Contractor.

C. Contractor shall not interfere with use of or access to occupied portions of the building(s) or adjacent property.

D. Contractor shall maintain corridors, stairs, halls, and other exit-ways of building clear and free of debris and obstructions at all times.

E. No one other than those directly involved in the demolition and construction, or specifically designated by the District or the Architect shall be permitted in the areas of work during demolition and construction activities.

F. The Contractor shall install the construction fence and maintain that it will be locked when not in use. Keys to this fencing will be provided to the District.

1.08 PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

A. The Drawings show above-grade and below-grade structures, utility lines, and other installations that are known or believed to exist in the area of the Work. Contractor shall locate these existing installations before proceeding with excavation and other operations that could damage same; maintain them in service, where appropriate; and repair damage to them caused by the performance of the Work. Should damage occur to these existing installations, the costs of repair shall be at the Contractor's expense and made to the District's satisfaction.

B. Contractor shall be alert to the possibility of the existence of additional structures and utilities. If Contractor encounters additional structures and utilities, Contractor will immediately report to the District for disposition of same as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.09 UTILITY SHUTDOWNS AND INTERRUPTIONS

A. Contractor shall give the District a minimum of three (3) days written notice in advance of any need to shut off existing utility services or to effect equipment interruptions. The District will set exact time and duration for shutdown, and will assist Contractor with shutdown. Work required to re-establish utility services shall be performed by the Contractor.

B. Contractor shall obtain District's written approval as indicated in the General Conditions in advance of deliveries of material or equipment or other activities that may conflict with District's use of the building(s) or adjacent facilities.

1.10 STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

A. Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise each operation and work that could affect structural integrity of various building elements, both permanent and temporary.

B. Contractor shall include structural connections and fastenings as indicated or required for complete performance of the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 21 00

ALLOWANCE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Non-specified work.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Document 01 10 00 (Summary of Work)

B. Document 01 29 00 (Payments and Completion)

C. Document 01 32 19 (Submittal Procedures)

1.3 ALLOWANCES

A. Included in the Contract, a stipulated sum/price of **10% of the Base Bid and any district accepted Alternates** as an allowance for Unforeseen Conditions related to the work. This Allowance shall not be utilized without written approval by the District.

B. Contractor's costs for products, delivery, installation, labor, insurance, payroll, taxes, bonding and equipment rental will be included in Allowance Expenditure Directive authorizing expenditure of funds from this Allowance.

C. Funds will be drawn from Allowance only with District approval evidenced by an Allowance Expenditure Directive.

D. At Contract closeout, funds remaining in Allowance will be credited to District by Change Order.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 25 13

PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. Instructions to Bidders;

B. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Substitutions For Specified Items; and

C. Special Conditions.

1.02 SUBSTITUTIONS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Catalog numbers and specific brands or trade names followed by the designation "or equal" are used in conjunction with material and equipment required by the Specifications to establish the standards of quality, utility, and appearance required. Substitutions which are equal in quality, utility, and appearance to those specified may be reviewed subject to the provisions of the General Conditions.

B. Wherever more than one manufacturer's product is specified, the first-named product is the basis for the design used in the work and the use of alternative-named manufacturers' products or substitutes may require modifications in that design. If such alternatives are proposed by Contractor and are approved by the District and/or the Architect, Contractor shall assume all costs required to make necessary revisions and modifications of the design resulting from the substitutions requested by the Contractor.

C. When materials and equipment are specified by first manufacturer's name and product number, second manufacturer's name and "or approved equal," supporting data for the second product, if proposed by Contractor, shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements for substitutions. The District’s Board has found and determined that certain item(s) shall be used on this Project based on the purpose(s) indicated pursuant to Public Contract Code section 3400(c). These findings, as well as the products and brand or trade names, have been identified in the Notice to Bidders.

D. The Contractor will not be allowed to substitute specified items unless the request for substitution is submitted as follows:

(1) District must receive any notice of request for substitution of a specified item a minimum of ten (10) calendar days prior to bid opening.

(2) Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, the Contractor shall submit data substantiating the request(s) for all substitution(s)

containing sufficient information to assess acceptability of product or system and impact on Project, including, without limitation, the requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the technical Specifications. Insufficient information shall be grounds for rejection of substitution.

E. If the District and/or Architect, in reviewing proposed substitute materials and equipment, require revisions or corrections to be made to previously accepted Shop Drawings and supplemental supporting data to be resubmitted, Contractor shall promptly do so. If any proposed substitution is judged by the District and/or Architect to be unacceptable, the specified material or equipment shall be provided.

F. Samples may be required. Tests required by the District and/or Architect for the determination of quality and utility shall be made at the expense of Contractor, with acceptance of the test procedure first given by the District.

G. In reviewing the supporting data submitted for substitutions, the District and/or Architect will use for purposes of comparison all the characteristics of the specified material or equipment as they appear in the manufacturer's published data even though all the characteristics may not have been particularly mentioned in the Contract Documents. If more than two (2) submissions of supporting data are required, the cost of reviewing the additional supporting data shall be borne by Contractor, and the District will deduct the costs from the Contract Price. The Contractor shall be responsible for any re-design costs occasioned by District's acceptance and/or approval of any substitute.

H. The Contractor shall, in the event that a substitute is less costly than that specified, credit the District with one hundred percent (100%) of the net difference between the substitute and the originally specified material. In this event, the Contractor agrees to execute a deductive Change Order to reflect that credit. In the event Contractor furnishes a material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in the cost of that material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

I. In no event shall the District be liable for any increase in Contract Price or Contract Time due to any claimed delay in the evaluation of any proposed substitute or in the acceptance or rejection of any proposed substitute.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 29 00

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT AND CONDITIONAL AND UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORMS

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL PROVISIONS IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATED TO APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT AND/OR PAYMENTS.

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT
(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8132)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: _____

Amount of Check: $_____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

(1) Retentions.

(2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.

(3) The following progress payments for which the claimant has previously given a conditional waiver and release but has not received payment:

Date(s) of waiver and release: _____

Amount(s) of unpaid progress payment(s): $_____

(4) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT
(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8134)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has received the following progress payment: $_____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

(1) Retentions.

(2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.

(3) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON FINAL PAYMENT

(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8136)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check:

Amount of Check: $_____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following: _____

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: $_____

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON FINAL PAYMENT
(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8138)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for all labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has been paid in full.

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following: _____

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: $_____

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

DOCUMENT 01 31 19

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions; and

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS:

A. Contractor shall schedule and hold regular weekly progress meetings after a minimum of one week's prior written notice of the meeting date and time to all Invitees as indicated below.

B. Location: Contractor's field office.

C. The Contractor shall notify and invite the following entities ("Invitees"):

(1) District Representative.

(2) Contractor.

(3) Contractor's Project Manager.

(4) Contractor's Superintendent.

(5) Subcontractors, as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

(6) Suppliers, as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

(7) Construction Manager, if any.

(8) Architect

(9) Engineer(s), if any and as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

(10) Others, as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

D. The District's and/or the Architect's Consultants will attend at their discretion, in response to the agenda.

E. The District representative, the Construction Manager, and/or another District Agent shall take and distribute meeting notes to attendees and other concerned parties. If exceptions are taken to anything in the meeting notes, those exceptions shall be stated in writing to the District within five (5) working days following District's distribution of the meeting notes.

1.03 PRE-INSTALLATION/PERFORMANCE MEETING:

A. Contractor shall schedule a meeting prior to the start of each of the following portions of the Work: where called for in the individual specification sections. Contractor shall invite all Invitees to this meeting, and others whose work may affect or be affected by the work.

B. Contractor shall review in detail prior to this meeting, the manufacturer's requirements and specifications, applicable portions of the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, and other submittals, and other related work. At this meeting, invitees shall review and resolve conflicts, incompatibilities, or inadequacies discovered or anticipated.

C. Contractor shall review in detail Project conditions, schedule, requirements for performance, application, installation, and quality of completed Work, and protection of adjacent Work and property.

D. Contractor shall review in detail means of protecting the completed Work during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 32 13

SCHEDULING OF WORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Summary of Work; and

D. Submittals.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Scheduling of Work under this Contract shall be performed by Contractor in accordance with requirements of this Section.

(1) Development of schedule, cost and resource loading of the schedule, monthly payment requests, and project status reporting requirements of the Contract shall employ computerized Critical Path Method ("CPM") scheduling ("CPM Schedule").

(2) CPM Schedule shall be cost loaded based on Schedule of Values as approved by District.

(3) Submit schedules and reports as specified in the General Conditions.

B. Upon Award of Contract, Contractor shall immediately commence development of Initial and Original CPM Schedules to ensure compliance with CPM Schedule submittal requirements.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Within ten (10) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed and before request for first progress payment, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Project Manager a construction progress schedule conforming to the Milestone Schedule below.

B. The Construction Schedule shall be continuously updated, and an updated schedule shall be submitted with each application for progress payment. Each revised schedule shall indicate the work actually accomplished during the previous period and the schedule for completion of the remaining work.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Contractor shall employ experienced scheduling personnel qualified to use the latest version of [i.e., Primavera Project Planner]. Experience level required is set forth below. Contractor may employ such personnel directly or may employ a consultant for this purpose.

(1) The written statement shall identify the individual who will perform CPM scheduling.

(2) Capability and experience shall be verified by description of construction projects on which individual has successfully applied computerized CPM.

(3) Required level of experience shall include at least two (2) projects of similar nature and scope with value not less than three fourths (¾) of the Total Bid Price of this Project. The written statement shall provide contact persons for referenced projects with current telephone and address information.

B. District reserves the right to approve or reject Contractor's scheduler or consultant at any time. District reserves the right to refuse replacing of Contractor's scheduler or consultant, if District believes replacement will negatively affect the scheduling of Work under this Contract.

1.05 GENERAL

A. Progress Schedule shall be based on and incorporate milestone and completion dates specified in Contract Documents.

B. Overall time of completion and time of completion for each milestone shown on Progress Schedule shall adhere to times in the Contract, unless an earlier (advanced) time of completion is requested by Contractor and agreed to by District. Any such agreement shall be formalized by a Change Order.

(1) District is not required to accept an early completion schedule, i.e., one that shows an earlier completion date than the Contract Time.

(2) Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation in event agreement is reached on an earlier completion schedule and Contractor completes its Work, for whatever reason, beyond completion date shown in its early completion schedule but within the Contract Time.

(3) A schedule showing the work completed in less than the Contract Time, and that has been accepted by District, shall be considered to have Project Float. The Project Float is the time between the scheduled completion of the work and the Completion Date. Project Float is a resource available to both District and the Contractor.

C. Ownership Project Float: Neither the District nor Contractor owns Project Float. The Project owns the Project Float. As such, liability for delay of the

Completion Date rests with the party whose actions, last in time, actually cause delay to the Completion Date.

(1) For example, if Party A uses some, but not all of the Project Float and Party B later uses remainder of the Project Float as well as additional time beyond the Project Float, Party B shall be liable for the time that represents a delay to the Completion Date.

(2) Party A would not be responsible for the time since it did not consume the entire Project Float and additional Project Float remained; therefore, the Completion Date was unaffected by Party A.

D. Progress Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests. Responsibility for developing Contract CPM Schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to Progress Schedule rests with Contractor.

E. Failure of Progress Schedule to include any element of the Work, or any inaccuracy in Progress Schedule, will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Contract. District's acceptance of schedule shall be for its use in monitoring and evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests and shall not, in any manner, impose a duty of care upon District, or act to relieve Contractor of its responsibility for means and methods of construction.

F. Software: Use **an industry recognized scheduling software**. Such software shall be compatible with Windows operating system. Contractor shall transmit electronic printouts of the schedule in PDF format to District via email at times requested by District.

G. Transmit each item under the form approved by District.

(1) Identify Project with District Contract number and name of Contractor.

(2) Provide space for Contractor's approval stamp and District's review stamps.

(3) Submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned to the Contractor without District's review.

1.06 INITIAL CPM SCHEDULE

A. Initial CPM Schedule submitted for review at the pre-construction conference shall serve as Contractor's schedule for up to ninety (90) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed.

B. Indicate detailed plan for the Work to be completed in first ninety (90) days of the Contract; details of planned mobilization of plant and equipment; sequence of early operations; procurement of materials and equipment. Show Work beyond ninety (90) calendar days in summary form.

C. Initial CPM Schedule shall be time scaled.

D. Initial CPM Schedule shall be cost and resource loaded. Accepted cost and resource loaded schedule will be used as basis for monthly progress payments until acceptance of the Original CPM Schedule. Use of Initial CPM Schedule for progress payments shall not exceed ninety (90) calendar days.

E. District and Contractor shall meet to review and discuss the Initial CPM Schedule within seven (7) calendar days after it has been submitted to District.

(1) District's review and comment on the schedule shall be limited to Contract conformance (with sequencing, coordination, and milestone requirements).

(2) Contractor shall make corrections to schedule necessary to comply with Contract requirements and shall adjust schedule to incorporate any missing information requested by District. Contractor shall resubmit Initial CPM Schedule if requested by District.

F. If, during the first ninety (90) days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is of the opinion that any of the Work included on its Initial CPM Schedule has been impacted, the Contractor shall submit to District a written Time Impact Evaluation ("TIE") in accordance with Article 1.12 of this Section. The TIE shall be based on the most current update of the Initial CPM Schedule.

1.07 ORIGINAL CPM SCHEDULE

A. Submit a detailed proposed Original CPM Schedule presenting an orderly and realistic plan for completion of the Work in conformance with requirements as specified herein.

B. Progress Schedule shall include or comply with following requirements:

(1) Time scaled, cost and resource (labor and major equipment) loaded CPM schedule.

(2) No activity on schedule shall have duration longer than fifteen (15) work days, with exception of submittal, approval, fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by District.

(a) Activity durations shall be total number of actual work days required to perform that activity.

(3) The start and completion dates of all items of Work, their major components, and milestone completion dates, if any.

(4) District furnished materials and equipment, if any, identified as separate activities.

(5) Activities for maintaining Project Record Documents.

(6) Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.

(7) Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for all material and equipment required per the Contract. Activities that are dependent on submittal acceptance or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than expected acceptance or delivery dates.

(a) Include time for submittals, re-submittals and reviews by District. Coordinate with accepted schedule for submission of Shop Drawings, samples, and other submittals.

(b) Contractor shall be responsible for all impacts resulting from re-submittal of Shop Drawings and submittals.

(8) Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at jobsite, identified as separate activity.

(a) Include time for fabrication and delivery of manufactured products for the Work.

(b) Show dependencies between procurement and construction.

(9) Activity description; what Work is to be accomplished and where.

(10) The total cost of performing each activity shall be total of labor, material, and equipment, excluding overhead and profit of Contractor. Overhead and profit of the General Contractor shall be shown as a separate activity in the schedule. Sum of cost for all activities shall equal total Contract value.

(11) Resources required (labor and major equipment) to perform each activity.

(12) Responsibility code for each activity corresponding to Contractor or Subcontractor responsible for performing the Work.

(13) Identify the activities which constitute the controlling operations or critical path. No more than twenty-five (25%) of the activities shall be critical or near critical. Near critical is defined as float in the range of one (1) to (10) days.

(14) Twenty (20) workdays for developing punch list(s), completion of punch-list items, and final cleanup for the Work or any designated portion thereof. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.

(15) Interface with the work of other contractors, District, and agencies such as, but not limited to, utility companies.

(16) Show detailed Subcontractor Work activities. In addition, furnish copies of Subcontractor schedules upon which CPM was built.

(a) Also furnish for each Subcontractor, as determined by District, submitted on Subcontractor letterhead, a statement certifying that Subcontractor concurs with Contractor's Original CPM

Schedule and that Subcontractor's related schedules have been incorporated, including activity duration, cost and resource loading.

(b) Subcontractor schedules shall be independently derived and not a copy of Contractor's schedule.

(c) In addition to Contractor's schedule and resource loading, obtain from electrical, mechanical, and plumbing Subcontractors, and other Subcontractors as required by District, productivity calculations common to their trades, such as units per person day, feet of pipe per day per person, feet of wiring per day per person, and similar information.

(d) Furnish schedule for Contractor/Subcontractor CPM schedule meetings which shall be held prior to submission of Original CPM schedule to District. District shall be permitted to attend scheduled meetings as an observer.

(17) Activity durations shall be in Work days.

(18) Submit with the schedule a list of anticipated non-Work days, such as weekends and holidays. The Progress Schedule shall exclude in its Work day calendar all non-Work days on which Contractor anticipates critical Work will not be performed.

C. Original CPM Schedule Review Meeting: Contractor shall, within ten (10) days from the Notice to Proceed date, meet with District to review the Original CPM Schedule submittal.

(1) Contractor shall have its Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Project Scheduler, and key Subcontractor representatives, as required by District, in attendance. The meeting will take place over a continuous one (1) day period.

(2) District's review will be limited to submittal's conformance to Contract requirements including, but not limited to, coordination requirements. However, review may also include:

(a) Clarifications of Contract Requirements.

(b) Directions to include activities and information missing from submittal.

(c) Requests to Contractor to clarify its schedule.

(3) Within five (5) days of the Schedule Review Meeting, Contractor shall respond in writing to all questions and comments expressed by District at the Meeting.

1.08 ADJUSTMENTS TO CPM SCHEDULE

A. Adjustments to Original CPM Schedule: Contractor shall have adjusted the Original CPM Schedule submittal to address all review comments from original CPM Schedule review meeting and resubmit network diagrams and reports for District's review.

(1) District, within ten (10) days from date that Contractor submitted the revised schedule, will either:

(a) Accept schedule and cost and resource loaded activities as submitted, or

(b) Advise Contractor in writing to review any part or parts of schedule which either do not meet Contract requirements or are unsatisfactory for District to monitor Project's progress, resources, and status or evaluate monthly payment request by Contractor.

(2) District may accept schedule with conditions that the first monthly CPM Schedule update be revised to correct deficiencies identified.

(3) When schedule is accepted, it shall be considered the "Original CPM Schedule" which will then be immediately updated to reflect the current status of the work.

(4) District reserves right to require Contractor to adjust, add to, or clarify any portion of schedule which may later be discovered to be insufficient for monitoring of Work or approval of partial payment requests. No additional compensation will be provided for such adjustments, additions, or clarifications.

B. Acceptance of Contractor's schedule by District will be based solely upon schedule's compliance with Contract requirements.

(1) By way of Contractor assigning activity durations and proposing sequence of Work, Contractor agrees to utilize sufficient and necessary management and other resources to perform work in accordance with the schedule.

(2) Upon submittal of schedule update, updated schedule shall be considered "current" CPM Schedule.

(3) Submission of Contractor's schedule to District shall not relieve Contractor of total responsibility for scheduling, sequencing, and pursuing Work to comply with requirements of Contract Documents, including adverse effects such as delays resulting from ill-timed Work.

C. Submittal of Original CPM Schedule, and subsequent schedule updates, shall be understood to be Contractor's representation that the Schedule meets requirements of Contract Documents and that Work shall be executed in sequence indicated on the schedule.

D. Contractor shall distribute Original CPM Schedule to Subcontractors for review and written acceptance, which shall be noted on Subcontractors' letterheads to Contractor and transmitted to District for the record.

1.09 MONTHLY CPM SCHEDULE UPDATE SUBMITTALS

A. Following acceptance of Contractor's Original CPM Schedule, Contractor shall monitor progress of Work and adjust schedule each month to reflect actual progress and any anticipated changes to planned activities.

(1) Each schedule update submitted shall be complete, including all information requested for the Original CPM Schedule submittal.

(2) Each update shall continue to show all Work activities including those already completed. These completed activities shall accurately reflect "as built" information by indicating when activities were actually started and completed.

B. A meeting will be held on approximately the twenty-fifth (25th) of each month to review the schedule update submittal and progress payment application.

(1) At this meeting, at a minimum, the following items will be reviewed: Percent (%) complete of each activity; Time Impact Evaluations for Change Orders and Time Extension Request; actual and anticipated activity sequence changes; actual and anticipated duration changes; and actual and anticipated Contractor delays.

(2) These meetings are considered a critical component of overall monthly schedule update submittal and Contractor shall have appropriate personnel attend. At a minimum, these meetings shall be attended by Contractor's General Superintendent and Scheduler.

(3) Contractor shall plan on the meeting taking no less than four (4) hours.

C. Within five (5) working days after monthly schedule update meeting, Contractor shall submit the updated CPM Schedule update.

D. Within five (5) work days of receipt of above noted revised submittals, District will either accept or reject monthly schedule update submittal.

(1) If accepted, percent (%) complete shown in monthly update will be basis for Application for Payment by the Contractor. The schedule update shall be submitted as part of the Contractor's Application for Payment.

(2) If rejected, update shall be corrected and resubmitted by Contractor before the Application for Payment is submitted.

E. Neither updating, changing or revising of any report, curve, schedule, or narrative submitted to District by Contractor under this Contract, nor District's review or acceptance of any such report, curve, schedule or narrative shall

have the effect of amending or modifying in any way the Completion Date or milestone dates or of modifying or limiting in any way Contractor's obligations under this Contract.

1.10 SCHEDULE REVISIONS

A. Updating the Schedule to reflect actual progress shall not be considered revisions to the Schedule. Since scheduling is a dynamic process, revisions to activity durations and sequences are expected on a monthly basis.

B. To reflect revisions to the Schedule, the Contractor shall provide District with a written narrative with a full description and reasons for each Work activity revised. For revisions affecting the sequence of work, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram which compares the original sequence to the revised sequence of work. The Contractor shall provide the written narrative and schedule diagram for revisions two (2) working days in advance of the monthly schedule update meeting.

C. Schedule revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District. District may request further information and justification for schedule revisions and Contractor shall, within three (3) days, provide District with a complete written narrative response to District's request.

D. If the Contractor's revision is still not accepted by District, and the Contractor disagrees with District's position, the Contractor has seven (7) calendar days from receipt of District's letter rejecting the revision to provide a written narrative providing full justification and explanation for the revision. The Contractor's failure to respond in writing within seven (7) calendar days of District's written rejection of a schedule revision shall be contractually interpreted as acceptance of District's position, and the Contractor waives its rights to subsequently dispute or file a claim regarding District's position.

E. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications of performance regarding proposed schedule revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.11 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

A. If the Schedule Update shows a completion date twenty-one (21) calendar days beyond the Contract Completion Date, or individual milestone completion dates, the Contractor shall submit to District the proposed revisions to recover the lost time within seven (7) calendar days. As part of this submittal, the Contractor shall provide a written narrative for each revision made to recapture the lost time. If the revisions include sequence changes, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram comparing the original sequence to the revised sequence of work.

B. The revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District.

C. If the Contractor's revisions are not accepted by District, District and the Contractor shall follow the procedures in paragraph 1.09.C, 1.09.D and 1.09.E above.

D. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications for revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.12 TIME IMPACT EVALUATION ("TIE") FOR CHANGE ORDERS, AND OTHER DELAYS

A. When Contractor is directed to proceed with changed Work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit within fourteen (14) calendar days from the Notice to Proceed a TIE which includes both a written narrative and a schedule diagram depicting how the changed Work affects other schedule activities. The schedule diagram shall show how the Contractor proposes to incorporate the changed Work in the schedule and how it impacts the current schedule-update critical path. The Contractor is also responsible for requesting time extensions based on the TIE's impact on the critical path. The diagram must be tied to the main sequence of schedule activities to enable District to evaluate the impact of changed Work to the scheduled critical path.

B. Contractor shall be required to comply with the requirements of Paragraph 1.09.A for all types of delays such as, but not limited to, Contractor/Subcontractor delays, adverse weather delays, strikes, procurement delays, fabrication delays, etc.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the preparation of TIEs, and the process of incorporating them into the current schedule update. The Contractor shall provide District with four (4) copies of each TIE.

D. Once agreement has been reached on a TIE, the Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly. If agreement is not reached on a TIE, the Contract Time may be extended in an amount District allows, and the Contractor may submit a claim for additional time claimed by contractor.

1.13 TIME EXTENSIONS

A. The Contractor is responsible for requesting time extensions for time impacts that, in the opinion of the Contractor, impact the critical path of the current schedule update. Notice of time impacts shall be given in accord with the General Conditions.

B. Where an event for which District is responsible impacts the projected Completion Date, the Contractor shall provide a written mitigation plan, including a schedule diagram, which explains how (e.g., increase crew size, overtime, etc.) the impact can be mitigated. The Contractor shall also include a detailed cost breakdown of the labor, equipment, and material the Contractor would expend to mitigate District-caused time impact. The Contractor shall submit its mitigation plan to District within fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of discovery of the impact. The Contractor is responsible for the cost to prepare the mitigation plan.

C. Failure to request time, provide TIE, or provide the required mitigation plan will result in Contractor waiving its right to a time extension and cost to mitigate the delay.

D. No time will be granted under this Contract for cumulative effect of changes.

E. District will not be obligated to consider any time extension request unless the Contractor complies with the requirements of Contract Documents.

F. Failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the current schedule update shall not be excused by submittal of time extension requests.

G. If the Contractor does not submit a TIE within the required fourteen (14) calendar days for any issue, it is mutually agreed that the Contractor does not require a time extension for said issue.

1.14 SCHEDULE REPORTS

A. Submit electronic copies in PDF format of the following reports with the Initial CPM Schedule, the Original CPM Schedule, and each monthly update.

B. Required Reports:

(1) Two activity listing reports: one sorted by activity number and one by total Project Float. These reports shall also include each activity's early/late and actual start and finish dates, original and remaining duration, Project Float, responsibility code, and the logic relationship of activities.

(2) Cost report sorted by activity number including each activity's associated cost, percentage of Work accomplished, earned value- to date, previous payments, and amount earned for current update period.

(3) Schedule plots presenting time-scaled network diagram showing activities and their relationships with the controlling operations or critical path clearly highlighted.

(4) Cash flow report calculated by early start, late start, and indicating actual progress. Provide an exhibit depicting this information in graphic form.

(5) Planned versus actual resource (i.e., labor) histogram calculated by early start and late start.

C. Other Reports:

In addition to above reports, District may request, from month to month, any two of the following reports. Submit electronic copies in PDF format of all reports.

(1) Activities by early start.

(2) Activities by late start.

(3) Activities grouped by Subcontractors or selected trades.

(4) Activities with scheduled early start dates in a given time frame, such as fifteen (15) or thirty (30) day outlook.

D. Furnish District with report files on compact disks containing all schedule files for each report generated.

1.15 PROJECT STATUS REPORTING

A. In addition to submittal requirements for CPM scheduling identified in this Section, Contractor shall provide a monthly project status report (i.e., written narrative report) to be submitted in conjunction with each CPM Schedule as specified herein. Status reporting shall be in form specified below.

B. Contractor shall prepare monthly written narrative reports of status of Project for submission to District. Written status reports shall include:

(1) Status of major Project components (percent (%) complete, amount of time ahead or behind schedule) and an explanation of how Project will be brought back on schedule if delays have occurred.

(2) Progress made on critical activities indicated on CPM Schedule.

(3) Explanations for any lack of work on critical path activities planned to be performed during last month.

(4) Explanations for any schedule changes, including changes to logic or to activity durations.

(5) List of critical activities scheduled to be performed next month.

(6) Status of major material and equipment procurement.

(7) Any delays encountered during reporting period.

(8) Contractor shall provide printed report indicating actual versus planned resource loading for each trade and each activity. This report shall be provided on weekly and monthly basis.

(a) Actual resource shall be accumulated in field by Contractor, and shall be as noted on Contractor’s daily reports. These reports will be basis for information provided in computer-generated monthly and weekly printed reports.

(b) Contractor shall explain all variances and mitigation measures.

(9) Contractor may include any other information pertinent to status of Project. Contractor shall include additional status information requested by District at no additional cost.

(10) Status reports, and the information contained therein, shall not be construed as claims, notice of claims, notice of delay, or requests for changes or compensation.

1.16 WEEKLY SCHEDULE REPORT

At the Weekly Progress Meeting, the Contractor shall provide and present a time-scaled three (3) week look-ahead schedule that is based and correlated by activity number to the current schedule (i.e., Initial, Original CPM, or Schedule Update).

1.17 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

On a daily basis, Contractor shall submit a daily activity report to District for each workday, including weekends and holidays when worked. Contractor shall develop the daily construction reports on a computer-generated database capable of sorting daily Work, manpower, and man-hours by Contractor, Subcontractor, area, sub-area, and Change Order Work. Upon request of District, furnish computer disk of this data base. Obtain District's written approval of daily construction report data base format prior to implementation. Include in report:

A. Project name and Project number.

B. Contractor's name and address.

C. Weather, temperature, and any unusual site conditions.

D. Brief description and location of the day's scheduled activities and any special problems and accidents, including Work of Subcontractors. Descriptions shall be referenced to CPM scheduled activities.

E. Worker quantities for its own Work force and for Subcontractors of any tier.

F. Equipment, other than hand tools, utilized by Contractor and Subcontractors.

1.18 PERIODIC VERIFIED REPORTS

Contractor shall complete and verify construction reports on a form prescribed by the Division of the State Architect and file reports on the first day of February, May, August, and November during the preceding quarter year; at the completion of the Contract; at the completion of the Work; at the suspension of Work for a period of more than one (1) month; whenever the services of Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors are terminated for any reason; and at any time a special verified report is required by the Division of the State Architect. Refer to section 4-336 and section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 33 00

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Contractor's Submittals and Schedules, Drawings and Specifications;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Definitions:

(1) Shop Drawings and Product Data are as indicated in the General Conditions and include, but are not limited to, fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings, formwork and falsework drawings, manufacturers' standard drawings, descriptive literature, catalogues, brochures, performance and test data, wiring and control diagrams. In addition, there are other drawings and descriptive data pertaining to materials, equipment, piping, duct and conduit systems, and methods of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment or systems and all positions conform to the requirement of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings.

(2) "Manufactured" applies to standard units usually mass-produced; "fabricated" means specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet design requirements. Shop Drawings shall establish the actual detail of manufactured or fabricated items, indicated proper relation to adjoining work and amplify design details of mechanical and electrical equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure.

(3) Manufacturer's Instructions: Where any item of Work is required by the Contract Documents to be furnished, installed, or performed, at a minimum, in accordance with a specified product manufacturer's instructions, the Contractor shall procure and distribute copies of these to the District, the Architect, and all other concerned parties and shall furnish, install, or perform the work, at a minimum, in accordance with those instructions.

B. Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other items as specified, in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) Contractor shall submit all Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples to the District, the Architect, the Project Inspector, and the Construction Manager.

(2) Contractor shall comply with all time frames herein and in the General Conditions and, in any case, shall submit required information in sufficient time to permit proper consideration and action before ordering any materials or items represented by such Shop Drawings, Product Data, and/or Samples.

(3) Contractor shall allow sufficient time so that no delay occurs due to required lead time in ordering or delivery of any item to the Site. Contractor shall be responsible for any delay in progress of Work due to its failure to observe these requirements.

(4) Time for completion of Work shall not be extended on account of Contractor's failure to promptly submit Shop Drawings, Product Data, and/or Samples.

(5) Reference numbers on Shop Drawings shall have Architectural and/or Engineering Contract Drawings reference numbers for details, sections, and "cuts" shown on Shop Drawings. These reference numbers shall be in addition to any numbering system that Contractor chooses to use or has adopted as standard.

(6) When the magnitude or complexity of submittal material prevents a complete review within the stated time frame, Contractor shall make this submittal in increments to avoid extended delays.

(7) Contractor shall certify on submittals for review that submittals conform to Contract requirements. Also certify that Contractor-furnished equipment can be installed in allocated space. In event of any variance, Contractor shall specifically state in transmittal and on Shop Drawings, portions vary and require approval of a substitute. Submittals shall not be used as a means of requesting a substitution.

(8) Unless specified otherwise, sampling, preparation of samples, and tests shall be in accordance with the latest standard of the American Society for Testing and Materials.

(9) Upon demand by Architect or District, Contractor shall submit samples of materials and/or articles for tests or examinations and consideration before Contractor incorporates same in Work. Contractor shall be solely responsible for delays due to sample(s) not being submitted in time to allow for tests. Acceptance or rejection will be expressed in writing. Work shall be equal to approved samples in every respect. Samples that are of value after testing will remain the property of Contractor.

C. Submittal Schedule:

(1) Contractor shall prepare its proposed submittal schedule that is coordinated with the proposed construction schedule and submit both to the District within ten (10) days after the date of the Notice to Proceed. Contractor's proposed schedules shall become the Project Construction Schedule and the Project Submittal Schedule after each is approved by the District.

(2) Contractor is responsible for all lost time should the initial submittal be rejected, marked "revise and resubmit", etc.

(3) All Submittals shall be forwarded to the District by the date indicated on the approved Submittal Schedule, unless an earlier date is necessary to maintain the Construction Schedule, in which case those Submittals shall be forwarded to the District so as not to delay the Construction Schedule.

(4) Contractor may be assessed $100 a day for each day it is late in submitting a shop drawing or sample. No extensions of time will be granted to Trade Contractor or any Subcontractor because of its failure to have shop drawings and samples submitted in accordance with the Schedule.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS:

A. Contractor shall submit an electronic copy in PDF format. The District will review and return an electronic copy in PDF format to Contractor.

B. Before commencing installation of any Work, the Contractor shall submit and receive approval of all drawings, descriptive data, and material list(s) as required to accomplish Work.

C. Review of Shop Drawings is regarded as a service to assist Contractor and in all cases original Contract Documents shall take precedence as outlined under General Conditions.

D. No claim for extra time or payment shall be based on work shown on Shop Drawings unless the claim is (1) noted on Contractor's transmittal letter accompanying Shop Drawings and (2) Contractor has complied with all applicable provisions of the General Conditions, including, without limitation, provisions regarding changes and payment, and all required written approvals.

E. District shall not review Shop Drawings for quantities of materials or number of items supplied.

F. District's and/or Architect’s review of Shop Drawing will be general. District and/or Architect review does not relieve Contractor of responsibility for dimensions, accuracy, proper fitting, construction of Work, furnishing of materials, or Work required by Contract Documents and not indicated on Shop Drawings. The District’s and/or Architect’s review of Shop Drawings is not to be construed as approving departures from Contract Documents.

G. Review of Shop Drawings and Schedules does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any aspect of those Drawings or Schedules that is a violation of local, County, State, or Federal laws, rules, ordinances, or rules and regulations of commissions, boards, or other authorities or utilities having jurisdiction.

H. Before submitting Shop Drawings for review, Contractor shall check Shop Drawings of its subcontractors for accuracy, and confirm that all Work

contiguous with and having bearing on other work shown on Shop Drawings is accurately drawn and in conformance with Contract Documents.

I. Submitted drawings and details must bear stamp of approval of Contractor:

(1) Stamp and signature shall clearly certify that Contractor has checked Shop Drawings for compliance with Drawings.

(2) If Contractor submits a Shop Drawing without an executed stamp of approval, or whenever it is evident (despite stamp) that Drawings have not been checked, the District and/or Architect will not consider them and will return them to the Contractor for revision and resubmission. In that event, it will be deemed that Contractor has not complied with this provision and Contractor shall bear risk of all delays to same extent as if it had not submitted any Shop Drawings or details.

J. Submission of Shop Drawings (in either original submission or when resubmitted with correction) constitutes evidence that Contractor has checked all information thereon and that it accepts and is willing to perform Work as shown.

K. Contractor shall pay for cost of any changes in construction due to improper checking and coordination. Contractor shall be responsible for all additional costs, including coordination. Contractor shall be responsible for costs incurred by itself, the District, the Architect, the Project Inspector, the Construction Manager, any other Subcontractor or contractor, etc., due to improperly checked and/or coordination of submittals.

L. Shop Drawings must clearly delineate the following information:

(1) Project name and address.

(2) Specification number and description.

(3) Architect's name and project number.

(4) Shop Drawing title, number, date, and scale.

(5) Names of Contractor, Subcontractor(s) and fabricator.

(6) Working and erection dimensions.

(7) Arrangements and sectional views.

(8) Necessary details, including complete information for making connections with other Work.

(9) Kinds of materials and finishes.

(10) Descriptive names of materials and equipment, classified item numbers, and locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed in the Work. Contractor shall use same reference identification(s) as shown on Contract Drawings.

M. Contractor shall prepare composite drawings and installation layouts when required to solve tight field conditions.

(1) Shop Drawings shall consist of dimensioned plans and elevations and must give complete information, particularly as to size and location of sleeves, inserts, attachments, openings, conduits, ducts, boxes, structural interferences, etc.

(2) Contractor shall coordinate these composite Shop Drawings and installation layouts in the field between itself and its Subcontractor(s) for proper relationship to the Work, the work of other trades, and the field conditions. The Contractor shall check and approve all submittal(s) before submitting them for final review.

1.04 PRODUCT DATA OR NON REPRODUCIBLE SUBMITTALS:

A. Contractor shall submit manufacturer's printed/published literature in electronic form. Any fading type of reproduction/scan will not be accepted. Contract must submit an electronic copy in PDF format, to the District. District shall return an electronic copy in PDF format to the Contractor, who shall reproduce whatever additional copies it requires for distribution.

B. Contractor shall submit an electronic copy in PDF format of a complete list of all major items of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical equipment and materials in accordance with the approved Submittal Schedule, except as required earlier to comply with the approved Construction Schedule. Other items specified are to be submitted prior to commencing Work. Contractor shall submit items of like kind at one time in a neat and orderly manner. Partial lists will not be acceptable.

C. Submittals shall include manufacturer's specifications, physical dimensions, and ratings of all equipment. Contractor shall furnish performance curves for all pumps and fans. Where printed literature describes items in addition to that item being submitted, submitted item shall be clearly marked on sheet and superfluous information shall be crossed out. If highlighting is used, Contractor shall mark all copies.

D. Equipment submittals shall be complete and include space requirements, weight, electrical and mechanical requirements, performance data, and supplemental information that may be requested.

E. Imported Materials Certification must be submitted at least ten (10) days before material is delivered.

1.05 SAMPLES:

A. Contractor shall submit for approval Samples as required and within the time frame in the Contract Documents. Materials such as concrete, mortar, etc., which require on-site testing will be obtained from Project Site.

B. Contractor shall submit four (4) samples except where greater or lesser number is specifically required by Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Specifications.

(1) Samples must be of sufficient size and quality to clearly illustrate functional characteristics, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

(2) Samples must show full range of texture, color, and pattern.

C. Contractor shall make all Submittals, unless it has authorized Subcontractor(s) to submit and Contractor has notified the District in writing to this effect.

D. Samples to be shipped prepaid or hand-delivered to the District.

E. Contractor shall mark samples to show name of Project, name of Contractor submitting, Contract number and segment of Work where representative Sample will be used, all applicable Specifications Sections and documents, Contract Drawing Number and detail, and ASTM or FS reference, if applicable.

F. Contractor shall not deliver any material to Site prior to receipt of District's and/or Architect's completed written review and approval. Contractor shall furnish materials equal in every respect to approved Samples and execute Work in conformance therewith.

G. District's and/or Architect's review, acceptance, and/or approval of Sample(s) will not preclude rejections of any material upon discovery of defects in same prior to final acceptance of completed Work.

H. After a material has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted.

I. Contractor shall prepare its Submittal Schedule and submit Samples of materials requiring laboratory tests to specified laboratory for testing not less than twenty-one (21) days before such materials are required to be used in Work.

J. Samples which are rejected must be resubmitted promptly after notification of rejection and be marked "Resubmitted Sample" in addition to other information required.

K. Field Samples and Mock-Ups are to be removed by Contractor at District's direction:

(1) Size: As Specified.

(2) Furnish catalog numbers and similar data, as requested.

1.06 REVIEW AND RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

A. The District will arrange for review of Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) by appropriate reviewer and return to Contractor as provided below within fourteen (14) days after receipt or within fourteen (14) days after receipt of all related information necessary for such review, whichever is later.

B. One (1) copy of product or materials data will be returned to Contractor with the review status.

C. Samples to be incorporated into the Work will be returned to Contractor, together with a written notice designating the Sample with the appropriate review status and indicating errors discovered on review, if any. Other Samples will not be returned, but the same notice will be given with respect thereto, and that notice shall be considered a return of the Sample.

D. Contractor shall revise and resubmit any Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) as required by the reviewer. Such resubmittals will be reviewed and returned in the same manner as original Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s), within seven (7) days after receipt thereof or within seven (7) days after receipt of all related information necessary for such review. Such resubmittal shall not delay the Work.

E. Contractor may proceed with any of the Work covered by Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) upon its return if designated as no exception taken, or revise as noted, provided the Contractor proceeds in accordance with the District and/or the Architect's notes and comments.

F. Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s), designated as revise and resubmit or rejected, until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to Contractor.

G. Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) designated as revise and resubmit or rejected and requiring resubmittal, shall be revised or corrected and resubmitted to the District no later than fourteen (14) days or a shorter period as required to comply with the approved Construction Schedule, after its return to Contractor.

H. Neither the review nor the lack of review of any Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) shall waive any of the requirements of the Contract Documents, or relieve Contractor of any obligation thereunder.

I. District's and/or Architect's review of Shop Drawings does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any errors that may exist. Contractor is responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections and details and for satisfactory construction of all the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 35 13.23

SITE STANDARDS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including without limitation, Site Access, Conditions, and Regulations;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Drug-Free Workplace Certification;

D. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification;

E. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification;

F. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISTRICT:

A. Drug-Free Schools and Safety Requirements:

(1) All school sites and other District Facilities have been declared "Drug-Free Zones." No drugs, alcohol and/or smoking are allowed at any time in any buildings and/or grounds on District property. No students, staff, visitors, or contractors are to use drugs on these sites.

(2) Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school-owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property. Contractor shall post: "Non-Smoking Area" in a highly visible location in each work area, staging area, and parking area. Contractor may designate a smoking area outside of District property within the public right-of-way, provided that this area remains quiet and unobtrusive to adjacent neighbors. This smoking area is to be kept clean at all times.

(3) Contractor shall ensure that no alcohol, firearms, weapons, or controlled substances enter or are used at the Site. Contractor shall immediately remove from the Site and terminate the employment of any employee(s) found in violation of this provision.

B. Language: Profanity or other unacceptable and/or loud language will not be tolerated, "Cat calls" or other derogatory language toward students, staff, volunteers, parents or public will not be allowed.

C. Disturbing the Peace (Noise and Lighting):

(1) Contractor shall observe the noise ordinance of the Site at all times including, without limitation, all applicable local, city, and/or state laws, ordinances, and/or regulations regarding noise and allowable noise levels.

(2) The use of radios, etc., shall be controlled to keep all sound at a level that cannot be heard beyond the immediate area of use. District reserves the right to prohibit the use of radios at the Site, except for mobile phones or other handheld communication radios.

(3) If portable lights are used after dark, all light must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring property.

D. Traffic:

(1) Driving on the Premises shall be limited to periods when students and public are not present. If driving or deliveries must be made during the school hours, two (2) or more ground guides shall lead the vehicle across the area of travel. In no case shall driving take place across playgrounds or other pedestrian paths during recess, lunch, and/or class period changes. The speed limit on-the Premises shall be five (5) miles per hour (maximum) or less if conditions require.

(2) All paths of travel for deliveries, including without limitation, material, equipment, and supply deliveries, shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. Any damage will be repaired to the pre-damaged condition by the Contractor.

(3) District shall designate a construction entry to the Site. If Contractor requests, District determines it is required, and to the extent possible, District shall designate a staging area so as not to interfere with the normal functioning of school facilities. Location of gates and fencing shall be approved in advance with District and at Contractor's expense.

(4) Parking areas shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. No parking is to occur under the drip line of trees or in softscape areas that could otherwise be damaged.

E. All of the above shall be observed and complied with by the Contractor and all workers on the Site. Failure to follow these directives could result in individual(s) being suspended or removed from the work force at the discretion of the District. The same rules and regulations shall apply equally to delivery personnel, inspectors, consultants, and other visitors to the Site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 41 00

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Obtaining of Permits, Licenses and Registrations and Work to Comply with All Applicable Laws and Regulations;

B. Special Conditions; and

C. Quality Control.

1.02 DESCRIPTION:

This section covers the general requirements for regulatory requirements pertaining to the Work and is supplementary to all other regulatory requirements mentioned or referenced elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES:

A. All statutes, ordinances, laws, rules, codes, regulations, standards, and the lawful orders of all public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, are hereby incorporated into these Contract Documents as if repeated in full herein and are intended to be included in any reference to Code or Building Code, unless otherwise specified, including, without limitation, the references in the list below. Contractor shall make available at the Site copies of all the listed documents applicable to the Work as the District and/or Architect may request, including, without limitation, applicable portions of the California Code of Regulations ("CCR").

(1) California Building Standards Administrative Code, Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

(2) California Building Code (CBC), Part 2, Title 24, CCR; (International Building Code volumes 1-2 and California Amendments).

(3) California Electrical Code (CEC), Part 3, Title 24, CCR; (National Electrical Code and California Amendments).

(4) California Mechanical Code (CMC), Part 4, Title 24, CCR; (Uniform Mechanical Code and California Amendments).

(5) California Plumbing Code (CPC), Part 5, Title 24, CCR; (Uniform Plumbing Code and California Amendments).

(6) California Fire Code (CFC), Part 9, Title 24, CCR; (International Fire Code and California Amendments).

(7) California Referenced Standards Code, Part 12, Title 24, CCR.

(8) State Fire Marshal Regulations, Public Safety, Title 19, CCR.

(9) Partial List of Applicable National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards:

(a) NFPA 13 - Automatic Sprinkler System.

(b) NFPA 14 - Standpipes Systems.

(c) NFPA 17A - Wet Chemical System

(d) NFPA 24 - Private Fire Mains.

(e) (California Amended) NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm Codes.

(f) NFPA 253 - Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering System.

(g) NFPA 2001 - Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems.

(10) California Division of the State Architect interpretation of Regulations ("DSA IR"), including, without limitation:

(a) DSA IR A-6 — Construction Change Document Submittal and Approval Processes.

(b) DSA IR A-7 — Project Inspector Certification and Approval.

(c) DSA IR A-8 — Project Inspector and Assistant Inspector Duties and Performance.

(d) DSA IR A-12 — Assistant Inspector Approval.

(11) DSA Procedures ("DSA PR")

(a) DSA PR 13-01 – Construction Oversight Process

(b) DSA PR 13-02 – Project Certification Process

B. This Project shall be governed by applicable regulations, including, without limitation, the State of California's Administrative Regulations for the Division of the State Architect-Structural Safety (DSA/SS), Chapter 4, Part 1, Title 24, CCR, and the most current version on the date the bids are opened and as it pertains to school construction including, without limitation:

(1) Test and testing laboratory per Section 4-335. District shall pay for the testing laboratory.

(2) Special inspections per Section 4-333(c).

(3) Deferred Approvals per section 4-317(g).

(4) Verified reports per Sections 4-336 & 4-343(c).

(5) Duties of the Architect & Engineers shall be per Sections 4-333(a) and 4-341.

(6) Duties of the Contractor shall be per Section 4-343.

(7) Duties of Project Inspector shall be per Section 4-334.

(8) Addenda and Construction Change Documents per Section 4-338.

Contractor shall keep and make available all applicable parts of the most current version of Title 24 referred to in the plans and specifications at the Site during construction.

C. Items of deferred approval shall be clearly marked on the first sheet of the Architect's and/or Engineer's approved Drawings. All items later submitted for approval shall be per Title 24 requirements to the DSA.

(1) Contractor shall submit the following to Architect for review and endorsement:

(a) Product information on proposed material/system supplier.

(b) Drawings, specifications, and calculations prepared, signed, and stamped by an architect or engineer licensed in the State of California for that portion of the Work.

(c) All other requirements as may be required by DSA.

(2) Cost of preparing and submitting documentation per DSA Deferred Approval requirements including required modifications to Drawings and Specifications, whether or not indicated in the Contract Documents, shall be borne by Contractor.

(3) Contractor shall not begin fabrication and installation of deferred approval items without first obtaining DSA approval of Drawings and Specifications.

(4) Schedule of Work Subject to DSA Deferred Approval: Window wall systems exceeding 10 feet in span.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 13

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions including without limitation, Definitions;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 DOCUMENT INCLUDES:

A. Abbreviations used throughout the Contract Documents.

B. Reference to a technical society, organization, or body is by abbreviation, as follows:

1.	AA	The Aluminum Association
2.	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
3.	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
4.	ABPA	Acoustical and Board Products Association
5.	ACI	American Concrete Institute
6.	AGA	American Gas Association
7.	AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
8.	AHC	Architectural Hardware Consultant
9.	AI	Asphalt Institute
10.	AIA	American Institute of Architects
11.	AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
12.	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
13.	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
14.	AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
15.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
16.	APA	American Plywood Association
17.	ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
18.	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
19.	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
20.	ASSE	American Society of Structural Engineers
21.	ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
22.	AWPB	American Wood Preservers Bureau
23.	AWPI	American Wood preservers Institute
24.	AWS	American Welding Society
25.	AWSC	American Welding Society Code
26.	AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
27.	AWWA	American Water Works Association
28.	BIA	Brick Institute of America
29.	CCR	California Code of Regulations

30.	CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute
31.	CMG	California Masonry Guild
32.	CRA	California Redwood Association
33.	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
34.	CS	Commercial Standards
35.	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
36.	CTI	Cooling Tower Institute
37.	FGMA	Flat Glass Manufacturer's Association
38.	FIA	Factory Insurance Association
39.	FM	Factory Mutual
40.	FS	Federal Specification
41.	FTI	Facing Title Institute
42.	GA	Gypsum Association
43.	ICC	International Code Council
44.	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
45.	IES	Illumination Engineering Society
46.	LIA	Lead Industries Association
47.	MIA	Marble Institute of America
48.	MLMA	Metal Lath Manufacturers Association
49.	MS	Military Specifications
50.	NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
51.	NBHA	National Builders Hardware Association
52.	NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
53.	NBS	National Bureau of Standards
54.	NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
55.	NEC	National Electrical Code
56.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
57.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association/National Forest Products Association
58.	NMWIA	National Mineral Wool Insulation Association
59.	NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
60.	NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturer's Association
61.	ORS	Office of Regulatory Services (California)
62.	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
63.	PCI	Precast Concrete Institute
64.	PCA	Portland Cement Association
65.	PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America
66.	PDI	Plumbing Drainage Institute
67.	PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
68.	PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
69.	PS	Product Standards
70.	SDI	Steel Door Institute; Steel Deck Institute
71.	SJI	Steel Joist Institute
72.	SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
73.	TCA	Tile Council of America
74.	TPI	Truss Plate Institute
75.	UBC	Uniform Building Code
76.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories Code
77.	UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
78.	USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
79.	VI	Vermiculite Institute
80.	WCLA	West Coast Lumberman's Association

81.	WCLB	West Coast Lumber Bureau
82.	WEUSER	Western Electric Utilities Service Engineering Requirements
83.	WIC	Woodwork Institute of California
84.	WPOA	Western Plumbing Officials Association

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 16

DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions including without limitation, Definitions;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or Federal Standards, Contractor shall comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified in the Contract Documents, or are required by applicable codes.

B. Contractor shall conform to current reference standard publication date in effect on the date of bid opening.

C. Contractor shall obtain copies of standards unless specifically required not to by the Contract Documents.

D. Contractor shall maintain a copy of all standards at jobsite during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific Work, until final completion, unless specifically required not to by the Contract Documents.

E. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, Contractor shall request clarification from the District and/or the Architect before proceeding.

F. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the contractual relationship as indicated in the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any referenced document.

G. Governing Codes shall be as shown in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Specifications.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 19

REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCHEDULE OF REFERENCES:

The following information is intended only for the general assistance of the Contractor, and the District does not represent that all of the information is current. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the correct information for each of the entities listed.

AA	The Aluminum Association 1400 Crystal Drive, Suite 430 Arlington, VA 22202 www.aluminum.org	703/358-2960
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council 1518 K Street, NW, Suite 503 Washington, DC 20005 www.aabc.com	202/737-0202
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association 1827 Walden Office Sq., Suite 550 Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268 www.aamanet.org	847/303-5664
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 N Capitol St. NW - Suite 249 Washington, DC 20001 www.transportation.org	202/624-5800
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists P.O. Box 12215 One Davis Drive Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 2215 www.aatcc.org	919/549-8141
ACA	American Coatings Association 1500 Rhode Island Ave., NW Washington DC, 20005 www.paint.org	202/462-6272

ACI	American Concrete Institute 38800 Country Club Dr. Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3439 www.concrete.org	248/848-3700
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association 8445 Freeport Parkway, Suite 350 Irving, TX 75063-2595 www.concrete-pipe.org	972/506-7216
ADC	Air Duct Council 1901 N. Roselle Road, Suite 800 Schaumburg, Illinois 60195 www.flexibleduct.org	847/706-6750
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association 1101 K Street, NW, Suite 700 Washington, DC 20005 www.afandpa.org	202/463-2700
AGA	American Gas Association 400 North Capitol Street, NW Washington, DC 20001 www.aga.org	202/824-7000
AGC	Associate General Contractors of America 2300 Wilson Blvd., Suite 300 Arlington, VA 22201 www.agc.org	703/548-3118
AHA	American Hardboard Association 1210 West Northwest Highway Palatine, IL 60067 domensino.com/AHA/default.htm	847/934-8800
AI	Asphalt Institute 2696 Research Park Drive Lexington, KY 40511-8480 www.asphaltinstitute.org	859/288-4960
AIA	The American Institute of Architects 1735 New York Ave., NW Washington, DC 20006-5292 www.aia.org	202/626-7300
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 130 East Randolph Street Suite 2000 Chicago, IL 60601 www.aisc.org	312.670.2400

AIA	American Insurance Association (formerly the National Board of Fire Underwriters) 555 12th St, NW, Suite 550 Washington DC 20004 www.aiadc.org	202/828-7100
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 25 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20001 www.steel.org	202/452.7100
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 7012 S. Revere Parkway Suite 140 Centennial, CO 80112 www.aitc-glulam.org	503/639.0651
ALI	Associated Laboratories, Inc. P.O. Box 152837 Dallas, TX 75315 www.assoc-labs.com	214/565-0593
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee, Inc. 7470 New Technology Way, Suite F Frederick, MD 21703 www.alsc.org	301/972-1700
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. 30 W. University Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60004 www.amca.org	847/394-0150
ANLA	American Nursery & Landscape Association (now AmericanHort) 525 9th St NW, Suite 80 Washington, DC 20004 www.americanhort.org	202/789-2900
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1899 L Street, NW, 11th Floor Washington, DC, 20036 www.ansi.org	202/293.8020
APA	APA-The Engineered Wood Association 7011 S. 19th Street Tacoma, WA 98466-5333 www.apawood.org	253/565-6600

APA	Architectural Precast Association 325 John Know Rd, Ste L103 Tallahassee, FL 32303 www.archprecast.org	850/205.5637
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (now Air-Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Institute) 2111 Wilson Blvd, Suite 500 Arlington, VA 22201 www.ahrinet.org	703/524-8800
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association Public Information Department 750 National Press Building 529 14th Street, NW Washington, DC 20045 www.asphaltroofing.org	202/591-2450
ASA	The Acoustical Society of America ASA Office Manager Suite 1NO1 2 Huntington Quadrangle Melville, NY 11747-4502 http://asa.aip.org	516/576-2360
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive Reston, VA 20191 www.asce.org	800/548-2723 703/295-6300
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta, GA 30329-2305 www.ashrae.org	800/527-4723 404/636-8400
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects 636 Eye Street, NW Washington, DC 20001-3736 www.asla.org	202/898-2444
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers Three Park Avenue New York, NY 10016-5990 www.asme.org	800/434-2763
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 2980 S River Rd. Des Plaines, IL 60018 http://aspe.org	847/296-0002

ASQ	American Society for Quality P.O. Box 3005 Milwaukee, WI 53201-3005 or 600 North Plankinton Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53203 http://asq.org	800/248-1946 414/272-8575
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering 901 Canterbury, Suite A Westlake, Ohio 44145 www.asse-plumbing.org	440/835-3040
ASTM	ASTM International 100 Barr Harbor Drive PO Box C700 West Conshohocken, PA, 19428-2959 www.astm.org	610/832-9500
AWCI	Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industry 513 West Broad Street, Suite 210 Falls Church, VA 22046 www.awci.org	703/538-1600
AWPA	American Wood Protection Association P.O. Box 361784 Birmingham, AL 35236-1784 www.awpa.com	205/733-4077
AWPI	American Wood Preservers Institute 2750 Prosperity Ave. Suite 550 Fairfax, VA 22031-4312 www.arcat.com	800/356-AWPI 703/204-0500
AWS	American Welding Society 8669 Doral Boulevard, Suite 130 Doral, Florida 33166 www.aws.org	800/443-9353 305/443-9353
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute 46179 Westlake Drive, Suite 120 Potomac Falls, VA 20165-5874 www.awinet.org	571/323-3636
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235 www.awwa.org	800/926-7337 303/794 7711

BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue, 15th floor New York, NY 10017 www.buildershardware.com	212/297-2122
BIA	The Brick Industry Association 1850 Centennial Park Drive, Suite 301 Reston, VA 20191 www.gobrick.com	703/620-0010
CGA	Compressed Gas Association 14501 George Carter Way, Suite 103 Chantilly VA 20151-2923 www.cganet.com	703/788-2700
CISCA	Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association 1010 Jorie Blvd, Suite 30 Oak Brook, IL 60523 www.cisca.org	630/584-1919
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 1064 Delaware Avenue SE Atlanta, GA 30316 www.cispi.org	404/622-0073
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute 10015 Old Columbia Road, Suite B-215 Columbia, MD 21046 www.associationsites.com/main-pub.cfm?usr=clfma	410/290-6267
CPA	Composite Panel Association 19465 Deerfield Avenue, Suite 306 Leesburg, VA 20176 www.compositepanel.org	703/724-1128
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission 4330 East West Highway Bethesda, MD 20814 www.cpsc.gov	301/504-7923 800/638-2772
CRA	California Redwood Association 405 Enfrente Drive, Suite 200 Novato, CA 94949 www.calredwood.org	415/382-0662

CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute P.O. Box 2048 Dalton, Georgia 30722-2048 www.carpet-rug.org	706/278-3176
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 933 N. Plum Grove Road Schaumburg, IL 60173 4758 www.crsi.org	847/517-1200
CSI	The Construction Specifications Institute 110 South Union Street, Suite 100 Alexandria VA 22314 www.csinet.org	800/689-2900
CTIOA	Ceramic Tile Institute of America 12061 Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230-6219 www.ctioa.org	310/574-7800
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute (formerly National Builders Hardware Association) 14150 Newbrook Dr. Chantilly, VA 20151 www.dhi.org	703/222-2010
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association 2000 2nd Avenue, South Suite 429 Birmingham, AL 35233 www.dipra.org	205/402-8700
DOC	U.S. Department of Commerce 1401 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, D.C. 20230 www.commerce.gov	202/482-2000
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20590 www.dot.gov	855/368-4200
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc. 25 North Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 www.ejma.org	914/332-0040

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency Ariel Rios Building 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20460 www.epa.gov	202/272-0167
FCICA	Floor Covering Installation Contractors Association 7439 Millwood Drive West Bloomfield, MI 48322 www.fcica.com	248/661-5015 877/TO-FCICA
FM Global	Factory Mutual Insurance Company Amy Daley Global Practice Leader – Education, Public Entities, Health Care FM Global 270 Central Avenue Johnston, RI 02919-4949 www.fmglobal.com	401/275-3000 401/275-3029
FS	General Services Administration (GSA) Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Suite 8100 Washington, DC 20407 www.gsa.gov	202/619-8925
GA	The Gypsum Association 6525 Belcrest Road, Suite 480 Hyattsville, MD 20782 www.gypsum.org	301/277-8686
GANA	Glass Association of North America 800 SW Jackson St., Suite 1500 Topeka, KS 66612-1200 www.glasswebsite.com	785/271-0208
HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Association 665 Rodi Road, Suite 305 Pittsburgh, PA 15235 http://hmamembers.org	412/244-0440
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association 1825 Michael Faraday Drive Reston, Virginia 20190 www.hpva.org	703/435-2900

IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (formerly the Western Plumbing Officials Association) 4755 E. Philadelphia St. Ontario, CA 91761 www.iapmo.org	909/472-4100
ICC	International Code Council 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW, 6th Floor Washington, DC 20001 www.iccsafe.org	888/422-7233
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 3 Park Avenue, 17th Floor New York, NY 10016-5997 www.ieee.org	212/419-7900
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society 120 Wall Street, Floor 17 New York, NY 10005-4001 www.ies.org	212/248-5000
ITRK	Intertek Testing Services 3933 US Route 11 Cortland, NY 13045 www.intertek.com	607/753-6711
MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Association of America 1385 Piccard Drive Rockville, MD 20850 www.mcaa.org	301/869-5800
MIA	Marble Institute of America 28901 Clemens Rd, Ste 100 Cleveland, OH 44145 www.marble-institute.com	440/250-9222
MMPA (formerly WMMPA)	Moulding & Millwork Producers Association (formerly Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association) 507 First Street Woodland, CA 95695 www.wmmpa.com	530/661-9591 800/550-7889

MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS) of the Valve and Fittings Industry 127 Park Street, NE Vienna, VA 22180-4602 http://mss-hq.org	703/281-6613
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 800 Roosevelt Rd. Bldg. C, Suite 312 Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 www.naamm.org	630/942-6591
NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association 44 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 310 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.naima.org	703/684-0084
NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Association 5100 Forbes Blvd. Lanham, MD USA 20706-4407 www.asphaltpavement.org	888/468-6499 301/731-4748
NCSPA	National Corrugated Steel Pipe Association 14070 Proton Road, Suite 100 LB9 Dallas, TX 75244 www.ncspa.org	972/850-1907
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association 13750 Sunrise Valley Drive Herndon, VA 20171-4662 www.ncma.org	703/713-1900
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau 8575 Grovemont Circle Gaithersburg, MD 20877 www.nebb.org	301/977-3698
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association 3 Bethesda Metro Center, Suite 1100 Bethesda, MD 20814 www.necanet.org	301/657-3110
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1752 Rosslyn, Virginia 22209 www.nema.org	703/841-3200

NEII	National Elevator Industry, Inc. 1677 County Route 64 P.O. Box 838 Salem, New York 12865-0838 www.neii.org	518/854-3100
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association 1 Batterymarch Park Quincy, Massachusetts USA 02169-7471 www.nfpa.org	617/770-3000
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association PO Box 34518 Memphis, TN 38184 www.nhla.com	901/377-1818
NIA	National Insulation Association 12100 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 330 Reston, VA 20190 www.insulation.org	703/464-6422
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association 10255 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, IL 60018-5607 www.nrca.net	847/299-9070
NSF	NSF International P.O. Box 130140 789 N. Dixboro Road Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140, USA www.nsf.org	800/673-6275 734/769-8010
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association PO Box 2605 Fredericksburg, TX 78624 www.ntma.com	800/323-9736
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration 200 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, D.C. 20210 www.osha.gov	800/321-OSHA (6742)

PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 60077 or 500 New Jersey Ave., N.W. 7th Floor Washington, D.C. 20001 www.cement.org	847/966-6200 202/408-9494
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute 200 W. Adams St. #2100 Chicago, IL 60606 www.pci.org	312/786-0300
PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America 2316 Millpark Drive, Ste 220 Maryland Heights, MO 63043 www.pdca.com	800/332-PDCA (7322) 314/514-7322
PDI	Plumbing & Drainage Institute 800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300 North Andover, MA 01845 http://pdionline.org	978/557-0720 800/589-8956
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc. P.O. Box 920220 Norcross, GA 30010 www.porcelainenamel.com	770/676-9366
PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric Company www.pge.com	800/743-5000
PLANET	Professional Landcare Network 950 Herndon Parkway, Suite 450 Herndon, Virginia 20170 www.landcarenetwork.org	703/736-9666 800/395-2522 703/736-9668
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute 115 Broad Street, Suite 201 La Grange GA 30240 www.rfci.com	706/882-3833
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service 818 Grayson Road, Suite 201 Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 www.redwoodinspection.com	925/935-1499
SDI	Steel Deck Institute P.O. Box 25 Fox River Grove, IL 60021 www.sdi.org	847/458-4647

SDI	Steel Door Institute 30200 Detroit Road Westlake, Ohio 44145 www.steeldoor.org	440/899-0010
SJI	Steel Joist Institute 234 W. Cheves Street Florence, SC 29501 http://steeljoist.org	843/407-4091
SMA	Stucco Manufacturers Association 500 East Yale Loop Irvine, CA 92614 www.stuccomfgassoc.com	949/387.7611
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association 4201 Lafayette Center Drive Chantilly, Virginia 20151-1219 www.smacna.org	703/803-2980
SPI	SPI: The Plastics Industry Trade Association, Inc. 1667 K St., NW, Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20006 www.plasticsindustry.org	202/974-5200
SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings (formerly the Steel Structures Painting Council) 40 24th St 6th Fl Pittsburgh, PA 15222 www.sspc.org	412/281-2331 877/281-7772
TCA	The Tile Council of North America 100 Clemson Research Blvd. Anderson, SC 29625 www.tcnatile.com	864/646-8453
TPI	Truss Plate Institute 218 North Lee Street, Suite 312 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.tpinst.org	703/683-1010
TPI	Turfgrass Producers International 2 East Main Street East Dundee, IL 60118 www.turfgrasssod.org	800/405-8873 847/649-5555

TCIA	Tree Care Industry Association (formerly the National Arborist Association) 136 Harvey Road, Suite 101 Londonderry, NH 03053 www.tcia.org	800/733-2622
TVI	The Vermiculite Institute c/o The Schundler Company 150 Whitman Avenue Edison, NJ. 08817 www.vermiculiteinstitute.org	732/287-2244
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. 333 Pfingsten Road Northbrook, IL 60062-2096 www.ul.com	847/272-8800 877/854-3577
UNI	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association 2711 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1000 Dallas, TX 75234 www.uni-bell.org	972/243-3902
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture 1400 Independence Ave., S.W. Washington, DC 20250 www.usda.gov	202/720-2791
WA	Wallcoverings Association 401 North Michigan Avenue Suite 2200 Chicago, IL 60611 www.wallcoverings.org	312/321-5166

WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau P.O. Box 23145 Portland, OR 97281 or 6980 S.W. Varns Tigard, OR 97223 www.wclib.org	503/639-0651
WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue 15th Floor New York, New York 10017 www.wcmanet.org	212/297-2122
WDMA	Window & Door Manufacturers Association 401 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 2200 Chicago, IL 60611 or 2025 M Street, NW, Ste. 800 Washington, D.C. 20036-3309 www.wdma.com	312/321-6802 202/367-1157
WI	Woodwork Institute P.O. Box 980247 West Sacramento, CA 95798 www.wicnet.org	916/372-9943
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute 942 Main Street Hartford, CT 06103 www.wirereinforcementinstitute.org	860/240-9545
WWCA	Western Wall & Ceiling Contractors Association 1910 N. Lime St. Orange, California 92865 www.wwcca.org	714/221-5520
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association 522 SW Fifth Ave., Suite 500 Portland, OR 97204-2122 www2.wwpa.org	503/224-3930

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 43 00

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Purchase of Materials and Equipment;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Imported Materials Certification.

1.02 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Only items approved by the District and/or Design Professional shall be used.

B. Contractor shall submit lists of products and other product information in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.

1.03 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT COLORS

A. The District and/or Architect will provide a schedule of colors.

B. No individual color selections will be made until after approval of all pertinent materials and equipment and after receipt of appropriate samples in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.

C. Contractor shall request priority in writing for any item requiring advance ordering to maintain the approved Construction Schedule.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Contractor shall deliver manufactured materials in original packages, containers, or bundles (with seals unbroken), bearing name or identification mark of manufacturer.

B. Contractor shall deliver fabrications in as large assemblies as practicable; where specified as shop-primed or shop-finished, package or crate as required to preserve such priming or finish intact and free from abrasion.

C. Contractor shall store materials in such a manner as necessary to properly protect them from damage. Materials or equipment damaged by handling, weather, dirt, or from any other cause will not be accepted.

D. Materials are not acceptable that have been warehoused for long periods of time, stored or transported in improper environment, improperly packaged, inadequately labeled, poorly protected, excessively shipped, deviated from normal distribution pattern, or reassembled.

E. Contractor shall store material so as to cause no obstructions of sidewalks, roadways, access to the Site or buildings, and underground services. Contractor shall protect material and equipment furnished under Contract.

F. Contractor may store materials on Site with prior written approval by the District, all material shall remain under Contractor's control and Contractor shall remain liable for any damage to the materials. Should the Project Site not have storage area available, the Contractor shall provide for off-site storage at a bonded warehouse and with appropriate insurance coverage at no cost to District.

G. When any room in Project is used as a shop or storeroom, the Contractor shall be responsible for any repairs, patching, or cleaning necessary due to that use. Location of storage space shall be subject to prior written approval by District.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers listed in various sections of Contract Documents are names of those manufacturers that are believed to be capable of supplying one or more of items specified therein.

B. The listing of a manufacturer does not imply that every product of that manufacturer is acceptable as meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2.02 FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall provide, install, maintain, and operate a complete and adequate facility for handling, the execution, disposal, and distribution of material and equipment as required for proper and timely performance of Work connected with Contract.

2.03 MATERIAL REFERENCE STANDARDS

Where material is specified solely by reference to “standard specifications” and if requested by District, Contractor shall submit for review data on actual material proposed to be incorporated into Work of Contract listing name and address of vendor, manufacturer, or producer, and trade or brand names of those materials, and data substantiating compliance with standard specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP

A. Where not more specifically described in any other Contract Documents, workmanship shall conform to methods and operations of best standards and accepted practices of trade or trades involved and shall include items of fabrication, construction, or installation regularly furnished or required for completion (including finish and for successful operation, as intended).

B. Work shall be executed by tradespersons skilled in their respective lines of Work. When completed, parts shall have been durably and substantially built and present a neat appearance.

3.02 COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall coordinate installation of Work so as to not interfere with installation of others. Adjustment or rework because of Contractor's failure to coordinate will be at no additional cost to District.

B. Contractor shall examine in-place work for readiness, completeness, fitness to be concealed or to receive other work, and in compliance with Contract Documents. Concealing or covering Work constitutes acceptance of additional cost which will result should in-place Work be found unsuitable for receiving other Work or otherwise deviating from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.03 COMPLETENESS

Contractor shall provide all portions of the Work, unless clearly stated otherwise, installed complete and operational with all elements, accessories, anchorages, utility connections, etc., in manner to assure well-balanced performance, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and by Contract Documents. For example, electric water coolers require water, electricity, and drain services; roof drains require drain system; sinks fit within countertop, etc. Terms such as "installed complete," "operable condition," "for use intended," "connected to all utilities," "terminate with proper cap," "adequately anchored," "patch and refinish," "to match similar," should be assumed to apply in all cases, except where completeness of functional or operable condition is specifically stated as not required.

3.04 APPROVED INSTALLER OR APPLICATOR

Installation by a manufacturer's approved installer or applicator is an understood part of Specifications and only approved installer or applicator is to provide on-site Work where specified manufacturer has on-going program of approving (i.e. certifying, bonding, re-warranting) installers or applicators. Newly established relationships between a manufacturer and an installer or applicator who does not have other approved applicator work in progress or completed is not approved for this Project.

3.05 MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

All installations shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations and specific written directions of manufacturer's representative. Should Contract Documents differ from recommendations of manufacturer or directions of his representative, Contractor shall analyze differences, make recommendations to the District and the Architect in writing, and shall not proceed until interpretation or clarification has been issued by the District and/or the Architect.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 45 00

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Inspector, Inspections and Tests, Uncovering of Work and Non-conforming of Work and Correction of Work;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 RELATED CODES:

A. The Work is governed by requirements of Title 24, California Code of Regulations ("CCR"), and the Contractor shall keep a copy of these available at the job Site for ready reference during construction.

B. The Division of the State Architect ("DSA") shall be notified at or before the start of construction.

1.03 OBSERVATION AND SUPERVISION:

A. The District and Architect or their appointed representatives will review the Work and the Contractor shall provide facilities and access to the Work at all times as required to facilitate this review. Administration by the Architect and any consulting Structural Engineer will be in accordance with applicable regulations, including, without limitation, CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-341.

B. One or more Project Inspector(s) approved by DSA and employed by or in contract with the District, referred to hereinafter as the "Project Inspector", will observe the work in accordance with CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Sections 4-333(b) and 4-342:

(1) The Project Inspector and Special Inspector(s) shall have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress for ascertaining that the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents and all applicable code sections. The Contractor shall provide facilities and operation of equipment as needed, and access as required and shall provide assistance for sampling or measuring materials.

(2) The Project Inspector will notify the District and Architect and call the attention of the Contractor to any observed failure of Work or material to conform to Contract Documents.

(3) The Project Inspector shall observe and monitor all testing and inspection activities required.

The Contractor shall conform with all applicable laws as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, to CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-343. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work and maintain a competent superintendent on the job who is authorized to act in all matters pertaining to the Work. The Contractor's superintendent shall also inspect all materials, as they arrive, for compliance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall reject defective Work or materials immediately upon delivery or failure of the Work or material to comply with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit verified reports as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Specifications and as required by Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-336.

1.04 TESTING AGENCIES:

A. Testing agencies and tests shall be in conformance with the General Documents and the requirements of Part 1, Title 24, Section 4- 335.

B. Testing and inspection in connection with earthwork shall be under the direction of the District's consulting soils engineer, if any, referred to hereinafter as the "Soils Engineer."

C. Testing and inspection of construction materials and workmanship shall be performed by a qualified laboratory, referred to hereinafter as the "Testing Laboratory." The Testing Laboratory shall be under direction of an engineer registered in the State of California, shall conform to requirements of ASTM E329, and shall be employed by or in contract with the District.

1.05 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the District and Project Inspector of all required tests and inspections. Contractor shall notify the District and Project Inspector at least seventy-two hours (72) hours in advance of performing any Work requiring testing or inspection.

B. The Contractor shall provide access to Work to be tested and furnish incidental labor, equipment, and facilities to facilitate all inspections and tests.

C. The District will pay for first inspections and tests required by the “CCR”, and other inspections or tests that the District and/or the Architect may direct to have made, including the following principal items:

(1) Tests and observations for earthwork and paving.

(2) Tests for concrete mix designs, including tests of trial batches.

(3) Tests and inspections for structural steel work.

(4) Field tests for framing lumber moisture content.

(5) Additional tests directed by the District that establish that materials and installation comply with the Contract Documents.

(6) Tests and observations of welding and expansion anchors.

D. The District may at its discretion, pay and then back charge the Contractor for:

(1) Retests or reinspections, if required, and tests or inspections required due to Contractor error or lack of required identifications of material.

(2) Uncovering of work in accordance with Contract Documents.

(3) Testing done on weekends, holidays, and overtime will be chargeable to the Contractor for the overtime portion.

(4) Testing done off Site.

E. Testing and inspection reports and certifications:

(1) If initially received by Contractor, Contractor shall provide to each of the following a copy of the agency or laboratory report of each test or inspection or certification.

(a) The District;

(b) The Construction Manager, if any;

(c) The Architect;

(d) The Consulting Engineer, if any;

(e) Other engineers on the Project, as appropriate;

(f) The Project Inspector; and

(g) The Contractor.

(2) When the test or inspection is one required by the CCR, a copy of the report shall also be provided to the DSA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TYPE OF TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Testing and inspection shall be in accordance with DSA Form 103 (included at the end of this section) and on the drawings and where included in individual specification sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS, 2022 CBC

General

Application Number: 02-122466	**School Name:** Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	**School District:** Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:** 2024-05-22 17:11:16

IMPORTANT: This form is only a summary list of structural tests and some of the special inspections required for the project. Generally, the structural tests and special inspections noted on this form are those that will be performed by the Geotechnical Engineer of Record, Laboratory of Record, or Special Inspector. The actual complete test and inspection program must be performed as detailed on the DSA approved documents. The appendix at the bottom of this form identifies work NOT subject to DSA requirements for special inspection or structural testing. The project inspector is responsible for providing inspection of all facets of construction, including but not limited to, special inspections not listed on this form such as structural wood framing, high-load wood diaphragms, cold-formed steel framing, anchorage of non-structural components, etc., per Title 24, Part 2, Chapter 17A (2022 CBC).

****NOTE:** Undefined section and table references found in this document are from the CBC, or California Building Code.

KEY TO COLUMNS

1. TYPE	2. PERFORMED BY
Continuous – Indicates that a continuous special inspection is required **Periodic –** Indicates that a periodic special inspection is required **Test –** Indicates that a test is required	**GE (Geotechnical Engineer) –** Indicates that the special inspection shall be performed by a registered geotechnical engineer or his or her authorized representative. **LOR (Laboratory of Record) –** Indicates that the test or special inspection shall be performed by a testing laboratory accepted in the DSA Laboratory Evaluation and Acceptance (LEA) Program. See CAC Section 4-335. **PI (Project Inspector) –** Indicates that the special inspection may be performed by a project inspector when specifically approved by DSA. **SI (Special Inspection) –** Indicates that the special inspection shall be performed by an appropriately qualified/approved special inspector.

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (SOILS), 2022 CBC

Table 1705A.6, Table 1705A.7, Table 1705A.8

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

Geotechnical Reports: Project does NOT have and does NOT require a geotechnical report

	S1. GENERAL:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☑	**a.** Verify that: • Site has been prepared properly prior to placement of controlled fill and/or excavations for foundations. • Foundation excavations are extended to proper depth and have reached proper material. • Materials below footings must not contain loose material, mud, organic silt, organic clays, or peat.	**See Notes**	**PI**	Refer to specific items identified in the Appendix listing exemptions for limitations. Placement of controlled fill exceeding 12" depth under foundations and/or within the building envelope is not permitted without a geotechnical report.

	S2. SOIL COMPACTION AND FILL:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Perform classification and testing of fill materials.	**Test**	**LOR***	* Under the supervision of the geotechnical engineer.
☐	**b.** Verify use of proper materials, densities and inspect lift thicknesses, placement and compaction during placement of fill.	**Continuous**	**LOR***	* Under the supervision of a geotechnical engineer or LOR's engineering manager. Refer to specific items identified in the Appendix listing exemptions for limitations.
☐	**c.** Compaction testing.	**Test**	**LOR***	* Under the supervision of a geotechnical engineer or LOR's engineering manager. Refer to specific items identified in the Appendix listing exemptions for limitations.

	S3. DRIVEN DEEP FOUNDATIONS (PILES):			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Verify pile materials, sizes and lengths comply with the requirements.	**Continuous**	**GE***	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative.

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (SOILS), 2022 CBC

Table 1705A.6, Table 1705A.7, Table 1705A.8

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
☐	**b.** Determine capacities of test piles and conduct additional load tests as required.	**Test**	**LOR***	* Under the supervision of the geotechnical engineer.
☐	**c.** Inspect driving operations and maintain complete and accurate records for each pile.	**Continuous**	**GE***	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative.
☐	**d.** Verify locations of piles and their plumbness, confirm type and size of hammer, record number of blows per foot of penetration, determine required penetrations to achieve design capacity, record tip and butt elevations and record any pile damage.	**Continuous**	**GE***	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative.
☐	**e.** Steel piles.	Provide tests and inspections per STEEL section below.		
☐	**f.** Concrete piles and concrete filled piles.	Provide tests and inspections per CONCRETE section below.		
☐	**g.** For specialty piles, perform additional inspections as determined by the registered design professional in responsible charge.	*	*	* As defined on drawings or specifications.

	S4. CAST-IN-PLACE DEEP FOUNDATIONS (PIERS):			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Note**
☑	**a.** Inspect drilling operations and maintain complete and accurate records for each pier.	**Continuous**	**PI**	Continuous inspection to be provided by project inspector. Refer to specific items identified in the Appendix listing exemptions for limitations.
☑	**b.** Verify pier locations, diameters, plumbness and lengths.Record concrete or grout volumes.	**Continuous**	**PI**	Continuous inspection to be provided by project inspector. Refer to specific items identified in the Appendix listing exemptions for limitations.
☑	**c.** Concrete piers.	Provide tests and inspections per CONCRETE section below.		

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (SOILS), 2022 CBC

Table 1705A.6, Table 1705A.7, Table 1705A.8

Application Number: 02-122466	**School Name:** Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	**School District:** Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:** 2024-05-22 17:11:16

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
	S5. RETAINING WALLS:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Placement, compaction and inspection of backfill.	**Continuous**	**GE***	**1705A.6.1.** * By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative. (See section S2 above).
☐	**b.** Placement of soil reinforcement and/or drainage devices.	**Continuous**	**GE***	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative.
☐	**c.** Segmental retaining walls; inspect placement of units, dowels, connectors, etc.	**Continuous**	**GE***	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative. See DSA IR 18-2.
☐	**d.** Concrete retaining walls.	Provide tests and inspections per CONCRETE section below.		
☐	**e.** Masonry retaining walls.	Provide tests and inspections per MASONRY section below.		

	S6. OTHER SOILS:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Soil Improvements	**Test**	**GE***	Submit a comprehensive report documenting final soil improvements constructed, construction observation and the results of the confirmation testing and analysis to CGS (California Geological Survey) for final acceptance. * By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative.
☐	**b.** Inspection of Soil Improvements	**Continuous**	**GE***	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her qualified representative.
☐	**c.**			

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (CONCRETE), 2022 CBC

Table 1705A.3; ACI 318-19 Sections 26.12 & 26.13

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	C1. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☑	**a.** Verify use of required design mix.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.3 Item 5, 1910A.1.**
☑	**b.** Identifiy, sample, and test reinforcing steel.	**Test**	**LOR**	**1910A.2;** ACI 318-19 Ch.20 and Section 26.6.1.2; DSA IR 17-10. (See Appendix (end of this form) for exemptions.)
☑	**c.** During concrete placement, fabricate specimens for strength tests, perform slump and air content tests, and determine the temperature of the concrete.	**Test**	**LOR**	**Table 1705A.3 Item 6**; ACI 318-19 Sections 26.5 & 26.12.
☑	**d.** Test concrete (f'_c).	**Test**	**LOR**	**1905A.1.17;** ACI 318-19 Section 26.12.
☑	**e.** Batch plant inspection: **Not Required**	**See Notes**	**SI**	Default of **'Continuous'** per **1705A.3.3**. If approved by DSA, batch plant inspection may be reduced to **'Periodic'** subject to requirements in Section **1705A.3.3.1,** or not required per **1705A.3.3.2.** See IR 17-13. (See Appendix (end of this form) for exemptions.)
☐	**f.** Welding of reinforcing steel.	Provide special inspection per STEEL, Category S/A4(d) & (e) and/or S/A5(g) & (h) below.		

	C2. PRESTRESSED / POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE (IN ADDITION TO SECTION C1):			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Sample and test prestressing tendons and anchorages.	**Test**	**LOR**	**1705A.3.4, 1910A.3**
☐	**b.** Inspect placement of prestressing tendons.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.3.4, Table 1705A.3 Items 1 & 9.**

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (CONCRETE), 2022 CBC

Table 1705A.3; ACI 318-19 Sections 26.12 & 26.13

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
☐	**c.** Verify in-situ concrete strength prior to stressing of post-tensioning tendons.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.3 Item 13.** Special inspector to verify specified concrete strength test prior to stressing.
☐	**d.** Inspect application of post-tensioning or prestressing forces and grouting of bonded prestressing tendons.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**1705A.3.4, Table 1705A.3 Item 9;** ACI 318-19 Section 26.13

	C3. PRECAST CONCRETE (IN ADDITION TO SECTION C1):			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Inspect fabrication of precast concrete members.	**Continuous**	**SI**	ACI 318-19 Section 26.13, and PCI MNL-128 and -130.
☐	**b.** Inspect erection of precast concrete members.	**Periodic**	**SI***	**Table 1705A.3 Item 10.** * May be performed by PI when specifically approved by DSA.
☐	**c.** For precast concrete diaphragm connections or reinforcement at joints classified as moderate or high deformability elements (MDE or HDE) in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E or F, inspect such connections and reinforcement in the field for: 1. Installation of the embedded parts 2. Completion of the continuity of reinforcement across joints. 3. Completion of connections in the field.	**Continuous**	**SI**	Table 1705A.3; ACI 318-19 Section 26.13.1.3; ACI 550.5
☐	**d.** Inspect installation tolerances of precast concrete diaphragm connections for compliance with ACI 550.5.	**Periodic**	**SI**	Table 1705A.3; ACI 318-19 Section 26.13.1.3; ACI 550.5

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (CONCRETE), 2022 CBC

Table 1705A.3; ACI 318-19 Sections 26.12 & 26.13

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:** 2024-05-22 17:11:16

	C4. SHOTCRETE (IN ADDITION TO SECTION C1):			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Inspect shotcrete placement for proper application techniques.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**1705A.3.9, Table 1705A.3 Item 7, 1908A.1, 1908A.2, 1908A.3.** See ACI 506.2-13 Section 3.4, ACI 506R-16.
☐	**b.** Sample and test shotcrete (f'_c).	**Test**	**LOR**	**1908A.2, 1705A.3.9**

	C5. POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☑	**a.** Inspect installation of post-installed anchors	**See Notes**	**SI***	**1617A.1.19, Table 1705A.3 Item 4a (Continuous) & 4b (Periodic), 1705A.3.8** (See Appendix (end of this form) for exemptions). ACI 318-19 Section 26.13. * May be performed by the project inspector when specifically approved by DSA.
☑	**b.** Test post-installed anchors.	**Test**	**LOR**	**1910A.5.** (See Appendix (end of this form) for exemptions.)

	C6. OTHER CONCRETE:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.**			

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (STEEL AND ALUMNINUM), 2022 CBC

1705A.2.1, Table 1705A.2.1; AISC 303-16, AISC 341-16, AISC 358-16, AISC 360-16; AISI S100-20; RCSC 2014; AWS D1.1, AWS D1.2, AWS D1.3, AWS D1.4, AWS D1.8

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	S/A1. STRUCTURAL STEEL, COLD-FORMED STEEL AND ALUMINUM USED FOR STRUCTURAL PURPOSES			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☑	**a.** Verify identification of all materials and: • Mill certificates indicate material properties that comply with requirements. •Material sizes, types and grades comply with requirements.	**Periodic**	*	**Table 1705A.2.1 Item 3a–3c.** 2202A.1**;** AISI S100-20 Section A3.1 & A3.2, AISI S240-20 Section A3 & A5, AISI S220-20 Sections A4 & A6. * By special inspector or qualified technician when performed off-site.
☑	**b.** Test unidentified materials	**Test**	**LOR**	**2202A.1.**
☑	**c.** Examine seam welds of HSS shapes	**Periodic**	**SI**	DSA IR 17-3.
☑	**d.** Verify and document steel fabrication per DSA-approved construction documents.	**Periodic**	**SI**	Not applicable to cold-formed steel light-frame construction, except for trusses (**1705A.2.4**).
☐	**e.** Buckling restrained braces.	**Test**	**LOR**	Testing and special inspections in accordance with IR 22-4.

	S/A2. HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Verify identification markings and manufacturer's certificates of compliance conform to ASTM standards specified in the DSA-approved documents.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Items 1a & 1b, 2202A.1;** AISC 360-16 Section A3.3, J3.1, and N3.2; RCSC 2014 Section 1.5 & 2.1; DSA IR 17-8 & DSA IR 17-9.
☐	**b.** Test high-strength bolts, nuts and washers.	**Test**	**LOR**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Item 1c, 2213A.1**; RCSC 2014 Section 7.2; DSA IR 17-8.
☐	**c.** Bearing-type ("snug tight") connections.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Item 2a, 1705A.2.6, 2204A.2**; AISC 360-16 J3.1, J3.2, M2.5 & N5.6; RCSC 2014 Section 9.1; DSA IR 17-9.
☐	**d.** Pretensioned and slip-critical connections.	*	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Items 2b & 2c, 1705A.2.6, 2204A.2;** AISC 360-16 J3.1, J3.2, M2.5 & N5.6; RCSC 2014 Sections 9.2 & 9.3; DSA IR 17-9. *"Continuous" or "Periodic" depends on the tightening method used.

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (STEEL AND ALUMNINUM), 2022 CBC

1705A.2.1, Table 1705A.2.1; AISC 303-16, AISC 341-16, AISC 358-16, AISC 360-16; AISI S100-20; RCSC 2014; AWS D1.1, AWS D1.2, AWS D1.3, AWS D1.4, AWS D1.8

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	S/A3. WELDING:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☑	**a.** Verify weld filler material identification markings per AWS designation listed on the DSA-approved documents and the WPS.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.2.5, Table 1705A.2.1 Items 4 & 5**; AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8 for structural steel; AWS D1.2 for Aluminum; AWS D1.3 for cold-formed steel; AWS D1.4 for reinforcing steel; DSA IR 17-3.
☑	b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certificate of compliance.	**Periodic**	**SI**	DSA IR 17-3.
☑	**c.** Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipment.	**Periodic**	**SI**	DSA IR 17-3.

	S/A4. SHOP WELDING (IN ADDITION TO SECTION S/A3):			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Inspect groove welds, multi-pass fillet welds, single pass fillet welds > 5/16", plug and slot welds.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Items 5a.1–4;** AISC 360-16 (and AISC 341-16 as applicable); DSA IR 17-3.
☑	b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16", floor and roof deck welds.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.2.2, Table 1705A.2.1 Items 5a.5 & 5a.6;** AISC 360-16 (and AISC 341-16 as applicable); DSA IR 17-3.
☐	**c.** Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.2.1**; AISC 360-16 (and AISC 341-16 as applicable); AWS D1.1 & D1.3; DSA IR 17-3.
☐	**d.** Verification of reinforcing steel weldability other than ASTM A706.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.3.1**; AWS D1.4; DSA IR 17-3. Verify carbon equivalent reported on mill certificates.
☐	**e.** Inspect welding of reinforcing steel.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Item 5b, 1705A.3.1, Table 1705A.3 Item 2, 1903A.8;** AWS D1.4; DSA IR 17-3.

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (STEEL AND ALUMNINUM), 2022 CBC

1705A.2.1, Table 1705A.2.1; AISC 303-16, AISC 341-16, AISC 358-16, AISC 360-16; AISI S100-20; RCSC 2014; AWS D1.1, AWS D1.2, AWS D1.3, AWS D1.4, AWS D1.8

Application Number: 02-122466	**School Name:** Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	**School District:** Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:** 2024-05-22 17:11:16

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
	S/A5. FIELD WELDING (IN ADDITION TO SECTION S/A3):			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Inspect groove welds, multi-pass fillet welds, single pass fillet welds > 5/16", plug and slot welds.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Items 5a.1–4;** AISC 360-16 (AISC 341-16 as applicable); DSA IR 17-3.
☐	b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16".	**Periodic**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Item 5a.5;** AISC 360-16 (AISC 341-16 as applicable); DSA IR 17-3.
☐	**c.** Inspect end-welded studs (ASTM A-108) installation (including bend test).	**Periodic**	**SI**	**2213A.2**; AISC 360-16 (AISC 341-16 as applicable); AWS D1.1; DSA IR 17-3.
☐	**d.** Inspect floor and roof deck welds.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.2.2, Table 1705A.2.1 Item 5a.6;** AISC 360-16 (AISC 341-16 as applicable); AWS D1.3; DSA IR 17-3.
☐	**e.** Inspect welding of structural cold-formed steel.	**Periodic**	**SI***	**1705A.2.5; AWS D1.3; DSA IR 17-3.** The quality control provisions of AISI S240-20 Chapter D shall also apply. * May be performed by the project inspector when specifically approved by DSA.
☐	**f.** Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems.	**Periodic**	**SI***	**1705A.2.1;** AISC 360-16 (AISC 341-16 as applicable); AWS D1.1 & D1.3; DSA IR 17-3. * May be performed by the project inspector when specifically approved by DSA.
☐	**g.** Verification of reinforcing steel weldability.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.3.1**; AWS D1.4; DSA IR 17-3. Verify carbon equivalent reported on mill certificates.
☐	**h.** Inspect welding of reinforcing steel.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**Table 1705A.2.1 Item 5b, 1705A.3.1, Table 1705A.3 Item 2, 1903A.8;** AWS D1.4; DSA IR 17-3.

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS (STEEL AND ALUMNINUM), 2022 CBC

1705A.2.1, Table 1705A.2.1; AISC 303-16, AISC 341-16, AISC 358-16, AISC 360-16; AISI S100-20; RCSC 2014; AWS D1.1, AWS D1.2, AWS D1.3, AWS D1.4, AWS D1.8

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
	S/A6. NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Ultrasonic	**Test**	**LOR**	**1705A.2.1, 1705A.2.5;** AISC 341-16 J6.2, AISC 360-16 N5.5; AWS D1.1, AWS D1.8; DSA IR 17-2.
☐	**b.** Magnetic Particle	**Test**	**LOR**	**1705A.2.1, 1705A.2.5;** AISC 341-16 J6.2, AISC 360-16 N5.5; AWS D1.1, AWS D1.8; DSA IR 17-2.
☐	**c.**	**Test**	**LOR**	

	S/A7. STEEL JOISTS AND TRUSSES:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Verify size, type and grade for all chord and web members as well as connectors and weld filler material; verify joist profile, dimensions and camber (if applicable); verify all weld locations, lengths and profiles; mark or tag each joist.	**Continuous**	**SI**	**1705A.2.3, Table 1705A.2.3;** AWS D1.1; DSA IR 22-3 for steel joists only. **1705A.2.4;** AWS D1.3 for cold-formed steel trusses.

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
	S/A8. SPRAYED FIRE-RESISTANT MATERIALS:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Examine structural steel surface conditions, inspect application, take samples, measure thickness and verify compliance of all aspects of application with DSA-approved documents.	**Periodic**	**SI**	**1705A.15, 1705A.15.1, 1705A.15.2, 1705A.15.3, 1705A.15.4, 1705A.15.5, 1705A.15.6.**
☐	**b.** Test density.	**Test**	**LOR**	**1705A.15.1, 1705A.15.5, ASTM E605**
☐	**c.** Bond strength adhesion/cohesion.	**Test**	**LOR**	**1705A.15.1, 1705A.15.6, ASTM E736**

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
	S/A9. ANCHOR BOLTS AND ANCHOR RODS:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☑	**a.** Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods	**Test**	**LOR**	Identify, sample and test anchor bolts and anchor rods **not** meeting exemptions identified in Section 1 of IR 17-11.
☐	**b.** Threaded rod not used for foundation anchorage.	**Test**	**LOR**	Identify, sample and test threaded rods **not** meeting exemptions identified in Section 1 of IR 17-11.

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
	S/A10. STORAGE RACK SYSTEMS:			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.** Materials used, to verify compliance with one or more of the material test reports in accordance with the approved construction documents.	**Periodic**	**SI**	Table 1705A.13.7
☐	**b.** Fabricated storage rack elements.	**Periodic**	**SI**	1704A.2.5; Table 1705A.13.7

Application Number: 02-122466	**School Name:** Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	**School District:** Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:** 2024-05-22 17:11:16

	Test or Special Inspection	Type	Performed By	Code References and Notes
☐	**c.** Storage rack anchorage installation.	**Periodic**	**SI**	ANSI/MH16.1 Section 7.3.2; Table 1705A.13.7
☐	**d.** Completed storage rack system to indicate compliance with the approved construction documents.	**Periodic**	**SI***	Table 1705A.13.7; * May be preformed by the project inspector when specifically approved by DSA.

	S/A11. Other Steel			
	Test or Special Inspection	**Type**	**Performed By**	**Code References and Notes**
☐	**a.**			

Appendix: Work Exempt from DSA Requirements for Structural Tests / Special Inspections

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

Exempt items given in DSA IR A-22 or the 2022 CBC (including DSA amendments) and those items identified below with a check mark by the design professional are NOT subject to DSA requirements for the structural tests **/** special inspections noted. **Items marked as exempt shall be identified on the approved construction documents**. The project inspector shall verify all construction complies with the approved construction documents.

	SOILS:
☐	1. Deep foundations acting as a cantilever footing with a design based on minimum allowable pressures per CBC Table 1806A.2 and without a geotechnical report for the following cases: A) free standing sign or scoreboard, B) cell or antenna towers and poles less than 35'-0" tall (e.g., lighting poles, flag poles, poles supporting open mesh fences, etc.), C) single-story structure with dead load less than 5 psf (e.g., open fabric shade structure), or D) covered walkway structure with an apex height less than 10'-0" above adjacent grade.
☐	2. Shallow foundations, etc. are exempt from special inspections and testing by a Geotechnical Engineer for the following cases: A) buildings without a geotechnical report and meeting the exception item #1 criteria in CBC Section 1803A.2 supported by native soil (any excavation depth) or fill soil (not exceeding 12" depth per CBC Section 1804A.6), B) soil scarification/recompaction not exceeding 12" depth, C) native or fill soil supporting exterior non-structural flatwork (e.g., sidewalks, site concrete ramps, site stairs, parking lots, driveways, etc.), D) unpaved landscaping and playground areas, or E) utility trench backfill with depth not exceeding 12".

	CONCRETE/MASONRY:
☐	1. Post-installed anchors for the following: A) exempt non-structural components (e.g., mechanical, electrical, plumbing equipment - see item 7 for "Welding" in the Appendix below) given in CBC Section 1617A.1.18 (which replaces ASCE 7-16, Section 13.1.4) or B) interior nonstructural wall partitions meeting criteria listed in exempt item 3 for "Welding" in the Appendix below
☑	2. Concrete batch plant inspection is not required for items given in CBC Section 1705A.3.3.2 subject to the requirements and limitations in that section.
☐	3. Non-bearing non-shear masonry walls may be exempt from certain DSA masonry testing and special inspection items as allowed per DSA IR 21-1. Refer to construction documents for specific exemptions accordingly for each applicable wall condition shown in Appendix A of IR 21-1.
☑	4. Epoxy shear dowels in site flatwork and/or other non-structural concrete.

Appendix: Work Exempt from DSA Requirements for Structural Tests / Special Inspections

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	CONCRETE/MASONRY:
☐	5. Testing of reinforcing bars is not required for items given in CBC Section 1910A.2 subject to the requirements and limitations in that section.

	WELDING:
☐	1. Solid-clad and open-mesh fences, gates with maximum leaf span of 10', and gates with a maximum rolling section of 10' all having an apex height less than 8'-0" above lowest adjacent grade. When located above circulation or occupied space below, these gates/fences are not located within 1.5x gate/fence height (max 8'-0") to the edge of floor or roof.
☐	2. Handrails, guardrails, and modular or relocatable ramps associated with walking surfaces less than 30" above adjacent grade (excluding post base connections per the 'Exception' language in Section 1705A.2.1); fillet welds shall not be ground flush.
☐	3. Non-structural interior cold-formed steel framing spanning less than 15'-0", such as in interior partitions, interior soffits, etc. supporting only self weight and light-weight finishes or adhered tile, masonry, stone, or terra cotta veneer no more than 5/8" thickness and apex less than 20'-0" in height and not over an exit way. Maximum tributary load to a member shall not exceed the equivalent of that occurring from a 10'x10' opening in a 15' tall wall for a header or king stud.
☐	4. Manufactured support frames and curbs using hot rolled or cold-formed steel (i.e., light gauge) for mechanical, electrical, or plumbing equipment weighing less than 2000# (equipment only) (connections of such frames to superstructure elements using welding will require special inspection as noted in selected item(s) for Sections S/A3, S/A4 and/or S/A5 of listing above).
☐	5. Manufactured components (e.g., Tolco, B-Line, Afcon, etc.) for mechanical, electrical, or plumbing hanger support and bracing (connections of such components to superstructure elements using welding will require special inspection as noted in selected item(s) for Sections S/A3, S/A4 and/or S/A5 of listing above).
☐	6. TV Brackets, projector mounts with a valid listing (see DSA IR A-5) and recreational equipment (e.g., playground structures, basketball backstops, etc.) (connections of such elements to superstructure elements using welding will require special inspection as noted in selected item(s) for sections S/A3, S/A4 and/or S/A5 located in the Steel/Aluminum category of listing above).

Appendix: Work Exempt from DSA Requirements for Structural Tests / Special Inspections

Application Number:	School Name:	School District:
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

	WELDING:
☐	7. Any support for exempt non-structural components given in CBC Section 1617A.1.18 (which replaces ASCE 7-16, Section 13.1.4) meeting the following: A) when supported on a floor/roof, <400# and resulting composite center of mass (including component's center of mass) ≤4' above supporting floor/roof, B) when hung from a wall or roof/floor, <20# for discrete units or <5 plf for distributed systems.

DSA 103-22: LISTING OF STRUCTURAL TESTS & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS(SIGNATURE), 2022 CBC

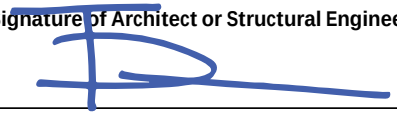
Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

Name of Architect or Engineer in general responsible charge:

Timothy L. Dearborn, AIA

Name of Structural Engineer (When structural design has been delegated):

Signature of Architect or Structural Engineer:



Date:

05/22/2024

Note: To facilitate DSA electronic mark-ups and identification stamp application, DSA recommends against using secured electronic or digital signatures.

DSA STAMP

DSA 103-22: LIST OF REQUIRED VERIFIED REPORTS, CBC 2022

Application Number:	**School Name:**	**School District:**
02-122466	Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology	Stockton Unified School District
DSA File Number:	**Increment Number:**	**Date Created:**
		2024-05-22 17:11:16

1. Structural Testing and Inspection: Laboratory Verified Report Form DSA 291

2. Post-installed Anchors: Laboratory Verified Report Form DSA 291, or, for independently contracting SI, Special Inspection Verified Report Form DSA 292

3. Shop Welding Inspection: Laboratory Verified Report Form DSA 291, or, for independently contracting SI, Special Inspection Verified Report Form DSA 292

DOCUMENT 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Site Standards; and

D. Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES:

A. Electric Power and Lighting:

(1) Contractor will pay for power during the course of the Work. To the extent power is available in the building(s) or on the Site, Contractor may use the District's existing utilities by making prearranged payments to the District for the utilities used by Contractor and all Subcontractors. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required to deliver that power service from its existing location in the building(s) or on the Site to point of intended use.

(2) Contractor shall verify characteristics of power available in building(s) or on the Site. Contractor shall take all actions required to make modifications where power of higher voltage or different phases of current are required. Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing that service and shall pay all costs required therefor.

(3) Contractor shall furnish, wire for, install, and maintain temporary electrical lights wherever it is necessary to provide illumination for the proper performance and/or observation of the Work: a minimum of 20 foot-candles for rough work and 50 foot-candles for finish work.

(4) Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining existing lighting levels in the project vicinity should temporary outages or service interruptions occur.

B. Heat and Ventilation:

(1) Contractor shall provide temporary heat to maintain environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for the installation and curing of materials, and to

protect materials and finishes from damage due to improper temperature and humidity conditions. Portable heaters shall be standard units complete with controls.

(2) Contractor shall provide forced ventilation and dehumidification, as required, of enclosed areas for proper installation and curing of materials, to disperse humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors, and gases.

(3) Contractor shall pay the costs of installation, maintenance, operation, and removal of temporary heat and ventilation, including costs for fuel consumed, required for the performance of the Work.

C. Water:

(1) Contractor shall pay for water used during the course of the Work. Contractor shall coordinate and pay for installation or use of water meter in compliance with local water agency requirements. To the extent water is then available in the building(s) or on the Site, Contractor may use the District's existing utilities by making prearranged payments to the District for the utilities used by Contractor and all Subcontractors. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required to deliver such utility service from its existing location in the building(s), on the Site, or other location approved by the local water agency, to point of intended use.

(2) Contractor shall use backflow preventers on water lines at point of connection to District's water supply. Backflow preventers shall comply with requirements of Uniform Plumbing Code.

(3) Contractor shall make potable water available for human consumption.

D. Sanitary Facilities:

(1) Contractor shall provide sanitary temporary facilities in no fewer numbers than required by law and such additional facilities as may be directed by the Inspector for the use of all workers. The facilities shall be maintained in a sanitary condition at all times and shall be left at the Site until removal is directed by the Inspector or Contractor completes all other work at the Site.

(2) Use of toilet facilities in the Work under construction shall not be permitted except by consent of the Inspector and the District.

E. Telephone Service:

(1) Contractor shall arrange with local telephone service company for telephone service as required for the performance of the Work. Contractor shall, at a minimum, provide in its field office one line for telephone and one line for fax machine.

(2) Contractor shall pay the costs for telephone and fax lines installation, maintenance, service, and removal.

F. Fire Protection:

(1) Comply with 2022 California Fire Code Chapter 33 – Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition during the progress of the work.

(2) Contractor shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and other equipment for fire protection. Such equipment shall be designated for use for fire protection only and shall comply with all requirements of the California Fire, State Fire Marshall and/or its designee.

(3) Prohibit smoking in construction areas and school site.

(4) Where on-site welding and burning of steel is unavoidable, Contractor shall provide protection for adjacent surfaces.

(5) Access for firefighting: Approved vehicle access for firefighting shall be provided to all construction sites. Vehicle access shall be provided to within 100 feet of temporary or permanent roads capable of supporting vehicle loading under all weather conditions. Vehicle access shall be maintained until permanent fire apparatus access roads are available.

G. Trash Removal:

(1) Contractor shall provide trash removal on a timely basis**.** Under no circumstance shall Contractor use District trash service.

H. Temporary Facilities:

(1) Contractor shall provide sufficient space and facilities for its own force's needs.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION AIDS:

A. Plant and Equipment:

(1) Contractor shall furnish, operate, and maintain a complete plant for fabricating, handling, conveying, installing, and erecting materials and equipment; and for conveyances for transporting workers. Include elevators, hoists, debris chutes, and other equipment, tools, and appliances necessary for performance of the Work.

(2) Contractor shall maintain plant and equipment in safe and efficient operating condition. Damages due to defective plant and equipment, and uses made thereof, shall be repaired by Contractor at no expense to the District.

B. None of the District's tools and equipment shall be used by Contractor for the performance of the Work.

1.04 BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES:

A. Contractor shall obtain the District's written permission for locations and types of temporary barriers and enclosures, including fire-rated materials proposed for use, prior to their installation.

B. Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary enclosures to prevent public entry and to protect persons using other buildings and portions of the Site and/or Premises, the public, and workers. Contractor shall also protect the Work and existing facilities from the elements, and adjacent construction and improvements, persons, and trees and plants from damage and injury from demolition and construction operations.

C. Contractor shall provide site access to existing facilities for persons using other buildings and portions of the Site, the public, and for deliveries and other services and activities.

D. Tree and Plant Protection:

(1) Contractor shall preserve and protect existing trees and plants on the Premises that are not designated or required to be removed, and those adjacent to the Premises.

(2) Contractor shall provide barriers to a minimum height of 4'-0" around drip line of each tree and plant, around each group of trees and plants, as applicable, in the proximity of demolition and construction operations, or as denoted on the Plans.

(3) Contractor shall not park trucks, store materials, perform Work or cross over landscaped areas. Contractor shall not dispose of paint thinners, water from cleaning, plastering or concrete operations, or other deleterious materials in landscaped areas, storm drain systems, or sewers. Plant materials damaged as a result of the performance of the Work shall, at the option of the District and at Contractor's expense, either be replaced with new plant materials equal in size to those damaged or by payment of an amount representing the value of the damaged materials as determined by the District.

(4) Contractor shall remove soil that has been contaminated during the performance of the Work by oil, solvents, and other materials which could be harmful to trees and plants, and replace with good soil, at Contractor's expense.

(5) Excavation around Trees:

(a) Excavation within drip lines of trees shall be done only where absolutely necessary and with written permission from the District.

(b) Where trenching for utilities is required within drip lines, tunneling under and around roots shall be by hand digging and shall be approved by the District. Main lateral roots and taproots shall not be cut. All roots 2 inches in diameter and

larger shall be tunneled under and heavily wrapped with wet burlap so as to prevent scarring or excessive drying. Smaller roots that interfere with installation of new work may be cut with prior approval by the District. Roots must first be cut with a Vermeer, or equivalent, root cutter prior to any trenching.

(c) Where excavation for new construction is required within drip line of trees, hand excavation shall be employed to minimize damage to root system. Roots shall be relocated in backfill areas wherever possible. If encountered immediately adjacent to location of new construction, roots shall be cut approximately 6 inches back from new construction.

(d) Approved excavations shall be carefully backfilled with the excavated materials approved for backfilling. Backfill shall conform to adjacent grades without dips, sunken areas, humps, or other surface irregularities. Do not use mechanical equipment to compact backfill. Tamp carefully using hand tools, refilling and tamping until Final Acceptance as necessary to offset settlement.

(e) Exposed roots shall not be allowed to dry out before permanent backfill is placed. Temporary earth cover shall be provided, or roots shall be wrapped with four layers of wet, untreated burlap and temporarily supported and protected from damage until permanently relocated and covered with backfill.

(f) Accidentally broken roots should be sawed cleanly 3 inches behind ragged end.

1.05 SECURITY:

The Contractor shall be responsible for project security for materials, tools, equipment, supplies, and completed and partially completed Work.

1.06 TEMPORARY CONTROLS:

A. Noise Control:

(1) Contractor acknowledges that adjacent facilities may remain in operation during all or a portion of the Work period, and it shall take all reasonable precautions to minimize noise as required by applicable laws and the Contract Documents.

(2) Notice of proposed noisy operations, including without limitation, operation of pneumatic demolition tools, concrete saws, and other equipment, shall be submitted to the District a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours in advance of their performance.

B. Noise and Vibration:

(1) Equipment and impact tools shall have intake and exhaust mufflers.

(2) Contractor shall cooperate with District to minimize and/or cease the use of noisy and vibratory equipment if that equipment becomes objectionable by its longevity.

C. Dust and Dirt:

(1) Contractor shall conduct demolition and construction operations to minimize the generation of dust and dirt, and prevent dust and dirt from interfering with the progress of the Work and from accumulating in the Work and adjacent areas including, without limitation, occupied facilities.

(2) Contractor shall periodically water exterior demolition and construction areas to minimize the generation of dust and dirt.

(3) Contractor shall ensure that all hauling equipment and trucks carrying loads of soil and debris shall have their loads sprayed with water or covered with tarpaulins, and as otherwise required by local and state ordinance.

(4) Contractor shall prevent dust and dirt from accumulating on walks, roadways, parking areas, and planting, and from washing into sewer and storm drain lines.

D. Water:

(1) Contractor shall not permit surface and subsurface water, and other liquids, to accumulate in or about the vicinity of the Premises. Should accumulation develop, Contractor shall control the water or other liquid, and suitably dispose of it by means of temporary pumps, piping, drainage lines, troughs, ditches, dams, or other methods.

E. Pollution:

(1) No burning of refuse, debris, or other materials shall be permitted on or in the vicinity of the Premises.

(2) Contractor shall comply with applicable regulatory requirements and anti-pollution ordinances during the conduct of the Work including, without limitation, demolition, construction, and disposal operations.

F. Lighting:

(1) If portable lights are used after dark, all light must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring property.

1.07 JOB SIGN(S):

A. General:

(1) Contractor shall provide and maintain a Project identification sign with the design, text, and colors designated by the District and/or the Design Professional; locate sign as approved by the District.

(2) Signs other than the specified Project sign and or signs required by law, for safety, or for egress, shall not be permitted, unless otherwise approved in advance by the District.

B. Materials:

(1) Structure and Framing: Structurally sound, new or used wood or metal; wood shall be nominal 3/4-inch exterior grade plywood.

(2) Sign Surface: Minimum 3/4-inch exterior grade plywood.

(3) Rough Hardware: Galvanized.

(4) Paint: Exterior quality, of type and colors selected by the District and/or the Design Professional.

C. Fabrication:

(1) Contractor shall fabricate to provide smooth, even surface for painting.

(2) Size: 4'-0" x 8'-0", unless otherwise indicated.

(3) Contractor shall paint exposed surfaces of supports, framing, and surface material with exterior grade paint: one coat of primer and one coat of finish paint.

(4) Text and Graphics: As indicated.

1.08 PUBLICITY RELEASES:

A. Contractor shall not release any information, story, photograph, plan, or drawing relating information about the Project to anyone, including press and other public communications medium, including, without limitation, on website(s) without the written permission of the District.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 50 13

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions; and

C. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

(1) Salvaging non-hazardous construction waste.

(2) Recycling non-hazardous construction waste.

(3) Disposing of non-hazardous construction waste.

1.03 DEFINITIONS:

A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.

E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:

A. General: Develop waste management plan that results in end-of Project rates for salvage/recycling of sixty-five percent (65%) by weight (or by volume, but not a combination) of total waste generated by the Work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS:

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit waste management plan within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

B. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit copies of report. Include the following information:

(1) Material category.

(2) Generation point of waste.

(3) Total quantity of waste in tons or cubic yards.

(4) Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons or cubic yards.

(5) Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons or cubic yards.

(6) Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons or cubic yards.

(7) Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.

C. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for final payment, submit copies of calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.

D. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

E. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

F. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

G. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

H. Qualification Data: For Waste Management Coordinator.

I. Submittal procedures and quantities are specified in Document 01 33 00.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: LEED Accredited Professional by U.S. Green Building Council.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements. Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of Waste Management Coordinator.

(2) Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.

(3) Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.

(4) Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.

(5) Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.07 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN:

A. General: Develop plan consisting of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measurement throughout waste management plan.

B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of site-clearing and construction waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.

C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.

(1) Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.

(2) Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

(3) Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

(4) Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

(5) Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.

(6) Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location on Project site where materials separation will be located.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION:

A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

(1) Comply with Document 01 50 00 for operation, termination, and removal requirements.

B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan. Coordinator shall be present at Project site full time for duration of Project.

C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.

(1) Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within 3 days of submittal return.

(2) Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

(1) Designate and label specific areas of Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.

(2) Comply with Document 01 50 00 for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.02 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE:

A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.

B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to the Contractor.

C. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical.

(1) Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until they are removed from Project Site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.

(a) Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.

(2) Stockpile processed materials on site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

(3) Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

(4) Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.

(5) Remove recyclable waste off District property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

D. Packaging:

(1) Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.

(2) Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag material.

(3) Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project Site. For pallets that remain on Site,

break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

(4) Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

E. Site-Clearing Wastes: Chip brush, branches, and trees on site.

F. Wood Materials:

(1) Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.

(2) Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.

G. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.

(1) Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.

3.03 DISPOSAL OF WASTE:

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project Site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

(1) Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on site.

(2) Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

C. Disposal: Transport waste materials off District property and legally dispose of them.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 64 00

OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions; and

C. Materials and Equipment.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Requirements for the following:

(1) Installing Owner-furnished materials and equipment.

(2) Providing necessary utilities, connections and rough-ins.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Owner: District, who is providing/furnishing materials and equipment.

B. Installing Contactor: Contractor, who is installing the materials and equipment furnished by the Owner.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, store and handle products in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

B. Protect equipment items as required to prevent damage during storage and construction.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Installing Contractor's Responsibilities:

(1) Verify mounting and utility requirements for Owner-furnished materials and equipment items.

(2) Provide mounting and utility rough in for all items where required.

(a) Rough in locations, sizes, capacities, and similar type items shall be as indicated and required by product manufacturer.

B. Owner and Installing Contractor(s) Responsibilities:

(1) Owner-Furnished/Contractor Installed ("OFCI"): Furnished by the Owner; installed by the Installing Contractor.

(a) General: Owner and Installing Contractor(s) will coordinate deliveries of materials and equipment to coincide with the construction schedule.

(b) Owner will furnish specified materials and equipment delivered to the site. Owner/vendor's representative shall be present on Site at the time of delivery to comply with the contract requirements and Specifications Section 01 43 00, Materials and Equipment, Article 1.04.

(c) The Owner furnishing specified materials and equipment is responsible to provide manufacturer guarantees as required by the Contract to the Installing Contractor.

(d) The Installing Contractor shall:

1) Review, verify and accept the approved manufacturer's submittal/Shop Drawings for all materials and equipment required to be installed by the Installer Contractor and furnished by the Owner. Any discrepancies, including but not limited to possible space conflicts, should be brought to the attention of the Project Manager and/or Program Manager, if applicable.

2) Coordinate timely delivery. Installing Contractor shall receive materials and equipment at Site when delivered and give written receipt at time of delivery, noting visible defects or omissions; if such declaration is not given, the Installing Contractor shall assume responsibility for such defects and omissions.

3) Store materials and equipment until ready for installation and protect from loss and damage. Installing Contractor is responsible for providing adequate storage space.

4) Coordinate with other bid package contractors and field measurement to ensure complete installation.

5) Uncrate, assemble, and set in place.

6) Provide adequate supports.

7) Install materials and equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, instructions, and

Shop Drawings, supply labor and material required, and make mechanical, plumbing, and electrical connections required to operate equipment.

8) Be certified by equipment manufacturer for installation of the specific equipment supplied by the Owner.

9) Provide anchorage and/or bracing as required for seismic restraint per Title 24, UBC Standard 27-11 and all other applicable codes.

10) Provide the contract-required warranty and guarantee for all work, materials and equipment, and installation upon its completion and acceptance by the District. Guarantee includes all costs associated with the removal, shipping to and from the Site, and re-installation of any equipment found to be defective.

C. Compatibility with Space and Service Requirements:

(1) Equipment items shall be compatible with space limitations indicated and as shown on the Contract Documents and specified in other sections of the Specifications.

(2) Modifications to equipment items required to conform to space limitations specified for rough in shall not cause additional cost to the District.

D. Manufacturer's printed descriptions, specifications, and instructions shall govern the Work unless specifically indicated or specified otherwise.

2.02 FURNISHED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. All furnished materials and equipment are indicated or scheduled on the Contract Documents.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment items in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

B. Set equipment items securely in place, rigidly or flexibly mounted in accordance with manufacturers' directions.

C. Make electrical and mechanical connections as indicated and required.

D. Touch-up and restore damaged or defaced finishes to the Owner's satisfaction.

3.02 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Repair or replace items not acceptable to the Architect or Owner.

B. Upon completion of installation, clean equipment items in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and protect from damage until final acceptance of the Work by the Owner.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 01 66 00

PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Access, Conditions and Requirements;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 PRODUCTS

A. Products are as defined in the General Conditions.

B. Contractor shall not use and/or reuse materials and/or equipment removed from existing Premises, except as specifically permitted by the Contract Documents.

C. Contractor shall provide interchangeable components of the same manufacturer, for similar components.

1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Contractor shall transport and handle Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Contractor shall promptly inspect shipments to confirm that Products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

C. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to handle Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

1.04 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Contractor shall store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Contractor shall store sensitive products in weather-tight, climate controlled enclosures.

B. For exterior storage of fabricated Products, Contractor shall place on sloped supports, above ground.

C. Contractor shall provide off-site storage and protection when Site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

D. Contractor shall cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering and provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

E. Contractor shall store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area and prevent mixing with foreign matter.

F. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to store Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

G. Contractor shall arrange storage of Products to permit access for inspection and periodically inspect to assure Products are undamaged and are maintained under specified conditions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 71 23

FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Investigation, and Soils Investigation Report;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Site-Visit Certification.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED:

A. Contractor shall provide and pay for field engineering services by a California-registered engineer, required for the project, including, without limitations:

(1) Survey work required in execution of the Project.

(2) Civil or other professional engineering services specified, or required to execute Contractor's construction methods.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEERS:

Contractor shall only use a qualified licensed engineer or registered land surveyor, to whom District makes no objection.

1.04 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS:

A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are those designated on the Drawings.

B. Contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting Site Work and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. In addition Contractor shall:

(1) Make no changes or relocation without prior written notice to District and Architect.

(2) Report to District and Architect when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

(3) Require surveyor to replace Project control points based on original survey control that may be lost or destroyed.

1.05 RECORDS:

Contractor shall maintain a complete, accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.

1.06 SUBMITTALS:

A. Contractor shall submit name and address of Surveyor and Professional Engineer to District and Architect prior to its/their work on the Project.

B. On request of District and Architect, Contractor shall submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work, at no additional cost to the District.

C. Contractor shall submit a certificate signed by registered engineer or surveyor certifying that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance or nonconformance with Contract Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:

Contractor is responsible for meeting all applicable codes, OSHA, safety and shoring requirements.

3.02 NONCONFORMING WORK:

Contractor is responsible for any re-surveying required by correction of nonconforming work.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 73 29

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Inspector, Inspections, and Tests, Integration of Work, Nonconforming Work, and Correction of Work, and Uncovering Work;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements;

D. Hazardous Materials Certification;

E. Lead-Based Paint Certification;

F. Imported Materials Certification.

1.02 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting, and patching, including associated excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to:

(1) Make several parts fit together properly.

(2) Uncover portions of Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.

(3) Remove and replace defective Work.

(4) Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.

(5) Remove Samples of installed Work as specified for testing.

(6) Provide routine penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

(7) Attaching new materials to existing remodeling areas – including painting (or other finishes) to match existing conditions.

B. In addition to Contract requirements, upon written instructions from the District, Contractor shall uncover Work to provide for observations of covered Work in accordance with the Contract Documents; remove samples of installed materials for testing as directed by District; and remove Work to provide for alteration of existing Work.

C. Contractor shall not cut or alter Work, or any part of it, in such a way that endangers or compromises the integrity of the Work, the Project, or work of others.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Prior to any cutting or alterations that may affect the structural safety of Project, or work of others, and well in advance of executing such cutting or alterations, Contractor shall submit written notice to District pursuant to the applicable notice provisions of the Contract Documents, requesting consent to proceed with the cutting or alteration, including the following:

(1) The work of the District or other trades.

(2) Structural value or integrity of any element of Project.

(3) Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or weather-resistant elements or systems.

(4) Efficiency, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.

(5) Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.

B. Contractor's Request shall also include:

(1) Identification of Project.

(2) Description of affected Work.

(3) Necessity for cutting, alteration, or excavations.

(4) Effects of Work on District, other trades, or structural or weatherproof integrity of Project.

(5) Description of proposed Work:

(a) Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.

(b) Trades that will execute Work.

(c) Products proposed to be used.

(d) Extent of refinishing to be done.

(6) Alternates to cutting and patching.

(7) Cost proposal, when applicable.

(8) The scheduled date the Contractor intends to perform the Work and the duration of time to complete the Work.

(9) Written permission of District or other District contractor(s) whose work will be affected.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall achieve security, strength, weather protection, appearance for aesthetic match, efficiency, operational life, maintenance, safety of operational elements, and the continuity of existing fire ratings.

B. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall successfully duplicate undisturbed adjacent profiles, materials, textures, finishes, colors, and that materials shall match existing construction. Where there is dispute as to whether duplication is successful or has been achieved to a reasonable degree, the District's decision shall be final.

1.05 PAYMENT FOR COSTS:

A. Cost caused by ill-timed or defective Work or Work not conforming to Contract Documents, including costs for additional services of the District, its consultants, including but not limited to the Construction Manager, the Architect, the Project Inspector(s), Engineers, and Agents, will be paid by Contractor and/or deducted from the Contract by the District.

B. District shall only pay for cost of Work if it is part of the original Contract Price or if a change has been made to the contract in compliance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Cost of Work performed upon instructions from the District, other than defective or nonconforming Work, will be paid by District on approval of written Change Order. Contractor shall provide written cost proposals prior to proceeding with cutting and patching.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Contractor shall provide for replacement and restoration of Work removed. Contractor shall comply with the Contract Documents and with the Industry Standard(s), for the type of Work, and the Specification requirements for each specific product involved. If not specified, Contractor shall first recommend a product of a manufacturer or appropriate trade association for approval by the District.

B. Materials to be cut and patched include those damaged by the performance of the Work.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION:

A. Contractor shall inspect existing conditions of the Site and the Work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching, excavating and backfilling. After uncovering Work, Contractor shall inspect conditions affecting installation of new products.

B. Contractor shall report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions in writing to District as indicated in the General Conditions and shall proceed with Work as indicated in the General Conditions by District.

3.02 PREPARATION:

A. Contractor shall provide shoring, bracing and supports as required to maintain structural integrity for all portions of the Project, including all requirements of the Project.

B. Contractor shall provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.

C. Contractor shall, provide all necessary protection from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity for the Project, including without limitation, any work that may be exposed by cutting and patching Work. Contractor shall keep excavations free from water.

3.03 ERECTION, INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION:

A. With respect to performance, Contractor shall:

(1) Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide finished installation to comply with and match specified tolerances and finishes.

(2) Execute cutting and demolition by methods that will prevent damage to other Work, and provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new Work.

(3) Execute cutting, demolition excavating, and backfilling by methods that will prevent damage to other Work and damage from settlement.

B. Contractor shall employ original installer or fabricator to perform cutting and patching for:

(1) Weather-exposed surfaces and moisture-resistant elements such as roofing, sheet metal, sealants, waterproofing, and other trades.

(2) Sight-exposed finished surfaces.

C. Contractor shall execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances, and finishes as shown or specified in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications.

D. Contractor shall fit Work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces. Contractor shall conform to all Code requirements for penetrations or the Drawings and Specifications, whichever calls for a higher quality or more thorough requirement. Contractor shall maintain integrity of both rated and non-rated fire walls, ceilings, floors, etc.

E. Contractor shall restore Work which has been cut or removed. Contractor shall install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with

requirements of the Contract Documents and as required to match surrounding areas and surfaces.

F. Contractor shall refinish all continuous surfaces to nearest intersection as necessary to match the existing finish to any new finish.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 76 00

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Integration of Work, Purchase of Materials and Equipment, Uncovering of Work and Non-conforming Work and Correction of Work and Trenches;

B. Special Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING AND EXTENDING WORK:

A. New Materials: As specified in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, in the Specifications, Contractor shall match existing products, conditions, and work for patching and extending work.

B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Contractor shall determine by inspection, by testing products where necessary, by referring to existing conditions and to the Work as a standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION:

A. Contractor shall verify that demolition is complete and that areas are ready for installation of new Work.

B. By beginning restoration Work, Contractor acknowledges and accepts the existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION:

A. Contractor shall cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and renovation Work. Contractor shall replace and restore these at completion.

B. Contractor shall remove unsuitable material not as salvage unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents. Unsuitable material may include, without limitation, rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Contractor shall replace materials as specified for finished Work.

C. Contractor shall remove debris and abandoned items from all areas of the Site and from concealed spaces.

D. Contractor shall prepare surface and remove surface finishes to provide for proper installation of new Work and finishes.

E. Contractor shall close openings in exterior surfaces to protect existing work from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity. Contractor shall insulate ductwork and piping to prevent condensation in exposed areas. Contractor shall insulate building cavities for thermal and/or acoustical protection, as detailed.

3.03 INSTALLATION:

A. Contractor shall coordinate Work of all alternations and renovations to expedite completion and to accommodate District occupancy.

B. Designated Areas and Finishes: Contractor shall complete all installations in all respects, including operational, mechanical work and electrical work.

C. Contractor shall remove, cut, and patch Work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring Products and finishes to original or specified condition.

D. Contractor shall refinish visible existing surfaces to remain in renovated rooms and spaces, to specified condition for each material, with a neat and square or straight transition to adjacent finishes.

E. Contractor shall install products as specified in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the Specifications.

3.04 TRANSITIONS:

A. Where new Work abuts or aligns with existing, Contractor shall perform a smooth and even transition. Patched Work must match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance.

B. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new Work is not possible, Contractor shall terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make a recommendation for resolution to the District and the Architect for review and approval.

3.05 ADJUSTMENTS:

A. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, Contractor shall rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.

B. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs, Contractor shall submit a recommendation for providing a smooth transition to the District and the Architect for review and approval.

C. Contractor shall trim and seal existing wood doors and shall trim and paint metal doors as necessary to clear new floor finish and refinish trim as required.

D. Contractor shall fit Work at penetrations of surfaces.

3.06 REPAIR OF DAMAGED SURFACES:

A. Contractor shall patch or replace portions of existing surfaces, which are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections, in the area where the Work is performed.

B. Contractor shall repair substrate prior to patching finish.

3.07 CULTIVATED AREAS AND OTHER SURFACE IMPROVEMENTS:

A. Cultivated or planted areas and other surface improvements which are damaged by actions of the Contractor shall be restored by Contractor to their original condition or better, where indicated.

B. Contractor shall protect and replace, if damaged, all existing guard posts, barricades, and fences.

C. Contractor shall give special attention to avoid damaging or killing trees, bushes and/or shrubs on the Premises and/or identified in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the Drawings.

3.08 FINISHES:

A. Contractor shall finish surfaces as specified in the Contract Documents, including without limitations, the provisions of all Divisions of the Specifications.

B. Contractor shall finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, Contractor shall refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

3.09 CLEANING:

A. Contractor shall continually clean the Site and the Premises as indicated in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the provisions in the General Conditions and the Specifications regarding cleaning.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 77 00

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT AND FINAL CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Completion of Work;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

Contractor shall comply with all closeout provisions as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.03 FINAL CLEANING

A. Contractor shall execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.

B. Contractor shall clean interior and exterior glass and all surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, tape, stains, and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, wax and polish new vinyl floor surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.

C. Contractor shall clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition.

D. Contractor shall replace filters of operating equipment.

E. Contractor shall clean debris from roofs, gutters, down spouts, and drainage systems.

F. Contractor shall clean Site, sweep paved areas, and rake clean landscaped surfaces.

G. Contractor shall remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the Site and surrounding areas.

1.04 ADJUSTING

Contractor shall adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.05 RECORD DOCUMENTS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Contractor shall legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:

(1) Measured depths of foundation in relation to finish floor datum.

(2) Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permit surface improvements.

(3) Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.

(4) Field changes of dimension and detail.

(5) Details not on original Contract Drawings

(6) Changes made by modification(s).

(7) References to related Shop Drawings and modifications.

B. Contractor will provide one set of Record Drawings to District.

C. Contractor shall submit all required documents to District and/or Architect prior to or with its final Application for Payment.

1.06 INSTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL

A. Before final inspection, at agreed upon times, Contractor shall instruct District's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

B. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, Contractor shall perform instructions for other seasons within six months or by the change of season.

C. Contractor shall use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

D. Contractor shall prepare and insert additional data in Operation and Maintenance Manual when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction.

E. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

1.07 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Contractor shall provide products, spare parts, maintenance, and extra materials in quantities specified in the Specifications and in Manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Contractor shall provide District with all required Operation and Maintenance Data at one time. Partial or piecemeal submissions of Operation and Maintenance Data will not be accepted.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 23

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Completion of the Work;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

Contractor shall prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

1.03 FORMAT:

A. Contractor shall prepare data in the form of an electronic instructional manual in PDF format entitled "OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL & INSTRUCTIONS" ("Manual").

B. Cover: Contractor shall identify each electronic file entitled "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL & INSTRUCTIONS"; and shall list title of Project and identify subject matter of contents.

C. Contractor shall arrange content by systems process flow under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of the Contract Documents.

D. Contractor shall provide electronically bookmark each separate product and system, with brief description of product and major component parts of equipment.

E. Text: The content shall include Manufacturer's printed data.

F. Drawings: Contractor shall provide drawings in with the text/data.

1.04 CONTENTS, EACH FILE:

A. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Architect, any engineers, subconsultants, Subcontractor(s), and Contractor with name of responsible parties; and schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.

B. For Each Product or System: Contractor shall list names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractor(s) and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.

C. Product Data: Contractor shall mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.

D. Drawings: Contractor shall supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Contractor shall not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.

E. Text: Contractor shall include any and all information as required to supplement product data. Contractor shall provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Contractor shall include one copy of each for each product.

1.05 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES:

A. Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: Contractor shall include product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations. Contractor shall provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.

B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Contractor shall include Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

C. Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products: Contractor shall include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Contractor shall provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.

D. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in the Specifications.

E. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data.

1.06 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS:

A. Each Item of Equipment and Each System: Contractor shall include description of unit or system, and component parts and identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions. Contractor shall include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature, and commercial number of replaceable parts.

B. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Contractor shall provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.

C. Contractor shall include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.

D. Operating Procedures: Contractor shall include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Contractor shall include

regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Contractor shall include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.

E. Maintenance Requirements: Contractor shall include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.

F. Contractor shall provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.

G. Contractor shall include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.

H. Contractor shall include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.

I. Contractor shall provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.

J. Contractor shall provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.

K. Contractor shall provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.

L. Contractor shall provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.

M. Contractor shall provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

N. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in Specification(s).

O. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data.

1.07 SUBMITTAL:

A. Contractor shall submit to the District for review an electronic copy in PDF format of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of the contents of the Manual within thirty (30) days of Contractor’s start of Work.

B. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and to be operated by District, Contractor shall submit draft content for that portion of the Manual within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.

C. Contractor shall submit an electronic copy in PDF format of a complete Manual in final form prior to final Application for Payment. Copy will be returned with Architect/Engineer comments. Contractor must revise the content of the Manual as required by District prior to District's approval of Contractor’s final Application for Payment.

D. Contractor must submit an electronic copy in PDF format of the revised Manual in final form within ten (10) days after final inspection.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 36

WARRANTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Warranty/Guarantee Information;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 FORMAT

A. Binders: Contractor shall use commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch, three-side rings, with durable plastic covers; two-inch maximum ring size.

B. Cover: Contractor shall identify each binder with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES" and shall list title of Project.

C. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide title of Project; name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible principal. Contractor shall identify each item with the number and title of the specific Specification, document, provision, or section in which the name of the product or work item is specified.

D. Contractor shall separate each warranty with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing, providing full information and using separate typed sheets as necessary. Contractor shall list each applicable and/or responsible Subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and/or manufacturer(s), with name, address, and telephone number of each responsible principal(s).

1.03 PREPARATION:

A. Contractor shall obtain warranties, executed in duplicate by each applicable and/or responsible subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and manufacturer(s), within ten (10) days after completion of the applicable item or work. Except for items put into use with District's permission, Contractor shall leave date of beginning of time of warranty blank until the date of completion is determined.

B. Contractor shall verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized, when required.

C. Contractor shall co-execute submittals when required.

D. Contractor shall retain warranties until time specified for submittal.

1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS:

A. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with District's permission, Contractor shall submit a draft warranty for that equipment or component within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.

B. Contractor shall submit for District approval all warranties and related documents within ten (10) days after date of completion. Contractor must revise the warranties as required by the District prior to District's approval of Contractor's final Application for Payment.

C. For items of work delayed beyond date of completion, Contractor shall provide an updated submittal within ten (10) days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 39

RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Documents on Work;

B. Special Conditions.

PART 2 - RECORD DRAWINGS

2.01 GENERAL:

A. As indicated in the Contract Documents, the District will provide Contractor an electronic copy in PDF format of the DSA approved Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall maintain at each Project Site one set of marked-up plans and shall transfer all changes and information to those marked-up plans, as often as required in the Contract Documents, but in no case less than once each month. Contractor shall submit to the Project Inspector an electronic copy in PDF format of the Project Record Drawings ("As-Builts") showing all changes incorporated into the Work since the preceding monthly submittal. The As-Builts shall be available at the Project Site. The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy in PDF format at the conclusion of the Project following review of the marked up plans.

C. Label and date each Record Drawing "RECORD DOCUMENT" in legibly printed letters.

D. All deviations in construction, including but not limited to pipe and conduit locations and deviations caused by without limitation Change Orders, Construction Claim Directives, RFI's, and Addenda, shall be accurately and legibly recorded by Contractor.

E. Locations and changes shall be done by Contractor in a neat and legible manner and, where applicable, indicated by drawing a "cloud" around the changed or additional information.

2.02 RECORD DRAWING INFORMATION:

A. Contractor shall record the following information:

(1) Locations of Work buried under or outside each building, including, without limitation, all utilities, plumbing and electrical lines, and conduits.

(2) Actual numbering of each electrical circuit to match panel schedule.

(3) Locations of significant Work concealed inside each building whose general locations are changed from those shown on the Contract Drawings.

(4) Locations of all items, not necessarily concealed, which vary from the Contract Documents.

(5) Installed location of all cathodic protection anodes.

(6) Deviations from the sizes, locations, and other features of installations shown in the Contract Documents.

(7) Locations of underground work, points of connection with existing utilities, changes in direction, valves, manholes, catch basins, capped stubouts, invert elevations, etc.

(8) Sufficient information to locate Work concealed in each building with reasonable ease and accuracy.

In some instances, this information may be recorded by dimension. In other instances, it may be recorded in relation to the spaces in the building near which it was installed.

B. Contractor shall provide additional drawings as necessary for clarification.

C. Contractor shall provide an electronic copy in PDF format of record drawings, made from final Shop Drawings marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Approved as Noted."

PART 3 - RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

3.01 GENERAL:

A. Contractor shall mark each section legibly to record manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each Product and item of equipment actually installed.

B. After review and approval of the marked-up specifications by the Project Inspector, Contractor shall provide one electronic copy in PDF format of the specifications at the conclusion of the Project.

PART 4 - MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

4.01 GENERAL

A. If printed documents are used, Contractor shall store Record Documents apart from documents used for construction as follows:

(1) Provide files and racks for storage of Record Documents.

(2) Maintain Record Documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order.

B. Contractor shall not use Record Documents for construction purposes.

PART 5 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 02 41 16 - STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of building and site improvements.
2. Removing below-grade construction.
3. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities.
4. Salvage of existing items for the owner, reuse in the project or for recycling.

B. Related Sections:

1. Document 01 50 13 “Construction Waste Management and Disposal” for documenting salvage, recycling, and disposal of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
2. Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing" for site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade site improvements not part of building demolition.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged.

B. Remove and Recycle for the Benefit of the Owner: Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to a recycling center.

C. Remove and Salvage: Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse. Include fasteners or brackets needed for reattachment elsewhere.

D. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare for reuse, and install where indicated.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified refrigerant recovery technician.

B. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit informational report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

1. Adjacent Buildings: Detail special measures proposed to protect adjacent buildings to remain.

C. Schedule of Building Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of demolition work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.
2. Temporary interruption of utility services.
3. Shutoff and capping or re-routing of utility services.

D. Inventory: Submit a list of items to be removed and salvaged and deliver to Owner prior to start of demolition.

E. Predemolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by demolition operations. Submit before the Work begins.

F. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and recycled for the benefit of the owner along with a check made out to the School District from the Waste Management Company(ies) for the recycling value received for items removed and recycled.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by EPA-approved certification program.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

D. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be demolished.
2. Review structural load limitations of existing structures.
3. Review and finalize building demolition schedule and verify availability of demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review and finalize protection requirements.
5. Review procedures for noise control and dust control.
6. Review procedures for protection of adjacent buildings.
7. Review items to be salvaged and returned to Owner.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Buildings to be demolished will be vacated and their use discontinued before start of the Work.

B. Buildings immediately adjacent to demolition area will be occupied. Conduct building demolition so operations of occupied buildings will not be disrupted.

1. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice of activities that will affect operations of adjacent occupied buildings.

2. Maintain access to existing walkways, exits, and other facilities used by occupants of adjacent buildings.

a. Do not close or obstruct walkways, exits, or other facilities used by occupants of adjacent buildings without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Owner assumes no responsibility for buildings and structures to be demolished.

1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

2. Before building demolition, Owner will remove the following items:

a. Furniture.

b. Computers and office equipment.

c. Educational equipment, books, supplies, and tools.

d. Appliances.

D. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials are present in buildings and structures to be demolished. An AHERA report on the presence of hazardous materials is on file for review and use. Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.

1. The school district will contract with a hazardous material abatement contractor to perform hazardous material remediation.

2. In most cases the hazardous material will be removed by the hazardous material abatement contractor prior to start of work.

3. The contractor is to coordinate their demolition work with the hazardous material abatement contractor to identify additional areas to be removed by the hazardous material abatement contractor.

4. Do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials except under procedures specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

E. On-site storage or sale of removed items or materials is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during demolition operations.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Arrange demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's on-site operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PEFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

2.2 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Satisfactory Soils: Comply with requirements in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.

B. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.

C. Engage a professional engineer to perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during building demolition operations.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Refrigerant: Remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction before starting demolition.

B. Existing Utilities: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving buildings and structures to be demolished.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
2. If removal, relocation, or abandonment of utility services will affect adjacent occupied buildings, then provide temporary utilities that bypass buildings and structures to be demolished and that maintain continuity of service to other buildings and structures.
3. Cut off pipe or conduit a minimum of 24 inches below grade. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent unexpected movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of demolition.

D. Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean salvaged items of dirt and demolition debris.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to storage area designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Existing Facilities: Protect adjacent walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during demolition operations. Maintain exits from existing buildings.

B. Existing Utilities: Maintain utility services to remain and protect from damage during demolition operations.

1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving adjacent occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

a. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to occupants of affected buildings if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

C. Temporary Protection: Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction and as indicated. Comply with requirements in Document 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

1. Protect adjacent buildings and facilities from damage due to demolition activities.

2. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.

3. Erect a plainly visible fence around drip line of individual trees or around perimeter drip line of groups of trees to remain.

4. Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

5. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around building demolition area and to and from occupied portions of adjacent buildings and structures.

6. Protect walls, windows, roofs, and other adjacent exterior construction that are to remain and that are exposed to building demolition operations.

7. Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust, noise, and dirt migration to occupied portions of adjacent buildings.

D. Remove temporary barriers and protections where hazards no longer exist. Where open excavations or other hazardous conditions remain, leave temporary barriers and protections in place.

3.4 DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish indicated buildings and site improvements completely. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.

2. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 4 hours after flame cutting operations.

3. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.

4. Locate building demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.

B. Engineering Surveys: During demolition, perform surveys to detect hazards that may result from building demolition activities.

C. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct building demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Use water mist and other suitable methods to limit spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental-protection regulations. Do not use water when it may damage adjacent construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

D. Explosives: Use of explosives is not permitted.

3.5 DEMOLITION BY MECHANICAL MEANS

A. Proceed with demolition of structural framing members systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete building demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.

B. Remove debris from elevated portions of the building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

1. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to minimize ground impact and dust generation.

C. Removed and Recycled Items for the Benefit of the Owner:

1. Carefully remove items to get the best recycled value.

2. Pack or crate items after removal. Identify contents of containers.

3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Waste Management Company for recycling.

4. Transport items to Waste Management Company.

5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

6. Contractor shall remit all funds received from Waste Management Company of items recycled for the benefit of the owner to the owner.

D. Salvage: Items to be removed and salvaged are indicated on the drawings.

E. Below-Grade Construction: Demolish foundation walls and other below-grade construction.

1. Remove below-grade construction, including foundation walls and footings, completely.

F. Existing Utilities: Demolish existing utilities and below-grade utility structures that are within 5 feet outside footprint indicated for new construction. Abandon utilities outside this area, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Fill abandoned utility structures with satisfactory soil materials according to backfill requirements in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."

2. Piping: Disconnect piping at unions, flanges, valves, or fittings.

3. Wiring Ducts: Disassemble into unit lengths and remove plug-in and disconnecting devices.

3.6 SITE RESTORATION

A. Below-Grade Areas: Completely fill below-grade areas and voids resulting from building demolition operations with satisfactory soil materials according to backfill requirements in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."

B. Site Grading: Uniformly rough grade area of demolished construction to a smooth surface, free from irregular surface changes. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.

3.7 REPAIRS

A. Promptly repair damage to adjacent buildings caused by demolition operations.

3.8 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill and/or recycling center.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Do not burn demolished materials.

3.9 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by building demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before building demolition operations began.

1. Clean roadways of debris caused by debris transport.

END OF SECTION 02 41 16

SECTION 03 30 00 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, and placement procedures, for the following:

1. Fabric Shade Structure Footings.
2. Play Apparatus/Structure Footings

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 32 13 13 "Concrete Paving" for concrete pavement and walks.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume; subject to compliance with requirements.

B. W/C Ratio: The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data with application and installation instructions for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcement and forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, waterstops, joint systems, curing compounds, staining materials, and others as requested by the Architect.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.

C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Comply with ACI 315 "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" showing bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required and openings through concrete structures.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer and Design Mixture Engineer (California Registered Civil or Structural Engineer).

E. Laboratory Test Reports: Submit laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design tests as specified.

F. Material Certificates: Provide materials certificates in lieu of materials laboratory test reports when permitted by the Architect. Material certificates shall be signed by manufacturers and contractor, certifying that each material item complies with, or exceeds specified requirements:

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of the following codes, specifications and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified.

1. 2022 California Building Code – CCR Title 24, Part 2.
2. ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings." A registered civil engineer with experience in concrete mix design shall select the relative amounts of ingredients to be used as basic proportions of the concrete mixes proposed for use under CBC Section 1905A.2 and testing shall be performed in a laboratory acceptable to the enforcement agency.
3. ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete."
4. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI), "Manual of Standard Practice."

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from single source, and obtain admixtures from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

D. Concrete Testing Service: The Owner shall employ a testing laboratory acceptable to the Architect and DSA to perform material evaluation tests. Design of concrete mixes shall be by a registered civil engineer retained by the Contractor.

E. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting, as directed by the Architect, at any time during progress of work. Allow free access to material stockpiles and facilities. Tests, not specifically indicated to be done at Owner's expense, including re-testing of rejected materials and installed work, shall be paid by Owner, but back charged to the Contractor.

F. Testing shall be performed per Section 3.7 of these Specifications and CCR Title 24, Chapter 19A.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed, #4 and larger. For #3 use Grade 40.

B. Weldable Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A706, deformed.

C. Low-Alloy-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A706, deformed.

D. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A82, plain, cold-drawn, steel.

2.2 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, cut true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type V (high sulfate resistance), plus pozzolan or slag cement complying with Footnote 7 of ACI 318 Table 19.3.2.1 unless otherwise acceptable to Architect and DSA, gray

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33, Class 1N coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source. Other aggregates which have shown by special test or actual service to produce concrete of adequate strength and durability may be used when acceptable to the Architect and DSA.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 1/2 inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Concrete Sand: ASTM C33. Provide concrete sand from a single source.

D. Water: ASTM C94 and potable.

E. Calcium Chloride not permitted.

F. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

G. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that do not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride are admixtures containing calcium chloride.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

2.5 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, as specified in ACI 301 and Chapter 5 of ACI 318.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency, acceptable to Architect, for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures. The testing shall

not be the same as used for field quality control testing unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

2. Submit written reports to Architect of each proposed mix for each class of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of work. Do not begin concrete production until mixes have been reviewed by Architect.

B. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustment may be requested by Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant; at no additional cost to Owner and as accepted by Architect. Laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results must be submitted to and approved by Architect before using in work.

C. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Reinforced Foundation Systems for Play Apparatus/Structure and Bollards: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3000 psi at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.58.
3. Slump Limit: Not less than 3" and not more than 5".
4. Air Content: Plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

B. Reinforced Foundation Systems for Shade Structure: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:
1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4,500 psi at 28 days
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45.
3. Slump Limit: Not less than 3” and not more than 5”.
4. Air Content: Plus or minus 1.5 percent at point of delivery for 1.5-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

2.7 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.8 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C94, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. Delete references for allowing additional water to be added to batch for material with sufficient slump. Addition of water to the batch will not be permitted.
2. During hot weather, or under conditions contributing to rapid setting of concrete, a shorter mixing time than specified in ASTM C94 may be required.
3. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

3.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

1. Weld reinforcing bars according to AWS D1.4, where indicated.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

3.3 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Preplacement Inspection, Notification: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded or cast-in. Notify other crafts to permit installation of their work; cooperate with other trades in setting such work. Notify Architect, Project Inspector, and DSA by email 48 hours in advance of placement. Moisten wood forms immediately before placing concrete where form coatings are not used.

B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.

C. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to

consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

D. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

E. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas. Do not wet round concrete column forms.

3.4 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates from manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

3.5 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h.

C. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following method:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

a. Water.
b. Continuous water-fog spray.
c. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.

3.6 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

D. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a qualified testing laboratory to perform field tests and prepare test reports. Refer to the DSA-103 Structural Tests and Inspections Form at the end of Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

B. Waiver of Batch Plant Inspection: Batch plant inspection may be waived under the following condition:

1. The concrete plan complies fully with the requirements of ASTM C94, Sections 8 and 9, and has a current certificate from the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association or another agency acceptable to DSA. The certification shall indicate that the plant has automatic batching and recording capabilities.
2. When batch plant inspection is waived the following requirements shall apply:

    a. An approved inspector of the testing laboratory shall check the first batching at the start of work and furnish mix proportions to the licensed weighmaster.
    b. The licensed weighmaster shall positively identify materials as to quantity and certify each load by a ticket.
    c. The ticket shall be transmitted to the project inspector by a truck driver with load identified thereon. The inspector will not accept the load without a load ticket identifying the mix. The inspector will keep a daily record of placements, identifying each truck, its load and time of receipt, and approximate location of deposit in the structure. The inspector will transmit a copy of the daily record to DSA.
    d. At the end of the project, the weighmaster shall furnish an affidavit to DSA on form SSS 411-8 certifying that all concrete furnished conforms in every particular to the particular to the proportions established by mix designs.

C. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to CBC Section 1905A.1.2, ACI 318 Section 5.6, and ASTM C172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Samples for strength tests of each class of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than once a day, or not less than once for each 50 cubic yards of concrete, or not less than once for each 2,000 square feet of surface area for slabs or

walls. Additional samples for seven-day compressive strength tests shall be taken for each class of concrete at the beginning of the concrete work or whenever the mix or aggregate is changed.

a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; **one** test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Unit Weight: ASTM C 567, fresh unit weight of structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
6. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31.

   a. Cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample, unless otherwise directed.

7. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39; test one of the three laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one of the three specimens at 28 days.
8. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
9. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, DSA, concrete batch plant, and Contractor on same day that tests are made. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
10. Additional Tests: The testing service shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing service may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C42 or by other methods as directed by Architect.
11. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
12. If the strength acceptance criteria are not met, the concrete will be deemed defective and shall be placed or adequately strengthened in a manner outlined by the Architect or Structural Engineer.

END OF SECTION 03 30 00

SECTION 05 40 00 - COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Load-bearing wall framing.
2. Non-load-bearing wall framing.
3. Ceiling joist framing.
4. Soffit framing.

B. Related Requirements:

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cold-formed steel framing product and accessory.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Research Reports: For cold-formed steel framing, from ICC-ES.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect cold-formed steel framing from corrosion, moisture staining, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COLD-FORMED STEEL FRAMING, GENERAL

A. Steel Sheet: ASTM A1003, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of grade and coating weight as follows:

1. Grade: ST33H and ST50H as called for on drawings.
2. Coating: G60.

2.2 WALL FRAMING

A. Steel Studs: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel studs, of web depths indicated, punched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0428 inch (18 gauge) to 0.0966 inch (12 gauge) as shown on approved drawings.
2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches, minimum.

B. Steel Track: Manufacturer's standard U-shaped steel track, of web depths indicated on approved drawings, unpunched, with straight flanges, and as follows:

1. Base-Metal Thickness: Matching steel studs, minimum.
2. Flange Width: 1-1/4 inches, minimum.

C. Steel Box or Back-to-Back Headers: Manufacturer's standard C-shapes used to form header beams, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0428 inch (18 gauge) to 0.0966 inch (12 gauge) as shown on approved drawings.
2. Flange Width: 1-3/8 inches, minimum.

D. Slip Deflection Track (where shown on approved drawings): Manufacturer's single, deep-leg, U-shaped steel track; with horizontal slotted web and vertical slotted flanges, of web depth to contain studs while allowing free vertical movement, with flanges designed to be fastened to the studs, support horizontal loads, and transfer them to the primary structure, and as follows:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Brady Construction Innovations Inc.; SLP-TRK (ICC ESR-1042) or an approved equal with current ICC-ES evaluation report or other acceptable evaluation reports or testing acceptable to DSA.

a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: Matching steel studs as shown on approved drawings. (16 gauge minimum at exterior walls)
b. Flange Width: 2-1/2 inches
c. Flange Slots: 1/4 inch wide by 1 1/2 inches long spaced every 1 inch along length of track.
d. Web Slots: Two 3/16 inch wide by 2 1/4 inches long spaced 8 inches o.c., staggered.

E. Double Deflection Tracks (where shown on approved drawings): Manufacturer's double, deep-leg, U-shaped steel tracks, consisting of nested inner and outer tracks; unpunched, with unstiffened flanges.

1. Outer Track: Of web depth to allow free vertical movement of inner track, with flanges designed to support horizontal loads and transfer them to the primary structure, and as follows:

a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: Matching steel studs as shown on approved drawings, minimum. (16 gauge minimum at exterior walls).
b. Flange Width: 1 inch plus the design gap for one-story structures and 1 inch plus twice the design gap for other applications. Refer to approved drawings for design gap.

2. Inner Track: Of web depth indicated, and as follows:

a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: Matching steel studs as shown on approved drawings, minimum. (16 gauge minimum at exterior walls).
b. Flange Width: Equal to sum of outer deflection track flange width plus 1 inch.

2.3 CEILING JOIST FRAMING

A. Steel Ceiling Joists: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel sections, of web depths indicated on approved drawings, punched with standard holes, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0428 inch (18 gauge) to 0.0966 inch (12 gauge) as shown on approved drawings.
2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches, minimum.

2.4 SOFFIT FRAMING

A. Exterior Soffit Frame: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel sections, of web depths indicated, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0428 inch (18 gauge) to 0.0966 inch (12 gauge) as shown on drawings.
2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches, minimum.
3. Section Properties: Refer to drawings.

2.5 FRAMING ACCESSORIES

A. Fabricate steel-framing accessories from steel sheet, ASTM A1003, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of same grade and coating weight used for framing members.

B. Provide accessories of manufacturer's standard thickness and configuration, unless otherwise indicated, as follows:

1. Supplementary framing.
2. Bracing, bridging, and solid blocking (unpunched).
3. Web stiffeners.
4. Anchor clips.
5. End clips.
6. Foundation clips.
7. Gusset plates.
8. Stud kickers and knee braces.
9. Joist hangers and end closures.
10. Hole reinforcing plates.
11. Backer plates.

2.6 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND FASTENERS

A. Steel Shapes and Clips: ASTM A36, zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A123.

B. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, threaded carbon-steel hex-headed bolts, headless, hooked bolts or headless bolts, with encased end threaded, and carbon-steel nuts; and flat, hardened-steel washers. The anchor bolt assembly shall be zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 153, Class C or mechanically deposition according to ASTM B 695, Class 50.

C. Expansion Anchors: Current ICC-ES evaluation report or other acceptable evaluation report meeting the requirements of DSA IR A-5. Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with

allowable load or strength design capacities calculated according to 2022 CBC, section 1905A; ICC-ES AC193 and ACI 318-19 greater than or equal to the design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E488 conducted by a qualified testing agency.

D. Power-Actuated Anchors: Current ICC-ES evaluation report or other acceptable evaluation report meeting the requirements of DSA IR A-5. Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with allowable load capacities calculated according to ICC-ES AC70, greater than or equal to the design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E1190 conducted by a qualified testing agency.

E. Mechanical Fasteners: ASTM C1513, corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-tapping, steel drill screws.

1. Head Type: Low-profile head beneath sheathing, manufacturer's standard elsewhere.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or MIL-P-21035B.

B. Nonmetallic, Non-shrink Grout: Premixed, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, nonstaining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, and plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C1107, with fluid consistency and 30-minute working time.

C. Shims: Load bearing, high-density multimonomer plastic, and nonleaching; or of cold-formed steel of same grade and coating as framing members supported by shims.

D. Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to match width of bottom track or rim track members.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting substrates and abutting structural framing for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Install load bearing shims or grout between the underside of load-bearing wall bottom track and the top of foundation wall or slab at locations with a gap larger than 1/4 inch to ensure a uniform bearing surface on supporting concrete or masonry construction.

B. Install sealer gaskets at the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and at the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install cold-formed steel framing according to AISI S200 and to manufacturer's written instructions as submitted to and approved by Architect unless more stringent requirements are indicated on drawings.

B. Install cold-formed steel framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened.

1. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
2. Fasten cold-formed steel framing members by welding or screw fastening. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted except where specifically detailed on drawings.

a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to drawings, and complying with requirements for spacing, edge distances, and screw penetration.

C. Install framing members in one-piece lengths unless splice connections are indicated for track or tension members.

D. Install temporary bracing and supports to secure framing and support loads comparable in intensity to those for which structure was designed. Maintain braces and supports in place, undisturbed, until entire integrated supporting structure has been completed and permanent connections to framing are secured.

E. Do not bridge building expansion joints with cold-formed steel framing. Independently frame both sides of joints.

F. Install insulation, specified in Section 07 21 00 "Thermal Insulation," in built-up exterior framing members, such as headers, sills, boxed joists, and multiple studs at openings, that are inaccessible on completion of framing work.

G. Fasten hole reinforcing plate over web penetrations that exceed size of manufacturer's approved or standard punched openings.

H. Erection Tolerances: Install cold-formed steel framing level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:

1. Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.

3.4 LOAD-BEARING WALL INSTALLATION

A. Install continuous top and bottom tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor at corners and ends, and at spacings as follows:

1. Anchor Spacing: As shown on approved drawings.

B. Squarely seat studs against top and bottom tracks with gap not exceeding of 1/8 inch between the end of wall framing member and the web of track. Fasten both flanges of studs to top and bottom tracks. Space studs as follows:

1. Stud Spacing: 16 inches maximum unless otherwise indicated on approved drawings.

C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar configurations.

D. Align studs vertically where floor framing interrupts wall-framing continuity. Where studs cannot be aligned, continuously reinforce track to transfer loads as detailed on drawings.

E. Anchor studs abutting structural columns or walls, including masonry walls, to supporting structure as indicated.

F. Install headers over wall openings wider than stud spacing. Locate headers above openings as indicated. Fabricate headers of compound shapes indicated or required to transfer load to supporting studs, complete with clip-angle connectors, web stiffeners, or gusset plates as detailed on approved drawings.

1. Frame wall openings with not less than a double stud at each jamb of frame as indicated on drawings. Fasten jamb members together to uniformly distribute loads.
2. Install runner tracks and jack studs above and below wall openings. Anchor tracks to jamb studs with clip angles or by welding, and space jack studs same as full-height wall studs.

G. Install supplementary framing, blocking, and bracing in stud framing indicated to support fixtures, equipment, services, casework, heavy trim, furnishings, and similar work requiring attachment to framing.

1. If type of supplementary support is not indicated, comply with stud manufacturer's written recommendations and industry standards in each case, considering weight or load resulting from item supported.

H. Install horizontal bridging in stud system, spaced vertically as indicated on approved drawings. Fasten at each stud intersection.

1. Bridging: Cold-rolled steel channel, welded or mechanically fastened to webs of punched studs with a minimum of two screws into each flange of the clip angle for framing members up to 6 inches deep.
2. Bridging (**Plumbing Walls and walls greater than 8" deep**): Combination of flat, taut, steel sheet straps of width and thickness indicated and stud-track solid blocking of width and thickness to match studs. Fasten flat straps to stud flanges and secure solid blocking to stud webs or flanges.
3. Bridging (**Solid Blocking**): Where shown on the drawings install stud or stud track solid blocking of width and thickness matching studs, secured to stud webs or flanges.

I. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including supplementary framing, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system.

3.5 NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL INSTALLATION

A. Install continuous tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor to supporting structure as indicated.

B. Fasten both flanges of studs to top and bottom track unless otherwise indicated. Space studs as follows:

1. Stud Spacing: 16 inches maximum unless otherwise indicated.

C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar requirements.

D. Isolate non-load-bearing steel framing from building structure to prevent transfer of vertical loads while providing lateral support.

1. Install single deep-leg deflection tracks and anchor to building structure.

2. Install double deep-leg deflection tracks and anchor outer track to building structure.
3. Connect vertical deflection clips to bypassing studs and anchor to building structure as detailed on the approved drawings.

E. Install horizontal bridging in wall studs, spaced vertically in rows indicated on approved drawings but not more than 48 inches apart. Fasten at each stud intersection. **For non-load bearing walls, bridging is not required when sheathing is installed on both sides of the wall.**

1. Bridging: Cold-rolled steel channel, welded or mechanically fastened to webs of punched studs.
2. Bridging (**Plumbing walls**): Combination of flat, taut, steel sheet straps of width and thickness indicated on drawings and stud-track solid blocking of width and thickness to match studs. Fasten flat straps to stud flanges and secure solid blocking to stud webs or flanges.
3. Bridging (**Solid Blocking**): Where shown on the drawings install stud or stud track solid blocking of width and thickness matching studs, secured to stud webs or flanges.

F. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including stud kickers, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system.

3.6 JOIST INSTALLATION

A. Install perimeter joist track sized to match joists. Align and securely anchor or fasten track to supporting structure at corners, ends, and spacings indicated on drawings.

B. Install joists bearing on supporting frame, level, straight, and plumb; adjust to final position, brace, and reinforce. Fasten joists to both flanges of joist track.

1. Install joists over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches.
2. Reinforce ends and bearing points of joists with web stiffeners, end clips, joist hangers, steel clip angles, or steel-stud sections as indicated on drawings.

C. Space joists not more than 2 inches from abutting walls, and as follows:

1. Joist Spacing: As indicated on the drawings.

D. Frame openings with built-up joist headers consisting of joist and joist track as detailed on drawings.

E. Install joist reinforcement at interior supports with single, short length of joist section located directly over interior support, with lapped joists of equal length to joist reinforcement, or as indicated on drawings.

1. Install web stiffeners to transfer axial loads of walls above.

F. Install bridging at intervals indicated on approved drawings. Fasten bridging at each joist intersection as follows:

1. Bridging: Joist-track solid blocking of width and thickness indicated, secured to joist webs.

G. Secure joists to load-bearing interior walls to prevent lateral movement of bottom flange.

H. Install miscellaneous joist framing and connections, including web stiffeners, closure pieces, clip angles, continuous angles, hold-down angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable joist-framing assembly.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Field and shop welds will be subject to testing and inspecting.

C. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to DSA, Contractor, Owner, Structural Engineer, and Architect.

D. Remove and replace work where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.8 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed steel framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer that ensure that cold-formed steel framing is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 05 40 00

SECTION 05 50 00 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal bollards.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following:

1. Anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, and wedge-type inserts indicated to be cast into concrete or built into unit masonry.
2. Steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete for applications where they are not specified in other Sections.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 03 30 00 " Cast-in-Place Concrete" for installing anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, wedge-type inserts, and other items cast into concrete.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of metal fabrications that are anchored to or that receive other work. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Nonslip aggregates and nonslip-aggregate surface finishes.
2. Paint products.
3. Grout.
4. Pre-cast concrete bollard caps.

B. Furnish certification that all paint coatings furnished for the location of the project comply with the EPA clean air act for permissible levels of volatile organic content for architectural coatings applied in California as designated by California Air Resources Board (CARB), 2022 California Green Building Standards Code, and the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details. Provide Shop Drawings for the following:

1. Metal bollards.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Mill Certificates: Signed by stainless-steel manufacturers, certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

D. Research/Evaluation Reports: For post-installed anchors, from ICC-ES.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.6/D1.6M, "Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel."

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on exterior metal fabrications by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

2.2 METALS

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A572, Grade 50.

C. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, and Plate: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304.

D. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A276, Type 304.

E. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A786/A786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A36/A36M or ASTM A283/A283M, Grade C or D.

F. Rolled-Stainless-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A793.

G. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M, cold-formed steel tubing.

H. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Standard Weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.

I. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4.

1. Size of Channels: 1-5/8 by 1-5/8 inches and As indicated on approved drawings.
2. Material: Galvanized steel, ASTM A653/A653M, structural steel, Grade 33, with G90 coating; 0.108-inch (minimum) nominal thickness.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior and commercial kitchen use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

1. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum.
2. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.

B. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A307, Grade A; with hex nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

C. Stainless-Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head annealed stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F593; with hex nuts, ASTM F594; and, where indicated, flat washers; Alloy Group 1.

D. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

1. Hot-dip galvanize or provide mechanically deposited, zinc coating where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.

E. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Either threaded type or wedge type unless otherwise indicated; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A47/A47M malleable iron or ASTM A27/A27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, all hot-dip galvanized per ASTM F2329.

F. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors.

1. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F593, and nuts, ASTM F594.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.

B. Shop Primer for Galvanized Steel: Primer formulated for exterior use over zinc-coated metal and compatible with finish paint systems indicated.

C. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.

D. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C1107/C1107M. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

E. Concrete: Comply with requirements in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.

F. Pre-cast concrete bollard caps: Use diameter to match the bollard. Complies with ASTM C494 compressive strength testing for 5000 psi concrete and ASTM C666 Freeze Thaw Resistance testing. Finish with paint systems indicated.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

D. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.

E. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

F. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) fasteners unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

G. Fabricate seams and other connections that are exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

H. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

I. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.

1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing where indicated.

C. Galvanize miscellaneous framing and supports where indicated.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS STEEL TRIM

A. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of profiles shown with continuously welded joints and smooth exposed edges. Miter corners and use concealed field splices where possible.

B. Provide cutouts, fittings, and anchorages as needed to coordinate assembly and installation with other work.

1. Provide with integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete or masonry construction.

C. Galvanize exterior miscellaneous steel trim.

D. Prime miscellaneous steel trim with zinc-rich primer

2.8 METAL BOLLARDS

A. Fabricate metal bollards from Schedule 80 steel pipe.

B. Fabricate internal sleeves for removable bollards from Schedule 40 steel pipe or 1/4-inch wall-thickness steel tubing with an OD approximately 1/16 inch less than ID of bollards. Match drill sleeve and bollard for 3/4-inch steel machine bolt.

C. Prime bollards with zinc-rich primer.

2.9 STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES

A. Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with no fewer than two integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete.

2.10 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

B. Finish exposed surfaces to remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, and to blend into surrounding surface.

2.11 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A153/A153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A123/A123M for other steel and iron products.

1. Do not quench or apply post galvanizing treatments that might interfere with paint adhesion.

B. Preparation for Shop Priming Galvanized Items: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean railings of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with metallic phosphate process.

C. Shop prime iron and steel items not indicated to be galvanized unless they are to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, or unless otherwise indicated.

1. Shop prime with universal shop primer unless zinc-rich primer is indicated.

D. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare surfaces to comply with requirements indicated below:

1. Exterior Items: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
2. Items Indicated to Receive Zinc-Rich Primer: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
3. Items Indicated to Receive Primers Specified in Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings": SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
4. Other Items: SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."

E. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for

use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag screws, wood screws, and other connectors.

3.2 INSTALLING MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.

3.3 INSTALLING METAL BOLLARDS

A. Anchor bollards in place with concrete footings. Center and align bollards in holes 3 inches above bottom of excavation. Place concrete and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Support and brace bollards in position until concrete has cured.

B. Anchor internal sleeves for removable bollards in place with concrete footings. Center and align sleeves in holes 3 inches above bottom of excavation. Place concrete and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Support and brace sleeves in position until concrete has cured.

C. Place removable bollards over internal sleeves and secure with 3/4-inch machine bolts and nuts. After tightening nuts, drill holes in bolts for inserting padlocks. Owner furnishes padlocks.

D. Fill bollards solidly with concrete, and “wet-set” pre-cast concrete bollard cap per manufacturer’s recommendations.

1. Do not fill removable bollards with concrete.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.

END OF SECTION 05 50 00

SECTION 07 21 00 - THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Glass-fiber blanket insulation.
2. Mineral-wool blanket insulation.
3. Loose-fill insulation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each product.

C. Research/Evaluation Reports: For foam-plastic insulation, from ICC-ES and listed in TER 1303-04 – Attachment of Exterior Wall Coverings Through Foam Plastic Insulating Sheathing (FBIS) to Wood or Steel Wall Framing.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration due to moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect foam-plastic board insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight except as necessary for period of installation and concealment.
2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver foam-plastic board materials to Project site before installation time.
3. Quickly complete installation and concealment of foam-plastic board insulation in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET INSULATION

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CertainTeed Corporation.
2. Guardian Building Products, Inc.
3. Johns Manville.
4. Knauf Insulation.
5. Owens Corning.

B. Unfaced, Glass-Fiber Blanket Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

2.2 MINERAL-WOOL BLANKET INSULATION

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Fibrex Insulations Inc.
2. Owens Corning.
3. Roxul Inc.
4. Thermafiber.

B. Unfaced, Mineral-Wool Blanket Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

2.3 LOOSE-FILL INSULATION

A. Glass-Fiber Loose-Fill Insulation: ASTM C 764, Type I for pneumatic application or Type II for poured application; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 5, per ASTM E 84.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances that are harmful to insulation or that interfere with insulation attachment.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and applications indicated.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time.

C. Extend insulation to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

D. Provide sizes to fit applications indicated and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units to produce thickness indicated unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION FOR FRAMED CONSTRUCTION

A. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.

B. Glass-Fiber or Mineral-Wool Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:

1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill the cavities, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.
3. Maintain 3-inch clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.
4. For metal-framed wall cavities where cavity heights exceed 96 inches, support unfaced blankets mechanically and support faced blankets by taping flanges of insulation to flanges of metal studs.

C. Loose-Fill Insulation: Apply according to ASTM C 1015 and manufacturer's written instructions. Level horizontal applications to uniform thickness as indicated, lightly settle to uniform density, but do not compact excessively.

D. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:

1. Loose-Fill Insulation: Compact to approximately 40 percent of normal maximum volume equaling a density of approximately 2.5 lb/cu. ft.

2. Spray Polyurethane Insulation: See Section 07 21 19 “Foamed-In-Place Insulation.”

3.4 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION IN CEILINGS FOR SOUND ATTENUATION

A. Where glass-fiber blankets are indicated for sound attenuation above ceilings, install blanket insulation over entire ceiling area in thicknesses indicated. Extend insulation 48 inches up either side of partitions.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation and vapor retarders from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

3.6 INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Insulation Type Keynote #07 21 00.A2 (R-19): Unfaced, glass-fiber blanket insulation.

B. Insulation Type Keynote #07 21 00.A6 (R-13): Unfaced, glass-fiber blanket insulation.

C. Insulation Type Keynote #07 21 00.A7 (R-25): Unfaced, glass-fiber blanket insulation.

D. Insulation Type Keynote #07 21 00.A8 (R-30): Unfaced, glass-fiber blanket insulation.

E. Insulation Type Keynote #07 21 00.A1: Unfaced, mineral-wool blanket insulation.

F. Insulation Type Keynote #07 21 00.A12: Glass-fiber loose-fill insulation.

END OF SECTION 07 21 00

SECTION 07 26 50 – VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Vapor Emission Control System: Provide vapor emission control system over new concrete slabs indicated to receive finished floor coverings, as follows:

1. At concrete slabs indicated to receive resilient sheet flooring.

B. Testing: Perform testing at new concrete slabs indicated to receive finished floor coverings, as specified above.

1. Test concrete slabs for vapor emission, pH value, and relative humidity, as specified in this Section.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 09 65 16 “Resilient Sheet Flooring”

1.4 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Section to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Refer to Section 01 42 00 for definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations.

B. Unless otherwise noted, standards, manuals, and codes refer to the latest edition of such standards, manuals, and codes as of the date of issue of this Project Manual.

C. Referenced Standards:

1. ASTM C1583 - Test Method for Tensile Strength of Concrete Surfaces and the Bond Strength or Tensile Strength of Concrete Repair and Overlay Materials by Direct Tension (Pull-off Method).
2. ASTM D1308 – Standard Test Method for Effect of Household Chemicals on Clear and Pigmented Organic Finishes.
3. ASTM D7234 - Test Method for Pull-Off Adhesion Strength of Coatings on Concrete Using Portable Pull-Off Adhesion Testers.
4. ASTM E96-05 – Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials. Water Method Net perms (grains/hr/1 sq. ft.).
5. ASTM F1869 – Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride.
6. ASTM F2170 – Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in situ Probes.
7. ASTM F710 - Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring.
8. ASTM F3010-13 - Standard Practice for Two-Componenet Resin Based Membrane-Forming Moisture Mitigation Systems for Use Under Resilient Floor Coverings.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. The System: Vapor emission control system specified in this Section referred to as “the System” in this Section for brevity.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Submittal Requirements: Submit product data, test reports, certificates, and manufacturer’s standard warranty.

C. Submit independent laboratory testing on the system submitted for the following:

1. E96-05 Water Method net perm rating not to exceed 0.10.
2. ASTM D1308 14 day bath test (no effect on system at pH 14).

D. Moisture, pH, and relative humidity test results of concrete slab, certified by a qualified testing agency.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Installer Qualifications:

a. Installer shall be either manufacturer’s trained personnel; or manufacturer’s factory-trained and certified installer.
b. Installer shall have a minimum of 5 years experience in the installation of specified vapor emission control system and shall have worked on a minimum of 5 installations using the same system.

2. Manufacturer Qualifications:

a. Minimum 10 years experience in manufacturing water vapor emission control systems, specifically formulated and used for reducing water vapor emissions, and alkalinity control in concrete slabs, without change of system formulation for a minimum period of 5 years at the time of application.
b. Experience in product application in similar projects requiring vapor emission control at new and existing concrete slabs.
c. Manufacturer shall provide independent laboratory test reports documenting performance of the System as follows:

1) Standard Test Method for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials, ASTM E96-05 – Perm Rating Water Method: Perm Rate results must not exceed 0.1 Perms. Net perms (grains h-1 ft2 in Hg-1)
2) Alkalinity Test, ASTM D1308: Insensitivity to alkaline environment up to pH 14 in a 14-day bath test with no effect or degradation of sample.
3) Certify acceptance and exposure to continuous topical water exposure after final cure.

3. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified and experienced agency to perform Moisture, pH, relative humidity (RH), and vapor emission tests, as specified in this Section.

B. Environmental Requirements: The System shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services’ “Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers.”

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to the job site in manufacturer's original unopened containers, clearly labeled with the manufacturer's name and brand designation.

B. Store products in a ventilated dry area, protected from dampness, freezing, and direct sunlight. Products shall not be stored in areas with temperatures in excess of 90 degrees F or below 50 degrees F, or with humidity in excess of 80 percent.

1.9 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Concrete Curing: New concrete shall be cured for a minimum period of 28 days.

B. Enclosures and Environmental Limitations:

1. Prior to testing concrete slabs for vapor emission rates, building shall be fully enclosed, and weather-tight. Interior wet work shall be completed and nominally dry, and work above ceilings completed. Test sites shall be maintained at the same temperature and humidity expected during normal building use.
2. If a system other than the permanent HVAC source is utilized, it must provide adequate control of both temperature and humidity to recommended or specific levels for the appropriate time duration.
3. Concrete slabs shall be fully protected, with no water accumulation on the surface.
4. The concrete substrate, the installation area and materials shall be maintained at 65 degrees F to 85 degrees F and 40% to 60% relative humidity for 48 hours before and for 48 hours after completion of the installation.
5. Protect the System to prevent damage from topical water for a minimum period of 24 hours from time of applications.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer's written warranty for the System, covering system materials, testing, surface preparation, and installation. Additionally, warranty shall cover the cost of floor covering repair or replacement, as acceptable to Owner and Architect, including, but not limited to, removal work, surface preparation, underlayment, floor covering materials, primers, adhesives, and associated installation work.

1. Warranty Period: Ten years, minimum, or the life of finished floor covering, whichever comes first.
2. Replacement Cost: In the event of failure of the System during warranty period, manufacturer's warranty shall cover all costs for removal and replacement work including the System and floor covering, up to $5,000,000 per occurrence.

B. Manufacturer's warranty exclusion shall be limited to the following:

1. System failure due to topical intrusion of water due to plumbing failure, or other substances entering from the surface.
2. Seismic damage occurring after installation.
3. Moisture emission in excess of the warranted limit of the System due to water intrusion, but not limited to plumbing or flooding leaks below the slab.
4. Damage due to removal and demolition work necessitated by replacement of installed floor covering during warranty period.

C. Warranty shall not exclude cracks visible at the time of installation or "improper System installation."

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS AND PRODUCTS

A. Vapor Emission Control System:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Vap I® 2000 by Koster American Corporation, Virginia Beach, VA; 757-425-1206, www.koesterusa.com or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Mapei; Planiseal VS.
b. Aquafin; Vaportight Coat-SG3.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01 33 00 and shall be acceptable to the Flooring and Adhesive Manufacturer.

2.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. System shall be a two component 100 percent solid epoxy that meets the following performance qualifications in a single coat application. System requiring more than one coat for installation is not acceptable.

B. System Performance: Installed system shall provide pH levels within the range of 8-9, as determined by pH testing.

1. Perm Rating: ASTM E96-05 (Water Method); performance of the System shall be documented by an independent testing laboratory that the System does not exceed a net 0.1 perm rating.
2. Relative Humidity Testing: ASTM F2170; System must perform in a 100% RH environment.
3. Certified acceptance of exposure to continuous topical water exposure after final curing of the System.
4. Vapor emission control system shall be applied in a single coat, and shall be a standalone system with no requirements for additional components, such as, sand broadcast for subsequent adhesion of floor covering.

C. Accessories: Concrete repair materials, underlayment, and primers used under vapor emission control system shall be as recommended by or acceptable to the System manufacturer. Underlayment used over the System shall be acceptable to vapor emission control system and floor covering and adhesives manufacturers.

2.3 MIXING

A. Use clean containers and mix components thoroughly, in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions, to obtain a homogeneous mixture. Use a low speed motor less than 400 rpm and a two bladed Jiffy mixing blade only. Do not aerate the mixture. Mix ratios shall be measured by volume.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and for other conditions affecting performance of the System.

B. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance.

C. Begin work after minimum concrete curing and drying period has passed, after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected, and after surfaces are dry.

3.2 CONCRETE SLAB TESTING

A. Testing Schedule: Testing shall be performed by an independent testing agency prior to and after application of the System. Contractor shall coordinate and schedule testing work with the Owner's testing agency. Provide testing surfaces as required by Owner's testing agency.

B. Testing Environment:

1. Environmental requirements for the area to be tested shall be as required for the finished floor covering (i.e. doors, windows, roofing, etc., shall be installed and the temperature of the building controlled to a finished building atmosphere).
2. Tests are not to be executed when building interior is below 65 degrees F for 72 hours prior to and throughout the duration of the tests.

C. Pre-Installation Testing: The testing agency shall perform pre-installation testing of concrete slab by pH, calcium chloride, and relative humidity tests prior to surface preparation for application of the System. Testing shall be performed by qualified testing personnel and testing agency. Results shall be submitted to Architect for evaluation. When tests results are above the allowable thresholds specified for the intended floor covering and adhesive materials, the contractor shall proceed with installation of the System.

1. Concrete Testing: The testing agency shall perform testing for concrete deficiencies and contaminants, and to confirm that no curing compounds, sealers, coatings, un-reacted silicates, chlorides, and A.S.R. (alkali-silica reaction) are present.
2. pH Testing: The testing agency shall perform three pH tests for the first 1,000 sq. ft. and one test for each 1,000 sq. ft. thereafter per the requirements of ASTM F710.

    a. Resilient Sheet Flooring (Mannington – Existing Concrete): pH shall not exceed 10.

3. Vapor Emission Testing: the testing agency shall perform calcium chloride tests per ASTM F1869. Perform three calcium chloride tests for the first 1,000 sq. ft. and one test for each 1,000 sq. ft. thereafter.

    a. Resilient Sheet Flooring (Mannington – Existing Concrete): Moisture emission rates shall not exceed 8 lbs./1000 sq. ft./24 hours.

4. Relative Humidity Testing: the testing agency shall perform tests for relative humidity in the concrete slab per ASTM F2170. Perform three tests for the first 1,000 sq. ft. and one test for each 1,000 sq. ft. thereafter.

    a. Resilient Sheet Flooring (Mannington – Existing Concrete): In slab relative humidity shall not exceed 90%.

D. Following mechanical preparation and any necessary leveling of the concrete surface, test the tensile strength of the concrete surface according to ASTM C1583. Tensile strength of the prepared substrate surface must be at least 200 psi tested in accordance with ASTM C1583. Areas of insufficient strength shall be ground to remove the weak material and abrasively prepared again using appropriately modified methods, and retested for tensile strength.

1. Tensile Strength Testing: the testing agency shall perform tests for tensile strength of the concrete surface per ASTM C1583. Perform three tests for the first 1,000 sq. ft. and one test for each 1,000 sq. ft. thereafter.

E. Mockup: Install the moisture mitigation system in a minimum 100 square foot mockup area, using the same methods and equipment used for the entire installation. The testing agency shall test tensile bond strength of the moisture mitigation system to the concrete substrate following ASTM D7234. The results must be equal to or greater than 200 psi.

F. Post-Installation Testing (or if System is not required to be installed due to favorable test results): After the System application is complete and before installing floor covering, the testing agency shall observe the adhesion tests. Results shall be submitted to Architect for evaluation. If the adhesion test fails, the contractor shall resolve the condition prior to installation of floor covering at no additional cost to the owner.

1. Environmental requirements for the area to be tested shall be as required for the finished floor covering (i.e. doors, windows, roofing, etc., shall be installed and the temperature of the building controlled to a finished building atmosphere).
2. Tests are not to be executed when building interior is below 65 degrees F and above 85 degrees F for 72 hours prior to and throughout the duration of the tests.
3. Adhesion Test (Bond Test): the testing agency shall verify the adhesion compatibility test performed by the flooring subcontractor for flooring adhesives, coatings, and leveling compounds over completed vapor emission control system, as acceptable to Architect, Floor and Adhesive Manufacturer, and Owner.

    a. Once the subfloor preparation has been completed and is believed to be ready to receive the floor covering, the contractor shall select a small (minimum 3 foot by 3 foot) area to perform the bond test.
    b. Cut out 6 strips of material (about 2 inches wide by 1 foot long). Using the specified adhesive, glue down each strip (side by side) using the recommended notched trowel, leaving 4 to 6 inches of space between each strip. Install strips of material following the same methods and procedures that are recommended herein for the installation of the specified product.
    c. After a period of at least 24 hours (verify cure time of adhesive used), attempt to remove the flooring by pulling up one of the corners of the sample. If the bond is adequate, the material will most likely rip apart before it lets go of the substrate.
    d. If bond is adequate, proceed with installation of the flooring.

G. The testing agency shall document and submit all pH, calcium chloride, relative humidity, and adhesion test results to the Architect, Contractor, and Owner.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Prior to installation of compliance system all walls and previously installed floor coverings shall be masked or otherwise protected from the effects of scarification and system application.

B. Clean and prepare substrates according to the System manufacturer's written recommendations to produce clean, dust-free, dry substrate for the System application.

C. Remove silicate based floor hardeners or curing compounds from concrete slabs as recommended by the System manufacturer.

D. Remove defective materials, and foreign matter, such as, dust, adhesives (do not use solvents to remove adhesives), paint, dirt, floor hardeners, bond breakers, oil, grease, curing agents, wax, form release agents, efflorescence, and laitance.

E. Cracks, control joints, and cold joints shall be prepared and treated in accordance with the System manufacturer’s requirements.

F. Clean and fill chips, voids and other surface irregularities with repair materials as recommended by the System manufacturer.

G. Acid etching is not permitted.

H. Shot blast or mechanically prepare the concrete surface to an ICRI Concrete Surface Profile (CSP) of 3 to ensure bonding of the System to concrete. Grinding is permitted only in areas inaccessible to shot blasting or for edging purposes. Shot blast a small test area and review surface profile with the finished flooring applicator. The System is not a leveling material therefore a feather finish or leveling material may be required to flatten or level the System treated concrete prior to the flooring installation. Consult with Flooring and Adhesive Manufacturers. Installation of leveling material shall be done at no additional cost to the owner.

I. Upon completion of the shot blasting and grinding, the concrete slab must be vacuumed free of all dust, dirt, and debris and allowed to dry undisturbed for 16 to 24 hours prior to the installation of the System. Do not use sweeping compounds that may contain oil.

J. System to receive resilient flooring shall conform to applicable requirements of ASTM F710.

K. Before application of the System, prepared surfaces shall be inspected by and acceptable to the System manufacturer's technical representative.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install vapor emission control system in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions as reviewed by Architect during the submittal process.

B. Application Temperature Limits: Install the System within the following temperature limitations:

1. Above 65 degrees F and below 85 degrees F; with relative humidity between 40 and 60%.

C. Installation Requirements and Procedures:

1. Application: Unless otherwise required by the System manufacturer, apply one coat of vapor emission control system at an average coverage rate of 75-150 sq. ft./gallon using a squeegee and or 3/8-inch nap roller leaving no areas untreated. Allow the System to cure for a minimum of 12 hours before installing floor covering.

    a. Coverage rates shall be in accordance with the System manufacturer's recommendations and based on concrete density and porosity.

2. Environmental Condition: Install the System in environmental conditions that are representative of the environmental operating conditions of finished project.

D. Provide a leveling underlayment in conjunction with a primer when required by the Flooring Manufacturer to smooth and/or level surfaces after shot blasting and installation of the System.

E. When water based adhesives are used in the floor covering installation, use an approved underlayment system with primer, prior to the installation of the flooring system. Consult the adhesive manufacturer for their minimum recommended thickness of cementitious underlayment to absorb excess moisture in the adhesive.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Services: Pre-installation testing, the System installation, and Post-installation testing shall be conducted in the presence of manufacturer's representative.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean all tools and equipment with Xylene (or similar material approved by the System manufacturer) immediately after use of the System.
B. Remove all debris resulting from the System installation from Project site.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed vapor emission control system during curing period and until installation of the resilient floor covering from traffic, topical water, dirt, dust, and other surface contaminants.

END OF SECTION 07 26 50

SECTION 07 84 13 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
2. Penetrations in horizontal assemblies.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 07 84 46 "Joint Firestopping" for joints in or between fire-resistance-rated construction, at exterior curtain-wall/floor intersections, and in smoke barriers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. California Green Building Standards Code (GBC) Submittals:

1. Product Data: For sealants, sealant primers, and caulks, documentation indicating that products:

a. Comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits as shown in Tables 5.504.4.1 and 5.504.4.2 (2022 California Green Building Standards Code).
b. Comply with Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and trichloroethylene) except for aerosol products as specified in GBC 5.504.4.1.2.

2. Product Data: For smaller unit sizes of sealant, sealant primer, or caulking compounds (in units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh more than one pound and do not consist of more than 16 fluid ounces):

a. Comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of California Code of Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94507.

C. Product Schedule: For each penetration firestopping system. Include location and design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

1. Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular penetration firestopping condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly.

D. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

E. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating penetration firestopping has been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written recommendations.

F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for penetration firestopping.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm experienced in installing penetration firestopping similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful performance. Qualifications include having the necessary experience, staff, and training to install manufacturer's products per specified requirements. Manufacturer's willingness to sell its penetration firestopping products to Contractor or to Installer engaged by Contractor does not in itself confer qualification on buyer.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Penetration firestopping shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Penetration firestopping tests are performed by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Penetration firestopping is identical to those tested per testing standard referenced in "Penetration Firestopping" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:

a. Penetration firestopping products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
b. Classification markings on penetration firestopping correspond to designations listed by the following:

1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Install and cure penetration firestopping per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping is installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping.

C. Notify DSA Project Inspector at least seven days in advance of penetration firestopping installations; confirm dates and times on day preceding each series of installations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Hilti, Inc.
2. RectorSeal Corporation.
3. Specified Technologies Inc.
4. 3M Fire Protection Products.
5. Tremco, Inc.; Tremco Fire Protection Systems Group.
6. USG Corporation.

2.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

A. Provide penetration firestopping that is produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.

B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.

1. Fire-resistance-rated walls include fire walls, fire-barrier walls, smoke-barrier walls, and fire partitions.
2. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

C. Penetrations in Horizontal Assemblies: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.

1. Horizontal assemblies include floors, floor/ceiling assemblies, and ceiling membranes of roof/ceiling assemblies.
2. F-Rating: At least 1 hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

D. Exposed Penetration Firestopping: Provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

E. Low-Emitting Materials: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

F. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for firestopping indicated.

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials, including the following:

a. Slag-wool-fiber or rock-wool-fiber insulation.

b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming/backing materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
c. Fire-rated form board.
d. Fillers for sealants.

2. Temporary forming materials.
3. Substrate primers.
4. Collars.
5. Steel sleeves.

2.3 FILL MATERIALS

A. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer metallic sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a radial extended flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.

B. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.

C. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

D. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized-steel sheet.

E. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening dielectric, water-resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.

F. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

G. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers, and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

H. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives. Where exposed, cover openings with steel-reinforcing wire mesh to protect pillows/bags from being easily removed.

I. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

J. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below:

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces, and nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and sloped surfaces, unless indicated firestopping limits use of nonsag grade for both opening conditions.

2.4 MIXING

A. For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with penetration firestopping manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type

of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings immediately before installing penetration firestopping to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent penetration firestopping from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of the Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove stains. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing firestopping's seal with substrates.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install penetration firestopping to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestopping.

C. Install fill materials for firestopping by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Wall Identification: Permanently label walls containing penetration firestopping systems with the words "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS," using lettering not less than 3 inches high and with minimum 0.375-inch strokes in contrasting color.

1. Locate in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling, or attic space at 15 feet from end of wall and at intervals not exceeding 30 feet.

B. Identify penetration firestopping with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of firestopping edge so labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The DSA Project Inspector will observe the installation and perform tests and inspections as required per ASTM E 2174 “Standard Practice for On-Site Inspection of Installed Fire Stops.”

B. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping to comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.7 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SCHEDULE

A. Where UL-classified systems are indicated, they refer to system numbers in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under product Category XHEZ.

B. Firestopping for Metallic Pipes, Conduit, or Tubing:

1. UL-Classified Systems: F-A-1001-1999 (floors) and W-L-1001-1999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.

3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

C. Firestopping for Nonmetallic Pipe, Conduit, or Tubing:

1. UL-Classified Systems: F-A-2001-2999 (floors) and W-L-2001-2999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.
3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

D. Firestopping for Electrical Cables:

1. UL-Classified Systems: F-A-3001-3999 (floors) and W-L-3001-3999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.
3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

E. Firestopping for Cable Trays with Electric Cables:

1. UL-Classified Systems: W-L-4001-4999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.
3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

F. Firestopping for Insulated Pipes:

1. UL-Classified Systems: F-A-5001-5999 (floors) and W-L-5001-5999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.
3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

G. Firestopping for Miscellaneous Electrical Penetrants:

1. UL-Classified Systems: F-A-6001-6999 (floors) and W-L-6001-6999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.
3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

H. Firestopping for Miscellaneous Mechanical Penetrants:

1. UL-Classified Systems: F-A-7001-7999 (floors) and W-L-7001-7999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.
3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

I. Firestopping for Groupings of Penetrants:

1. UL-Classified Systems: F-A-8001-8999 (floors) and W-L-8001-8999 (walls).
2. F-Rating: 1 hour minimum.
3. Type of Fill Materials: As required to achieve rating.

END OF SECTION 07 84 13

SECTION 07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Non-staining silicone joint sealants.
3. Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
4. Butyl joint sealants.
5. Latex joint sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 07 92 19 "Acoustical Joint Sealants" for sealing joints in sound-rated construction.
2. Refer to sections of Divisions 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, and 28 for joint sealers in mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work not called for in this section.
3. Section 32 13 73 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for sealing joints in paved roads, parking lots, walkways, and curbing.

C. General Performance; Except as otherwise indicated, joint sealers are required to establish and maintain airtight and waterproof continuous seals on a permanent basis, within recognized limitations of wear and aging as indicated for each application. Failures of installed sealers to comply with this requirement will be recognized as failures of materials and workmanship.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product.

B. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer’s written installation instructions for products and applications indicated for each joint-sealant product.

C. California Green Building Standards Code (GBC) Submittals:

1. Product Data: For sealants, sealant primers, and caulks, documentation indicating that products:

a. Comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits as shown in Tables 5.504.4.1 and 5.504.4.2 (2022 California Green Building Standards Code).
b. Comply with Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and trichloroethylene) except for aerosol products as specified in GBC 5.504.4.1.2.

2. Product Data: For smaller unit sizes of sealant, sealant primer, or caulking compounds (in units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh more than one pound and do not consist of more than 16 fluid ounces):

a. Comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of California Code of Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94507.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

E. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

F. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:

1. Movement of the structure caused by stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.

4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Low-Emitting Interior Sealants: Sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health's (formerly, the California Department of Health Services') "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

C. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Silicone, S, NS, 100/50, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

B. Silicone, S, NS, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

C. Silicone, S, P, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

2.3 NONSTAINING SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Nonstaining Joint Sealants: No staining of substrates when tested according to ASTM C 1248.

B. Silicone, Nonstaining, S, NS, 100/50, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

2.4 MILDEW-RESISTANT JOINT SEALANTS

A. Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealants: Formulated for prolonged exposure to humidity with fungicide to prevent mold and mildew growth.

B. Silicone, Mildew Resistant, Acid Curing, S, NS, 25, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, acid-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

2.5 BUTYL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Butyl-Rubber-Based Joint Sealants: ASTM C 1311.

2.6 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acrylic Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.

2.7 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning

operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:

a. Concrete.
b. Masonry.
c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
d. Exterior insulation and finish systems.

3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:

a. Metal.
b. Glass.
c. Porcelain enamel.
d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193 unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.6 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces **JS-1**.

1. Joint Locations:
   a. Isolation and contraction joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
   b. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: Silicon, S, P, 100/50, T.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

B. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces **JS-2**.

1. Joint Locations:

   a. Construction joints in cast-in-place concrete.
   b. Joints in exterior porcelain tile cladding.
   c. Joints in exterior insulation and finish systems.
   d. Joints between metal panels.
   e. Joints between different materials listed above.
   f. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors, windows, and louvers.
   g. Control and expansion joints in ceilings and other overhead surfaces.
   h. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: Silicone, nonstaining, S, NS, 100/50, NT.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

C. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces **JS-3**.

1. Joint Locations:

    a. Isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
    b. Control and expansion joints in tile flooring.
    c. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: Silicon, S, P, 100/50, T.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

D. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces **JS-4**.

1. Joint Locations:

    a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
    b. Tile control and expansion joints.
    c. Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of cast-in-place concrete stem walls and curbs.
    d. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: Silicone, nonstaining, S, NS, 100/50, NT.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

E. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces not subject to significant movement **JS-5**.

1. Joint Locations:

    a. Control joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
    b. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows, and elevator entrances.
    c. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: Acrylic latex.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

F. Joint-Sealant Application: Mildew-resistant interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces **JS-6**.

1. Joint Locations:

    a. Joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.
    b. Tile control and expansion joints where indicated.
    c. Inside corners of ceramic tile walls and wainscot surfaces.
    d. Perimeter joints between interior ceramic tile wall surfaces and frames of interior doors.
    e. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: Silicone, mildew resistant, acid curing, S, NS, 25, NT.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

G. Joint-Sealant Application: Concealed mastics **JS-7**.

1. Joint Locations:

    a. Aluminum thresholds.

b. Sill plates.
c. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.

2. Joint Sealant: Butyl-rubber based.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

SECTION 07 92 19 - ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes acoustical joint sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants" for elastomeric, latex, and butyl-rubber-based joint sealants for non-acoustical applications.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each acoustical joint sealant.

B. California Green Building Standards Code (GBC) Submittals:

1. Product Data: For acoustical sealants, sealant primers, and caulks, documentation indicating that products:

a. Comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits as shown in Tables 5.504.4.1 and 5.504.4.2 (2022 California Green Building Standards Code).
b. Comply with Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and trichloroethylene) except for aerosol products as specified in GBC 5.504.4.1.2.

2. Product Data: For smaller unit sizes of acoustical sealant, sealant primer, or caulking compounds (in units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh more than one pound and do not consist of more than 16 fluid ounces):

a. Comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of California Code of Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94507.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

D. Acoustical-Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

E. Product Test Reports: For each kind of acoustical joint sealant, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace acoustical joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish acoustical joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide acoustical joint-sealant products that effectively reduce airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction, as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

B. Low-Emitting Interior Sealants: Acoustical sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's (formerly, the California Department of Health Services') "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

2.2 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed Joints: Manufacturer's standard non-sag, paintable, non-staining latex acoustical sealant complying with ASTM C 834.

1. Colors of Exposed Acoustical Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

B. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard non-sag, nondrying, nonhardening, non-skinning, non-staining, gunnable, synthetic-rubber acoustical sealant.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by acoustical-joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Non-staining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive acoustical joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing acoustical joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by acoustical-joint-sealant manufacturer. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with acoustical joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical joint sealant. Install acoustical joint sealants at both faces of partitions, at perimeters, and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919, ASTM C 1193, and manufacturer's written recommendations for closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions to underside of floor slabs above acoustical ceilings.

C. Acoustical Ceiling Areas: Apply acoustical joint sealant at perimeter edge moldings of acoustical ceiling areas in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of acoustical joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect acoustical joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated acoustical joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION 07 92 19

SECTION 08 31 13 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Access doors and frames for walls and ceilings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 22 00 00 “Basic Plumbing Requirements” for plumbing systems access doors and panels.
2. Section 23 00 00 "Basic HVAC Requirements" for heating and air-conditioning access doors and panels.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, fire ratings, materials, individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
2. Detail fabrication and installation of access doors and frames for each type of substrate.

C. Product Schedule: Provide complete access door and frame schedule, including types, locations, sizes, latching or locking provisions, and other data pertinent to installation.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Package and ship according to manufacturer's recommendations. Provide additional sealed plastic wrapping for factory finished access doors.

B. Inspect access doors upon delivery for damage. Remove and replace damaged items.

C. Store access doors at building site under cover in dry area out of direct sunlight. Place units on wood sills at least 4 inches high, or otherwise store on floors in manner that will prevent rust and damage. Avoid use of non-vented plastic or canvas shelters, which could create humidity chamber.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Stainless Steel Access doors shall be provided in Toilet Room walls.

2.2 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Acudor Products, Inc.
2. Babcock-Davis.
3. Elmdor/Stoneman Manufacturing Co.; Div. of Acorn Engineering Co.
4. J. L. Industries, Inc.; Div. of Activar Construction Products Group.
5. Karp Associates, Inc.
6. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
7. Milcor Inc.
8. Nystrom, Inc.
9. Williams Bros. Corporation of America (The).

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of access door and frame from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Flush Access Doors with Exposed Flanges (Keynote #08 31 13.A1):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom, Inc.; Flush Door Series: Model NT
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide manufacturer's standard-width exposed flange, proportional to door size.
3. Locations: Wall and ceiling.
4. Door Size: As Indicated on Drawings.
5. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.079 inch, 14 gauge.
    a. Finish: Factory prime.
6. Frame Material: Same material and finish as door.
    a. Finish: Nominal 0.064, 16 gauge.
7. Hinges: Concealed Continuous Piano Type.
8. Hardware: Key operated cylinder cam lock with 2 keys per lock, keyed alike.

D. Flush Access Doors with Exposed Flanges (Keynote #08 31 13.A2):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom, Inc.; Flush Door Series: Model NT
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide manufacturer's standard-width exposed flange, proportional to door size.
3. Locations: Wall and ceiling.
4. Door Size: As Indicated on Drawings.
5. Stainless-Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.078 inch, 14 gauge.
    a. Finish: No. 4.
6. Frame Material: Same material and finish as door.
    a. Thickness: Nominal 0.062 inch, 16 gauge
7. Hinges: Concealed Continuous Piano Type.
8. Hardware: Key operated cylinder cam lock with 2 keys per lock, keyed alike.

E. Flush Access Doors with Concealed Flanges (Keynote #08 31 13. A3):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom, Inc.; Flush Door Series: Model NW.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide frame with gypsum board beads for concealed flange installation.
3. Locations: Wall and ceiling.
4. Door Size: As Indicated on Drawings.

5. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.079 inch, 14 gauge.

    a. Finish: Factory prime.

6. Frame Material: Same material as door .

    a. Thickness: Nominal 0.064 inch, 16 gauge.

7. Hinges: Concealed Continuous Piano Type.
8. Hardware: Key operated cylinder cam lock with 2 keys per lock, keyed alike.

F. Flush Access Doors with Concealed Flanges (Keynote #08 31 13.A4):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom, Inc.; Flush Door Series: Model NW.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide frame with gypsum board beads for concealed flange installation.
3. Locations: Wall.
4. Door Size: As Indicated on Drawings.

5. Stainless-Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.078 inch, 14 gauge.

    a. Finish: No. 4.

6. Frame Material: Same material as door.

    a. Thickness: Nominal 0.062 inch, 16 gauge.

7. Hinges: Concealed Continuous Piano Type.
8. Hardware: Key operated cylinder cam lock with 2 keys per lock, keyed alike.

G. Recessed Access Doors (Keynote #08 31 13.A8):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom, Inc.; Recessed Access Door Series: Model RA.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door in the form of a pan recessed 5/8 inch acoustical tile infill. Provide frame with no bead for acoustical tile installation.
3. Locations: Ceiling.
4. Door Size: As indicated on drawings.

5. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.064 inch, 16 gauge.

    a. Finish: Factory prime.

6. Frame Material: Same material and thickness as door.
7. Hinges: Concealed Continuous Piano Type.
8. Hardware: Key operated cylinder cam lock with 2 keys per lock, keyed alike.

H. Exterior Flush Access Doors (Keynote #08 31 13.A5):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Nystrom, Inc. Exterior Access Doors Series: Model XT.
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to be weatherproof and fit flush to frame. Provide manufacturer's standard 2-inch- thick foam insulation and extruded door gaskets. Provide manufacturer's standard-width frame for surface mounting, proportional to door size.
3. Locations: Wall and ceiling.
4. Door Size: As indicated on Drawings.
5. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.040 inch, 20 gauge.

    a. Finish: Factory prime.

6. Frame Material: 6063-T5 extruded aluminum, 0.080 inch, Mill.
7. Hinges: Stainless Steel Continuous Piano Type.
8. Hardware: 1/4 Turn Lock with 2 removable keys.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36.

B. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A 879/A 879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 or A60 metallic coating.

D. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 666, Type 304. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines or blend into finish.

E. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T6.

F. Frame Anchors: Same type as door face.

G. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.

B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.

1. For concealed flanges with drywall bead, provide edge trim for gypsum board and gypsum base securely attached to perimeter of frames.
2. For concealed flanges with plaster bead for full-bed plaster applications, provide zinc-coated expanded metal lath and exposed casing bead welded to perimeter of frames.
3. Provide mounting holes in frames for attachment of units to metal or wood framing.
4. Provide mounting holes in frame for attachment of masonry anchors.

D. Latching Mechanisms: Furnish number required to hold doors in flush, smooth plane when closed.

1. For cylinder locks, furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.

E. Extruded Aluminum: After fabrication, apply manufacturer's standard protective coating on aluminum that will come in contact with concrete.

2.5 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

D. Steel and Metallic-Coated-Steel Finishes:

1. Factory Prime: Apply manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.

E. Stainless-Steel Finishes:

1. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
2. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.

a. Run grain of directional finishes with long dimension of each piece.
b. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.
c. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4.

F. Aluminum Finishes:

1. Mill finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

B. Install doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

B. Remove and replace doors and frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

END OF SECTION 08 31 13

SECTION 09 29 00 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.
2. Tile backing panels.
3. Texture finishes.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. California Green Building Standards Code (GBC) Submittals:

1. Product Data: For adhesives used to laminate gypsum board panels to substrates, documentation indicating that products:

a. Comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits as shown in Tables 5.504.4.1 (2022 California Green Building Standards Code).
b. Comply with Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and trichloroethylene) except for aerosol products as specified in GBC 5.504.4.1.2.

2. Product Data: For smaller unit sizes of adhesives (in units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh more than one pound and do not consist of more than 16 fluid ounces):

a. Comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of California Code of Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94507.

C. Samples: For the following products:

1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- long length for each trim accessory indicated.
2. Textured Finishes: Manufacturer's standard size for each textured finish indicated and on same backing indicated for Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain gypsum board products from a single manufacturer, or from manufacturer’s recommended by prime manufacturers of gypsum board panels

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: For ceiling and wall assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly and complying with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
2. USG Corporation.
3. American Gypsum.
4. CertainTeed Corp.
5. National Gypsum Company.
6. PABCO Gypsum.
7. Temple-Inland.

B. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C 1396.

1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

2.4 TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Board: ASTM C 1178, with manufacturer's standard edges.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC; DensShield Tile Backer.
b. CertainTeed Corp.; GlasRoc Tile Backer.

2. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.

2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.

1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized steel sheet.
2. Shapes:

a. Cornerbead.
b. Bullnose bead.
c. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
d. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
e. U-Bead: J-shaped; exposed short flange does not receive joint compound.
f. Expansion (control) joint.
g. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: With notched or flexible flanges.

2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
2. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints, rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.

a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.

3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.

D. Joint Compound for Tile Backing Panels:

1. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panel: As recommended by backing panel manufacturer.

2.7 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate (including concrete curbs).

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Grabber Construction Products; GDWAF – Drywall Adhesive.
b. W. W. Henry Company; Henry 317 Multipurpose Construction Adhesive.
c. Henkel Corporation; OSI F-38 – Drywall Adhesive

C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick. Screw shall be of sufficient length to achieve penetration through metal stud flange by no fewer than 3 exposed threads or 3/8 inch (whichever is greater.)

1. Size: #6 x 1 ¼ inch (minimum).
2. Head type: #2 Phillips drive, bugle-head.

D. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.

1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.

E. Acoustical Joint Sealant: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

1. Acoustical joint sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

F. Thermal Insulation: As specified in Section 07 21 00 "Thermal Insulation."

2.8 TEXTURE FINISHES

A. Primer: As recommended by textured finish manufacturer.

B. Non-Aggregate Finish: Pre-mixed, vinyl texture finish for spray application.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. USG Corporation; BEADEX FasTex Wall and Ceiling Spray Texture.

b. CertainTeed Corp.; ProRoc Easi-Tex Spray Texture.
c. National Gypsum Company; Perfect Spray EM Texture.

2. Texture: Orange Peel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C 840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- wide joints to install sealant.

G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

I. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both

faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

J. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:

1. Type X: All surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.

    a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
    b. At high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws. Unless otherwise noted on the approved drawings, screws shall be spaced not more than 12 inches o.c. for ceilings and 16 inches o.c. for walls where framing members are 16 inches o.c. Screws shall be spaced not more than 12 inches o.c. for both ceilings and walls where the framing members are 24 inches o.c. Refer to approved drawings for alternative screw spacing at fire rated assemblies.

C. Multilayer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers before applying base layers on walls/partitions; apply face layers in same sequence. Apply base layers at right angles to framing members and offset face-layer joints one framing member, 16 inches minimum, from parallel base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers and face layers vertically (parallel to framing) with joints of base layers located over stud or furring member and face-layer joints offset at least one stud or furring member with base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partitions.
3. On Z-furring members, apply base layer vertically (parallel to framing) and face layer either vertically (parallel to framing) or horizontally (perpendicular to framing) with vertical joints offset at least one furring member. Locate edge joints of base layer over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Fasten base layers and face layers separately to supports with screws. Unless otherwise noted on the approved drawings, for the base layer, screws shall be spaced not more than 24 inches on center for both walls and ceilings for framing at both 16 inches and 24 inches on center. Unless otherwise noted on the approved drawings, for the face layer, screws shall be spaced not more than 12 inches o.c. for ceilings and 16 inches o.c. for walls where framing members are 16 inches o.c. Screws shall be spaced

not more than 12 inches o.c. for both ceilings and walls where the framing members are 24 inches o.c. Refer to approved drawings for alternative screw spacing for the base and face layers at fire rated assemblies.

D. Laminating to Substrate: Where gypsum panels are indicated as directly adhered to a substrate (other than studs, joists, furring members, or base layer of gypsum board), comply with gypsum board and laminating adhesive manufacturers' written recommendations and temporarily brace or fasten gypsum panels until fastening adhesive has set.

3.4 APPLYING TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panels: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and install at locations indicated to receive tile. Install with 1/4-inch gap where panels abut other construction or penetrations.

B. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

3.5 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners unless otherwise indicated.
2. Bullnose Bead: Use where indicated.
3. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
4. L-Bead: Use where indicated.
5. U-Bead: Use where indicated.
6. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: Use at curved openings.

3.6 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:

1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and under VFTW.
2. Level 2: Panels that are substrate for tile, acoustical panels, and under FRP.
3. Level 4: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view. **These walls and ceilings will receive an "Orange Peel" texture.**

a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 09 91 00 "Painting and Finishing."

E. Glass-Mat Faced Panels: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 APPLYING TEXTURE FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation and Primer: Prepare and apply primer to gypsum panels and other surfaces receiving texture finishes. Apply primer to surfaces that are clean, dry, and smooth.

B. Texture Finish Application: Mix and apply finish using powered spray equipment, to produce a uniform texture matching approved mockup and free of starved spots or other evidence of thin application or of application patterns.

C. Prevent texture finishes from coming into contact with surfaces not indicated to receive texture finish by covering them with masking agents, polyethylene film, or other means. If, despite these precautions, texture finishes contact these surfaces, immediately remove droppings and overspray to prevent damage according to texture-finish manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 09 29 00

SECTION 09 51 13 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems for ceilings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 07 92 19 “Acoustical Joint Sealants for sealing joints at acoustical panel ceilings.

C. Products furnished, but not installed under this Section, include anchors, clips, and other ceiling attachment devices.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.

1. Acoustical Panel: Set of 6-inch- square Samples of each type, color, pattern, and texture.
2. Exposed Suspension-System Members, Moldings, and Trim: Set of 6-inch- long Samples of each type, finish, and color.

C. Qualification Data: For Installer.

D. Product Test Reports: For each acoustical panel ceiling, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

E. Evaluation Reports: For each acoustical panel ceiling suspension system and anchor and fastener type, from ICC-ES.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

B. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to owner where directed. Obtain signed receipt from owner that indicate where materials were delivered, the date of delivery, who accepted delivery and the amount and nature of materials delivered. Include copy of signed receipt in maintenance manuals.

1. Acoustical Ceiling Panels: Full-size panels equal to 2 percent of quantity installed.
2. Suspension-System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 1 percent of quantity installed.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Firm with not less than three (3) years of successful experience in installation of acoustical ceilings similar to requirements for this project and which is acceptable to manufacturer of acoustical units, as shown by current written statement from manufacturer. Installer shall certify that they are familiar with requirements of DSA I.R. 25-2.

B. Coordination of Work: Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical ceiling units and suspension system components with other work supported by or penetrating through ceilings, including but not limited to light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire suppression system components, gymnasium equipment, electrical, communication, and media devices and equipment, and partition systems.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension-system components, and accessories to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design and install per ASTM C 635, ASTM C 636, and ASTM E 580, Section 5.

B. Seismic Performance: Acoustical ceiling shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7 and CCR Title 24, Part 2, California Building Code, Section 1616A.1.21.

C. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: Comply with ASTM E 1264 for Class A materials.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL

A. Low-Emitting Materials: Acoustical panel ceilings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling panel and supporting suspension system from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Glass-Fiber-Based Panels: Made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.

D. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectances unless otherwise indicated.

1. Mounting Method for Measuring NRC: Type E-400; plenum mounting in which face of test specimen is 15-3/4 inches away from test surface according to ASTM E 795.

E. Acoustical Panel Colors and Patterns: Match appearance characteristics indicated for each product type.

1. Where appearance characteristics of acoustical panels are indicated by referencing pattern designations in ASTM E 1264 and not manufacturers' proprietary product designations, provide products selected by Architect from each manufacturer's full range that comply with requirements indicated for type, pattern, color, light reflectance, acoustical performance, edge detail, and size.

2.3 ACOUSTICAL PANELS: Keynote 09 51 00.A1

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Cortega Second Look II #2767 or comparable product by one of the following:

1. CertainTeed Corp.
2. Chicago Metallic Corporation.
3. USG Interiors, Inc.; Subsidiary of USG Corporation.

B. Classification: Provide panels complying with ASTM E 1264 for type, form, and pattern as follows:

1. Type and Form: Type III, mineral base with painted finish; Form 2, water felted.
2. Pattern: CD (perforated, small holes and fissured).

C. Color: White.

D. LR: Not less than 0.82.

E. NRC: Not less than 0.55.

F. CAC: Not less 35.

G. Edge/Joint Detail: 15/16” Angled Tegular.

H. Thickness: 3/4 inch.

I. Modular Size: 24 by 48 inches.

2.4 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS, GENERAL

A. Metal Suspension-System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard direct-hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with

applicable requirements in ASTM C 635 ASTM C 636, ASTM E 580-Section 5, as amended by 2022 CBC Section 1616A.1.21.

B. Attachment Devices: Size for five times the design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, "Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic design requirements as detailed on Drawings and per DSA IR 25-2.

C. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:

1. Zinc-Coated, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 641, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper and minimum tensile strength equal to 70 ksi.
2. Size: Select wire diameter so its stress at three times hanger design load (ASTM C 635, Table 1, "Direct Hung") will be less than yield stress of wire, but provide not less than 0.106-inch (#12 gage) diameter wire.

D. Seismic Stabilizer Bars: Manufacturer's standard perimeter stabilizers designed to accommodate seismic forces.

E. Seismic Struts: Compression struts designed to accommodate seismic forces. Compression post material and sizes are to be as detailed on the approved drawings.

2.5 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM

A. Approved Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Prelude XL (Main Beam #7301, Cross Runner #7340) – ICC-ES ESR-1308 or approved equal by one of the following:

1. Chicago Metallic Corporation. ICC-ES ESR-2631
2. USG Interiors, Inc.; Subsidiary of USG Corporation. ICC-ES ESR-1222

B. Wide-Face, Capped, Double-Web, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet; prepainted, electrolytically zinc coated, or hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 653, not less than G30 coating designation; with prefinished 15/16-inch-wide metal caps on flanges.

1. Structural Classification: Heavy-duty system.
2. End Condition of Cross Runners: Butt-edge type.
3. Face Design: Flat, flush.
4. Cap Material: Steel cold-rolled sheet.
5. Cap Finish: Painted white.

2.6 METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM

A. Approved Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Armstrong World Industries, Inc. 2-inch wall molding or approved equal by one of the following:

1. Chicago Metallic Corporation.
2. USG Interiors, Inc.; Subsidiary of USG Corporation.

B. Roll-Formed, Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that comply with seismic design requirements; formed from sheet metal of same material, finish, and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension-system runners.

1. Provide manufacturer's standard 2 inch deep edge moldings that fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated and that match configuration of exposed runners unless otherwise indicated.
2. For circular penetrations of ceiling, provide edge moldings fabricated to diameter required to fit penetration exactly.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.

B. Examine acoustical panels before installation. Reject acoustical panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with ASTM C 636 and ASTM E 580, Section 5.2, DSA IR 25-2, and as detailed on the approved drawings.

B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system. Hanger wires that are more than 1 (horizontal) in 6 (vertical) out of plumb are to have counter-sloping wires.
2. 0.106 inch diameter (12 gauge) hanger wires may be used for up to and including 4 foot by 4 foot grid spacing and shall be attached to main runners.
3. Provide hanger wires at the ends of all main and cross runners within eight (8) inches of support or within one-fourth (1/4) of the length of the end tee, wires are not required when the length of the end tee is eight (8) inches or less.
4. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension-system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
5. Separate wall ceiling hanger wires at least six (6) inches from all unbraced ducts, pipes, conduits, etc.
6. Provide additional hangers, struts or braces as required at all ceiling breaks, soffits, or discontinuous areas.
7. Secure wire hangers to ceiling-suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Make all tight turns within a distances of 1-1/2 inches. Wire turns made be machine where both strands have been deformed or bent in wrapping can waive the 1-1/2 inch requirement, but the number of turns shall be maintained, and be as

tight as possible. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures. Hanger wire anchors to the structure should be installed in such a manner that the direction of the anchor aligns with the direction of the wire.

8. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both the structure to which hangers are attached and the type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
9. When framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires. Attachment to metal deck is allowed as detailed on drawings.
10. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
11. Space hangers not more than 48 inches o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.
12. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.

C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members and metal deck as detailed on drawings.

D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.

1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
2. Screw attach moldings through substrate to steel stud framing at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.

E. Install suspension-system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members. Ceiling grid members shall be attached to two (2) adjacent walls per ASTM E580, Section 5.2.3. Ceiling grid members shall be at least ¾ inch clear of other walls. If walls run diagonally to ceiling grid system runners, one end of main cross runners should be free, and a minimum of ¾ inch clear of wall. At the perimeter of the ceiling area where main or cross runners are not connected to the adjacent wall, provide interconnection between runners at the free end to prevent lateral spreading. A metal strut or a #16 gage wire with a positive mechanical connection to the runner may be used. Where the perpendicular distance from the wall to the first parallel runner is 8” or less, this interlock is not required.

F. Provide lateral-force bracing assemblies consisting of a compression strut and four (4) #12 gage splayed bracing wires oriented 90 degrees from each other.

1. Locate lateral-force bracing assemblies as shown on the drawings but shall not be spaced greater than 12 feet by 12 feet on centers and no more than 6 feet from perimeter walls and at the edges of any change in elevation of the ceiling.
2. Fasten bracing wires with four (4) tight turns. Make all tight turns within a distances of 1-1/2 inches. Wire turns made be machine where both strands have been deformed or bent in wrapping can waive the 1-1/2-inch requirement, but the number of turns shall be maintained, and be as tight as possible.
3. Suspend bracing wires from building’s structural members and metal deck as detailed on the drawings. Bracing wire anchors to the structure shall be installed in such a manner that the direction of the anchor aligns as closely as possible with the direction of the wire.

4. The slope of bracing wires shall not exceed 45 degrees from the plane of the ceiling and wires shall be taut.
5. Separate all bracing wires at least six (6) inches from all unbraced ducts, pipes, conduit, etc.
6. Size of compression struts are shown on the drawings. Attach compression struts to the main runner within 2 inches of cross runners. The compression struts shall not replace hanger wires. Compression struts shall not be installed more than 1 (horizontal) in 6 (vertical) out of plumb.

G. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension-system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.

1. For square-edged panels, install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension-system runners and moldings.
2. Paint cut edges of panel remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.

H. Penetrations through the ceiling for sprinkler heads and other similar devices that are not integrally tied to the ceiling system in the lateral direction shall have a two (2) inch oversized ring, sleeve or adaptor through the ceiling tile to allow free movement of one (1) inch in all horizontal directions. Alternatively, per ASTM E580, Section 5.2.8.5, a flexible sprinkler hose fitting that can accommodate one (1) inch of ceiling movement shall be permitted to be used in lieu of the oversized ring, sleeve, or adapter.

I. Screw attach all light fixtures and ceiling mounted air terminals, to the ceiling grid runners. Refer to details for additional requirements.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Compliance of seismic design.

B. Acoustical panel ceiling hangers and anchors and fasteners will be considered defective if they do not pass inspections.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension-system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 09 51 13

SECTION 09 65 16 - RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes vinyl sheet flooring.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 07 26 50 “Vapor Emission Control System” for testing and vapor control.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. California Green Building Standards Code (GBC) Submittals:

1. Product Data: For adhesives, documentation indicating that products:

a. Comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits as shown in Tables 5.504.4.1 (2022 California Green Building Standards Code).
b. Comply with Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and trichloroethylene) except for aerosol products as specified in GBC 5.504.4.1.2.

2. Product Data: For smaller unit sizes of adhesives (in units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh more than one pound and do not consist of more than 16 fluid ounces):

a. Comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of California Code of Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94507.

C. Shop Drawings: For each type of flooring. Include flooring layouts, locations of seams, edges, columns, doorways, enclosing partitions, built-in furniture, cabinets, and cutouts.

1. Show details of special patterns.
2. Use mitered seam layouts for corners when changing directions 180 degrees.

D. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified in manufacturer's standard size, but not less than 12 by 12-inch sections.

1. For heat-welding bead, manufacturer's standard-size Samples, but not less than 12 inches long, of each color required.

E. Welded-Seam Samples: For seamless-installation technique indicated and for each resilient sheet flooring product, color, and pattern required; with seam running lengthwise and in center of 12 by 12-inch Sample applied to a rigid backing and prepared by Installer for this Project.

F. Product Schedule: For resilient sheet flooring. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

G. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of resilient sheet flooring to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Resilient Sheet Flooring: Furnish not less than 10 linear feet for every 500 linear feet or fraction thereof, in roll form and in full roll width for each type, color, and pattern of flooring installed.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs workers for this Project who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for resilient sheet flooring installation and seaming method indicated.

1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer for installation techniques required.

B. Pre-installation Meeting: Conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, substrate conditions, manufacturer's installation instructions, manufacturer's warranty requirements, and installer qualifications.

1.7 SLIP RESISTANCE

A. Flooring shall be slip resistant. Unless otherwise indicated, the static coefficient of friction (COF) shall not be less than 0.6 for level surfaces and 0.8 for ramps, per ASTM D2047 and Chapter 11B of CCR Title 24, Part 2, California Building Code as interpreted and enforced by the Division of the State Architect.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient sheet flooring and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 65 deg F or more than 90 deg F. Store rolls upright.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain air temperature and structural base temperature at flooring installation area within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 68 deg F or more than 80 deg F, during the following time periods:

1. 72 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.

C. Close spaces to traffic during resilient sheet flooring installation.

D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after resilient sheet flooring installation.

E. Install resilient sheet flooring after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Warranty period for resilient flooring shall be 12 years commencing on the date of substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient sheet flooring, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.2 UNBACKED VINYL SHEET FLOORING

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Mannington Commercial; Biospec MD** or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
2. Johnsonite; A Tarkett Company.
3. Architect and District approved equal.

B. Product Standard: ASTM F 1913.

C. Thickness: 0.08 inch.

D. Wearing Surface: Smooth.

E. Sheet Width: 6.5 feet.

F. Seamless-Installation Method: Heat welded.

G. Colors and Patterns: 15385 - Brownstone

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer for applications indicated. White gypsum materials are not acceptable.

B. Adhesives (Unbacked Vinyl Sheet Flooring): Water-resistant type recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers to suit resilient sheet flooring and substrate conditions indicated.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Mannington Commercial; V-88** or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Architect and District approved equal.

C. Seamless-Installation Accessories:

1. Heat-Welding Bead: Manufacturer's solid-strand product for heat welding seams.

a. Color: Match flooring.

D. Integral-Flash-Cove-Base Accessories:

1. Cove Strip: 1-inch radius provided or approved by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer.
2. Cap Strip: Vinyl cap provided or approved by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer.

E. Floor Cleaner: Provide liquid floor-cleaning products recommended by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient sheet flooring.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Beginning of installation means acceptance of existing substrate and site conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to resilient sheet flooring manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient sheet flooring.

B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling the tests and performing the necessary remediation work specified in Section 07 26 50 “Vapor Emission Control System” to allow for the installation of the resilient flooring. Tests shall be conducted at least two weeks prior to flooring installation with the building acclimated to working environment of the tenant.
4. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing in Section 07 26 50 “Vapor Emission Control System” and are acceptable to the Flooring and Adhesive Manufacturer.

C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

D. Do not install resilient sheet flooring until it is the same temperature as the space where it is to be installed.

1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move flooring and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.

E. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient sheet flooring.

3.3 RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient sheet flooring.

B. Unroll resilient sheet flooring and allow it to stabilize before cutting and fitting.

C. Lay out resilient sheet flooring as follows:

1. Maintain uniformity of flooring direction.
2. Minimize number of seams; place seams in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, at least 6 inches away from parallel joints in flooring substrates.
3. Match edges of flooring for color shading at seams.
4. Avoid cross seams.

D. Scribe and cut resilient sheet flooring to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.

E. Extend resilient sheet flooring into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on resilient sheet flooring as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.

G. Install resilient sheet flooring on covers for telephone and electrical ducts and similar items in installation areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern between pieces of flooring installed on covers and adjoining flooring. Tightly adhere flooring edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.

H. Adhere resilient sheet flooring to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

I. Seamless Installation:

1. Heat-Welded Seams: Comply with ASTM F 1516. Rout joints and heat weld with welding bead to permanently fuse sections into a seamless flooring. Prepare, weld, and finish seams to produce surfaces flush with adjoining flooring surfaces.

J. Integral-Flash-Cove Base: Cove resilient sheet flooring 6 inches up vertical surfaces. Support flooring at horizontal and vertical junction with cove strip. Butt at top against cap strip.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting resilient sheet flooring.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient sheet flooring installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.

3. Clean the floor with the manufacturer's recommended cleaner using an auto scrubber.

C. Protect resilient sheet flooring from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Cover and protect resilient sheet flooring until Substantial Completion with a suitable non-staining protective covering without taping to the surface of the flooring.

END OF SECTION 09 65 16

SECTION 09 72 00 - FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes glass-fiber reinforced plastic (FRP) wall paneling and trim accessories.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. California Green Building Standards Code (GBC) Submittals:

1. Product Data: For adhesives, documentation indicating that products:

a. Comply with local or regional air pollution control or air quality management district rules where applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits as shown in Tables 5.504.4.1 (2022 California Green Building Standards Code).
b. Comply with Rule 1168 prohibition on the use of certain toxic compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene chloride, perchloroethylene and trichloroethylene) except for aerosol products as specified in GBC 5.504.4.1.2.

2. Product Data: For smaller unit sizes of adhesives (in units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh more than one pound and do not consist of more than 16 fluid ounces):

a. Comply with statewide VOC standards and other requirements, including prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of California Code of Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94507.

C. Samples for Verification: For plastic paneling and trim accessories, in manufacturer's standard sizes.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain plastic paneling and trim accessories from single manufacturer.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.
3. Testing Agency: UL.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Do not deliver to the job site until suitable storage space is available.

B. Storage, Handling and Protection: Provide all work or materials necessary to store, cover and protect materials specified and installed under this Section. Store materials under cover in a well-ventilated enclosure and protect against extreme changes in temperature and humidity. Prevent marring of finished surfaces and keep materials clean during handling and installation operations. Protect exposed finish work and materials from damage after installation. Replace damaged items at no cost to Owner.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install plastic paneling until spaces are enclosed and weathertight and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC SHEET PANELING

A. General: Gelcoat-finished, glass-fiber reinforced plastic panels complying with ASTM D 5319.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Marlite, Inc.; Marlite FRP Class A** or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Kemlite Company Inc.
b. Glasteel, a division of Stabilt America, Inc.
c. Nudo Products, Inc.
d. Panolam Industries International, Inc.

2. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 0.09 inch.
3. Surface Finish: Molded pebble texture.
4. Color: P-100 “White”.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Trim Accessories: Manufacturer's standard one-piece vinyl extrusions designed to retain and cover edges of panels. Provide division bars, inside corners, outside corners, and caps as needed to conceal edges.

1. Color: Match panels.

B. Adhesive: Water resistant and non-flammable adhesive, recommended by plastic paneling manufacturer and complying with ASTM C557.

C. Sealant: Single-component, mildew-resistant, neutral-curing silicone sealant recommended by plastic paneling manufacturer and complying with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove wallpaper, vinyl wall covering, loose or soluble paint, and other materials that might interfere with adhesive bond.

B. Prepare substrate by sanding high spots and filling low spots as needed to provide flat, even surface for panel installation.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of adhesive, including oil, grease, dirt, and dust.

D. Condition panels by unpacking and placing in installation space before installation according to manufacturer's written recommendations, but not less than 24 hours before application.

E. Other trade work that penetrates the substrate shall be completed before beginning FRP panel application.

F. Remove switchplates, wall plates, and surface mounted fixtures in areas where wall covering is to be applied.

G. Lay out paneling before installing. Locate panel joints so that trimmed panels at corners are not less than 12 inches wide.

1. Mark plumb lines on substrate at trim accessory locations for accurate installation.
2. Locate trim accessories to allow clearance at panel edges according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install plastic paneling according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install panels in a full spread of adhesive.

C. Install trim accessories with adhesive. Do not fasten through panels. All trim accessories must provide for a minimum 1/8 inch of panel expansion at joints and edges, for proper installation.

D. Fill grooves in trim accessories with sealant before installing panels and bed inside corner trim in a bead of sealant.

E. Maintain uniform space between panels and wall fixtures. Fill space with sealant.

F. Replace removed plates and fixtures; verify cut edges of panels area completely concealed.

G. Remove excess sealant and smears as paneling is installed. Clean with solvent recommended by sealant manufacturer and then wipe with clean dry cloths until no residue remains.

END OF SECTION 09 72 00

SECTION 09 91 00 – PAINTING AND FINISHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface preparation.

B. Painting schedules, including painting of exposed surfaces, interior and exterior, except as otherwise specified or indicated.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 08 11 13 – Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.

B. Section 08 14 16 – Flush Wood Doors

C. Section 09 29 00 – Gypsum Board.

D. Divisions 21 – 23 – Mechanical Sections as applicable to the Project.

E. Divisions 25 – 28 – Electrical Sections as applicable to the Project.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Section to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Refer to Section 01 42 13, 01 42 16, and 01 42 19 for abbreviations, acronyms, definitions, and references.

B. Unless otherwise noted, standards, manuals, and codes refer to the latest edition of such standards, manuals, and codes as of the date of issue of this Project Manual

C. Referenced Standards:

1. ASTM D523 – Standard Test Method for Specular Gloss.
2. The Master Painters Institute, MPI Gloss and Sheen Levels.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing quality paint and finish products with sufficient documented experience.

B. Applicator: Company specializing in commercial painting and finishing with sufficient documented experience.

C. Gloss Levels: Per Master Painters Institute (MPI) gloss standards “MPI Gloss and Sheen Levels,” measured in accordance with ASTM D523.

GLOSS LEVEL	DESCRIPTION	GLOSS AT 60 DEGREES ASTM D523	SHEEN AT 85 DEGREES ASTM D523
G1	A traditional matte finish – flat.	5 units, maximum	and 10 units, maximum
G2	A high side sheet flat – “a velvet-like finish.”	10 units, maximum	And 10 – 35 units
G3	A traditional “eggshell-like” finish	10-25 units	And 25 units maximum
G4	A “satin-like” finish	20-35 units	and 35 units maximum
G5	A traditional semi-gloss.	35 - 70 units	-
G6	A traditional gloss.	70 - 85 units	-
G7	A high gloss.	More than 85 units	-

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to California Building Code for flame spread and smoke density requirements for finishes.

B. Furnish certification that all paint coatings furnished for the location of the project comply with the EPA clean air act for permissible levels of volatile organic content for architectural coatings applied in California as designated by California Air Resources Board (CARB), 2022 California Green Building Standards Code, and the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

C. At the completion of the project, all open containers shall be disposed of by the contractor per State and County Regulations.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Provide product data on all finishing products.

C. Submit four brush-out samples 8 inches by 10 inches in size illustrating color and gloss level selected for each surface finishing product scheduled.

D. Field Sample: Furnish sample of actual paint colors selected on portion of building item to receive paint as directed by Architect, prior to beginning interior and exterior painting.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site in manufacturer's original unopened, labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptance.

B. Store and protect products from abuse and contamination.

C. Container labeling is to include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup, color designation and instructions for mixing and reducing.

D. Store paint materials at minimum ambient temperature of 50 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in well-ventilated area, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

E. Take precautionary measures to prevent fire hazards and spontaneous combustion.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide continuous ventilation and heating facilities to maintain surface and ambient temperatures above 50 degrees F for 24 hours before, during and 48 hours after application of finishes, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is above 50 percent, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

C. Minimum Application Temperatures for Latex Paints: 50 degrees F for exterior work and interior work, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

D. Provide lighting level of 80 foot candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

1.9 EXTRA STOCK

A. Provide a new and unopened five-gallon container of each type, color and sheen to Owner.

B. Label each container with vendor, paint type, color name, and color code, in addition to the manufacturer's label.

C. Coordinate with the District to transfer the extra stock over to the District.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINT SYSTEMS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

2.2 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. VOC Content: Provide materials that comply with VOC limits set by Rule 4601 of the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District and 2022 California Green Building Standards Code Table 5.504.4.3; these requirements do not apply to paints and coatings that are applied in a fabrication or finishing shop:

1. Flat Paints and Coatings: VOC content not more than 50 g/L.
2. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: VOC content not more than 100 g/L.
3. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: VOC content not more than 100 g/L.
4. Nonflat-high gloss Paints and Coatings: VOC content not more than 150 g/L.
5. Stains: VOC content not more than 250 g/L.

6. Anti-Corrosive and Anti-Rust Paints and Primers applied directly to Ferrous Metals: VOC content not more than 250 g/L.
7. Zinc-Rich Primer applied to Galvanized and Ferrous Metals: VOC content not more than 340 g/L.
8. Varnish: VOC content not more than 450 g/L.

2.3 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS – PAINT

A. Refer to Table at the end of this Section.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01 25 13.

2.4 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS – PRIMER SEALERS

A. Refer to Table at the end of this Section.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01 25 13.

2.5 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS – STAIN AND CLEAR FINISHES

A. Refer to Table at the end of this Section.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01 25 13.

2.6 MATERIALS

A. All paint materials shall be provided from a single manufacturer unless noted otherwise in this Section.

B. Coatings: Ready mixed. Process pigments to a soft paste consistency capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating.

C. Coatings: Good flow and brushing properties; capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.

D. Accessory Materials: All other materials not specifically indicated but required to achieve the finishes specified, of commercial quality.

E. All Materials specified by brand name or manufacturer shall be delivered unopened at the job in their original containers.

2.7 FINISHES

A. Refer to schedule at end of Section for surface finish schedule.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Storage: All materials used by the painting contractor shall be stored and mixed in a place designated by the Owner or the Architect. The storage place must be kept neat and clean at all times. All cloths, waste or other material that might constitute a fire hazard shall be placed in a suitable metal container or shall be removed from the site or destroyed at the end of each day’s work.

3.2 INSPECTION

A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

B. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application to the Architect, Architect's representative or inspector in writing. The Architect will cause such defect to be remedied.

C. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:

1. Plaster; Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
2. Concrete Masonry Units: 10 percent.
3. Interior Located Wood: 15 percent.
4. Exterior Located Wood: 7 percent.

D. Beginning of application constitutes acceptance of the surfaces.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Remove electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, and fittings prior to preparing surfaces or painting.

B. Correct minor defects and clean surfaces that affect work of this Section.

C. Seal marks that may bleed through surface finishes.

D. Impervious Surfaces: Remove mildew by scrubbing with solution of tri-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.

E. Gypsum Board Surfaces: Latex fill minor defects. Spot-prime defects after repair.

F. Galvanized Surfaces: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent. Apply coat of etching primer, unless otherwise recommended by finish coating system manufacturer.

G. Shop-Primed Steel Surfaces: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces as recommended by primer manufacturer. Prime shop-primed steel items with steel primers specified in this Section.

H. Concrete, Stucco and Masonry: All dust and loose mortar shall be removed by sweeping or by brushing with a stiff fiber or wire brush.

1. Concrete and masonry surfaces that show signs of efflorescent shall be treated with a zinc sulfate wash (3lbs. per gallon of water), or by scrubbing affected areas with a solution of muriatic acid. Remove loose crystals and rinse with clear water. Allow to dry thoroughly before painting.

   a. All surfaces defects and all cracks more than 1/16 inch wide shall be filled with patching plaster or spackle according to package directions and textured to match adjacent areas.
   b. Form oils or separating agents that might impair the adhesion or the appearance of the specified finish shall be removed before any materials are applied.

2. Plaster work that has cured for less than two months and all other plaster areas that show the presence of excessive amounts of free alkali when tested with phenolphthalein or some

other suitable means shall be treated with a zinc sulfate wash (3 lbs. per gallon of water) to neutralize the alkali and obtain the optimum of surface carbonation.

a. All surface Cracks greater than 1/32 inch wide, holes and other surface defects shall be repaired as recommended by the finish paint manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Interior Wood Items Scheduled to Receive Finish: Hand sandpaper and wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats.

1. At woodwork with transparent finish, nail holes, cracks or defects shall be filled with wood filler tinted to match color of stain.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect elements surrounding the work of this Section from damage or disfiguration.

B. Repair damage to other surfaces caused by work of this Section.

C. Furnish drop cloths, shields and protective methods to prevent spray or droppings from disfiguring other surfaces.

D. Remove empty paint containers from site.

3.5 WORKMANSHIP

A. All work shall be performed by experienced mechanics in a skillful manner. All materials shall be evenly applied so as to be free from sags, crawls or other defects. Coats shall be of the proper consistency and well brushed out as to show the minimum brush marks, except varnish and enamel which shall be uniformly applied. Brushes shall be clean and in good condition. All areas with a transparent coat will be repainted at contractor's expense.

B. All painting shall be by brush, except plaster and gypsum board which may be by spraying with back rolling. Underside of soffits, covered walks, acoustical panels and screens may be completed by spraying with back rolling.

C. No work shall be completed under conditions that are unsuitable for the production of good results. No painting shall be completed while plaster is curing, or while wood sawing, sanding or cleaning is in process. Coats shall be thoroughly dry before the succeeding coat is applied. Finishes shall be uniform as to sheen, shine, color and texture, except when glazing is required.

D. No exterior painting shall be done in rainy, damp, or frosty weather. No Interior painting or finishing shall be permitted until the building has been thoroughly dried out by artificial heat. A minimum temperature of 50 degrees Fahrenheit shall be maintained in areas where the application or drying of paint is occurring.

E. This contractor shall take into account that not less than the following percentages of total surfaces shall be painted in deep (dark) tones of color selected: (This includes colors requiring ultra-deep bases)

1. Walls: 25%

2. Ceilings: 25%

3. Doors and Door Frames: 100%

4. Sheet Metal: 50%

5. Exposed Steel: 100%

3.6 APPLICATION

A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1. Paint mil thicknesses shall not be less than the minimums recommended by the paint manufacturers.
2. No Paint, varnish or stain shall be reduced or applied in any way except as herein specifically called for, or recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry.

C. Apply each coat to uniform finish.

D. Apply each coat of paint slightly darker than preceding coat unless otherwise approved.

E. Sand lightly between coats to achieve required finish.

F. Allow applied coat to dry before next coat is applied.

G. The number of coats called for in the Painting Schedules included in this specification are the minimum number required. Additional coats may be required to achieve the desired finish.

H. The drawings reference the Painting Schedules included in this specification through the use of a note that references the Paragraph Number of the Schedule and the Painting Paragraph Letter Designation, i.e. **3.9A** references **Painting Schedule - Exterior Surface** and that the surface is **Ferrous Metal.**

I. Where clear finishes are required, tint fillers to match wood. Work fillers into the grain before set. Wipe excess from surface.

J. Prime back surfaces of interior and exterior woodwork with primer paint, type as recommended by manufacturer.

K. Prime back surfaces of interior woodwork scheduled to receive stain or varnish finish with gloss varnish reduced 25 percent with mineral spirits.

3.7 FINISHING MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A. See Divisions 21 – 23 and 25 – 28 for other items requiring painting.

B. Paint interior surfaces of air ducts and convector heating cabinets that are visible through grilles and louvers with one) coat of flat black paint, to limit of sight line. Paint dampers exposed behind grilles to match face panels. Paint all new interior and exterior exposed ductwork and ductwork supports. Paint all new conduit, pipes and conduit/pipe supports in exposed interior and exterior locations.

C. Reinstall electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, and fittings removed for surface preparation or painting.

D. Do not paint factory-finished mechanical and electrical equipment.

3.8 CLEANING

A. As Work proceeds, promptly remove paint where spilled, splashed or spattered.

B. During progress of Work, maintain premises free of unnecessary accumulation of tools, equipment, surplus materials and debris.

C. Collect cotton waste, cloths, and material which may constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers and remove from site daily.

3.9 PAINTING SCHEDULE – EXTERIOR SURFACES:

A. Ferrous Metal
1st coat – Acrylic Low Sheen Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss

B. Ferrous Metal (Industrial)
1st coat – Epoxy Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – Aliphatic Urethane Gloss Enamel
For use at exterior metal architectural features/exposed structure

C. Galvanized Metal (Handrail and Guardrail Assemblies only)
1st coat – Etch Prep
2nd coat – Epoxy Satin Primer
3rd and 4th coats – High Dispersion Pure Acrylic Polymer

D. Galvanized Metal and Aluminum (Except Handrail and Guardrail Assemblies)
1st coat – Etch Prep
2nd coat – Acrylic Low Sheen Primer
3rd and 4th coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss

E. Exposed Concrete and Cement Plaster System with Cementitious Finish Coat
1st coat – Acrylic Flat Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – Elastomeric Flat

F. Cement Plaster System with Acrylic Finish Coat
1st coat – Acrylic Flat Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – Elastomeric Flat

G. Wood
1st coat – Acrylic Flat Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Flat

H. Wood
1st coat – Acrylic Flat Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss

I. Pressure Treated Wood
1st coat – Acrylic Flat Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Satin

J. Masonry (CMU)
1st coat – Acrylic Block Filler Primer
2nd and 3rd coats – Elastomeric Flat

3.10 PAINTING SCHEDULE – INTERIOR SURFACES:

A. Gypsum Board
1st coat – PVA Primer Sealer
Texture by Section 09 29 00 Contractor
2nd coat – PVA Primer Sealer – Tint towards final color.
3rd and 4th coats – 100 percent Acrylic Egg Shell

B. Interior Cement Plaster
1st coat – PVA Primer Sealer
2nd coat and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss

C. Gypsum Board (Whiteboard Finish)
1st coat – PVA Primer Sealer
Texture by Section 09 29 00 Contractor (Level 5)
2nd coat – Acrylic Flat Primer
3rd coat – 2-Part Solvent Based Dry-Erase Coating

D. Wood (Opaque Finish)
1st coat – Acrylic Flat Primer – Tint towards final color.
2nd coat and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss

E. Interior Ferrous Metal
1st coat – Acrylic Low Sheen Primer – Tint towards final color.
2nd coat and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel
Typical paint system at all hollow metal doors, pressed metal frames, and exposed steel structure.

F. Concrete
1st coat – Acrylic Flat Primer – Tint towards final color
2nd coat and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss

G. Masonry (CMU)
1st coat – Acrylic Block Filler Primer
2nd coat and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss

H. Wood (Transparent Finish)
1st coat – Oil-based Interior Wood Stain
2nd coat – Oil-based Interior Sanding Sealer
3rd and 4th coats – Oil-based Interior Wood Varnish – Semi-Gloss

I. Galvanized Metal, Zinc Alloy Metal and Aluminum
1st coat – Etch Prep
2nd coat – Acrylic Low Sheen Primer – Tint towards final color.
2nd coat and 3rd coats – 100 percent Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel

PAINTING SCHEDULE

APPLICATION	TYPE	MPI Gloss Level	MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT NUMBER
PRIMERS				
Exterior Ferrous Metal	Acrylic	G2	Sherwin Williams	B50WZ1
Exterior Ferrous Metal (Industrial)	Epoxy	G6	Sherwin Williams	B66-310 Series
Exterior Galvanized Metal and Aluminum (Except Handrail and Guardrail Assemblies)	Acrylic	G2	Sherwin Williams	B66W1
Exterior Galvanized Metal (Handrail and Guardrail Assemblies Only)	Epoxy	G4	Tnemec	L69
Exterior Wood and Pressure Treated Wood	Acrylic	G1	Sherwin Williams	B51W Series
Exterior Cement Plaster and Concrete; and Interior Concrete	Acrylic	G1	Sherwin Williams	A24W
Exterior Cement Plaster System with Acrylic Finish Coat	Acrylic	G1	Sherwin Williams	B42W8041
Exterior and Interior Masonry (Block Filler)	Acrylic	G1	Sherwin Williams	B25W
Interior Gypsum Board& Cement Plaster	PVA	G1	Sherwin Williams	B28W02600
Interior Wood	Acrylic	G1	Sherwin Williams	B79W08810
Interior Ferrous Metal	Acrylic	G2	Sherwin Williams	B66W310
Interior Aluminum, Ferrous & Galvanized Metal	Acrylic	G2	Sherwin Williams	B66W1
Interior Gypsum Board (Dry-Erase)	Acrylic	G1	Kilz	Premium Primer
FINISHES				
Exterior Ferrous & Galvanized Metal, Aluminum, Wood and Pressure Treated Wood (Except Handrail and Guardrail Assemblies)	100 percent Acrylic	G5	Sherwin Williams	Duration Exterior
Exterior Ferrous Metal (Industrial)	100 percent Acrylic	G6	Sherwin Williams	DTM B66W Series
Exterior Galvanized Metal (Handrail and Guardrail Assemblies Only)	High Dispersion Pure Acrylic	G5	Tnemec	1029
Exterior Cement Plaster, Concrete, and CMU	Elastomeric	G1	Sherwin Williams	A05 Series
Exterior Wood and Masonry	100 percent Acrylic	G1	Sherwin Williams	A06 Series
Exterior Pressure Treated Wood	100 percent Acrylic	G4	Sherwin Williams	Duration
Interior Gypsum Board	100 percent Acrylic	G3	Sherwin Williams	B10W
Wood, Masonry (CMU) and Concrete	100 percent Acrylic	G5	Sherwin Williams	B10W
Interior Ferrous & Galvanized Metal and Aluminum	100 percent Acrylic Enamel	G5	Sherwin Williams	Duration A98
Interior Plaster (existing and new)	100 percent Acrylic Enamel	G5	Sherwin Williams	Duration A98

MISCELLANEOUS				
Interior Wood Stain	Oil-based	G1	Old Masters	11101
Interior Sanding Sealer	Oil-based	G1	Old Masters	45004
Interior Wood Varnish	Oil-based Polyurethane Semi-Gloss Finish	G5	Old Masters	495
Exterior Heavy-Duty Cleaner	Water Based	-	Jasco	Prep & Prime
Exterior & Interior Galvanized Metal Etch Prep.	Water Based	-	Jasco	Prep & Prime

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 14 00 – SIGNAGE AND GRAPHICS

1. GENERAL:

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division –01 Specification Sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Accessibility Signs meeting the requirements of Title 24 California Accessibility Standards and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Signs required in this project are as follows and are shown on the drawings:

1. Room Identification Signs
2. Toilet Room Door Symbols
3. Exterior Entrance Sign
4. Assistive Listening System Sign
5. Tactile Exit Signs
6. International Symbol of Accessibility Sign

B. Parking Lot Accessibility Signs meeting the requirements of Title 24 California Accessibility Standards and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Signs required in this project are as follows and are shown on the drawings:

1. “Tow Away” Sign
2. Accessible Parking Space Sign
3. Van Accessible Parking Space Sign
4. $250 Fine Sign
5. Gate Sign
6. Loading Space Sign

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Manufacturer’s Data: Provide complete manufacturer’s data, including installation instructions and details to contractor’s job Superintendent, to facilitate coordination of work.

B. All Signage must be field inspected after installation per CBC 11B-703.1.1.2.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s descriptive literature and specifications, including color samples of materials for applicable approval.

B. Samples: Submit full size sample sign of each type, style, and color specified including method of attachment.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing sign styles, compliance with California Title 24 Accessibility Standards (where applicable), lettering, locations, and overall dimensions.

D. Certification: Submit manufacturer’s certification that all signs furnished for project comply with requirements specified herein.

2. PRODUCTS:

2.1 ACCESSIBILITY SIGNS:

A. Signs shall be as shown and detailed on the drawings.

B. PLAQUE MATERIAL:

1. One piece Melamine plastic laminate with a color contrasting core. Added-on and/or engraved characters are unacceptable.

2. Non-static, fire-retardant, and self-extinguishing.

3. Impervious to most acids, alkalies, alcohol, solvents, abrasives, and boiling water.

C. RAISED (TACTILE) LETTERS AND NUMBERS:

1. Sans-serif uppercase characters

2. Horizontal format

3. Raised 1/32” from sign plate face

4. 5/8” (min.) to 2" (maximum) high based on the height of the uppercase letter “I”.

5. Character proportions shall be selected from fonts where the width of the uppercase letter “O” is 60 percent minimum and 110 percent maximum of the height of the uppercase letter “I”.

6. Stroke thickness of the uppercase letter “I” shall be 15 percent maximum of the height of the character.

7. Character spacing shall be measured between the two closest points of adjacent raised characters within a message, excluding word spaces. Where characters have rectangular cross sections, spacing between individual raised characters shall be 1/8 inch minimum and 4 times the raised character stroke width maximum. Where characters have other cross sections, spacing between individual raised characters shall be 1/16 inch minimum and 4 times the raised character stroke width maximum at the base of the cross section, and 1/8 inch minimum and 4 times the raised character stroke width maximum at the top of the cross sections. Characters shall be separated from raised borders and decorative elements 3/8 inch minimum.

8. Line spacing: Spacing between the baselines of separate lines of raised characters within a message shall be 135 percent minimum and 170 percent maximum of the raised character height.

9. Raised characters shall be duplicated in Braille complying with the following requirements.

D. CALIFORNIA CONTRACTED GRADE 2 BRAILLE:

1. Domed or rounded shape.

2. Indication of an uppercase letter or letters shall only be used before the first word of sentences, proper nouns, and names, individual letters or the alphabet, initials, or acronyms.

3. Braille shall be positioned below the corresponding text in a horizontal format, flush left or centered. If text is multi-lined, Braille shall be placed below the entire text. Braille shall be separated 3/8 inch (minimum) and 1/2 inch (maximum) from any other tactile characters and 3/8 inch (minimum) from raised borders and decorative elements.

4. Dot base diameter: 0.059 inches (minimum) to 0.063 inches (maximum).

5. Distance between two dots in the same cell (measured center to center): 0.100 inches.
6. Distance between corresponding dots in adjacent cells (measured center to center): 0.300 inches.
7. Dot height: 0.025 inches (minimum) to 0.037 inches (maximum).
8. Distance between corresponding dots from one cell directly below (measured center to center): 0.395 inches (minimum) to 0.400 inches (maximum).

E. COLOR/FINISH:

1. Color of signs shall match signs already on site and as indicated in the approved drawings.
2. Provide contrasting colors of character and background of tactile signs.
2. Finish shall be non-glare.

F. DECORATIVE LOGO:

1. Digitally print decorative logo shown on sign details in drawings directly to the surface of the sign with UV Flatbed Direct Print Technology.

2.3 PARKING LOT ACCESSIBILITY SIGNS:

A. Signs shall be as shown and detailed on the drawings.

B. Material: 14 gauge (min.) galvanized steel

C. Text on sign shall be black capital sans serif letters on white baked enameled background. Size of letters shall be as shown on the drawings.

D. White reflectorized International Symbol of Accessibility where shown on sign details on drawings shall be 6” high (min.) on a light blue porcelain background. Blue will be equal to Color No. 15090 per Federal Standard 595B.

3. EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Field Conditions: Inspect field condition for suitability of proper installation. Inform contractor of conditions requiring attention.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Locate sign units where indicated on drawings, using mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with manufacturer’s instructions and as indicated on drawings.

B. Install signs level, plumb, and at heights indicated on drawings.

C. Attach and secure signs to walls, doors, poles, fences, or glass with appropriate screws and adhesives or as indicated on drawings.

END OF SECTION 10 14 00

SECTION 10 21 13 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid-polymer toilet compartments configured as toilet enclosures.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For toilet compartments. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Show locations of cutouts for compartment-mounted toilet accessories.
2. Show locations of centerlines of toilet fixtures.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of unit indicated. Include Samples of hardware and accessories involving material and color selection.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of toilet compartment, from manufacturer.

E. Independent lab test reports indicating compliance with NFPA 286.

F. Maintenance Data: For toilet compartments to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, or another standard acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 75 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

B. HDPE Materials shall be tested in accordance with NFPA 286 and shall comply with the acceptance criteria listed in CCR Title 24 Part 2, California Building Code Section 803.1.2.1.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in CCR Title 24, Part 2, California Building Code - Accessibility Standards as enforced by DSA for toilet compartments designated as accessible.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of toilet fixtures, walls, columns, ceilings, and other construction contiguous with toilet compartments by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M.

B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221.

C. Brass Castings: ASTM B 584.

D. Brass Extrusions: ASTM B 455.

E. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 304, stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.

F. Stainless-Steel Castings: ASTM A 743/A 743M.

G. Zamac: ASTM B 86, commercial zinc-alloy die castings.

H. Adhesives: Manufacturer's standard product that complies with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.2 SOLID-POLYMER UNITS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Santana Products, Inc.
2. Comtec Industries.
3. Capitol Partitions.
4. Accutec Manufacturing.
5. Laminating Technologies
6. Global Steel Products Corp.

B. Toilet-Enclosure Style: Overhead braced.

C. Door, Panel, Screen, and Pilaster Construction: Solid, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) panel material, not less than 1 inch thick, seamless, with eased edges, and with homogenous color and pattern throughout thickness of material.

1. Heat-Sink Strip: Manufacturer's standard continuous, extruded-aluminum or stainless-steel strip fastened to exposed bottom edges of solid-polymer components to prevent burning.
2. Side panel of Accessible Toilet Compartment for Children Use: Provide a toe clearance of 12 inches minimum above finish floor and 6 inches deep beyond the compartment-side face of the partition, exclusive of partition support members. Partition components at toe clearance shall be smooth without sharp edges or abrasive surfaces.
3. Color and Pattern: Paisley (black with white specks or flakes).

D. Pilaster Shoes: Manufacturer's standard design (modified as required to ensure that height of shoe covers screw heads at low point of floors); stainless steel.

E. Brackets (Fittings):

1. Full-Height (Continuous) Type: Manufacturer's standard design; extruded aluminum.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard design, heavy-duty operating hardware and accessories.

1. Material: Manufacturer's standard chrome plated non-ferrous metal, clear anodized aluminum or stainless steel.

B. Overhead Bracing: Manufacturer's standard continuous, extruded-aluminum head rail with antigrip profile and in manufacturer's standard finish.

C. Anchorages and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard exposed fasteners of stainless steel with theft-resistant-type heads. Provide stainless steel sex-type bolts for through-bolt applications. All toilet compartment doors shall be through bolted to the hinges and the hinges to the pilasters with stainless steel sex-bolts. For concealed anchors, use stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized steel, or other rust-resistant, protective-coated steel.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Overhead-Braced Units: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant supports, leveling mechanism, and anchors at pilasters to suit floor conditions. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal supports and leveling mechanism.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions as submitted to and approved by Architect. Install units rigid, straight, level, and plumb. Secure units in position with manufacturer's recommended anchoring devices and as detailed on the drawings.

1. Maximum Clearances:

a. Pilasters and Panels: 1/2 inch.
b. Panels and Walls: 1 inch.

B. Overhead-Braced Units: Secure pilasters to floor and level, plumb, and tighten. Set pilasters with anchors penetrating not less than 1-3/4 inches into structural floor unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written instructions. Secure continuous head rail to each pilaster with no fewer than two fasteners. Hang doors to align tops of doors with tops of panels, and adjust so tops of doors are parallel with overhead brace when doors are in closed position.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Hardware Adjustment: Adjust and lubricate hardware according to hardware manufacturer's written instructions for proper operation. Set hinges on in-swinging doors to hold doors open approximately 30 degrees from closed position when unlatched. Set hinges on accessible toilet stall doors to return doors to fully closed position.

END OF SECTION 10 21 13

SECTION 10 28 00 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Public-use washroom accessories.
2. Underlavatory guards.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate accessory locations with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access by people with disabilities, and for proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning, and servicing of accessories.

B. Deliver inserts and anchoring devices set into concrete or masonry as required to prevent delaying the Work.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
2. Include anchoring and mounting requirements, including requirements for cutouts in other work and substrate preparation.
3. Include electrical characteristics.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each finish specified, full size.

1. Approved full-size Samples will be returned and may be used in the Work.

C. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required.

1. Identify locations using room designations indicated on approved drawings.
2. Identify accessories using designations indicated on approved drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranties.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For accessories to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Structural Performance: Design accessories and fasteners to comply with the following requirements:

1. Grab Bars: Installed units are able to resist 250 lbf concentrated load applied in any direction and at any point.
2. Shower Seats: Installed units are able to resist 360 lbf applied in any direction and at any point.

2.2 PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser (Student Restrooms – Standard Toilet Stall):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Pioneer Chemical Company; EC200DLZNC** or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Description: Vandal Resistant Double-roll toilet tissue dispenser.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Operation: Slow down dispensing of tissue with wide steel cross-bar.
5. Capacity: Designed for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: 3/8” thick galvanized steel.
7. Accessories: **Keyed-Alike Padlock**

B. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser (Staff Accessible Restrooms, Public & Staff Accessible Toilet Stalls and Student Accessible Toilet Stall):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Bobrick; B-3888** or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Description: Roll-in-reserve dispenser with hinged front secured with tumbler lockset.
3. Mounting: Recessed.
4. Operation: Noncontrol delivery with theft-resistant spindle.
5. Capacity: Designed for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

C. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser (Public & Staff Toilet Stalls):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Bobrick; B-2888** or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Description: Roll-in-reserve dispenser with hinged front secured with tumbler lockset.
3. Mounting: Surface Mounted.
4. Operation: Noncontrol delivery with theft-resistant spindle.

5. Capacity: Designed for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

D. Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser (Classrooms):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **San Jamar; T950** or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Description: Lever-actuated mechanism permitting controlled delivery of paper rolls in preset lengths.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Minimum Capacity: 8-inch- wide, 800-foot- long roll.
5. Material and Finish: Impact-resistant plastic construction with translucent front cover.

    a. Color: District selected from Manufacturer's Standard Color Chart. (or Arctic Blue (suffix TBL) or Black Pearl (suffix TBK))

6. Lockset: Tumbler type.

E. Combination Towel (Roll) Dispenser/Waste Receptacle (Cafeteria Kitchen):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **ASI; 046921-9** or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Bobrick
    b. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Description: Combination unit for dispensing preset length of roll paper towels, with removable waste receptacle.
3. Towel Mechanism: Lever.
4. Mounting: Surface mounted.
5. Minimum Towel-Dispenser Capacity: 8-inch- wide, 800-foot- long roll.
6. Minimum Waste Receptacle Capacity: 12 gal.
7. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
8. Liner: None.
9. Lockset: Tumbler type for towel dispenser compartment and waste receptacle.

F. Soap Dispenser:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **GOJO®**; **FMX-20** or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Description: Designed for manual operation and dispensing soap in foam form.
3. Mounting: Vertically oriented, surface mounted.
4. Capacity: 2000 mL.
5. Materials: Durable ABS Plastic with rugged polycarbonate view windows.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.
7. Refill Indicator: Window type.

G. Grab Bar (Accessible Toilet (36" long):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **ASI; 3801** or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Bobrick
    b. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, 18 gauge thick.

    a. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

4. Outside Diameter: 1-1/2 inches.
5. Configuration and Length: Straight, 36 inches long.

H. Grab Bar (Accessible Toilet Room or Stall (48” long)):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **ASI; 3801** or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Bobrick
    b. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, 18 gauge thick.

    a. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

4. Outside Diameter: 1-1/2 inches.
5. Configuration and Length: Straight, 48 inches long.

I. Sanitary-Napkin Disposal Unit (Girls Standard Toilet Stall):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Hospeco; ND-1E** or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Mounting: Surface mounted.
3. Door or Cover: Hinged Cover and Hinged Bottom (for easy removal of filled liner).
4. Receptacle: Fixed.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

J. Sanitary-Napkin Disposal Unit (Girls Accessible Toilet Staff and Staff Toilet Room):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Bobrick; B-353** or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Mounting: Recessed.
3. Door or Cover: Self-closing, disposal-opening cover and hinged face panel with tumbler lockset.
4. Receptacle: Removable, leak-proof, rigid molded polyethylene with a capacity of 1.2 gallons.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

K. Seat-Cover Dispenser (Staff Toilet Rooms):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Hospeco; HG-1-2** or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Mounting: Surface Mounted
3. Minimum Capacity: two sleeves of 250 half-fold seat covers.
4. Exposed Material and Finish: Styrene Plastic.

L. Mirror Unit (Staff Toilet Rooms):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **ASI; 0600-C** or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Material: Stainless steel, 20 gauge thick.

   a. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 8 finish (mirror).

3. Size: 18” wide x 36” high.
4. Hangers: Manufacturer's standard rigid.

M. Mirror Unit (Student Toilet Rooms):

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **ASI; 0600-C** or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Material: Stainless steel, 20 gauge thick.

   a. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 8 finish (mirror).

3. Size: 42” wide x 36” high.
4. Hangers: Manufacturer's standard rigid.

2.3 UNDERLAVATORY GUARDS

A. Underlavatory Guard:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Truebro, an IPS Corporation; Lav Guard® 2E-Z** or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Architect and District approved equal.

2. Description: Insulating pipe covering for supply and drain piping assemblies that prevents direct contact with and burns from piping; allow service access without removing coverings.
3. Material and Finish: Antimicrobial, molded vinyl, white.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, unless otherwise recommended by manufacturer or specified in this Section, and tamper and theft resistant where exposed, and of stainless or galvanized steel where concealed.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate units with tight seams and joints, and exposed edges rolled. Hang doors and access panels with full-length, continuous hinges. Equip units for concealed anchorage and with corrosion-resistant backing plates.

B. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of **six** keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions and per approved details, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.

1. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.

B. Grab Bars: Install to comply with specified structural-performance requirements and per approved details.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation. Replace damaged or defective items.

B. Clean and polish exposed surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 10 28 00

SECTION 11 68 00 - PLAY FIELD EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES
(Playground Equipment Supplied by All About Play – Installation by General Contractor)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes playground equipment as follows:

1. Composite playground equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions in ASTM F 1487 apply to Work of this Section.

B. IPEMA: International Play Equipment Manufacturers Association.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For each type of playground equipment.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Include fall heights and use zones for playground equipment, coordinated with the critical-height values of protective surfacing specified in Section 32 18 16.13 "Playground Surfacing Tiles."

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish.

1. Manufacturer's color charts.
2. Include Samples of accessories involving color selection.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer and manufacturer.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of playground equipment.

C. Material Certificates: For the following items:

1. Shop finishes.

D. Field quality-control reports.

E. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranties.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For playground equipment and finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm whose playground equipment components have been certified by IPEMA's third-party product certification service.

B. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of playground equipment that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures.
b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Playground Equipment provided by owner and shall be installed by General Contractor.

1. Manufacturer: Little Tikes – Commercial
2. Source: All About Play – Glen Wurster – (916) 923-2180

B. Playground equipment and components shall have the IPEMA Certification Seal.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Safety Standard: Provide playground equipment according to ASTM F 1487.

B. Play equipment to comply with the requirements in the 2019 CBC sections 11B-240 and 11B-1008.

2.3 COMPOSITE PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

A. Composite Play Structure (**Ages 2-5 Unit**): Integral play assembly that provides more than one play activity; manufactured as a system or assembled from manufacturer's standard modular-sized units.

1. Metal Frame: Galvanized-steel pipe or tubing connected with bolts.

a. Main Frame Posts: Not less than 3 ½’ OD.

b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2. Platforms: Perforated metal.

a. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

3. Roofs: Not Used.
4. Play Structure Access Component(s): Ladder, Stairs, Accessible Ramp and Accessible transfer platform

a. Handholds: Guardrails on each side.

5. Equipment: Refer to drawings for provide play equipment.

a. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

6. Arrangement: As indicated on Drawings.
7. Age Appropriateness (**Ages 2-5 unit**): Two through 12 years.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Provide sizes, strengths, thicknesses, wall thickness, and weights of components as required to comply with requirements in ASTM F 1487. Factory drill components for field assembly. Unnecessary holes in components, not required for field assembly, are not permitted. Provide complete play structures, including supporting members and connections, means of access and egress, designated play surfaces, barriers, guardrails, handrails, handholds, and other components indicated or required for equipment indicated.

B. Metal Frame: Fabricate main-frame upright support posts from metal pipe or tubing with cross-section profile and dimensions as required. Unless otherwise indicated, provide each pipe or tubing main-frame member with manufacturer's standard drainable bottom plate or support flange. Fabricate secondary frame members, bracing, and connections from either steel or aluminum.

C. Play Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard elevated drainable decks, platforms, landings, walkways, ramps, and similar transitional play surfaces, designed to withstand loads; fabricated from perforated or expanded metal made into floor units with slip-resistant finish. Fabricate units in modular sizes and shapes to form assembled play surfaces indicated.

D. Protective Barriers: Fabricate according to ASTM F 1487. Extend barriers to height above the protected elevated surface according to requirements for use by age group indicated. Fabricate from the following:

1. Welded-metal pipe or tubing with vertical bars.

E. Guardrails: Provide guardrails configured to completely surround the protected area, except for access openings. Fabricate from welded metal pipe or tubing. Extend guardrails according to requirements for use by age group indicated.

F. Handrails: Welded metal pipe or tubing, maximum OD between 0.95 and 1.55 inches of 0.125 inch.

1. Provide handrails at heights to comply with requirements for use by age group indicated according to ASTM F 1487.

G. Roofs and Canopies: Not Used.

H. Signs: Manufacturer's standard sign panels, fabricated from opaque plastic with graphics molded in, attached to freestanding, upright support posts or directly to playground equipment.

1. Text: Minimum informational content according to ASTM F 1487.
2. Colors: Selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: Material, alloy, and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.

B. Steel: Material types, alloys, and forms recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.

C. Stainless-Steel Sheet: Type 304; finished on exposed faces with No. 2B finish.

D. Opaque Plastics: Color impregnated, UV stabilized, and mold resistant.

E. Fabric: Not Used.

F. Iron Castings and Hangers: Malleable iron, ASTM A 47/A 47M, Grade 32510, hot-dip galvanized.

G. Post Caps: Cast aluminum or color-impregnated, UV-stabilized, mold-resistant polyethylene or polypropylene; color to match posts.

H. Platform Clamps and Hangers: Cast aluminum or zinc-plated steel, not less than 0.105-inch-.

I. Hardware: Manufacturer's standard; commercial-quality; corrosion-resistant; hot-dip galvanized steel and iron, stainless steel, or aluminum; of a vandal-resistant design.

J. Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard; corrosion-resistant; hot-dip galvanized or zinc-plated steel and iron, or stainless steel; permanently capped; and theft resistant.

2.6 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

A. Concrete Materials and Properties: Comply with requirements in Section 03 30 00 Cast-in-Place Concrete”.

2.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils, medium gloss. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.

B. PVC Finish: UV-stabilized, mold-resistant, slip-resistant, matte-textured, dipped or sprayed-on PVC finish, with flame retardant added, and with minimum dry film thickness of 80 mils. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for pretreatment and application.

2.8 IRON AND STEEL FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: After cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat to a

minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for pretreatment, applying, and baking.

B. PVC Finish: UV-stabilized, mold-resistant, slip-resistant, matte-textured, dipped or sprayed-on PVC finish, with flame retardant added, and with minimum dry film thickness of 80 mils. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for pretreatment and application.

2.9 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.

B. Bright, Cold-Rolled, Unpolished Finish: No. 2B.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for earthwork, subgrade elevations, surface and subgrade drainage, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Do not begin installation before final grading required for placing playground equipment and protective surfacing is completed.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for each equipment type unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Anchor playground equipment securely, positioned at locations and elevations indicated.

1. Maximum Equipment Height: Coordinate installed fall heights of equipment with finished elevations and critical-height values of protective surfacing. Set equipment so fall heights and elevation requirements for age group use and accessibility are within required limits. Verify that playground equipment elevations comply with requirements for each type and component of equipment.

B. Post and Footing Excavation: Excavate holes for posts and footings as indicated in firm, undisturbed or compacted subgrade soil.

C. Post Set with Concrete Footing: Comply with Section 03 30 00 " Cast-in-Place Concrete" for measuring, batching, mixing, transporting, forming, and placing concrete.

1. Set equipment posts in concrete footing. Protect portion of posts above footing from concrete splatter. Verify that posts are set plumb or at the correct angle, alignment, height, and spacing.

a. Place concrete around posts and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Hold posts in position during placement and finishing operations until concrete is sufficiently cured.

2. Embedded Items: Follow equipment manufacturer's written instructions and drawings to ensure correct installation of anchorages for equipment.
3. Finishing Footings: Smooth top, and shape to shed water.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

1. Perform inspection and testing for each type of installed playground equipment according to ASTM F 1487.

B. Playground equipment items will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

D. Notify Architect and Owner 48 hours in advance of date(s) and time(s) of testing and inspection.

END OF SECTION 11 68 00

SECTION 12 93 00 - SITE FURNISHINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Picnic Style Tables.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied finishes.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For site furnishings to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TABLES

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:

1. Superior Recreational Products; 46” Square Table – Regal Style; T46RC.

B. Frame: 2” Schedule 40 structural steel tubing.

C. Feature: Surface Mount Clamp.

D. Seat:

1. Material:

a. 1/8” Ultraviolet Stabilized Textured Polyethylene coated steel: Heavy Duty ¾” #9 Expanded Metal with a 2” x 2” x 1/8” steel angle frame w/ ¼” x 1 ½” flat steel center braces.

b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range.

2. Seat Height: 18 inches.

3. Seat Surface Shape: Flat.

4. Width: 38 inches.

5. Depth: 10 1/2 inches.

6. Seating Configuration: Rectangular seat on each side.

a. Straight shape.

E. Table Top:

1. Material:

a. 1/8” Ultraviolet Stabilized Textured Polyethylene coated steel: Heavy Duty ¾” #9 Expanded Metal with a 2” x 2” x 1/8” steel angle frame w/ ¼” x 1 ½” flat steel center braces.

b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range.

2. Table Height: 31 inches
3. Table Surface Shape: Flat
4. Length: 46 inches
5. Width: 46 inches
6. Surface Shape: Square.

F. Steel Frame Coating: Polyester powder coat finish.
1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 TABLES - ACCESSIBLE

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
1. Superior Recreation Products; 46” x 57” Table – Regal Type; T46RC-3ADA.

B. Feature: Surface Mount Clamp.

C. Seat:
1. Material:
a. 1/8” Ultraviolet Stabilized Textured Polyethylene coated steel: Heavy Duty ¾” #9 Expanded Metal with a 2” x 2” x 1/8” steel angle frame w/ ¼” x 1 ½” flat steel center braces.
b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range.
2. Seat Height: 18 inches.
3. Seat Surface Shape: Flat.
4. Width: 38 inches.
5. Depth: 10 1/2 inches.
6. Seating Configuration: Rectangular seat on 3 sides.
a. Straight shape.

D. Table Top:
1. Material:
a. 1/8” Ultraviolet Stabilized Textured Polyethylene coated steel: Heavy Duty ¾” #9 Expanded Metal with a 2” x 2” x 1/8” steel angle frame w/ ¼” x 1 ½” flat steel center braces.
b. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range.
2. Table Height: 31 inches
3. Table Surface Shape: Flat
4. Length: 57 inches
5. Width: 46 inches
6. Surface Shape: Rectangular.

E. Steel Frame Coating: Polyester powder coat finish.
1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II.

B. Steel and Iron: Free of surface blemishes and complying with the following:

1. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
2. Steel Pipe: Standard-weight steel pipe complying with ASTM A 53/A 53M, or electric-resistance-welded pipe complying with ASTM A 135/A 135M.
3. Tubing: Cold-formed steel tubing complying with ASTM A 500/A 500M.
4. Mechanical Tubing: Cold-rolled, electric-resistance-welded carbon or alloy steel tubing complying with ASTM A 513, or steel tubing fabricated from steel complying with ASTM A 1011/A 1011M and complying with dimensional tolerances in ASTM A 500/A 500M; zinc coated internally and externally.
5. Sheet: Commercial steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.
6. Expanded Metal: Heavy Duty 3/4" #9 Expanded Metal.

C. Plastic: Color impregnated, color and UV-light stabilized, and mold resistant.

1. Polyethylene: Fabricated from virgin plastic HDPE resin.

D. Anchors, Fasteners, Fittings, and Hardware: Manufacturer's standard, corrosion-resistant-coated or noncorrodible materials; commercial quality.

1. Antitheft Hold-Down Brackets: For securing site furnishings to substrate; extent as indicated on Drawings.

E. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Premixed, factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107/C 1107M; recommended in writing by manufacturer, for exterior applications.

F. Erosion-Resistant Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonstaining, hydraulic-controlled expansion cement formulation for mixing with potable water at Project site to create pourable anchoring, patching, and grouting compound; resistant to erosion from water exposure without needing protection by a sealer or waterproof coating; recommended in writing by manufacturer, for exterior applications.

G. Galvanizing: Where indicated for steel and iron components, provide the following protective zinc coating applied to components after fabrication:

1. Hot-Dip Galvanizing: According to ASTM A 123/A 123M, ASTM A 153/A 153M, or ASTM A 924/A 924M.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Metal Components: Form to required shapes and sizes with true, consistent curves, lines, and angles. Separate metals from dissimilar materials to prevent electrolytic action.

B. Welded Connections: Weld connections continuously. Weld solid members with full-length, full-penetration welds and hollow members with full-circumference welds. At exposed connections, finish surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness or unevenness shows after finishing and welded surface matches contours of adjoining surfaces.

C. Pipes and Tubes: Form simple and compound curves by bending members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cylindrical cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of handrail and railing components.

D. Exposed Surfaces: Polished, sanded, or otherwise finished; all surfaces smooth, free of burrs, barbs, splinters, and sharpness; all edges and ends rolled, rounded, or capped.

E. Factory Assembly: Assemble components in the factory to greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Clearly mark units for assembly in the field.

2.5 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for correct and level finished grade, mounting surfaces, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Complete field assembly of site furnishings where required.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, install site furnishings after landscaping and paving have been completed.

C. Install site furnishings level, plumb, true, and securely anchored at locations and methods indicated on approved Drawings.

END OF SECTION 12 93 00

SECTION 13 31 00 - FABRIC STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fabric structures.

B. Tensile membranes.

C. Flexible structural elements.

D. Structural framing system

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.03 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. HDPE: High-density polyethylene.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. See ASCE 55 for definitions of terms used in this section.

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASCE 7 - Minimum Design Loads and Associated Criteria for Buildings and Other Structures Most Recent Edition Cited by Referring Code or Reference Standard.

B. ASCE 55 - Tensile Membrane Structures 2016.

C. ASTM A6 – General Requirements for Delivery of Rolled Steel Plates, Shapes, Sheet Piling and Bars for Structural Use.

D. ASTM A36 – Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel 2019

E. ASTM A153 - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware 2023.

F. ASTM A240 – Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications 2022.

G. ASTM A307 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength 2021.

H. ASTM A436 - Standard Specification for Austenitic Gray Iron Castings 1984 (Reapproved 2020).

I. ASTM A500 – Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes 2017

J. ASTM A563 - Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts 2021a.

K. ASTM A563M - Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts (Metric) 2021a.

L. ASTM A1023 – Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Wire Ropes for General Purposes 2021.

M. ASTM A1057 – Standard Specification for Steel, Structural Tubing, Cold Formed, Welded, Carbon, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process 2021

N. ASTM B117 – Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus 2019

O. ASTM D2247 – Standard Practice for Testing for Water Resistance of Coatings in 100% Relative Humidity 2020.

P. ASTM D4587 – Standard Practice for Fluorescent UV-Condensation Exposures of Paint and Related Coatings 2023.

Q. ASTM D2261 – Standard Test Method for Tearing Strength of Fabrics by the Tongue (Single Rip) Procedure 2024.

R. ASTM D5034 – Standard Test Method for Breaking Strength and Elongation of Textile Fabrics (Grab Test) 2021.

S. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials 2023c.

T. ASTM E108 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings 2020a.

U. ASTM E136 - Standard Test Method for Assessing Combustibility of Materials Using a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750 °C 2022.

V. ASTM F593 - Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs 2022.

W. ASTM F594 - Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts 2022.

X. ASTM F844 - Standard Specification for Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use 2019.

Y. ASTM F1145 – Standard Specification for Turnbuckles, Swaged, Welded, Forged 2022.

Z. ASTM F1554 - Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength 2020.

AA. ASTM F3125/F3125M - Standard Specification for High Strength Structural Bolts and Assemblies, Steel and Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, Inch Dimensions 120 ksi and 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, and Metric Dimensions 830 MPa and 1040 MPa Minimum Tensile Strength 2022.

BB. AWS D1.1 “Structural Welding Code.”

CC. NFPA 701 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Flame Propagation of Textiles and Films 2023, with Errata.

1.06 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct meeting two weeks prior to commencing work of this section.
   1. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this section, including:
      a. Applicable subcontractors.
      b. Contractor.
      c. Fabric Structure’s manufacturer field representative.
      d. Architect.
      e. Project Inspector
      f. Inspection and testing agency representative.
   2. Review erection drawings, sequence, schedule, and procedures; tensile membrane handling, preparation, installation, and protection requirements, and coordination with related structural work.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Erection Drawings:
   1. Indicate erection plan for tensile membrane structure installation activity; include detailed sequence or work and procedures that ensure structural integrity of tensile membrane structure during erection.

C. Operating and Maintenance Data: Manufacturer's instructions for routine inspections, emergency repairs, and use of emergency repair materials; include repairing flexible structural elements and cleaning tensile membranes.

D. Executed warranty.

E. Project Record Documents: Indicate actual locations of connectors and repairs.

F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project:
   1. See Section 01 66 00 - Product Delivery, Storage and Handling for additional provisions.

2. Tools: One each of special tools required for emergency repairs of tensile membranes.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Erector Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least five years of documented experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. See Section 01 50 13 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal for packaging waste requirements.

B. The shade structure supplier shall deliver materials to project site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer.

C. Deliver anchor bolts and anchorage devices, which are to be embedded in cast-in-place concrete, in ample time to not delay work.

D. Store products under cover, elevated above grade, and in dry, well-ventilated areas not exposed to heat or sunlight. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.
   1. Do not store materials in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

E. Handle structure in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   1. Use care in handling tensile membranes to avoid damage fabric and coating.
   2. Do not damage, scratch, or bend structural frame.
   3. Do not damage, crush, or kink cables.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 36 - Warranties for additional warranty requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Fabric Structures:
   1. Fabric Shade Structure shown on the DSA approved plans: **Superior Recreation Products; Fabric Canopies DSA PC-BP.**
   2. Structure is provided by the Owner and is to be installed by the contractor as part of this contract.

2.02 FABRIC STRUCTURES

A. Fabric structures consisting of tensioned membranes stretched over flexible and nonflexible structural support elements.
   1. Provide smooth uniform membrane surface with even-curved edges and interfaces; without wrinkles, cuts, abrasions, stains, marks, surface defects, or seaming aberrations.
   2. Configuration as indicated on the DSA approved plans.

2.03 FIRE-RESISTANCE CRITERIA

A. Fabric Shade Structures shall comply with the applicable provisions of 2022 CBC Section 3102 and 3105.

B. Fabric Material shall comply with 2022 CBC Sections 3102.3.1, 3105.3, and CCR, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 8

C. Flame Propagation: Complying with NFPA 701, test method 1 or 2.

D. Fire Retardant Rating per CSFM – Title 19 with License Number.

E. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index of 25 or less; when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.04 TENSILE MEMBRANES

A. High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Membranes.
   1. Weight: 10 oz/sq yd.
   2. Min. ultimate breaking strength per ASTM D5034: WARP = 158.6 lbs., WEFT = 412.3 lbs.
   3. Max. elongation: WARP = 49%, WEFT = 89%
   4. Min. ultimate tear strength per ASTM D2261: WARP = 43.0 lbf., WEFT = 39.6 lbf.
   5. Allowable strength of seams: 67.3 lb/in
   6. Weave Style: Knitted.
   7. Color: Color selected by Architect from Manufacturer's standard color pallet.
   8. Products:
      a. Basis of Design Product: **Gale Pacific LTD; Commercial NinetyFive 340 FR**.
      b. Fire Retardant Rating per CSFM – Title 19: License Number F-037801.
      c. A substitution of the above Basis of Design Product requires DSA approval before acceptance by the architect and the school district. The cost for obtaining DSA approval shall be at no additional cost to the school district.

2.05 FLEXIBLE STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

A. Cables and Cable Clips: ASTM A1023
   1. Structural Stainless-Steel Cables: 7x19 or 6x36 Class IWRC and Type 304 Stainless Steel per ASTM A240
   2. Cables in Contact with Tensile Membranes: PVC-sleeved.
   3. Cable Length Tolerance: As indicated on the DSA approved drawings.
   4. Cable Clips: Forged stainless steel per Federal Specification FF-C-450 Type 1, Class 1, Type 316

B. Turnbuckles: ASTM F1145 Type 1, Class G
   1. Stainless steel, Type 316.

2.07 CONCRETE FOUDNATIONS

A. Concrete Foundations: See Section 03 30 00 and DSA approved drawings.

2.08 STRUCTURAL FRAMING SYSTEM

A. Structural Steel Support Elements: See DSA approved drawings.
   1. Plate Steel: ASTM A36, Fy = 36 ksi
   2. Schedule Pipe: ASTM A500 Grade B & C, Fy = 46 ksi
   3. Structural Tubes: ASTM A500 Grade B, Ø<3" Fy = 50 ksi, Ø≥3" 46 ksi.
      a. Corrosion protection shall be triple coated Flo-Coat® Hot-Dip Galvanized in accordance with ASTM A1057
   4. All steel support elements shall be powder coated with a zinc rich primer and TGIC polyester top coat meeting ASTM B117, ASTM D2247, and ASTM D4587.

2.09 ACCESSORIES

A. Anchorage Devices: Provide anchorage devices and mechanical fasteners for assembling the structural frame and securing tensile membranes and flexible structural elements to structural frame as determined as shown on the DSA approved drawings.

B. Welding Electrodes:

C. Carbon Steel Fasteners:
   1. Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A307 bolts and ASTM A563 (ASTM A563M) nuts.
   2. High-Strength Structural Bolts and Nuts: ASTM F3125 bolts and ASTM A563 nuts.
   3. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, with matching ASTM A563 nuts.
   4. Washers: ASTM A436 or ASTM F844 in finish matching bolts.
   5. Zinc Coating Finish: Galvanized by hot-dip process in compliance with ASTM A153 Class D minimum or ASTM F2329 or ASTM A325 High Strength.

D. Stainless Steel Fasteners:

1. Machined Bolts: ASTM F593C/304 or F593D/304.
2. Lock Nuts: ASTM F594; ASME B18.16.6
3. Washers: Provide washers of materials compatible with stainless steel grades of bolts and nuts; comply with ASTM A436.

2.10 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate structures and structural elements in accordance with fabrication requirements of ASCE 55.

B. Manufacturer shall adhere to dimensional tolerances as specified on applicable drawings and documentation.

C. Workmanship and technique of welding shall conform to 2022 CBC Section 2204A.1. All welds shall be inspected in the factory in accordance with applicable requirements of 2022 CBC Section 1705A.2.5.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage an independent testing and inspection agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Manufacturer shall provide testing agency with access to places where fabrication is being produced to perform tests and inspection.

B. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspection indicate does not comply with the DSA approved plans.

C. Workmanship and technique of welding shall conform to 2022 CBC Section 2204A.1. All welds shall be inspected in the factory in accordance with applicable requirements of 2022 CBC Section 1705A.2.5.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine area to receive fabric structure; notify Architect if area is not acceptable and do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

B. Examine foundations and anchor bolts for location and elevation; notify Architect of inaccuracies, and do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare a clear, flat, smooth, and clean layout area on ground of sufficient size for assembly of tensile membrane panels; prepare area adjacent to location of structure installation.

B. Check contact surfaces to remove sharp objects, dirt, grease, oil, and other causes for rips, scratching, or other damage to tensile membrane panels during installation.

3.03 ERECTION

A. Erect tensile membrane structures and flexible structural elements in accordance with erection requirements of ASCE 55.

B. Comply with approved erection plan.

C. Do not undertake erection of tensile membranes during inclement weather conditions; installer has sole responsibility to determine when conditions are safe for erection.

D. Concrete Foundations:
1. See Section 03 30 00.
2. As indicated on DSA approved drawings.

E. Install structural framing system, tensile membranes, and flexible structural elements in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
1. Install to avoid damage to tensile membranes.

2. Ensure tensile membranes surfaces are smooth, uniform, and clean, with even-curved edges and interfaces, and with no cuts, scratches, abrasions, stains, marks, blemishes, or welding irregularities.

3.04 REPAIR

A. Inspect tensile membranes, structural framing system, and flexible structural elements.

B. Repair or replace defective or damaged materials as directed by Architect.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Make final adjustments to tensile membranes and flexible structural elements as required for structural integrity, and in accordance with shapes and configuration indicated on DSA approved drawings.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean and touchup structural framing system and flexible structural elements in accordance with manufacturer's field repair recommendations.

3.07 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. See Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning for additional submittals.

B. Training: Train Owner's personnel in maintenance and repair of system.
1. Accommodate up to three attendees.
2. Training Material: Maintenance manual and additional training materials as required.
3. Provide minimum of one day of training.
4. Instructor: Manufacturer's training personnel.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 10 - PLUMBING GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. References.
B. Description of Work.
C. Drawings and Specifications.
D. Industry Standards and Codes.
E. Site Examination.
F. Permits, Fees and Utility Connections.
G. Coordination of Work.
H. Progress of Work.
I. Submittals
J. Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
K. Project Record Documents.
L. Warranty.
M. Quality and Care
N. Access Doors.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. The Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements apply to this section.
B. The Contract Agreement, Bidding Documents and all Addenda issued prior to Contract Agreement execution form a part of these specifications and apply to all Contracts or Subcontracts relating to the plumbing systems.
C. The requirements of this Section apply to all Work of Division 22.
D. Section 01 33 00 - Submittals.
E. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements.
F. Section 01 77 00 - Closeout, for closeout submittals.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ANSI - American National Standards Institute.
B. ASTM - American Society for Testing Materials.
C. CEC - California Electric Code.
D. NEMA - National Electric Manufacturers' Association.
E. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association.
F. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Act.
G. UL - Underwriters' Laboratories.
H. See detailed References that are listed in individual sections.

1.4 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work included in this division of the specifications consists of furnishing labor, tools, equipment, supplies and materials, unless otherwise specified, and in performing operations necessary for the installation of the complete Plumbing System as required by these specifications or shown on the Drawings, subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract Agreement.

B. The work shall also include the completion of details of plumbing work not mentioned or shown which are necessary for the successful operation of plumbing systems described on the drawings or required by these specifications. Furnish and install any incidental work not shown or specified which is required to provide a complete and operational system.

1.5 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Drawings are schematic and diagrammatic. Drawings indicate the general arrangement of equipment, piping, and other plumbing work. Use judgement and care to install plumbing work to fit the job conditions within the building construction and finishes, and to function properly.

B. The Contractor shall investigate the building conditions affecting the Work and shall arrange his work accordingly providing offsets, fittings, valves and accessories to fit the actual job conditions. The Contractor shall be responsible to field measure and confirm new and existing plumbing systems locations with respect to other architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical work, existing and new. Do not scale distances off of the plumbing drawings. Use actual building dimensions.

C. The drawings and specifications are complimentary each to the other. What is required by one shall be as binding as if called for by both.

D. Examine all drawings and specifications prior to bidding the Work. Report any discrepancies to the Engineer.

1.6 INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND CODES

A. The Plumbing Contractor shall comply with the latest provisions of all codes, regulations, laws and ordinances applicable to the work involved. This does not relieve the Contractor from furnishing and installing work shown or specified which may exceed the requirements of such codes, regulations laws and ordinances.

B. All materials, products, devices, fixtures forms or types of construction included in this project shall meet or exceed the published requirements of the publications listed below. These publications form a part of this specification.
   1. California Building Code, 2022.
   2. California Mechanical Code, 2022.
   3. California Plumbing Code, 2022.
   4. California Electrical Code, 2022.
   5. National Fire Protection Association.
   6. California Fire Code, 2022.
   7. California State Fire Marshal.
   8. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, including CAL-OSHA.
   9. State of California Energy Conservation Standards.
   10. State of California Code of Regulations, Title 24.
   11. Other applicable state laws.

C. Nothing in the Drawings or Specifications shall be construed to permit work that does not conform these codes. When Contract Documents differ from governing codes, furnish and install to the higher standard required at no extra charge. The Contract Documents are not intended to repeat the code requirements except where necessary for clarity.

D. No material or product installed as a part of the Work shall contain asbestos in any form.

1.7 SITE EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall examine the site, verify dimensions and locations with Drawings, check utility connection locations, and familiarize himself with the existing conditions and limitations. No extras will be allowed because of the Contractor's misunderstanding of the amount of work involved or his lack of knowledge of any site condition which may affect his work. Any apparent variance of the drawings or specifications from the existing conditions at the site shall be called to the attention of the Engineer immediately.

1.8 PERMITS, FEES AND UTILITY SERVICES

A. Contractor shall pay for and obtain all permits and service required in the installation of this work.

B. Contractor shall arrange for all required inspections and will secure approvals from authorities having jurisdiction.

1.9 COORDINATION OF WORK

A. It is recognized that the contract documents are diagrammatic in showing certain physical relationships which must be established within the plumbing work, and in its interface with other work and that such establishment is the exclusive responsibility of the contractor.

B. The Contractor shall give careful consideration to the work of the General, Mechanical, Electrical and other contractors on the job and shall organize his work so that it will not interfere with the work of other trades. He shall consult the drawings and specifications for work of other trades for correcting information, and the pertinent drawings for details and dimensions.

C. Arrange plumbing work in a neat, well-organized manner with the piping and similar services running parallel and/or perpendicular to primary lines of the building construction. Locate operating and control equipment properly to provide easy access, and arrange entire plumbing work with adequate access for operation and maintenance.

D. Verify the location of all equipment, air distribution devices, etc. and if interference develops, the Owner/Engineer's decision will be final and no additional compensation will be allowed for the moving of misplaced air devices or equipment.

1.10 PROGRESS OF WORK

A. This Contractor shall organize his work so that the progress of the plumbing work will conform to the progress of the other trades, and shall complete the entire installation as soon as the conditions of the building will permit. Any cost resulting from defective or ill-timed work performed under this section shall be borne by this Contractor.

1.11 STRUCTURAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SEISMIC RESTRAINTS

A. Plumbing systems and equipment shall be anchored and seismically braced in accordance with all applicable codes and industry standards.

B. Contractor shall design seismic bracing for all plumbing equipment and systems to comply with the 2022 California Building Code (CBC) and the latest edition of the Mason Industries "Seismic Restraint Guidelines".

1. Contractor shall submit details and calculations prepared and signed by a licensed professional structural engineer registered in the state in which the Work is performed demonstrating compliance with the above and all applicable codes.
2. Drawings, details and calculations shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Compliance documents shall be approved by the Engineer prior to installation.

C. Plumbing systems and equipment shall include, but are not limited to, all ductwork, piping, air conditioning equipment, heating and ventilating equipment, air handlers, fans, electrical and control panels, conduits and other components.

D. Supports, anchorage and restraints for all piping and ductwork for standard installation details that comply with the latest edition of the latest edition of the Mason Industries "Seismic Restraint Guidelines", or equal, shall be used wherever possible. The Contractor shall provide all supporting documentation required for the Engineer and the reviewing authorities. If compliance with one of these standards is demonstrated, separate structural calculations are not required.

E. For all non-standard installations not detailed in one of the approved systems, the Contractor shall provide details of supports, anchorages and restraints with supporting calculations all stamped and signed by a licensed professional structural engineer registered in the state in which the Work is performed.

1.12 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for additional submittal procedures.

B. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.
   1. Submit within 15 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
   2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.

C. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.

D. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project.

E. Organize submittals in sequence according to Specification Section. Submit in bound document with tabs identifying each Specification Section. Provide a Table of Contents identifying the Specifications Sections being submitted and the contents within each tabbed section. Prepare Submittals in multiple volumes if required. Provide a complete Submittal package at one time. Do not submit individual Sections piecemeal.

F. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
   1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

G. Indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

H. Furnish, upon request, installation instructions for all equipment and materials to Inspector of Record prior to installation.

I. Maintain a copy of the fire and smoke damper installation instructions on site for use by the Inspector of Record.

1.13 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

A. Instructions to Bidders specify time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period. Comply with requirements specified in this section.

B. Architect will consider requests for substitutions only within 7 days after date of Agreement.

C. Substitutions will not be considered when a product becomes unavailable through no fault of the Contractor.

D. Failure by the Contractor to order materials or equipment in a timely manner will not constitute justification for a substitution.

E. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.

F. A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the submitter:
   1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
   2. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
   3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work which may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
   4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent.
   5. Will reimburse Owner and Architect for review or redesign services associated with reapproval by authorities including obtaining reapproval by authorities.

G. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.

H. If excessive review, as judged by the Engineer, is required caused by complicated, numerous or repetitive requests, Contractor shall reimburse Engineer and its Consultants for such review at their standard billing rates.

I. Substitution Submittal Procedure:
   1. Submit three copies of request for substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
   2. Submit shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence. Burden of proof is on proposer.
   3. The Architect will notify Contractor in writing of decision to accept or reject request.
   4. Present each substitution individually. If a proposed substitute in not found to be acceptable, then the specified item shall be supplied.

1.14 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. See Section 01 77 00 Closeout for Operation and Maintenance Manual requirements.

B. Provide operating and maintenance instructions, diagrams and parts lists for all components of all plumbing systems and each piece of equipment furnished under these specifications.

C. Operating and maintenance instructions shall be furnished for the following equipment and systems:
   1. Plumbing Systems.
   2. Piping Systems.
   3. Motors.
   4. Water Balance and Test Reports.

D. Provide manufacturer's model number, design data, capacities, etc. for each piece of plumbing equipment furnished as a part of the Work.

E. The operating instructions shall include procedures for starting, stopping and emergency manual operation for all equipment and systems.

F. Provide maintenance instructions of each item of individual equipment including applicable maintenance data as recommended by the manufacturer, including frequency of lubrication, lubricants, inspections required, adjustment procedures, belt and pulley sizes, etc.

G. Provide manufacturer's parts bulletins with part numbers for each item of equipment included in the Work. Parts bulletins shall be specific to the equipment provided. Extraneous information that does not apply to the equipment provided shall be eliminated from the literature.

H. Include copies of test reports (startup, check, etc.) and inspections performed for each piece of equipment provided in the Work.

I. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

J. Provide supplier and manufacturer contacts, telephone numbers and addresses in the front portion of the operation and maintenance manual.

1.15 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. See Section 01 77 00 - Closeout for Project Record Document requirements.

B. Record (As built) Drawings:
   1. Supplementing the requirements of the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions, As-Built Drawings shall show invert elevations of sanitary sewers, rain water leaders and storm sewers of critical locations, locations of shut-off valves and stub-outs for future, and all changes made during the course of the work. Furnish reproducible drawings when work is complete.
   2. The grade or quality of materials desired is indicated by the trade names or catalog numbers stated herein
   3. Dimensions, sizes, and capacities shown are a minimum and shall not be changed without permission of the Architect.

1.16 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Have Work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.

G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.

1.17 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 77 00 - Contract Closeout, Warranties, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective Work within a one year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 QUALITY AND CARE

A. All materials shall be new and in perfect condition when installed unless specifically indicated otherwise. Materials shall be tested within the Continental United States by an independent, nationally recognized testing agency and shall be listed in accordance with testing agency requirements. When not otherwise specified, all material shall conform to applicable National Standards (ANSI).

B. All capacities, sizes and efficiency ratings shown on the drawing are minimum. Gas meter and gas pressure reducing valve capacities are maximum allowable.

C. Each category of material or equipment shall be of the same brand or manufacturer throughout the Work wherever possible.

D. The quality of materials and equipment to be provided is defined by the brand names, manufacturers, model and catalog numbers listed on the Drawings and in the Specifications. Contractor shall provide each item listed, of the quality specified, or equal.

E. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products in conformance with manufacturer's recommended practices as outlined in applicable Installation and Maintenance Manuals.

F. Inspect and report concealed damage to carrier within their required time period.

G. Store materials in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory protection and/or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

H. Equipment which has been damaged, exposed to weather or is, in the opinion of the Engineer or Owner, otherwise unsuitable because of improper fabrication, storage or installation shall be removed and replaced by this Contractor at his expense.

2.2 ACCESS DOORS

A. Coordinate access door requirements with Section 08 31 13. The more stringent requirements shall govern.

B. Provide access doors where access through floors, walls or ceilings is required to access plumbing, plumbing, control system components, fire dampers and fire alarm system components (such as smoke detectors, fire/smoke dampers, etc.) or other systems requiring access for maintenance, test or observation.

1. Access doors requiring hand access or access for observation only shall be 14"x14" minimum usable opening.

2. Ceiling access panels to be minimum 24x24 (or required and approved size).
3. Access doors where entrance of a service person may be required shall be 24"x30" minimum usable opening.

C. Established standard: Milcor of types listed below. Other acceptable manufacturers: Karp, Elmdor, In-Ryko, Acudor, or approvedequal. Comply with the following:
1. Form doors and frames of welded, ground smooth steel construction, 14 gauge for doors, 16 gauge for frames. Provide prime coat finish except for stainless steel type.
2. Concealed hinges to allow 175 degree opening.
3. Locks: flush, screw driver operated cam lock(s). Provide two keys for each set of locks provided.
4. Provide anchoring devices suitable for the construction into which the doors are framed.

D. Application (as applicable):
1. In gypsum drywall walls and ceilings: Type DW.
2. In ceramic tile walls: Type MS (stainless steel).
3. In fire rated walls: Type Fire Rated (rating as required for wall or ceiling), self closing, 250 F in 30 min. temperature rating.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Access Doors
1. Coordinate the exact location of access doors to provide proper access to the item concealed. Obtain written approval for access door locations from Architect.
2. Coordinate installation of access doors with the trades performing the construction assemblies into which the access doors are placed.
3. Install all access doors neatly and securely, to open and close completely, and to operate freely and without binding. Install rated doors in accordance with their listing requirements.
4. Test operate all doors and make all adjustments required for satisfactory operation. Replace all damaged materials.
5. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.2 OWNER-FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

A. Some equipment is to be furnished under another Contract and is indicated as such on Drawings. Rough-in for such equipment, receive, uncrate, install and connect plumbing equipment, faucets, and fixtures as furnished by others. Furnish and install stops, traps, strainers, backflow preventers, valves and other appurtenances not furnished by others in order to provide a complete operating system.

B. Comply with paragraph on Plumbing Fixtures Installation, this Section, for installation procedures.

C. Refer to plumbing fixture connection schedule on Drawings.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field inspection and testing in accordance with the requirements within this section.

B. Test all piping with no leak or loss in pressure in accordance with the requirements within this section.

3.4 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. See individual specification sections for additional testing and inspection required.

B. Testing Agency Duties:
1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
2. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
3. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.

4. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or products.
5. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
6. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.

C. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.

D. Contractor Responsibilities:
1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used which require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturers' facilities.
3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
   a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.
   b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
   c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
   d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
4. Notify Architect and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.
5. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
6. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.

E. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect. Payment for re testing will be charged to the Contractor by deducting testing charges from the Contract Price.

3.5 GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLUMBING SYSTEMS

A. Contractor shall assign a responsible person to be an independent representative to witness testing and to sign as witness of times, pressure and losses of testing media for all plumbing and gas piping testing.
1. Test all piping as noted below with no leak or loss of pressure. Repair or replace defective piping until tests are accomplished successfully.
2. Submit to the Engineer for review a log of all tests made which shall include time, temperature, pressure, water makeup and other applicable readings, necessary to indicate the systems have been operated and tested in the manner outlined in the construction documents.
3. After producing the specified test pressure, disconnect the pressurizing source; do not introduce further pressure for the duration of the test period, repair leaky piping and retest. Repeat the procedure until the entire system is proven tight.

B. Testing:
1. General:
   a. Provide temporary equipment for testing, including pumps, compressors, tanks, and gauges, as required. Test piping systems before insulation (if any) is installed and remove or disengage control devices before testing. Where necessary, test sections of each piping system independently, but do not use piping valves to isolate sections where test pressures exceed local valve operating pressure rating. Fill each section with water, compressed air, or nitrogen and pressurize for the indicated pressure and time.
   b. Notify Architect and local Plumbing Inspector two days before tests.

c. Drainage, Waste and Vent Piping: Test in accordance with governing plumbing code or as follows: Test drainage and venting systems, with necessary openings plugged, to permit system to be filled with water and subjected to a water pressure of a minimum of 5 PSI head. System to hold water without a water level drop greater than 1/2 pipe diameter of largest nominal pipe size within a 24-hour period. Test system in sections if minimum head cannot be maintained in each section. The 5 PSI head to be the minimum pressure at the highest joint.
d. Water Piping: Eliminate air from system. Fill and test at 125 PSIG or minimum 1-1/2 times static pressure at connection to serving utility main for a period of two hours with no loss in pressure.
e. Send test results to Architect for review and approval.

2. Testing of Pressurized Systems:
   a. Test each pressurized piping system at 150 percent of operating pressure indicated, but not less than 125 PSIG test pressure.
   b. Observe each test section for leakage at end of test period. Test fails if leakage is observed or if pressure drop exceeds 2 percent of test pressure.
   c. Test hot and cold domestic water piping systems upon completion of rough-in and before connection to fixtures at a hydrostatic pressure of 125 PSIG.
3. Gas Piping:
   a. Cap openings and test with compressed air or nitrogen. Systems to maintain test pressure for a period of 24 hours with no leaks or pressure loss.
   b. Test Pressure: 100 PSIG. Use only nontoxic soap and water or commercially approved leak detector liquids for leak detection. Testing mediums and apparatus required to be oil free.
   c. Energize and test equipment connected to piping for proper operation. Test "final" gas piping and fittings installed on equipment beyond the rough in piping for leakage using an electronic ionization gas detector. Submit a certificate indicating the completion of the prescribed testing procedure and that such equipment and piping is free from leakage. Test pressures not to exceed recommendations or instructions by manufacturers of equipment and devices.
4. Repair:
   a. Repair piping system sections which fail the required piping test by disassembly and reinstallation, using new materials to the extent required to overcome leakage. Do not use chemicals, stop-leak compounds, mastics, or other temporary repair methods.
   b. Drain or purge test water, air, or nitrogen from piping system after testing and repair work have been completed.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
   1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
   2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
   3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
   4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
   5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.

B. Execute cutting and patching to complete the work, to uncover work to install improperly sequenced work, to remove and replace defective or non-conforming work, to remove samples of installed work for testing when requested, to provide openings in the work for penetration of plumbing and electrical work, to execute patching to complement adjacent work, and to fit Products together to integrate with other work.

C. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.

D. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.

E. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.

F. Restore work with new Products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

G. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

H. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material in accordance with Code requirements , to full thickness of the penetrated element.

I. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.7 PRIMING AND PAINTING

A. Apply primer to all exposed ferrous metals that are not factory primed, factory finished, galvanized, stainless steel or anodized. Exposed black steel piping shall be primed and finish painted including black steel piping located outdoors.
   1. Primer shall be as recommended by the paint manufacturer for each specific application.
   2. Acceptable Products include: Fuller O'Brien Blox-Rust Metal All Purpose Primer, equivalent Rust-Oleum product, or equal. See Section 09 90 00 for other acceptable products.

B. Apply two coats of primer to metal surfaces of items to be insulated or jacketed, except piping, or factory primed or finished.

C. Preparation:
   1. Do not start work until surfaces to be finished are in proper condition to produce finished surfaces of uniform, satisfactory appearance.
   2. Stains and Marks: Remove completely, if possible, using materials and methods recommended by coating manufacturer; seal stains and marks which cannot be completely removed using Devoe KILSTAIN primers, shellac, or other coating acceptable to paint manufacturer any marks or defects that might bleed through paint finishes.
   3. Remove or protect hardware, electrical plates, mechanical grilles and louvers, lighting fixture trim, and other items not indicated to receive coatings which are adjacent to surfaces to receive coatings.
   4. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of trisodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow substrate to thoroughly dry.
   5. Galvanized Surfaces:
      a. Remove surface contamination and oils by solvent cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 and allow to dry.
      b. Apply Devoe MIRROLAC Galvanized Metal Primer in accordance with manufacturer instructions.
   6. Uncoated Steel And Iron Surfaces:
      a. Remove grease, rust, scale, and dust from steel and iron surfaces using solvent in accordance with SSPC-SP 1.
      b. Where heavy coatings of scale or contaminants are evident, hand tool clean in accordance with SSPC-SP 2 or use other approved SSPC SP method as needed.
   7. Shop Primed Steel Surfaces: Remove loose primer and dust. Sand and feather edges to smooth surface. Clean areas with solvent and spot prime bare metal surfaces with appropriate Devoe MIRROLAC metal primer or primer recommended by manufacturer.

D. Application:
   1. Apply each coat to uniform coating thickness in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, not exceeding manufacturer's specified maximum spread rate for indicated surface; thins, brush marks, roller marks, orange-peel, or other application imperfections are not permitted.

2. Allow manufacturer's specified drying time, and ensure correct coating adhesion, for each coat before applying next coat.
3. Remove dust and other foreign materials from substrate immediately prior to applying each coat.

E. Finish Painting: See Section 09 90 00.

END OF SECTION 22 05 10

SECTION 22 05 16 - EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Flexible pipe connectors.

B. Expansion joints and compensators.

C. Pipe loops, offsets, and swing joints.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 22 10 05 - Plumbing Piping.

B. Section 23 23 00 - Refrigerant Piping.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A269/A269M - Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service; 2015.

B. EJMA (STDS) - EJMA Standards; Tenth Edition.

C. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory; current listings at database.ul.com.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data:
   1. Flexible Pipe Connectors: Indicate maximum temperature and pressure rating, face-to-face length, live length, hose wall thickness, hose convolutions per foot and per assembly, fundamental frequency of assembly, braid structure, and total number of wires in braid.
   2. Expansion Joints: Indicate maximum temperature and pressure rating, and maximum expansion compensation.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate manufacturer's installation instructions, special procedures, and external controls.

D. Project Record Documents: Record installed locations of flexible pipe connectors, expansion joints, anchors, and guides.

E. Maintenance Data: Include adjustment instructions.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to UL (DIR) requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTORS - STEEL PIPING

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Mercer Rubber Company: www.mercer-rubber.com.
   2. The Metraflex Company: www.metraflex.com.

B. Inner Hose: Carbon steel.

C. Exterior Sleeve: Single braided, stainless steel.

D. Pressure Rating: 125 psi and 450 degrees F.

E. Joint: Flanged.

F. Size: Use pipe sized units.

G. Maximum offset: 3/4 inch on each side of installed center line.

2.2 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTORS - COPPER PIPING

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Mercer Rubber Company: www.mercer-rubber.com.
   2. The Metraflex Company: www.metraflex.com.

B. Inner Hose: Bronze.

C. Exterior Sleeve: Braided bronze.

D. Pressure Rating: 125 psi and 450 degrees F.

E. Joint: Flanged.

F. Size: Use pipe sized units.

G. Maximum offset: 3/4 inch on each side of installed center line.

H. Application: Copper piping.

2.3 SEISMIC PIPE LOOPS

A. General: Seismic connectors for straight pipe runs to be designed with sufficient live length on each flexible leg to provide the minimum movement in directions as required by movement allowed at joint. Verify with structural total movement required in planes and list with submittal.

B. Materials: Type 321 stainless steel hose and braid, with carbon steel elbows and ends. Flanged connectors will be used in steel piping 2-1/2 inches or larger, and threaded connectors for piping smaller than 2-1/2 inches. Carbon steel FNPT drain port will be utilized on connectors. For copper piping systems, manufacture connectors with bronze hose and braid and copper elbows and sweat ends. Guide seismic connectors per manufacturer's guidelines.

C. Pressure Rating: 150 PSI.

D. Manufacturers: Unisource, Metraflex, or approved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install in accordance with EJMA (Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association) Standards.

C. Install flexible pipe connectors on pipes connected to vibration isolated equipment. Provide line size flexible connectors.

D. Install flexible connectors at right angles to displacement. Install one end immediately adjacent to isolated equipment and anchor other end. Install in horizontal plane unless indicated otherwise.

E. Anchor pipe to building structure where indicated. Provide pipe guides so movement is directed along axis of pipe only. Erect piping such that strain and weight is not on cast connections or apparatus.

F. Provide support and equipment required to control expansion and contraction of piping. Provide loops, pipe offsets, and swing joints, or expansion joints where required.

END OF SECTION 22 05 16

SECTION 22 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Nameplates.

B. Tags.

C. Stencils.

D. Pipe markers.

E. Ceiling tacks.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 09 91 23 - Interior Painting: Identification painting.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems; 2007.

B. ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers; 2007.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Chart and Schedule: Submit valve chart and schedule, including valve tag number, location, function, and valve manufacturer's name and model number.

C. Product Data: Provide manufacturers catalog literature for each product required.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, and installation.

E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of tagged valves.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 IDENTIFICATION APPLICATIONS

A. Heat Transfer Equipment (Water Heaters): Nameplates.

B. Piping: Pipe markers.

C. Pumps: Nameplates.

D. Small-sized Equipment: Tags.

E. Tanks: Nameplates.

F. Valves: Tags and ceiling tacks where located above lay-in ceiling.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Brady Corp.

B. Seton Identification Products.

2.3 NAMEPLATES

A. Description: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved letters.
   1. Letter Color: White.
   2. Letter Height: Equipment, control panels 1 inch.
   3. Letter Height: Thermostats and small control components, 1/4 inch.
   4. Background Color: Black.

2.4 TAGS

A. Metal Tags: Brass with stamped letters; tag size minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter with smooth edges.

B. Chart: Typewritten letter size list in anodized aluminum frame.

2.5 STENCILS

A. Stencils: With clean cut symbols and letters of following size:
   1. Access Doors and Similar Operational Instructions: Minimum 3/4" high letters.

B. Stencil Paint: As specified in Section 09900, semi-gloss enamel, colors conforming to ASME A13.1.

2.6 PIPE MARKERS

A. Comply with ASME A13.1.

B. Plastic Pipe Markers: Factory fabricated, flexible, semi- rigid plastic, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; minimum information indicating flow direction arrow and identification of fluid being conveyed.

C. Plastic Tape Pipe Markers: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings. Secure to pipe using two (2) bands of adhesive tape with flow arrows supplied by the manufacturer. Install securing bands completely around pipe and overlapped.

D. Underground Plastic Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape, minimum 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.

2.7 CEILING TACKS

A. Description: Steel with 3/4 inch diameter color coded head.

B. Color code as follows:
   1. Plumbing Valves: Green.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.

B. Prepare surfaces in accordance with Section 09 91 23 for stencil painting.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install plastic nameplates with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive. Apply with sufficient adhesive to ensure permanent adhesion and seal with clear lacquer.

B. Install tags with corrosion resistant chain.

C. Install plastic pipe markers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Install underground plastic pipe markers 6 to 8 inches below finished grade, directly above buried pipe.

E. Identify domestic hot water heating equipment, including water heaters, pumps, expansion tanks, etc. with plastic nameplates.

F. Identify valves in main and branch piping with tags.

G. Tag automatic controls, instruments, and relays. Key to control schematic.

H. Identify piping, concealed or exposed, with plastic pipe markers. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet (6 m) on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and Tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
   1. Identification shall be applied to all piping, except piping located in furred spaces without access to permit entrance of personnel, and piping buried in the ground or concrete.
   2. The legend and flow arrow shall be applied at all valve locations, at all points where piping enters or leaves a wall, partition, cluster of piping, or similar obstruction, and at approximately 20-foot intervals on pipe runs.
   3. Practical variations or changes in locations and spacing may be made with the specific approval of the Architect to meet specific conditions.

4. Wherever two or more pipes run parallel, the printed legend and other markings shall be applied in the same relative location so that all piping is easily identified.
5. The marking shall be located so as to be readily conspicuous at all times from any reasonable point of vantage.
6. The legends and flow arrows shall be in the colors as indicated in the pipe-marking schedule.
7. The paint shall be prepared enamel brushed on or sprayed from pressurized cans.
8. Where the pipe marking colors are not easily visible over the background, such as brown on soil pipe, orange on copper pipe, or similar combinations, a neat white or aluminum-colored background shall be painted on the pipe before the markings are applied.
9. The sizes, in inches, of the stenciled lettering and flow arrows shall be as follows:
    a. 5/8" to 2": 1/2" stencil letter; 2-1/2" flow arrow.
    b. 2-1/2" to 4": 1" stencil letter; 4" flow arrow.
    c. 5" to 7": 2" stencil letter; 5" flow arrow.
    d. 8" and larger: 3" stncil letter; 6" flow arrow.
10. Pipe Marking Legend: Gas - Yellow.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 07 19 - PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Piping insulation.

B. Jackets and accessories.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 07 84 13 - Firestopping.

C. Section 22 10 05 - Plumbing Piping: Placement of hangers and hanger inserts.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM B209 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate; 2014.

B. ASTM B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate [Metric]; 2014.

C. ASTM C177 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded-Hot-Plate Apparatus; 2013.

D. ASTM C195 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Thermal Insulating Cement; 2007 (Reapproved 2013).

E. ASTM C534/C534M - Standard Specification for Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in Sheet and Tubular Form; 2014.

F. ASTM C547 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation; 2015.

G. ASTM C585 - Standard Practice for Inner and Outer Diameters of Thermal Insulation for Nominal Sizes of Pipe and Tubing; 2010.

H. ASTM C795 - Standard Specification for Thermal Insulation for Use in Contact with Austenitic Stainless Steel; 2008 (Reapproved 2013).

I. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.

J. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials; 2014.

K. NFPA 255 - Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; National Fire Protection Association; 2006.

L. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation procedures that ensure acceptable workmanship and installation standards will be achieved.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with not less than three years of documented experience.

B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section with minimum 5 years of experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept materials on site, labeled with manufacturer's identification, product density, and thickness.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient conditions required by manufacturers of each product.

B. Maintain temperature before, during, and after installation for minimum of 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.2 GLASS FIBER

A. Manufacturers:
1. Knauf Insulation: www.knaufusa.com.
2. Johns Manville Corporation: www.jm.com.
3. Owens Corning Corp: www.owenscorning.com.

B. Insulation: ASTM C547 and ASTM C795; rigid molded, noncombustible.
1. 'K' Value: ASTM C177, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
2. Maximum Service Temperature: 850 degrees F.
3. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.

C. Vapor Barrier Jacket: White Kraft paper with glass fiber yarn, bonded to aluminized film; moisture vapor transmission when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M of 0.02 perm-inches.

D. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive: Compatible with insulation.
1. Compatible with insulation.

2.3 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR INSULATION

A. Manufacturer:
1. Armacell LLC; Armaflex: www.armacell.us.
2. Owens Corning Flex Tubing

B. Insulation: Preformed flexible elastomeric cellular rubber insulation complying with ASTM C 534 Grade 3; use molded tubular material wherever possible and sheet for equipment and other surfaces.
1. 'K' value: ASTM C 177; 0.27 at 75 degrees F.
2. Minimum Service Temperature: Minus 40 degrees F.
3. Maximum Service Temperature: 220 degrees F.
4. Maximum Moisture Absorption - Pipe Insulation: 3.5 percent, by weight, when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1056.
5. Water Vapor Permeability: 0.20 perm-inches, when tested in accordance with ASTM E 96.
6. Connection: Waterproof vapor barrier adhesive.

C. Elastomeric Foam Adhesive: Air dried, contact adhesive, compatible with insulation.
1. Manufacturers:
a. Armstrong Model 520.
b. Owens Corning Model 500.
c. Substitutions: See Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

D. Insulation Exposed to the Weather: Cover with aluminum jacket.

2.4 JACKETS

A. PVC Plastic.
1. Manufacturers:

a. Proto Corporation, Proto-Wrap 30 LoSmoke.
b. Johns Manville Corporation; _____: www.jm.com.

2. Jacket: One piece molded type fitting covers and sheet material, off-white color.
   a. Minimum Service Temperature: 0 degrees F.
   b. Maximum Service Temperature: 150 degrees F.
   c. Moisture Vapor Permeability: 0.002 perm inch, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M.
   d. Thickness: 10 mil.
   e. Connections: Brush on welding adhesive.
3. Covering Adhesive Mastic: Compatible with insulation.
   a. Compatible with insulation.

B. Aluminum Jacket: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M) formed aluminum sheet.
1. Thickness: 0.016 inch sheet.
2. Finish: Embossed.
3. Joining: Longitudinal slip joints and 2 inch laps.
4. Fittings: 0.016 inch thick die shaped fitting covers with factory attached protective liner.
5. Metal Jacket Bands: 3/8 inch wide; 0.015 inch thick aluminum.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that piping has been tested before applying insulation materials.

B. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry, with foreign material removed.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Exposed Piping: Locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.

C. Insulated pipes conveying fluids below ambient temperature: Insulate entire system including fittings, valves, unions, flanges, strainers, flexible connections, pump bodies, and expansion joints.

D. For hot piping conveying fluids 140 degrees F or less, do not insulate flanges and unions at equipment, but bevel and seal ends of insulation.

E. Glass fiber insulated pipes conveying fluids above ambient temperature:
1. Provide standard jackets, with or without vapor barrier, factory-applied or field-applied. Secure with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips with pressure sensitive adhesive. Secure with outward clinch expanding staples.
2. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with insulation of like material and thickness as adjoining pipe. Finish with glass cloth and adhesive or PVC fitting covers.

F. Inserts and Shields:
1. Application: Piping 1-1/2 inches diameter or larger.
2. Shields: Galvanized steel between pipe hangers or pipe hanger rolls and inserts.
3. Insert Location: Between support shield and piping and under the finish jacket.
4. Insert Configuration: Minimum 6 inches long, of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation; may be factory fabricated.
5. Insert Material: Hydrous calcium silicate insulation or other heavy density insulating material suitable for the planned temperature range.

G. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, pipe hangers, and other pipe penetrations. Finish at supports, protrusions, and interruptions. At fire separations, use a UL rated fire penetration assembly, 3M or equal.

H. Pipe Exposed in Mechanical Equipment Rooms or Finished Spaces (less than 10 feet above finished floor): Finish with canvas jacket sized for finish painting.

3.3 SCHEDULES

A. Plumbing Systems:
1. Domestic Hot and Tempered Water Supply:
a. Glass Fiber Insulation:
1) Pipe Size Range: 1-1/4 inch and larger.
(a) Thickness: 1.5 inch.
2) Pipe Size Range: 1 inch and smaller.
(a) Thickness: 1 inch.
2. Domestic Cold Water Located in Unheated Areas:
a. Glass Fiber Insulation:
1) Pipe size range: Up to and including 2-1/2": Insulation thickness 0.5".
b. Cellular Foam Insulation:
1) Pipe Size Range: 2-1/2 inch and smaller
2) Thickness: 0.5 inch.
3. Domestic Hot Water Recirculation (Return):
a. Glass Fiber Insulation:
1) Pipe Size Range: All sizes.
2) Thickness: 1 inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 10 05 - PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Pipe, pipe fittings, specialties, and connections for piping systems.
   1. Sanitary sewer.
   2. Chemical resistant sewer.
   3. Drains.
   4. Domestic water.
   5. Storm water.
   6. Gas.
   7. Flanges, unions, and couplings.
   8. Pipe hangers and supports.
   9. Valves.
   10. Check.
   11. Relief valves.
   12. Strainers.

B. Piping system work includes but not limited to:
   1. Aboveground soil, waste and vent piping within buildings, including soil stacks, vent stacks, horizontal branches, traps, and connections to fixtures and drains.
   2. Underground building drain piping including mains, branches, traps, connections to fixtures and drains, and connections to stacks, terminating at connection to sanitary sewers 5 feet outside foundation wall.
   3. Conductor piping from roof drains to storm building drain.
   4. Storm building drain piping from conductor piping and area drains terminating at connection to storm sewers 5 feet outside foundation wall.
   5. Domestic cold water piping.
   6. Domestic hot water piping.
   7. Domestic circulating hot water piping.
   8. Specialty piping systems.
   9. Natural Gas System: Including new service connection and piping/meter assembly by serving utility company and costs/fees involving rough-in and connection to meter connections to gas equipment.
   10. Condensate drain and water piping system for plumbing equipment.
   11. Flashing and counterflashing of roof and wall penetrations required by installation of work of this Section.
   12. Furnishing and installation of access doors required for work furnished by this Section.
   13. Furnishing and installing of sleeves, inserts and anchorage required for the installation, which are embedded in work of other trades. Sleeve, wrap and seal piping in concrete.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 07 84 13 - Firestopping.

C. Section 08 31 13 - Access Doors and Panels.

D. Section 22 05 53 - Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment.

E. Section 22 07 19 - Plumbing Piping Insulation.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI Z21.22 - American National Standard for Relief Valves and Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices for Hot Water Supply Systems; 1999, and addenda A&B (R2004).

B. ASME B16.3 - Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300; 2011.

C. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings; 2012.

D. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings; 2013.

E. ASME B16.23 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV; 2011.

F. ASME B16.29 - Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV; 2012.

G. ASME B31.1 - Power Piping; 2014.

H. ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping; 2014.

I. ASME BPVC-IV - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IV - Rules for Construction of Heating Boilers; 2015.

J. ASME BPVC-IX - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX - Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications; 2015.

K. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless; 2012.

L. ASTM A74 - Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings; 2015.

M. ASTM A234/A234M - Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service; 2015.

N. ASTM B32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal; 2008 (Reapproved 2014).

O. ASTM B42 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes; 2015a.

P. ASTM B88 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube; 2014.

Q. ASTM B88M - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric); 2013.

R. ASTM B306 - Standard Specification for Copper Drainage Tube (DWV); 2013.

S. ASTM B813 - Standard Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube; 2010.

T. ASTM B828 - Standard Practice for Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings; 2002 (Reapproved 2010).

U. ASTM D2513 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings; 2014.

V. ASTM D2683 - Standard Specification for Socket-Type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter-Controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing; 2014.

W. ASTM F708 - Standard Practice for Design and Installation of Rigid Pipe Hangers; 1992 (Reapproved 2008).

X. AWS A5.8M/A5.8 - Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding; 2011-AMD 1.

Y. AWWA C105/A21.5 - Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems; 2010.

Z. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains; 2005.

AA. CISPI 301 - Standard Specification for Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste and Vent Piping Applications; 2009.

AB. CISPI 310 - Specification for Coupling for Use in Connection with Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications; 2011.

AC. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation; 2009.

AD. MSS SP-67 - Butterfly Valves; 2011.

AE. MSS SP-69 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application; Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.; 2003.

AF. MSS SP-71 - Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends; 2011.

AG. MSS SP-80 - Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves; 2013.

AH. MSS SP-89 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Fabrication and Installation Practices; Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.; 2003.

AI. MSS SP-110 - Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends; 2010.

AJ. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; 2014 (Errata 2015).

AK. NSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content; 2011.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.

C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of valves.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with State of California, standards.

B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

C. Welding Materials and Procedures: Conform to ASME BPVC-IX and applicable state labor regulations.

D. Welder Qualifications: Certified in accordance with ASME BPVC-IX.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Perform Work in accordance with State of California plumbing code.

B. All plumbing piping, valves, etc. shall comply with State of California SB 1953 to be certified as lead free.

C. Conform to applicable code for installation of backflow prevention devices.

D. Provide certificate of compliance from authority having jurisdiction indicating approval of installation of backflow prevention devices.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.

B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.

C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.

D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Potable Water Supply Systems: Provide piping, pipe fittings, and solder and flux (if used), that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content; label pipe and fittings.

2.2 SANITARY SEWER PIPING, BURIED WITHIN 5 FEET OF BUILDING

A. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless.
   1. Fittings: Cast iron.
   2. Joints: CISPI 310 with MG couplings.
   3. Joints: CISPI 310, neoprene gasket and stainless steel clamp and shield assemblies. Heavy duty, Husky SD4000, .015 inch thick 304 stainless steel shield, 4-band coupling.

2.3 SANITARY SEWER AND VENT PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

A. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight.
   1. Fittings: Cast iron.
   2. Joints: CISPI 310, neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp-and-shield assemblies.

B. Copper Tube: ASTM B 306, DWV or ASTM B 88 (ASTM B 88M), Type M (C), Drawn (H).
   1. Application: Condensate drains.
   2. Fittings: ASME B16.29, wrought copper, or ASME B16.23, sovent.
   3. Joints: ASTM B32, alloy Sn50 solder.

2.4 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING, BURIED WITHIN 5 FEET **OF BUILDING**

A. Copper Pipe: ASTM B 42, hard drawn, Type K.
   1. Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast copper alloy or ASME B16.22 wrought copper and bronze.
   2. Joints: AWS A5.8, BCuP silver braze. Approved Fillers: "Phos 0," "Silfos 5," "Aircosil 15," "Braze 450(DE)." Use appropriate flux per manufacturer's recommendations.

2.5 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

A. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type L (B), Drawn (H).
   1. Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast copper alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought copper and bronze.
   2. Joints: For sizes 2-1/2" and smaller, ASTM B 32, alloy Sn95 solder.
   3. Joints: For sizes 3" and larger, AWS A5.8, BCuP5 silver braze.
   4. Pressure Range 81 to 150 PSI and Temperatures 151F to 200F: 95/5 tin-antimony or silver-bearing solders, i.e., Allstate 430, Harris Stay Brite 5 or 8.

B. Provide full solder cup for all fittings.

C. Schedule 40 Screwed Brass: Capped or plugged outlets.

2.6 STORM WATER PIPING, BURIED WITHIN 5 FEET OF BUILDING

A. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight.
   1. Fittings: Cast iron.
   2. Joints: Neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp-and-shield assemblies. Heavy duty, Husky SD4000, .015 inch thick 304 stainless steel shield, 4-band coupling.

2.7 STORM WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

A. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight.
   1. Fittings: Cast iron.
   2. Joints: Neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp-and-shield assemblies.

2.8 NATURAL GAS PIPING, BURIED BEYOND 5 FEET OF BUILDING

A. Schedule 40, A53 black steel pipe and threaded malleable fittings 2 1/2 inches and smaller. Welded pipe 3 inches and larger. Pipe below grade wrapped with double thickness Scotchwrap No. 51 applied over Scotchwrap pipe primer. Factory applied epoxy coating to equivalent thickness with field wrapped or epoxied joints approved. Provide tinker test to check for holidays. Provide cathodic protection to meet requirements of NACE Standard RP0169-2002.

B. Polyethylene Pipe: ASTM D2513, SDR 11.
   1. Fittings: ASTM D2683 or ASTM D2513 socket type.
   2. Joints: Fusion welded.
   3. Pipe below grade shall have an insulated copper tracer wire installed adjacent to underground nonmetallic gas piping. Tracer wire insulation: yellow. Tracer wire shall meet requirements of CPC 1211.19.

2.9 NATURAL GAS PIPING, BURIED WITHIN 5 FEET OF BUILDING

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M Schedule 40 black.
   1. Fittings: ASTM A234/A234M, wrought steel welding type.
   2. Joints: ASME B31.1, welded.
   3. Jacket: AWWA C105/A21.5 polyethylene jacket or double layer, half-lapped 10 mil polyethylene tape.

2.10 NATURAL GAS PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M Schedule 40 black.
   1. Pipe size 2-1/2" and smaller: Malleable iron threaded fittings.

2. Pipe size 3" and larger: Steel butt welded fittings.
3. Fittings: ASME B16.3, malleable iron, or ASTM A234/A234M, wrought steel welding type.
4. Joints: Threaded or welded to ASME B31.1.
5. Black steel piping exposed outdoors shall be painted. Refer to Sections 23 05 10 and 09 90 00.

2.11 FLANGES, UNIONS, AND COUPLINGS

A. Unions for Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Under:
1. Steel Pipe Union: 150 PSI malleable iron, brass to iron seat, ground joint, black or galvanized to match pipe.
2. Copper Pipe Union: 200 PSI working pressure. Bronze body, solder or grooved ends. Pipes 2 inches and under use ground joint, pipes 2-1/2 inches and larger use flanged face or grooved ends.
3. Insulating Unions: 250 PSI working pressure. Pipe ends and material to match piping. Electric current below 1 percent of galvanic current. Gasket material as recommended by manufacturer. Epco or approved.

B. Flanges for Pipe Size Over 1 Inch:
1. Ferrous Pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded or forged steel slip-on flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.
2. Copper Tube and Pipe: Class 150 slip-on bronze flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.

C. Dielectric Connections: Union with galvanized or plated steel threaded end, copper solder end, water impervious isolation barrier.

2.12 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Provide hangers and supports that comply with MSS SP-58.
1. If type of hanger or support for a particular situation is not indicated, select appropriate type using MSS SP-58 recommendations.
2. Overhead Supports: Individual steel rod hangers attached to structure or to trapeze hangers.
3. Trapeze Hangers: Welded steel channel frames attached to structure.
4. Vertical Pipe Support: Steel riser clamp.

B. Plumbing Piping - Drain, Waste, and Vent:
1. Conform to MSS SP-58.
2. Steel hanger rods and clevis shall be cadmium or zinc plated.
3. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 Inch to 1-1/2 Inches: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
4. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
5. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
6. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3 Inches: Cast iron hook.
7. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes 4 Inches and Over: Welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp.
8. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
9. Floor Support: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
10. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.

C. Plumbing Piping - Water:
1. Conform to MSS SP-58.
2. Steel hanger rods and clevis shall be cadmium or zinc plated.
3. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 Inch to 1-1/2 Inches: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
4. Hangers for Cold Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
5. Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 2 Inches to 4 Inches: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
6. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3 Inches: Cast iron hook.
7. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.

8. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.

2.13 GATE VALVES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
   2. Crane Co. Valve Division
   3. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.

B. Up To and Including 2 Inches:
   1. Class 125, bronze, screw in bonnet, solid wedge. Rising Stem: Nibco 111. Nonrising Stem: Nibco 113.

C. 2-1/2 Inches and Larger:
   1. Class 125, iron body, bolted bonnet, flanged ends, renewable seat and disc, bronze mounted. Straight Body: Nibco F 718 B. Angle Body: Nibco F 818 B.

2.14 VALVES - GENERAL

A. General:
   1. Sizes: Unless otherwise indicated, provide valves of same size as upstream pipe size.
   2. Operators: Provide handwheels, fastened to valve stem, for valves other than quarter-turn. Provide lever handle for quarter-turn valves 6 inches and smaller, and 4 inches and smaller for plug valves. Provide gear operators for quarter-turn valves 8 inches and larger. Provide chain-operated sheaves and chains for overhead valves.
   3. End Connections: Mate with pipe, tube and equipment connections. Where more than one type is indicated, selection is installer's option.

B. Service:
   1. Domestic Hot and Cold Water Shutoff and Isolation Valves:
      a. Pipe Sizes 2-1/2 Inches and Smaller: Ball valve.
      b. Pipe Sizes 3 Inches and Larger: Gate valve or butterfly valve.
   2. Drain Service; All Pipe Sizes: Drain valves.
   3. Bypass Around Pressure-Reducing Valves: Globe valves.
   4. Check Valves: Swing check.
   5. Relief Valve: ASME code approved pressure and temperature relief valve. Run full size pipe to floor drain, or as noted otherwise. Cash-Acme, Watts, or approved.
   6. Pressure Regulating Valves: Natural Gas/L.P.G.: Diaphragm and spring actuated type, with ventless or vented relief feature. Construction, pressure range and venting features suitable for intended service. Regulator to meet code and serving utility requirements. Pipe vented type to atmosphere in approved location. Maxitrol, Equimeter, or approved.

C. Manufacturers: Crane, Fairbanks, Anvil, Jenkins, Kennedy, Walworth, Red/White (commercial grade), Mueller, Legend, Conbraco, Nibco, DeZurik, Hays, Powell, Stockham, Hammond, Watts, Milwaukee, or approved. Note: See individual sections for specialty valves (balancing valves, pressure regulators, relief valves, earthquake valves, gas valves).

2.15 BALL VALVES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
   2. Crane Co., Valve Division
   3. DeZurik Co.
   4. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.
   5. Stockham Valves and Fittings, Inc.

B. Construction, 4 Inches and Smaller: MSS SP-110, Class 150, 400 psi CWP, bronze, three piece body, stainless steel ball, full port, teflon seats and stuffing box ring, stainless steel blow-out proof stem, lever handle with balancing stops, threaded ends with union. Nibco T-595-Y. Soldered: Nibco S-595-Y

2.16 NATURAL GAS VALVES

A. 2 Inches and Smaller: Ball valves. UL listed, two-piece construction, threaded, bronze body, conventional port, 250 PSI WOG working pressure. Watts B-6000UL.

B. 2-1/2 Inches and Larger: 100 to 125 PSI rated bronze or iron body/bronze trimmed plug cock type, square head or tee/lever handle operation. CSA approved.

2.17 GAS PRESSURE REGULATING VALVES

A. Manufacturers:
1. American Meter.
2. Invensys (Equimeter).
3. Maxitrol

B. Provide single stage, steel jacketed, corrosion resistant gas pressure regulating valves with atmospheric vent and elevation compensator sized for inlet and outlet pressures , specific gravity and volume indicated on the drawings. Construction, pressure range and venting features suitable for intended service. Regulator to meet code and serving utility requirements. Pipe vented type to atmosphere in approved location.

C. For sizes 2" and smaller: threaded ends.

D. For sizes 2-1/2" and larger: flanged ends.

E. Provide low pressure cutout and internal relief for each regulator.

2.18 SEISMIC GAS SHUTOFF VALVES

A. Manufacturers: Safetquake, Quakemaster or equal.

B. Valve is fabricated of aluminum, incorporates a stainless steel ball and bubble level, is vertically mounted, has a single step manual reset lever, operates at ambient temperature range of -40 deg F to +150 Deg F, minimum pressure .5 psi and maximum allowable pressure of 60 psi.

C. Valves actuates within 5 seconds when subjected to a horizontal sinusoidal oscillation having a peak acceleration of anyone of the following: (1) 0.70g and period of 0.13 second, (2) 0.40g and period of 0.20 second, (3) 0.30g and period of 0.40 second, (4) 0.25g and period of 1.00 second.

D. Valves shall not actuate when subjected for 5 seconds to a horizontal sinusoidal oscillation having a peak acceleration of anyone of the following: (1) 0.40g and period of 0.130second, (2) 0.20g and period of 0.20 second, (3) 0.15g and period of 0.40 second, (4) 0.10g and period of 1.00 second.

E. Meets or exceeds California standard, ANSI (Z21 1995), California Office of State Architect (Label Numbers CA-OSA 19.49 and CA-OSA 27.02, IAPMO, UPC (file 3D94), AGA P-70-2A, U.L. Building and Safety RR 4996.

2.19 BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Manufacturers:
1. Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business; B302: www.grinnell.com.
2. Hammond Valve: www.hammondvalve.com.
3. Crane Co.: www.cranevalve.com.
4. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.
5. Stockham Valves and Fittings, Inc.

B. Construction 1-1/2 Inches and Larger: MSS SP-67, 200 psi CWP, cast or ductile iron body, nickel-plated ductile iron disc, resilient replaceable EPDM seat, wafer ends, extended neck, 10 position lever handle.

C. Provide gear operators for valves 8 inches and larger, and chain-wheel operators for valves mounted over 8 feet above floor.

2.20 SWING CHECK VALVES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
2. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.

B. Up to 2 Inches:
1. MSS SP-80, Class 125, bronze body and cap, bronze swing disc with rubber seat, solder or threaded ends. Nibco 413.

C. Over 2 Inches:
1. MSS SP-71, Class 125, iron body, bronze swing disc, renewable disc seal and seat, flanged ends. Nibco F918.

2.21 RELIEF VALVES

A. Temperature and Pressure Relief:
1. Manufacturers:
a. Watts Regulator Company: www.wattsregulator.com.
b. Cash-Acme
2. AGA Z21.22 certified, bronze body, manual lever operator, teflon seat, stainless steel stem and springs, automatic, direct pressure actuated, temperature relief maximum 210 degrees F, capacity ASME (BPV IV) certified and labelled. Sized to meet BTUH requirements.

2.22 STRAINERS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Armstrong International, Inc: www.armstronginternational.com.
2. Charles M. Bailey.
3. Metraflex.

B. Size 2-1/2 inch (64 mm) to 4 inch (100mm):
1. Class 125, flanged iron body, Y pattern with 1/16 inch stainless steel perforated screen.

2.23 WATER VALVE BOXES

A. Rectangular concrete valve box with cast iron hinged locking access cover, (traffic rated), labeled "water." Provide size adequate for depth, maintenance accessibility for valve assembly, and the like. Provide extensions as required. Manufacturers: Brooks Products Model 36-HFL, or approved.

2.24 PREMANUFACTURED COUNTERFLASHINGS

A. Factory-fabricated counterflashing constructed from Schedule 40 galvanized steel or galvanized malleable iron pipe coupling with tapered threads and 3 lb. lead sheet lead formed and soldered to coupling to produce counterflashing minimum of 4-inch overlap over roof flashings. Provide for pipe sizes as required. Manufacturers: A&B Sheetmetal, 503-254-5581.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that excavations are to required grade, dry, and not over-excavated.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.

B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.

C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.3 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Conform with applicable codes and industry standards.

C. Install uninsulated piping so that unrestrained direct contact with the structure or other system installations is avoided. Where contact with or passage through building or structural features cannot be avoided; firmly anchor piping to, or isolated from, the structure to prevent noise

transmission and occurrence of physical damage. Install piping to be insulated with adequate clearance around piping to allow for placement of full thickness insulating material.

D. Corrosion Control:
   1. Underground Steel Piping Corrosion Protection: Factory wrap uninsulated underground steel piping systems with protective coating composed of a coal-tar saturated wrapping tape over a 20 mil thick coal-tar epoxy coating, equivalent to "Republic X-Tru-Coat." Wrap joints spirally with a minimum overlap of 1/2 tape width. Extend wrap not less than 3 inches above grade. Provide tinker test to check for holidays. Provide cathodic protection to meet requirements of NACE Standard RP0169-2002.
   2. Install hot water heating vessels with a stainless steel fitting at tank and a dielectric fitting on both supply and discharge sides of hot water tanks.

E. Provide non-conducting dielectric connections wherever jointing dissimilar metals.

F. Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient. Route parallel and perpendicular to walls.

G. Install piping to maintain headroom, conserve space, and not interfere with use of space.

H. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.

I. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.

J. Installation/Coordination:
   1. Expansion and Flexibility: Install work with due regard for expansion, contraction, and building settlement to prevent damage to the piping, ductwork, equipment and the building and its contents. Provide piping offsets, loops, expansion joints, anchors or other means to control pipe movement, to minimize pipe forces and effects of building settlement.
   2. Install piping to prevent stresses and strains to piping and hangers and supports due to expansion or contraction and building settlement. Provide proper loops, guides, offsets, anchor points, or expansion joints. Verify with anticipated settlement or shrinkage of building. Verify construction phasing of project, type of building construction products and type for coordinating installation of piping systems. Include provisions for servicing and removal of equipment without dismantling piping.

K. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.

L. Provide access where valves and fittings are not exposed.

M. Prepare exposed, unfinished pipe, fittings, supports, and accessories ready for finish painting.

N. Excavate in accordance with the paragraphs in this Section and Divisions 31 and 32 for work of this Section.

O. Backfill in accordance with the paragraphs in this Section and Divisions 31 and 32 for work of this Section.

P. Install underground valves in valve box, Christy or equal, sized to allow access for maintenance.

Q. Copper Pipe and Tube: Make soldered joints in accordance with ASTM B828, using specified solder, and flux meeting ASTM B813; in potable water systems use flux also complying with NSF 61 and NSF 372.

R. Sleeve pipes passing through partitions, walls and floors.

S. Pipe Sleeves:
   1. Lay out work in advance of pouring concrete and furnish and set sleeves necessary to complete work.
   2. Floor Sleeves (Except DWV Piping at Slab on Grade): Provide sleeves on pipes passing through concrete or masonry construction. Extend sleeve 1 inch above finished floor. Caulk pipes passing through floor with nonshrinking grout or approved caulking compound. Provide "Link-Seal" sleeve sealing system for slab on grade. Caulk/seal

piping and ductwork passing through fire rated building assembly with UL rated assemblies. Provide fire-rated assemblies per local AHJ requirements.

3. Wall Sleeves: Provide sleeves on pipes passing through concrete or masonry construction. Provide sleeve flush with finished face of wall. Caulk pipes passing through walls with nonshrinking caulking compound. Caulk/seal piping and ducts passing through fire-rated building assemblies with UL approved fire-rated assemblies. Provide fire-rated assemblies per local AHJ requirements.
4. Beam Sleeves: Coordinate with trades for locations of pipe sleeves in reinforced concrete and steel beams. Penetrations must be indicated on structural shop drawings. See Drawings and Specifications for specific sleeve location limitations. Plumbing Drawings are diagrammatic. Offset piping as required to meet these limitations. Pipe sleeve locations must be indicated on reinforced concrete and steel beam shop drawings. Field cutting of beams not allowed without written approval of structural engineer. No extra costs allowed for failure to coordinate beam penetrations prior to reinforced concrete and steel beam shop drawing submittal.

T. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
1. Install in accordance with ASME B31.9.
2. Support horizontal piping as scheduled.
3. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
4. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
5. Use hangers with 1-1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.
6. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.
7. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

3.4 PIPING SYSTEMS INSTALLATION

A. Piping:
1. General: Lay underground building drains beginning at low point of systems, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install required gaskets in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use of lubricants, cements, and other special installation requirements. Clean interior of piping of dirt and other superfluous materials as work progresses. Maintain swab or drag in line and pull past each joint as it is completed. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day or whenever work stops. Coordinate installation of piping below with structural components and other system installations.
2. Establish elevations of buried piping outside the building to ensure not less than 2 ft of cover.
3. Install piping pitched to drain at minimum slope of 1/4 inch per foot (2 percent). Where this slope is impractical, slope at 1/4 inch per foot for pipes below 4-inch size, and 1/8 inch per foot (1 percent) for piping 4 inches and larger, with the approval of the local code authority.
4. Install water piping to ASME B31.9.
5. Condensate Drain Piping at HVAC Units: Trap condensate drain for HVAC units. Install condensate drain piping with p-trap and slope to drain at minimum of 1/8 inch per foot slope.
6. Seismic Restraint: Brace plumbing piping and plumbing equipment against lateral movement as detailed in document "Seismic Restraint Manual Guidelines for Plumbing Systems" as published by SMACNA.
7. Rough-in Piping: Provide temporary caps or plugs at piping shown on Drawings to be roughed-in for future connections by others.

8. Sanitary Waste and Storm Drain Piping: Slope at uniform grade of 1/4 inch per foot unless noted otherwise. Make changes in size with reducing and wye fittings. Run exposed piping parallel or perpendicular to building structure.
9. Sanitary Waste Piping from Back-to-Back Water Closets: Provide individual rough-in piping for each back-to-back water closet, no common sanitary cross, double fixture or double combination wye and 1/8 bend fittings allowed.
10. Vent Piping:
    a. General: Horizontal runs free of drops and sloped to drainage system.
    b. Do not locate waste vents in equipment wells; locate waste vents down wind from outside air intakes of HVAC equipment.
    c. Vents-Through-Roof (VTRs): Provide flashing with counterflashing at vent penetrations through roof, as detailed. Install vent piping penetrating roofed areas to maintain integrity of roof assembly. Wherever vents run up near or inside of exterior walls, offset pipe at underside of roof deck to obtain minimum 5-foot clearance between parapet and roof penetration. Provide code required clearances between vent-through-roof and HVAC equipment on roof. VTR counterflashings to have a manufactured rolled return bend with minimum 1-inch overlap; crimping by hand tools will not be allowed. On single ply vinyl or plastic type roofs, provide flashings as required by roof installer and manufacturer. On raised rib steel roofs, provide flashings as required by roof installer and manufacturer.

B. Cleanouts: Install in aboveground piping and building drain piping as indicated, as required by code; at each change in direction of piping greater than 135 degrees; at minimum intervals of 100 feet; and at base of each vertical soil or waste stack. Install floor and wall cleanout covers for concealed piping. Select type to match adjacent building finish. Coordinate locations and types of cleanouts with Architect prior to installation.

C. Equipment Connections:
1. Provide soil and waste piping runouts to plumbing fixtures and drains, with approved trap, of sizes indicated; but in no case smaller than required by code.
2. Locate piping runouts as close as possible to bottom of floor slab supporting fixtures or drains.
3. Piping Runouts to Fixtures: Provide hot and cold piping runouts to fixtures of sizes indicated, but in no case smaller than required by code.
4. Equipment Connections: Connect hot and cold water piping system to equipment as indicated, and comply with equipment manufacturer's instructions. Provide shutoff valve and union for each connection; provide drain valve on drain connection.

D. Domestic Water Distribution Piping:
1. Water Service Piping: Provide sleeve in foundation wall for water service entry; make entry watertight. Provide shutoff valve at water service entry inside building; pressure gauge, test tee with valve.
2. Water Hammer Arrestors: Install in upright position, in locations and of sizes in accordance with PDI WH-201, and elsewhere as indicated.
3. Group piping installations and valves where possible to obtain maximum practical use of available space.
4. Arrange locations of valves, unions, drains and other components to provide for ease of cleaning, operation, repair or service. Size access panels and locate to provide both acceptable proximity and working space for such devices.
5. Provide valves and shock arrestors where required by code and where otherwise indicated in Specifications and on Drawings.
6. Provide protection plates for piping installed in wood stud walls and other building substructures as required by code.
7. Wherever piping is installed in exterior walls, route on warm side of insulation and as close to inside wall finish as possible, as detailed.
8. Provide low point drains and shutoff valves as required by local AHJ. Provide valve boxes, access panels, and the like, for complete installation.

E. Valves:
   1. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.
   2. Sectional Valves: Install on each branch and riser, close to main, where branch or riser serves two or more plumbing fixtures or equipment connections, and elsewhere as indicated.
   3. Shutoff Valves: Install on inlet of each plumbing equipment item, and on inlet of each plumbing fixture, and elsewhere as indicated.
   4. Drain Valves: Install on each plumbing equipment item located to completely drain equipment for service or repair. Install at base of each riser, at base of each rise or drop in piping system, and elsewhere where indicated or required to completely drain domestic water piping system.
   5. Check Valves: Install on discharge side of each pump, and elsewhere as indicated.
   6. Balancing Valves: Install in each hot water recirculating loop, and elsewhere as indicated.

F. Pressure Regulating Valves: Provide inlet and outlet ball valves, and globe valve bypass. Provide pressure gauge on valve outlet.

G. Gas Piping:
   1. General: Provide shutoff valves, pressure regulators and unions at connections to gas-fired equipment. Provide dirt legs at low points.
   2. Install gas piping in accordance with NFPA 54 - National Fuel Gas Code; National Fire Protection Association; 1999. Purge, clean and charge piping in accordance with NFPA 54.
   3. Adjust gas pressure regulating valves at full load condition to deliver required gas pressure to equipment.
   4. Provide support for utility meters in accordance with requirements of utility companies.
   5. Piping Through Roof: Coordinate exact location with roof structure and roof mounted equipment. Provide 2-1/2 lb. lead flashing with manufactured counterflashing at roof penetration.
   6. Paint piping exposed to weather with one coat of Rustoleum.
   7. Pipe vents from gas pressure reducing valves to outdoors and terminate in weather proof hood.

H. Gas Regulator Vent Piping: Paint piping exposed to weather with one coat of Rustoleum.

3.5 FIRESTOPPING PENETRATIONS IN FIRE-RATED WALL/FLOOR ASSEMBLIES

A. Provide proper sizing when providing sleeves or core-drilled holes to accommodate the penetration. Firestop voids between sleeve or core-drilled hole and pipe passing through to meet the requirements of ASTM E814.

B. Manufacturers: Hilti, Proset, or approved.

3.6 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL:

A. General: Perform necessary excavation and backfill required for installation of plumbing work. Repair piping or other work damaged by Contractor's operations.

B. Water: Keep excavations free of standing water. Reexcavate and fill back excavations damaged or softened by water or frost to original level with sand, crushed rock or other approved material at no expense to Owner.

C. Tests: During progress of work for compacted fill, Owner reserves right to request compaction tests made under direction of a testing laboratory.

D. Trench Excavation: Excavate trenches to necessary depth and width, removing rocks, unstable soil (muck, peat, and the like), roots and stumps. Excavation material is classified as "base fill" and "native." Base fill excavation material consisting of placed crushed rock may be used as backfill above "Pipe Zone." Remove and dispose off site native excavation material at no expense to Owner. Adequate width of trench for proper installation of piping or conduit.

E. Support Foundations:

1. Foundations: Excavate trenches located in unstable ground areas below elevation required for installation of piping to a depth which is determined by Architect as appropriate for conditions encountered. Place and compact approved foundation material in excavation up to "Bedding Zone." Dewatering, placement, compaction and disposal of excavated materials to conform to requirements contained in other sections of Specifications or drawings.
2. Over-Excavations: Where trench excavation exceeds required depths, provide, place and compact suitable bedding material to proper grade or elevation at no additional cost to Owner.
3. Foundation Material: Where native material has been removed, place and compact necessary foundation material to form a base for replacement of required thickness of bedding material.
    a. Material Passing 3/4-Inch Square Opening:
        1) Class A: Min 27; Max 47.
        2) Class B: Min 0; Max 1.

F. Bedding Material: Full bed site piping on sand, pea gravel or 3/4-inch minus crushed rock. Place a minimum 4-inch deep layer of sand or crushed rock on leveled trench bottom for this purpose. Remove bedding to necessary depth for piping bells and couplings to maintain contact of pipe on bedding for its entire length. Provide additional bedding in excessively wet, unstable, or solid rock trench bottom conditions as required to provide a firm foundation.

G. Backfilling:
1. Following installation and successful completion of required tests, backfill piping in lifts.
    a. In "Pipe Zone," place backfill material and compact in lifts not to exceed 6 inches in depth to a height of 12 inches above top of pipe. Place backfill material to obtain contact with entire periphery of pipe, without disturbing or displacing pipe.
    b. Place and compact backfill above "Pipe Zone" in layers not to exceed 12 inches in depth.
2. Backfill Material:
    a. Backfill Material in "Pipe Zone": 3/4-inch minus crushed rock, sand or pea gravel.
    b. Crushed rock, fill sand or other backfill material approved elsewhere in Specifications may be used above "Pipe Zone."

H. Compaction of Trench Backfill:
1. Where compaction of trench backfill material is required, use one of following methods or combination thereof:
    a. Mechanical tamper,
    b. Vibratory compacter, or
    c. Other approved methods appropriate to conditions encountered.
2. Architect to have right to change methods and limits to better accommodate field conditions. Compaction sufficient to attain 95 percent of maximum density at optimum moisture content unless noted otherwise on Drawings or elsewhere in Specifications. Water "puddling" or "washing" is prohibited.

3.7 APPLICATION

A. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.

B. Install brass male adapters each side of valves in copper piped system. Solder adapters to pipe.

C. Install gate valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.

D. Install globe valves for throttling, bypass, or manual flow control services.

E. Provide ball valves in natural gas systems for shut-off service.

3.8 TOLERANCES

A. Drainage Piping: Establish invert elevations within 1/2 inch vertically of location indicated and slope to drain at minimum of 1/4 inch per foot slope.

B. Water Piping: Slope at minimum of 1/32 inch per foot and arrange to drain at low points.

3.9 DISINFECTION OF DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM

A. Prior to starting work, verify system is complete, flushed and clean.

B. Ensure acidity (pH) of water to be treated is between 7.4 and 7.6 by adding alkali (caustic soda or soda ash) or acid (hydrochloric).

C. Inject disinfectant, free chlorine in liquid, powder, tablet or gas form, throughout system to obtain 50 to 80 mg/L residual.

D. Bleed water from outlets to ensure distribution and test for disinfectant residual at minimum 15 percent of outlets.

E. Maintain disinfectant in system for 24 hours.

F. If final disinfectant residual tests less than 25 mg/L, repeat treatment.

G. Flush disinfectant from system until residual equal to that of incoming water or 1.0 mg/L.

H. Take samples no sooner than 24 hours after flushing, from 10 percent of outlets and from water entry, and analyze in accordance with AWWA C651.

3.10 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

A. Provide new sanitary sewer services. Before commencing work check invert elevations required for sewer connections, confirm inverts and ensure that these can be properly connected with slope for drainage and cover to avoid freezing.

B. Provide new gas service complete with gas meter and regulators. Gas service distribution piping to have initial minimum pressure of 11 inch wg.

3.11 SCHEDULES

A. Pipe Hanger Spacing:
   1. Metal Piping:
      a. Pipe Size: 1/2 inches to 1-1/4 inches:
         1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 6.5 ft.
         2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 3/8 inches.
      b. Pipe Size: 1-1/2 inches to 2 inches:
         1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
         2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 3/8 inch.
      c. Pipe Size: 2-1/2 inches to 3 inches:
         1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
         2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 1/2 inch.
      d. Pipe Size: 4 inches to 6 inches:
         1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
         2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 5/8 inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 10 06 - PLUMBING PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Drains.

B. Cleanouts.

C. Hose bibbs.

D. Water hammer arrestors.

E. Trap primers.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 22 10 05 - Plumbing Piping.

C. Section 22 40 00 - Plumbing Fixtures.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASME A112.6.3 - Floor and Trench Drains; 2001 (R2007).

B. ASME A112.21.2M - Roof Drains; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers 2001.

C. ASSE 1011 - Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers; 2004.

D. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; 2014 (Errata 2015).

E. NSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content; 2011.

F. PDI-WH 201 - Water Hammer Arresters; 2010.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide component sizes, rough-in requirements, service sizes, and finishes.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, weights, and placement of openings and holes.

D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate assembly and support requirements.

E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of equipment, cleanouts, water hammer arrestors.

F. Maintenance Data: Include installation instructions, spare parts lists, exploded assembly views.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with not less than three years documented experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept specialties on site in original factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Specialties in Potable Water Supply Systems: Provide products that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content.

2.2 DRAINS

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Josam Company: www.josam.com.
   2. Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Company.
   3. Zurn Industries, LLC: www.zurn.com.

4. Watts.
5. Mifab.
6. Approved equal.

B. Roof Drains:
1. Manufacturer: Zurn Model Z-125-92 combination roof drain and overflow drain or Zurn Model Z-125 for roof drain and for overflow drain.
2. Assembly: ASME A112.21.2M.
3. Body: Lacquered cast iron with sump.
4. Strainer: Removable polyethylene dome with vandal proof screws.
5. Overflow: Lacquered cast iron body and clamp collar and bottom clamp ring; pipe extended to 2 inches above flood elevation.
6. Accessories: Coordinate with roofing type:
   a. Membrane flange and membrane clamp with integral gravel stop.
   b. Adjustable under deck clamp.
   c. Roof sump receiver.
   d. Waterproofing flange.
   e. Controlled flow weir.
   f. Leveling frame.
   g. Adjustable extension sleeve for roof insulation.

C. Downspout Nozzles:
1. Bronze round with straight bottom section. Zurn Z-199, J.R. Smith, Mifab, or approved equal.

D. Floor Drain (FD):
1. ASME A112.6.3; lacquered cast iron two piece body with double drainage flange, weep holes, reversible clamping collar, and round, adjustable nickel-bronze strainer. Zurn, J.R. Smith, Wade, Watts, Mifab, or approved equal.

2.3 CLEANOUTS

A. General: Locate cleanouts as shown on Drawings and as required by local code. Cleanouts same size as pipe except that greater than 4 inches will not be required. Plastic components not allowed, except unless specifically noted.

B. Types:
1. Tile Floor Cleanouts: J. R. Smith 4020-U with round heavy-duty nickel bronze top, taper thread, ABS plug and vandalproof screws.
2. Carpeted Floor Cleanout: J. R. Smith 4020-U-X with carpet clamping frame with round heavy-duty nickel bronze top, taper thread, ABS plug, carpet clamping device and vandalproof screws.
3. Concrete Floor Cleanout (General): J. R. Smith 4020 with round heavy-duty nickel bronze top, taper thread and ABS plug with vandalproof screws.
4. Concrete Floor Cleanout (Heavy Load): Same as for "General" locations, Item 3 above, except J. R. Smith 4100.
5. Wall Cleanout: J. R. Smith 4472-U, countersunk bronze taper thread plug, stainless steel shallow cover and vandalproof screws.
6. Cleanouts in concealed aboveground cast iron soil or waste lines: Zurn Z-1440A with raised head ABS plastic plug.
7. Outside Area Walks and Drives: J. R. Smith 4023-U with round heavy-duty nickel bronze top, taper thread, ABS plug and top secured with vandalproof screws. Install in 18- by 18- by 6-inch deep concrete pad flush with grade.

C. Manufacturers: J. R. Smith, Zurn, Wade, Watts, or approved. J. R. Smith model numbers used as a basis of selection.

2.4 HOSE BIBBS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Interior: Acorn Model 8121CR-LF
2. Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Company.
3. Watts Regulator Company: www.wattsregulator.com.
4. Zurn Industries, LLC: www.zurn.com.
5. Woodford.
6. Mifab.

B. Interior Hose Bibbs:
1. Bronze or brass with integral mounting flange, replaceable hexagonal disc, hose thread spout, rough chrome plated where exposed with lockshield and removable key, integral vacuum breaker in conformance with ASSE 1011.

2.5 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

A. Manufacturers:
1. Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Company: www.jayrsmith.com.
2. Zurn Industries, LLC: www.zurn.com.
3. Amtrol.
4. Wade.
5. Approved equal.

B. Water Hammer Arrestors:
1. Stainless steel construction, bellows type sized in accordance with PDI-WH 201, precharged suitable for operation in temperature range -100 to 300 degrees F, maximum 125 psi working pressure and maximum 250 psi static pressure.

2.6 TRAP PRIMERS

A. Provide trap primers, 1/2 inch size, where indicated on drawings. Provide with built-in air gap and install 1/2" shutoff valve. PVC housings are not acceptable. Code approval required. Install trap primer line with 1/4" per foot slope to insure full drainage to floor drain or floor sink. Install tap primer behind wall with J.R. Smith 4740 access door. Manufacturer: Zurn, J.R. Smith, Wade, PPP, or approved equal.

B. Provide a distribution unit with feeder piping for a maximum of four (4) traps where multiple traps are serviced by a single trap primer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Extend cleanouts to finished floor or wall surface. Lubricate threaded cleanout plugs with mixture of graphite and linseed oil. Ensure clearance at cleanout for rodding of drainage system.

C. Encase exterior cleanouts in concrete flush with grade.

D. Install cleanouts in all horizontal soil and waste piping at 50 feet maximum spacing inside building, 100 feet maximum spacing outside building, at every change of direction and where shown on Drawings.

E. Install cleanouts in waste drops from each lavatory and sink.

F. Install cleanouts in rain water (storm drain) drops 18 inches above finished floor. For concealed rainwater drops extend cleanout to building exterior for access.

G. Install floor cleanouts at elevation to accommodate finished floor.

H. FLOOR DRAINS AND FLOOR SINKS
1. General: Install drains in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in locations indicated.
2. Coordinate with piping as necessary to interface drains with drainage piping systems.
3. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained, or as indicated. Set tops of floor drains flush with finished floor. Set floor sinks as required by local codes.

4. Install drain flashing collar or flange so that no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.
5. Position drains so that they are accessible and easy to maintain.
6. Coordinate drain flashing, flanges and strainer types and depths with floor substrate and topping configuration.
7. Primers: Prime drains. Refer to Drawings and coordinate location with Architect. Coordinate with local AHJ for exact requirements.

I. ROOF DRAINS/OVERFLOW DRAINS
1. General: Install drains in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in locations indicated.
2. Coordinate metal flashing work with work of roofing, waterproofing, and adjoining substrate work.
3. Coordinate with roofing as necessary to interface roof drains with roofing work.
4. Coordinate with storm water piping as necessary to interface drains with drainage piping systems.
5. Install drains at low points of surface areas to be drained.
6. Install drains flashing collar or flange so that no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining roofing. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.
7. Position drains so that they are accessible and easy to maintain.
8. Set overflow drains at proper elevation relative to main roof drains.

J. HOSE BIBBS (INSIDE)
1. Install on exposed piping where indicated, with vacuum breaker.

K. HOSE BIBBS AND HYDRANTS
1. Install where indicated, with vacuum breaker and in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

L. Install water hammer arrestors complete with accessible isolation valve on hot and cold water supply piping to drinking fountains, lavatories, sinks, urinals, and water closets.

M. Water Hammer Arrestors (Shock Absorbers): Locate shock absorbers in supply pipe in accordance with recommendations of Plumbing and Drainage Institute PDI WH201. Install ahead of solenoid operated valves. Determine size of absorber by fixture unit value of fixture supplied, using PDI symbols to designate sizes. Provide access panel for each shock absorber.

END OF SECTION 22 10 06

SECTION 22 40 00 - PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Water closets.

B. Lavatories.

C. Hose Bibbs.

D. Fixtures:

1. Plumbing fixtures and trim, including rims for sinks and lavatories in casework or counters, chair carriers (as required), drinking fountains, drains, cleanouts, floor sinks, and related fixtures shown on the Drawings.
2. Rough and final connection to equipment and fixtures, relocated or provided under other sections by Owner and under other divisions of the work.
3. Standards and supports for equipment requiring them.
4. Instructions and maintenance manuals for equipment furnished by this Section.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 07 90 05 - Joint Sealers: Seal fixtures to walls and floors.

C. Section 22 10 05 - Plumbing Piping.

D. Section 22 10 06 - Plumbing Piping Specialties.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASME A112.6.1M - Supports for Off-the-Floor Plumbing Fixtures for Public Use; 2002.

B. ASME A112.18.1 - Plumbing Supply Fittings; 2018.

C. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; 2018.

D. NSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content; 2011.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide catalog illustrations of fixtures, sizes, rough-in dimensions, utility sizes, trim, and finishes.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation methods and procedures.

D. Maintenance Data: Include fixture trim exploded view and replacement parts lists.

E. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Manufacturers: Firms regularly engaged in manufacture of plumbing system products, of types, materials, and sizes required.

C. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Codes: Comply with UPC pertaining to plumbing materials, construction and installation of products. Comply with local and state regulations.
2. ANSI Compliance: Comply with applicable American National Institute standards pertaining to products and installation.
3. PDI Compliance: Comply with applicable Plumbing and Drainage Institute standards pertaining to products and installation.

4. Federal Standards: Comply with applicable Federal Specification WW-P-541 Series sections pertaining to plumbing fixtures.
5. NAHB Label: Provide fiberglass bathtub units and shower stalls which have been tested and labeled by NAHB Research Foundation.
6. ADA Compliance: Construct and install barrier-free plumbing fixtures in accordance with "The Americans with Disabilities" Act.
7. UL and NEMA Compliance: Provide electric motors and electrical components required as part of plumbing equipment, which have been listed and labeled by UL and which comply with NEMA standards.
8. CEC Compliance: Comply with CEC as applicable to installation and electrical connections of ancillary electrical components of plumbing equipment.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept fixtures on site in factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

B. Protect installed fixtures from damage by securing areas and by leaving factory packaging in place to protect fixtures and prevent use.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 36 - Warranties, for additional warranty requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Potable Water Systems: Provide plumbing fittings and faucets that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content; label pipe and fittings.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

A. Refer to Architectural drawings for exact locations, fixture mounting heights and ADA accessibility requirements.

B. Insulate domestic hot water, tempered water and waste piping below handicapped plumbing fixtures with molded single piece removable insulation covers, foam, fire resistant, Truebro, or equal. Install insulation covers in accordance with ADA requirements.

C. Provide 85% IPS red brass pipe for each connection to faucets, stops, hose bibs, and other fixtures/trim. Securely anchor brass pipe to structure. Install stop valves on water supply lines for each fixture, except hose bibbs.

D. Provide compression shutoff control stop valves with IPS inlets and threaded brass nipples at pipe connection on water supplies to each fixture. Provide stops with lock shield loose key and key handle for each stop. For combination fixtures, provide with compression stop and IPS inlet on each water supply fitting.

E. Provide cast brass escutcheons, except escutcheons exposed to view shall have chrome plated finish.

F. Provide chromium-plated finish on fittings and accessories exposed to view.

G. Fixture fittings and trim: Conform to ASME A112.18.1M and ASME A112.19.5, as applicable.

H. Centerset faucets: Top-mounted with inlets on not greater than 4-inch centers, unless specified otherwise below.

I. Separate faucets and combination supply fittings: Provide inlets on 8-inch centers.

J. Zinc-alloy or plastic handles are not permitted for faucets and valves.

K. Provide special roughing-in for wheelchair fixtures.

L. Provide water hammer arrestors at end of pipe runs to two or more fixtures, properly sized with sufficient displacement volume to dissipate calculated energy in the piping systems. Water hammer arrestors shall be stainless steel shell with stainless steel bellows contained within the casing, Zurn Model Z-1700, or equal. See Section 22 10 06. Locate in accessible location or provide access panel with location approved by Architect.

M. Fixture dimensions specified are nominal.

2.3 PLUMBING FIXTURES

A. General: Provide factory fabricated fixtures of type, style and material indicated on the plumbing fixture connection schedule on the Drawings. For each type fixture, provide fixture manufacturer's standard trim, carrier, seats, and valves as indicated by their published product information; either as designed and constructed, or as recommended by manufacturer, and as required for complete installation. Where more than one type is indicated, selection is installer's option; but, fixtures of same type must be furnished by a single manufacturer. Where type is not otherwise indicated, provide fixtures complying with governing regulations.
   1. Fixtures: Complete with fittings, supports, fastening devices, faucets, valves, traps, stops and appurtenances required.
   2. Exposed IPS Piping and Tubing: Brass, chrome plated.
   3. Escutcheons: Brass, chrome plated.
   4. Fixture Locations: As shown on Drawings.
   5. Stops: Stops installed in each supply pipe at each fixture accessibly located with wall escutcheons.
   6. Public Lavatories: Provide with flow control device to prevent flow over 0.5 GPM.
   7. Interior Faucets Except Public Lavatories: Provide with flow control device to prevent flow over 0.5 GPM.

2.4 FIXTURE TRIM

A. Traps: Provide traps on fixtures except fixtures with integral traps. Exposed traps chromium plated cast brass or 17-gauge chromium plated brass tubing. American Standard, Kohler, Chicago, BrassCraft, Eastman, Speedway, McGuire, or approved.

B. Supplies and Stops: First quality, chrome plated with brass stems. Stops: Loose key type. American Standard, Kohler, Chicago, BrassCraft, Eastman, Legend, Speedway, McGuire, or approved.

2.5 FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSETS (WC-1)

A. Bowl:
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. American Standard Inc; Model Baby DeVoro FloWise. 2282.001: www.americanstandard.com.
      b. Kohler Company: www.kohlerco.com.
      c. Approved equal.
   2. ASME A112.19.2M; floor mounted, siphon jet vitreous china closet bowl, with elongated rim, 1-1/2-inch top spud, china bolt caps.

B. Flush Valve Manufacturers:
   1. Sloan Valve Company; Model Royal 111-1.28: www.sloanvalve.com.

C. Exposed Flush Valve:
   1. ASME A112.18.1M; exposed chrome plated, diaphragm type with ADA compliant oscillating handle, escutcheon, seat bumper, integral screwdriver stop and vacuum breaker; maximum 1.28 gallon flush.
   2. ADA accessible.

D. Seat:
   1. Manufacturers:
      a. Bemis Manufacturing Company; BB955CT 000: www.bemismfg.com.
      b. Church Seat Company; 1580CC: www.churchseats.com.

c. Olsonite; Model 126CC: www.olsonite.com.
d. Approved equal.

2. Solid white plastic, open front, extended back, self-sustaining hinge, stainless steel bolts, without cover.

2.6 LAVATORIES (LAV-1)

A. Lavatory Manufacturers:
1. American Standard Inc; Model Lucerne No. 0356.421 "D" shaped bowl: www.americanstandard.com.
2. Eljer.
3. Kohler Company: www.kohler.com.
4. Approved equal.

B. Vitreous China Wall Hung Basin:
1. ASME A112.19.2; vitreous china wall hung lavatory 20 x 18 inch minimum, with 4-inch-high back, rectangular basin with splash lip, front overflow, and soap depression.
a. Drilling Centers: 4 inches.

C. Supply Faucet:
1.
Trim: Chicago Model 802-VE39VP317ABCP combination sink fitting, mixing faucet, 4" centers, No. 317 - 4-inch blade handles, 0.35 GPM flow restrictor, ASME A112.18.1M; chrome plated brass supply with standard spout.
2. ADA accessible.

D. Accessories:
1. Chrome plated 17 gage brass P-trap and arm with escutcheon.
2. Offset waste with perforated open strainer.
3. Screwdriver stops.
4. Rigid supplies.
5. Carrier:
a. Manufacturers:
1) J.R. Smith.
b. ASME A112.6.1M; cast iron and steel frame with tubular legs, lugs for floor and wall attachment, threaded studs for fixture hanger, bearing plate and studs.

2.7 Wall Hydrant (H-1)

A. Wall Hydrant Manufacturers:
1. Acorn; Model 8151-SSLF.
2. Approved equal.

B. Wall Hydrant
1. Recessed hose box with wall flange. Box shall be fabricated from 18-gauge, type 304 stainless steel with satin finish exterior. Flange shall be 16-gauge stainless steel with satin finish exterior. Lead-Free, cartridge operated hose valve with vandal-resistant lockshield, removable loose key wheel handle, and screw driver operated Stop. Door shall be 16-gauge stainless steel with satin finish and shall have a removable hinge and cylinder lock.
2. Vacuum Breaker: Atmospheric type conforming to the requirements of ASSE Standard 1011.
3. Stop: Screwdriver Stop in supply permits servicing the control valve without shutting down the water supply.
4. Cylinder Lock: Coordinate Keying of Cylinder Lock with District’s Locksmith Department.
5. Finish: Type 304 Stainless Steel – Satin Finish.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that walls and floor finishes are prepared and ready for installation of fixtures.

B. Confirm that millwork is constructed with adequate provision for the installation of counter top lavatories and sinks.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Protect fixtures and equipment from damage. Replace damaged items with new.

B. Keep pipe openings closed by means of plugs or caps to prevent the entrance of foreign matter. Protect piping, ductwork, fixtures, equipment and apparatus against dirty water, chemical or plumbing damage both before and after installation. Restore to its original condition or replace fixtures, equipment or apparatus damaged prior to final acceptance of the work.

C. Protect bright finished shafts, bearing housings and similar items, until in service; no rust will be permitted.

D. Cover equipment and materials stored on the job site or otherwise suitably protect at the direction of, and to the satisfaction of Architect. If coverings become torn, replace until the equipment is connected and operating.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Rough-in fixture piping connections in accordance with minimum sizes indicated in fixture rough-in schedule for particular fixtures.

3.4 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Install each fixture with trap, easily removable for servicing and cleaning.

B. Provide chrome plated rigid supplies to fixtures with loose key stops, reducers, and escutcheons.

C. Install components level and plumb.

D. Install and secure fixtures in place with wall supports and bolts.

E. Seal fixtures to wall and floor surfaces with sealant as specified in Section 07 90 05, color to match fixture.

F. Solidly attach water closets to floor with lag screws. Lead flashing is not intended hold fixture in place.

3.5 FIXTURES INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Install plumbing fixtures of types indicated where shown and at indicated heights; in accordance with fixture manufacturer's written instructions, roughing-in drawings, and with recognized industry practices. Ensure that plumbing fixtures comply with requirements and serve intended purposes.
   2. Verification of Conditions: Examine roughing-in work of potable water and waste piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections prior to installing fixtures. Examine floors and substrates, and conditions under which fixture work is to be accomplished. Correct any incorrect locations of piping and other unsatisfactory conditions for installation of plumbing fixtures.
   3. Set and connect to soil, waste, vent and water piping in neat, finished and uniform manner. Connections to be equal height, plumb and set at right angles to floor, or both unless otherwise required or specified.
   4. Seal fixtures mounted on floors and walls at abutting joints with approved sealant compounds as directed by Architect.
   5. For ADA accessible toilets, provide with handle at wide portion of stall.
   6. Lavatories: Set mixing valves to limit outlet temperature to 110F.

B. Fixture Locations: As shown on Drawings. Center water closets and urinals between privacy partitions unless noted otherwise.

C. Stops: Stops installed in each supply pipe at each fixture accessibly located with stops of loose key type. Concealed stops to be screwdriver or loose key type with wall escutcheons.

D. Fixture Supports:
   1. Support wall hung water closets, urinals and lavatories on heavy duty, full size, concealed, commercial grade chair carriers mounted to floor structure. Refer to plumbing fixture connection schedule on drawings.
   2. Support other fixtures mounted on stud partitions on heavy concealed wall brackets bolted to a 1/4-inch thick by 5-inch high steel plate anchored firmly to studs with bolts (or welded to metal studs). Plate to extend one stud each way beyond fixture mounting point width.

E. Flush Valves: Provide "drop-ear" ells or couplings in wall at water supply outlets to flush valves; anchor firmly to structure. At ADA accessible fixtures, face handle to wide portion of stall.

F. After fixtures are set in place and secured to walls, caulk around between fixtures and wall with white silicone caulking compound. Dow Corning 780, General Electric Construction Sealant, or approved.

G. Set countertop lavatories and stainless-steel sink rims in waterproof sealant made for application.

H. Adjust self-closing faucets to provide minimum of 10 seconds of waterflow, and maximum of 15 seconds.

I. After fixture installation is complete, cover and protect rims, fronts and exposed parts until completion of construction phase. Contractor to be responsible for damage to fixtures and assumes related fixture repair or replacement costs.

J. Adjusting and Cleaning: Clean plumbing fixtures, trim, and strainers of dirt and debris upon completion of installation. Adjust water pressure at drinking fountains, faucets, shower valves and flush valves to provide proper flow stream and specified GPM. Repair leaks at faucets and stops.

K. Extra Stock: Furnish special wrenches and other devices necessary for servicing plumbing fixtures and trim to Owner.

L. Field Quality Control:
   1. Upon completion of installation of plumbing fixtures and after units are water pressurized, test fixtures to demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements. When possible, correct malfunctioning units at site, then retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units and proceed with retesting.
   2. Inspect each installed unit for damage to finish. If feasible, restore and match finish to original at site; otherwise, remove fixture and replace with new unit. Feasibility and match to be judged by Architect. Remove cracked or dented units and replace with new units.

M. Adjusting and Cleaning: Piping: Clean piping exterior surfaces. Comply with Section 22 07 19, Insulation, as applicable. Flush out water filled or drainage piping systems with clean water.

N. Hose Bibb Piping: Provide each hose bibb with an individual accessible shutoff valve (ball type). Locate where shown on Drawings. Provide full access.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust stops or valves for intended water flow rate to fixtures without splashing, noise, or overflow.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 10 - MECHANICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. References.
B. Description of Work.
C. Drawings and Specifications.
D. Industry Standards and Codes.
E. Site Examination.
F. Permits, Fees and Utility Connections.
G. Coordination of Work.
H. Progress of Work.
I. Submittals
J. Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
K. Project Record Documents.
L. Warranty.
M. Quality and Care
N. Access Doors.
O. Starting Equipment and Systems.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. The Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements apply to this section.
B. The Contract Agreement, Bidding Documents and all Addenda issued prior to Contract Agreement execution form a part of these specifications and apply to all Contracts or Subcontracts relating to the mechanical systems.
C. The requirements of this Section apply to all Work of Divisions 22 and 23.
D. Section 01 33 00 - Submittals.
E. Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
F. Section 01 77 00 – Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning
G. Section 01 78 23 – Operation and Maintenance Data.
H. Section 01 78 36 – Warranties.
I. Section 01 78 39 – Record Documents.
J. Section 01 78 00 – Demonstration and Training.
K. Section 01 91 13 – General Commissioning Requirements
L. Section 01 91 23 – Commissioning Plan.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Following is a list of abbreviations generally used in Division 23:
   1. ADA Americans with Disabilities Act
   2. AHJ Authority Having Jurisdiction
   3. ANSI American National Standards Institute
   4. ARI Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute
   5. ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
   6. ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers
   7. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
   8. ASSE American Society of Sanitary Engineering

9. AWWA American Water Works Association
10. CBC California Building Code
11. CEC California Electrical Code
12. CMC California Mechanical Code
13. CPC California Plumbing Code
14. CGA Canadian Gas Association
15. CISPI Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
16. CSA Canadian Standards Association
17. ETL Electric Testing Laboratories
18. FM FM Global
19. HI Hydraulic Institute Standards
20. HVAC Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning
21. MSS Manufacturers Standardization Society
22. NEC National Electric Code
23. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
24. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
25. NFGC National Fuel Gas Code
26. NRCA National Roofing Contractors Association
27. NSF National Sanitation Foundation.
28. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
29. SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association, Inc.
30. TEMA Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association
31. TIMA Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association
32. UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
33. UPC Uniform Plumbing Code

B. Provide: To furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

C. Furnish: Supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unpacking, assembly and installation.

D. Install: Includes unloading, unpacking, assembling, erecting, installation, applying, finishing, protecting, cleaning and similar operations at the project site as required to complete items of work furnished by others.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. ANSI - American National Standards Institute.

B. ASTM - American Society for Testing Materials.

C. CEC - California Electric Code.

D. NEMA - National Electric Manufacturers' Association.

E. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association.

F. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Act.

G. UL - Underwriters' Laboratories.

H. See detailed References that are listed in individual sections.

1.5 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work included in this division of the specifications consists of furnishing labor, tools, equipment, supplies and materials, unless otherwise specified, and in performing operations necessary for the installation of the complete Mechanical System as required by these specifications or shown on the Drawings, subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract Agreement.

B. The work shall also include the completion of details of mechanical work not mentioned or shown which are necessary for the successful operation of mechanical systems described on the drawings or required by these specifications. Furnish and install any incidental work not shown or specified which is required to provide a complete and operational system.

1.6 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. A. Where Contract Documents are at variance with applicable codes governing work, code and local jurisdiction requirements take precedence, and include cost necessary for code compliance or local jurisdiction compliance in bid price. Machinery and equipment to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as currently revised, as interpreted for equipment manufacturer requirements.

B. Drawings are schematic and diagrammatic. Drawings indicate the general arrangement of equipment, piping, ductwork and other mechanical work. Drawings are not intended to show every item in its exact dimensions, or details of equipment or proposed systems layout. Verify actual dimensions of systems (i.e., ducts and piping) and equipment proposed to assure that systems and equipment will fit in available space. Contractor is responsible for design and construction costs incurred for equipment other than basis of design, including but not limited to architectural, structural, electrical, HVAC, fire sprinkler, and plumbing. Use judgement and care to install mechanical work to fit the job conditions within the building construction and finishes, and to function properly.

C. The Contractor shall investigate the building conditions affecting the Work and shall arrange his work accordingly providing offsets, fittings, valves and accessories to fit the actual job conditions. The Contractor shall be responsible to field measure and confirm new and existing mechanical systems locations with respect to other architectural, structural, and electrical work, existing and new. Do not scale distances off of the mechanical drawings. Use actual building dimensions.

D. The drawings and specifications are complimentary each to the other. What is required by one shall be as binding as if called for by both.

E. Examine all drawings and specifications prior to bidding the Work. Report any discrepancies to the Engineer.

1.7 INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND CODES

A. The Mechanical Contractor shall comply with the latest provisions of all codes, regulations, laws and ordinances applicable to the work involved. This does not relieve the Contractor from furnishing and installing work shown or specified which may exceed the requirements of such codes, regulations laws and ordinances.

B. All materials, products, devices, fixtures forms or types of construction included in this project shall meet or exceed the published requirements of the publications listed below. These publications form a part of this specification.
   1. California Building Code, 2022.
   2. California Mechanical Code, 2022.
   3. California Plumbing Code, 2022.
   4. California Electrical Code, 2022.
   5. National Fire Protection Association.
   6. California Fire Code, 2022.
   7. California State Fire Marshal.
   8. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, including CAL-OSHA.
   9. State of California Energy Conservation Standards.
   10. State of California Code of Regulations, Title 24.
   11. Other applicable state laws.

C. Nothing in the Drawings or Specifications shall be construed to permit work that does not conform these codes. When Contract Documents differ from governing codes, furnish and install to the higher standard required at no extra charge. The Contract Documents are not intended to repeat the code requirements except where necessary for clarity.

D. No material or product installed as a part of the Work shall contain asbestos in any form.

1.8 SITE EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall examine the site, verify dimensions and locations with Drawings, check utility connection locations, and familiarize himself with the existing conditions and limitations. No extras will be allowed because of the Contractor's misunderstanding of the amount of work involved or his lack of knowledge of any site condition which may affect his work. Any apparent variance of the drawings or specifications from the existing conditions at the site shall be called to the attention of the Engineer immediately.

1.9 PERMITS, FEES AND UTILITY SERVICES

A. Contractor shall pay for and obtain all permits and service required in the installation of this work.

B. Contractor shall arrange for all required inspections and will secure approvals from authorities having jurisdiction.

1.10 COORDINATION OF WORK

A. It is recognized that the contract documents are diagrammatic in showing certain physical relationships which must be established within the mechanical work, and in its interface with other work and that such establishment is the exclusive responsibility of the contractor.

B. The Contractor shall give careful consideration to the work of the General, Electrical and other contractors on the job and shall organize his work so that it will not interfere with the work of other trades. He shall consult the drawings and specifications for work of other trades for correcting information, and the pertinent drawings for details and dimensions. Install this work in harmony with other crafts and at proper time to avoid delay of work.

C. Arrange mechanical work in a neat, well-organized manner with the piping, ductwork and similar services running parallel and/or perpendicular to primary lines of the building construction. Locate operating and control equipment properly to provide easy access, and arrange entire mechanical work with adequate access for operation and maintenance.

D. Verify the location of all equipment, air distribution devices, etc. and if interference develops, the Owner/Engineer's decision will be final and no additional compensation will be allowed for the moving of misplaced air devices or equipment.

E. Execute any work or apparatus shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, or vise versa, the same as specifically mention by both. Omission from drawings or specifications of any minor details of construction, installation, materials, or essential specialties does not relieve this contractor from furnishing same in place complete.

F. Furnish and install any incidental work not shown or specified which can reasonably be inferred as part of the work and necessary to provide a complete and workable system.

G. Furnish materials and work at proper time to avoid delay of the work.

1.11 PROGRESS OF WORK

A. This Contractor shall organize his work so that the progress of the mechanical work will conform to the progress of the other trades, and shall complete the entire installation as soon as the conditions of the building will permit. Any cost resulting from defective or ill timed work performed under this section shall be borne by this Contractor.

1.12 EXISTING SOILS CONDITIONS

A. Understand existing soils conditions before submitting bid on work. No additional allowance will be granted due to lack of information for existing conditions of subsurface soils.

B. Submission of a bid will be considered acknowledgment of review/understanding of project geotechnical soils report.

1.13 STRUCTURAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SEISMIC RESTRAINTS

A. Mechanical systems and equipment shall be anchored and seismically braced in accordance with all applicable codes and industry standards.

B. Contractor shall design seismic bracing for all mechanical equipment and systems to comply with the 2022 California Building Code (CBC) and the latest edition of the Mason Industries "Seismic Restraint Guidelines".
   1. Contractor shall submit details and calculations prepared and signed by a licensed professional structural engineer registered in the state in which the Work is performed demonstrating compliance with the above and all applicable codes.
   2. Drawings, details and calculations shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Compliance documents shall be approved by the Engineer prior to installation.

C. Mechanical systems and equipment shall include, but are not limited to, all ductwork, piping, air conditioning equipment, heating and ventilating equipment, air handlers, fans, electrical and control panels, conduits and other components.

D. Supports, anchorage and restraints for all piping and ductwork for standard installation details that comply with the latest edition of the latest edition of the Mason Industries "Seismic Restraint Guidelines", or equal, shall be used wherever possible. The Contractor shall provide all supporting documentation required for the Engineer and the reviewing authorities. If compliance with one of these standards is demonstrated, separate structural calculations are not required.

E. For all non-standard installations not detailed in one of the approved systems, the Contractor shall provide details of supports, anchorages and restraints with supporting calculations all stamped and signed by a licensed professional structural engineer registered in the state in which the Work is performed.

1.14 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for additional submittal procedures.

B. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.
   1. Submit within 15 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
   2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.

C. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.

D. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project.

E. Organize submittals in sequence according to Specification Section. Submit in bound document with tabs identifying each Specification Section. Provide a Table of Contents identifying the Specifications Sections being submitted and the contents within each tabbed section. Prepare Submittals in multiple volumes if required. Provide a complete Submittal package at one time. Do not submit individual Sections piecemeal.

F. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
   1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

G. Indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

H. Furnish, upon request, installation instructions for all equipment and materials to Inspector of Record prior to installation.

I. Maintain a copy of the fire and smoke damper installation instructions on site for use by the Inspector of Record.

1.15 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

A. Instructions to Bidders specify time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period. Comply with requirements specified in this section.

B. Architect will consider requests for substitutions only per the requirements and procedures indicated in the general and special conditions of these specifications.

C. Substitutions will not be considered when a product becomes unavailable through fault of the Contractor.

D. Failure by the Contractor to order materials or equipment in a timely manner will not constitute justification for a substitution.

E. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.

F. A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the submitter:
   1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
   2. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
   3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work which may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
   4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent.
   5. Will reimburse Owner and Architect for review or redesign services associated with reapproval by authorities including obtaining reapproval by authorities.

G. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.

H. If excessive review, as judged by the Engineer, is required caused by complicated, numerous or repetitive requests, Contractor shall reimburse Engineer and its Consultants for such review at their standard billing rates.

I. Substitution Submittal Procedure:
   1. Submit three copies of request for substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
   2. Submit shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence. Burden of proof is on proposer.
   3. The Architect will notify Contractor in writing of decision to accept or reject request.
   4. Present each substitution individually. If a proposed substitute in not found to be acceptable, then the specified item shall be supplied.

1.16 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. See Section 01 78 23 Operation and Maintenance Data requirements.

B. Provide operating and maintenance instructions, diagrams and parts lists for all components of all mechanical systems and each piece of equipment furnished under these specifications.

C. Operating and maintenance instructions shall be furnished for the following equipment and systems:
   1. Ventilating Systems.
   2. Air Conditioning Systems.
   3. Temperature Controls Systems.
   4. Motors.
   5. Air Balance and Test Reports.

D. Provide manufacturer's model number, design data, capacities, etc. for each piece of mechanical equipment furnished as a part of the Work.

E. The operating instructions shall include procedures for starting, stopping and emergency manual operation for all equipment and systems.

F. Provide maintenance instructions of each item of individual equipment including applicable maintenance data as recommended by the manufacturer, including frequency of lubrication, lubricants, inspections required, adjustment procedures, belt and pulley sizes, etc.

G. Provide manufacturer's parts bulletins with part numbers for each item of equipment included in the Work. Parts bulletins shall be specific to the equipment provided. Extraneous information that does not apply to the equipment provided shall be eliminated from the literature.

H. Include copies of test reports (startup, check, etc.) and inspections performed for each piece of equipment provided in the Work.

I. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

J. Provide supplier and manufacturer contacts, telephone numbers and addresses in the front portion of the operation and maintenance manual.

1.17 PROJECT MODIFICATIONS

A. During the progress of construction, if such conditions arise that require revisions, modifications, or relocations to any mechanical equipment or materials incorporated in this project, such alterations shall be immediately called to the attention of the Architect. Contractor shall then prepare necessary drawings showing proposed changes. Submit proposed changes for review by the Architect prior to actual revision work in the field.

B. Two sets of drawings showing all revisions shall be immediately presented to the Architect for his records. Maintain additional copies on the project as necessary to comply with “RECORD DRAWINGS” requirement of the General Requirements.

C. Incorporate all revisions into record drawings.

1.18 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. See Section 01 77 00 - Closeout for Project Record Document requirements.

B. Record Drawings:
   1. Show changes and deviations from the Drawings. Include issued Addendum and change order items.
   2. Make changes to the Drawings in a neat, clean, and legible manner.

1.19 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Have Work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.

G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.

H. Permits and Inspections:
   1. Unless otherwise distinctly hereinafter specified, apply and pay for necessary permits, plans check, and inspections required by public AHJ.
   2. Refer to General and Supplementary Conditions for payment of water and sewer service connection fees.
   3. Obtain certificates of inspection from AHJs and deliver to Owner before final acceptance.
   4. Each trade to consult local building department and utility companies prior to commencement of work to ascertain existence and location of existing underground utilities. Protect existing service against damage and interruption of use, and reroute as

may be necessary to accomplish new work. Include costs for materials and installation for rerouting as specified for new work in bid price.

I. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. UL and CSA Compliance: Provide units which are UL and CSA listed.
   2. ASME Compliance: Provide units which are ASME listed when water heaters and boilers which exceed 200,000 BTUH, hot water storage tanks which exceed 120 gallons, and hot water expansion tanks which are connected to ASME rated equipment or required by code or local jurisdiction.

1.20 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 78 36 - Warranties, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Correct defective Work within a one year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 QUALITY AND CARE

A. All materials shall be new and in perfect condition when installed unless specifically indicated otherwise. Materials shall be tested within the Continental United States by an independent, nationally recognized testing agency and shall be listed in accordance with testing agency requirements. Materials are to be UL or CSA approved or acceptable by state, county, and city authorities. Equipment supplier is responsible for obtaining state, county, and city acceptance on equipment not UL approved or not listed for installation. When not otherwise specified, all material shall conform to applicable National Standards (ANSI).

B. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
   1. Do not use products containing asbestos, lead, arsenic, or any other material defined by EPA as hazardous to human or animal life.

C. All capacities, sizes and efficiency ratings shown on the drawing are minimum. Gas meter and gas pressure reducing valve capacities are maximum allowable.

D. Each category of material or equipment shall be of the same brand or manufacturer throughout the Work wherever possible.

E. The quality of materials and equipment to be provided is defined by the brand names, manufacturers, model and catalog numbers listed on the Drawings and in the Specifications. Contractor shall provide each item listed, of the quality specified, or equal. Names and manufacturer's names denote character and quality of equipment desired and are not to be construed as limiting competition.

F. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products in conformance with manufacturer's recommended practices as outlined in applicable Installation and Maintenance Manuals.

G. Inspect and report concealed damage to carrier within their required time period.

H. Store materials in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory protection and/or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

I. Equipment which has been damaged, exposed to weather or is, in the opinion of the Engineer or Owner, otherwise unsuitable because of improper fabrication, storage or installation shall be removed and replaced by this Contractor at his expense.

2.2 ACCESS DOORS

A. Coordinate access door requirements with Section 08 31 13. The more stringent requirements shall govern.

B. Provide access doors where access through floors, walls or ceilings is required to access mechanical, plumbing, control system components, fire dampers and fire alarm system components (such as smoke detectors, fire/smoke dampers, etc.) or other systems requiring access for maintenance, test or observation.
   1. Access doors requiring hand access or access for observation only shall be 14"x14" minimum usable opening.

2. Access doors where entrance of a service person may be required shall be 24"x30" minimum usable opening.

C. Established standard: Milcor of types listed below. Other acceptable manufacturers: Cesco, J.L. Industries, Karp, Larsen's, or equal. Comply with the following:
1. Form doors and frames of welded, ground smooth steel construction, 14 gauge for doors, 16 gauge for frames. Provide prime coat finish except for stainless steel type.
2. Concealed hinges to allow 175 degree opening.
3. Locks: flush, screw driver operated cam lock(s).
4. Provide anchoring devices suitable for the construction into which the doors are framed.

D. Application (as applicable):
1. In gypsum drywall walls and ceilings: Type DW.
2. In ceramic tile walls: Type MS (stainless steel).
3. In fire rated walls: Type Fire Rated (rating as required for wall or ceiling), self closing, 250 F in 30 min. temperature rating.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 NOISE AND VIBRATION

A. Install vibration isolators, flexible connectors, expansion joints, and measures required to prevent noise and vibration from being transmitted to occupied areas. Select equipment to operate within noise coefficient (NC) design level for particular type of installation in relation to its location.

B. After installation, make proper adjustments to reduce noise and vibration to acceptable levels as defined by Architect.

3.2 SEISMIC CONTROL

A. Provide the following:
1. General:
a. Earthquake resistant designs for mechanical equipment, i.e., air handling units, water heaters, blowers, motors, ductwork, mechanical and plumbing piping, to conform to regulations of CBC.
b. Restraints which are used to prevent disruption of function of piece of equipment because of application of horizontal force to be such that forces are carried to frame of structure in such a way that frame will not be deflected when apparatus is attached to a mounting base and equipment pad, or to structure in normal way, utilizing attachments provided. Secure equipment piping, ductwork, and the like, to withstand a force in direction equal to value defined in CBC.
c. Retain licensed structural engineer to provide shop drawings of seismic bracing and seismic movement assemblies for piping/ ductwork/ equipment/ water heaters, and the like. Engineer to design and provide stamped shop drawings for equipment, ductwork, water heaters, piping seismic bracing, and the like. Submit shop drawings along with equipment submittals.
d. Retain licensed structural engineer to provide shop drawings of seismic flexible joints for piping/ductwork and the like crossing building expansion or seismic joints. Engineer to design and provide stamped shop drawings for piping/ductwork flexible seismic joints. Coordinate actual design deflection or travel with project structural engineer. Submit shop drawings along with seismic bracing details. Coordinate exact design requirements from project structural engineer.
2. Piping and Ductwork:
a. Use "Seismic Restraints Manual Guidelines for Mechanical Systems," published by SMACNA.
b. Sway bracing is not required for pipes that are installed on very short individual hangers (12 inch or less).
c. As approved by code authority, use a bracing system manufactured by Tolco, Superstrut, Mason, or Pipe Shields Inc. or approved.

3. Equipment:
    a. Provide a means to prohibit excessive motion of mechanical equipment during earthquake.
    b. Provide mechanical equipment, both hanging and base mounted, with mounting connection points of sufficient strength to resist lateral seismic forces equal to 0.5 of equipment operating weight.

3.3 REVIEW BY ENGINEER

A. Notify Architect/Engineer, in writing, at following stages of construction so that Architect/Engineer may, at their option, visit site for review and construction observation:
    1. Plumbing:
        a. Underground piping installation prior to backfilling.
        b. Prior to covering walls.
        c. When ceiling installation is started.
        d. When main systems, or portions of, are being tested and ready for inspection by AHJ.
    2. HVAC:
        a. When ductwork installation starts.
        b. When installation starts for each different major type of equipment.
        c. When ceiling installation is started.
        d. When lines or ducts are to be permanently concealed by construction or insulation systems.
        e. When balancing and testing is started.

3.4 MUTILATION

A. Repair mutilation of building around pipes, ducts, fixtures, and the like.

3.5 EQUIPMENT SELECTION AND SERVICEABILITY

A. Replace or reposition equipment which is too large or located incorrectly to permit servicing, at no additional cost to Owner.

B. Maintain design intent where equipment other than as shown in Contract Documents is provided. Where equipment requires piping arrangement, control diagrams, or sequencing different from that indicated in Contract Documents, provide electrical motors, wiring, controls, or other required electrical components at no additional cost to Owner.

3.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store and handle materials and equipment in a manner to prevent damage and deterioration. Store in original container which identifies manufacturer's name, brand and model number. Do not store indoor equipment outdoors unless provided with a waterproof protective cover.

B. Replacement: In event of damage, immediately make repairs and replacements necessary.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Upon completion of installation, thoroughly clean exposed portions of equipment, removing temporary labels and traces of foreign substances. Throughout work, remove construction debris and surplus materials accumulated by this work.

3.8 INSTALLATION

A. A. Install equipment and fixtures in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions, plumb and level, firmly anchored to vibration isolators. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances.

B. Access Doors
    1. Coordinate the exact location of access doors to provide proper access to the item concealed. Obtain written approval for access door locations from Architect.
    2. Coordinate installation of access doors with the trades performing the construction assemblies into which the access doors are placed.

3. Install all access doors neatly and securely, to open and close completely, and to operate freely and without binding. Install rated doors in accordance with their listing requirements.
4. Test operate all doors and make all adjustments required for satisfactory operation. Replace all damaged materials.
5. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field inspection and testing in accordance with the requirements within this section.

B. Test all piping with no leak or loss in pressure in accordance with the requirements within this section.

3.10 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. See individual specification sections for additional testing and inspection required.

B. Testing Agency Duties:
1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
2. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
3. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
4. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or products.
5. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
6. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.

C. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.

D. Contractor Responsibilities:
1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used which require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturers' facilities.
3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.
b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
4. Notify Architect and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.
5. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
6. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.

E. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect. Payment for re testing will be charged to the Contractor by deducting testing charges from the Contract Price.

3.11 GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS

A. Contractor shall assign a responsible person to be an independent representative to witness testing and to sign as witness of times, pressure and losses of testing media for all hydronic, duct and gas piping testing.

1. Test all piping as noted below with no leak or loss of pressure. Repair or replace defective piping until tests are accomplished successfully.
2. Submit to the Engineer for review a log of all tests made which shall include time, temperature, pressure, water makeup and other applicable readings, necessary to indicate the systems have been operated and tested in the manner outlined in the construction documents.
3. After producing the specified test pressure, disconnect the pressurizing source; do not introduce further pressure for the duration of the test period, repair leaky piping and retest. Repeat the procedure until the entire system is proven tight.

B. Test the following systems with the medium listed to the pressure indicated for the time period listed:
1. Refrigerant Liquid: Pressure=300 Psig. / Medium=Dry Nitrogen / Duration=4 Hours.
2. Refrigerant Suction: Pressure=150 Psig. / Medium=Dry Nitrogen / Duration=4 Hours.

3.12 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.

B. Execute cutting and patching to complete the work, to uncover work to install improperly sequenced work, to remove and replace defective or non-conforming work, to remove samples of installed work for testing when requested, to provide openings in the work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work, to execute patching to complement adjacent work, and to fit Products together to integrate with other work.

C. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.

D. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.

E. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.

F. Restore work with new Products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

G. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

H. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material in accordance with Code requirements , to full thickness of the penetrated element.

I. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.13 PRIMING AND PAINTING

A. Apply primer to all exposed ferrous metals that are not factory primed, factory finished, galvanized, stainless steel or anodized. Exposed black steel piping shall be primed and finish painted.
1. Primer shall be as recommended by the paint manufacturer for each specific application.
2. Acceptable Products include: Rust-Oleum product, or equal. See Section 09 90 00 for other acceptable products.

B. Apply two coats of primer to metal surfaces of items to be insulated or jacketed, except ductwork and piping, or factory primed or finished.

C. Preparation:

1. Do not start work until surfaces to be finished are in proper condition to produce finished surfaces of uniform, satisfactory appearance.
2. Stains and Marks: Remove completely, if possible, using materials and methods recommended by coating manufacturer; seal stains and marks which cannot be completely removed using Devoe KILSTAIN primers, shellac, or other coating acceptable to paint manufacturer any marks or defects that might bleed through paint finishes.
3. Remove or protect hardware, electrical plates, mechanical grilles and louvers, lighting fixture trim, and other items not indicated to receive coatings which are adjacent to surfaces to receive coatings.
4. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of trisodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow substrate to thoroughly dry.
5. Galvanized Surfaces:
   a. Remove surface contamination and oils by solvent cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 and allow to dry.
   b. Apply Devoe MIRROLAC Galvanized Metal Primer in accordance with manufacturer instructions.
6. Uncoated Steel And Iron Surfaces:
   a. Remove grease, rust, scale, and dust from steel and iron surfaces using solvent in accordance with SSPC-SP 1.
   b. Where heavy coatings of scale or contaminants are evident, hand tool clean in accordance with SSPC-SP 2 or use other approved SSPC SP method as needed.
7. Shop Primed Steel Surfaces: Remove loose primer and dust. Sand and feather edges to smooth surface. Clean areas with solvent and spot prime bare metal surfaces with appropriate Devoe MIRROLAC metal primer or primer recommended by manufacturer.

D. Application:
1. Apply each coat to uniform coating thickness in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, not exceeding manufacturer's specified maximum spread rate for indicated surface; thins, brush marks, roller marks, orange-peel, or other application imperfections are not permitted.
2. Allow manufacturer's specified drying time, and ensure correct coating adhesion, for each coat before applying next coat.
3. Remove dust and other foreign materials from substrate immediately prior to applying each coat.

E. Finish Painting: See Section 09 90 00.

3.14 STARTING EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS/COMMISSIONING

A. For commissioning requirements see Section 01 91 00.

B. Start equipment and systems in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions..

C. Provide manufacturer's field representative to prepare and start equipment and systems.

D. Adjust for proper operation within manufacturer's published tolerances.

E. Demonstrate proper operation of equipment to Owner's designated representative.

F. Description:
1. Comply with all start up of mechanical and electrical equipment systems as required in the various sections and herein.
2. Coordinate all testing and startup procedures with all other trades so that all non-mechanical and non-electrical work is completed and operational so that the specified testing can be performed.

G. Preliminary Work:
1. Prior to the startup, the Contractor shall ensure that the systems are ready to operate, and the following items have been completed and checked including but not limited to:
   a. Proper motor and fan/pump rotation.
   b. Flushing and cleaning of the system.

c. Wiring
d. Auxiliary connections
e. Lubrication.
f. Venting.
g. Controls.
h. Installation of filters and strainers.
i. Setting of relief and safety valves .

2. All electrical testing must be completed and test results submitted before equipment startup to avoid power interruptions during mechanical equipment startup and testing.
3. The Contractor shall submit at least 30 days in advance a schedule listing the date of completion of his work as it will be ready for equipment startup of Electrical/Mechanical equipment. This schedule shall include work on a system by system, floor by floor basis.
4. Two weeks prior to the startup of any major equipment, the Contractor shall certify in writing that the systems will be complete and ready for startup. Completeness shall not only include physical installation of individual pieces of equipment, but all related elements of other crafts to make all equipment operate as a system.
   a. The startup checklist will cover all related crafts, e.g., controls, electrical, mechanical, and a clean environment for equipment startup.
5. The Contractor shall schedule a tour with the Owner's representative to review startup conditions prior to equipment startup. This tour does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities to properly start equipment. The Owner's representative will issue a notice of deficiencies that will be required to be corrected prior to equipment startup. The Contractor will be required to reschedule a back check with the Owner's representative prior to attempting an equipment startup.
6. Equipment of systems should not be started until systems and associated subsystems are completed. Verify that other continuing work could not possibly damage completed systems if they are in operation. Furnish signed off prestartup check sheet.

H. Startup and Commissioning:
   1. System Startup and Operation:
      a. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials and services necessary for the initial startup and operation of all systems and equipment furnished and installed under this section.
      b. The Contractor and the factory representative shall provide for the services of qualified factory representatives for all major equipment prestart setup, startup and initial operation. Such periods shall be sufficient to insure the proper operation of systems and equipment. Major equipment to include, but not limited to rooftop units, modular cooling units, temperature controls, fan systems, electrical systems, emergency power, fire alarm systems, and fire sprinkler, etc.
      c. The Contractor shall check all equipment during initial startup to insure correct rotation, proper lubrication, adequate fluids or air flows, nonoverloading electrical characteristics, proper alignment and vibration isolation. Systems shall be checked for air and/or water flows throughout without blockages. Air handling systems shall be checked for proper damper connections and positions, aligned and adjusted belt drives, proper lubrication, temporary air filters installed, nonexcessive electrical characteristics and minimal vibration. Other miscellaneous equipment shall be started and operated as described above as applicable. Manufacturer's representative shall submit a preliminary written copy of equipment startup check sheet prior to leaving job site.
      d. After initial startup and operation of systems, the Contractor shall submit a report, showing proper operation before commencement of the final "Operation Test".
      e. During initial operation of the system and until substantial completion, qualified personnel shall be provided and designated for maintaining the equipment and systems in good running order. Items such as strainers, cleanouts, filter replacement, bearing lubrication, packing replacement, and other consumables shall be provided

without cost to the Owner. Failure of equipment during this period due to lack of proper supervision is the responsibility of the Contractor and continued failures shall be grounds for the Owner to provide such services with back charges to the Contractor. Submit written schedule of completed maintenance to the Engineer.

I. System Acceptance:
   1. General: The system installation shall be complete and tested for proper operation prior to acceptance testing "Operation Test" for the Owners authorized representative. A letter shall be submitted to the Owner requesting system acceptance. This letter shall certify that all controls are installed and the software programs have been completely exercised for proper equipment operation. Acceptance testing shall commence at a mutually agreeable time within ten (10) calendar days of request. When the field test procedures have been demonstrated to the Owner's representative and pass, the system will be accepted. The warranty period may begin at this time.

J. Operation Test:
   1. Provide all labor, equipment, and materials required to perform test.
   2. The test shall occur after all major equipment startup and balance services have been performed as specified. The purpose is to demonstrate that individual pieces of equipment and all related elements operate as one complete system and not to identify incomplete or defective work.
   3. All equipment is to be run in an automatic operating position and exercised for 72 hours to verify that they perform in accordance with the specified sequence of operation and designed operation logic.
   4. The Engineer's representative shall be notified and may be present for the initiation of the test.
   5. A log shall be prepared by the Contractor, to be submitted to the Engineer, of all tests including, but not limited to: time, temperatures, pressures, and other readings to prove all equipment is operating as specified.
   6. All temperatures, pressures, status indication, etc., shall be verified by at least one other means of measurement or visual verification of condition.
   7. Change set points and simulate conditions as directed to demonstrate:
      a. Ability to control to new set point.
      b. Interface between systems, fire alarm/fire sprinkler systems.
      c. Proper sequence and operation.
      d. Equipment safety systems and all automatic changeover/backup systems and alarms are functioning or will function.
   8. If unsatisfactory performance or a system failure is experienced for any reason, the test shall be repeated until 72 hour consecutive hours are achieved. The Engineer's representative shall make all final decisions of a satisfactory test.

3.15 GUARANTEE

A. Be responsible for work done and materials installed under these plans and specifications. Repair or replace, as may be necessary, any defective work, materials, or part which may show itself within one year of filing of Notice of Completion and be responsible for damage to other materials, furnishing, equipment, or premises caused by such defects during this period, if in the opinion of the Architect said defect is due to imperfection of material or workmanship. Provide all such work and materials at no cost to Owner.

B. Be responsible for damage to any part of premises during guarantee period caused by leaks or breaks in work furnished and/or installed under this section.

C. Replace refrigerant, lubricants, or gasses lost as result of defects, breaks, or leaks in work.

3.16 ACCEPTANCE

A. System can not be considered for acceptance until work is completed and demonstrated to Architect that installation is in strict compliance with Specifications, Drawings and manufacturer's installation instructions, particularly in reference to following:

1. Testing and balancing reports.
2. Cleaning.
3. System balancing and balancing logs.
4. Operating and Maintenance Manuals.
5. Training of operating personnel.
6. Record Drawings.
7. Guaranty certificates.
8. Start-up and test document.
9. Letter of conformance.

3.17 LETTER OF CONFORMANCE

A. Provide letter and copies of extended warranties with a statement in letter that mechanical items were installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Include letter of conformance and warranties in operating and maintenance manuals.

B. Warranties to begin at date of substantial completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 93 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Testing, adjustment, and balancing of air systems.

B. Commissioning activities.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 91 00 - Commissioning: Commissioning requirements that apply to all types of work.

B. Section 23 08 00 - Commissioning of HVAC.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AABC (NSTSB) - AABC National Standards for Total System Balance, 7th Edition; 2016.

B. A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

C. AABC MN-1 - AABC National Standards for Total System Balance; Associated Air Balance Council; 2002.

D. ASHRAE Std 111 - Measurement, Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Building HVAC Systems; 2008.

E. NEBB (TAB) - Procedural Standards for Testing Adjusting Balancing of Environmental Systems; 2005, Seventh Edition.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Installer Qualifications: Submit name of adjusting and balancing agency and TAB supervisor for approval within 30 days after award of Contract.

C. TAB Plan: Submit a written plan indicating the testing, adjusting, and balancing standard to be followed and the specific approach for each system and component.
   1. Submit to Architect.
   2. Submit to the Commissioning Authority.
   3. Submit six weeks prior to starting the testing, adjusting, and balancing work.
   4. Include at least the following in the plan:
      a. List of all air flow, water flow, sound level, system capacity and efficiency measurements to be performed and a description of specific test procedures, parameters, formulas to be used.
      b. Copy of field checkout sheets and logs to be used, listing each piece of equipment to be tested, adjusted and balanced with the data cells to be gathered for each.
      c. Identification and types of measurement instruments to be used and their most recent calibration date.
      d. Discussion of what notations and markings will be made on the duct and piping drawings during the process.
      e. Final test report forms to be used.
      f. Detailed step-by-step procedures for TAB work for each system and issue, including:
         1) Terminal flow calibration (for each terminal type).
         2) Diffuser proportioning.
         3) Branch/submain proportioning.
         4) Total flow calculations.
         5) Rechecking.
         6) Diversity issues.
      g. Expected problems and solutions, etc.
      h. Criteria for using air flow straighteners or relocating flow stations and sensors; analogous explanations for the water side.

i. Details of how TOTAL flow will be determined; for example:
   1) Air: Sum of terminal flows via control system calibrated readings or via hood readings of all terminals, supply (SA) and return air (RA) pitot traverse, SA or RA flow stations.
   2) Water: Pump curves, circuit setter, flow station, ultrasonic, etc.
j. Specific procedures that will ensure that both air and water side are operating at the lowest possible pressures and methods to verify this.
k. Confirmation of understanding of the outside air ventilation criteria under all conditions.
l. Method of verifying and setting minimum outside air flow rate will be verified and set and for what level (total building, zone, etc.).
m. Method of checking building static and exhaust fan and/or relief damper capacity.
n. Methods for making coil or other system plant capacity measurements, if specified.
o. Exhaust fan balancing and capacity verifications, including any required room pressure differentials.
p. Procedures for formal progress reports, including scope and frequency.
q. Procedures for formal deficiency reports, including scope, frequency and distribution.

D. Field Logs: Submit at least twice a week to the Commissioning Authority.

E. Control System Coordination Reports: Communicate in writing to the controls installer all setpoint and parameter changes made or problems and discrepancies identified during TAB that affect, or could affect, the control system setup and operation.

F. Final Report: Indicate deficiencies in systems that would prevent proper testing, adjusting, and balancing of systems and equipment to achieve specified performance.
   1. Submit to the the Commissioning Authority within two weeks after completion of testing, adjusting, and balancing.
   2. Revise TAB plan to reflect actual procedures and submit as part of final report.
   3. Submit draft copies of report for review prior to final acceptance of Project. Provide final copies for Architect and for inclusion in operating and maintenance manuals.
   4. Provide electronic copy of reports and provide reports in soft cover binder manuals, complete with index page and indexing tabs, with cover identification at front and side. Include set of reduced drawings with air outlets and equipment identified to correspond with data sheets, and indicating thermostat locations.
   5. Include actual instrument list, with manufacturer name, serial number, and date of calibration.
   6. Form of Test Reports: Where the TAB standard being followed recommends a report format use that; otherwise, follow ASHRAE Std 111.
   7. Units of Measure: Report data in I-P (inch-pound) units only.
   8. Include the following on the title page of each report:
      a. Name of Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Agency.
      b. Address of Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Agency.
      c. Project name.
      d. Project location.
      e. Project Architect.
      f. Project altitude.
      g. Report date.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Perform total system balance in accordance with one of the following:
   1. AABC (NSTSB), AABC National Standards for Total System Balance.
   2. NEBB Procedural Standards for Testing Adjusting Balancing of Environmental Systems.

B. Test and balance shall be performed by an independent test and balance agency.

C. Begin work after completion of systems to be tested, adjusted, or balanced and complete work prior to Substantial Completion of the project.

D. TAB Agency Qualifications:
   1. Company specializing in the testing, adjusting, and balancing of systems specified in this section.
   2. Certified by one of the following:
      a. AABC, Associated Air Balance Council: www.aabc.com; upon completion submit AABC National Performance Guaranty.
      b. NEBB, National Environmental Balancing Bureau: www.nebb.org.

E. TAB Supervisor Qualifications: Certified by same organization as TAB agency.

3.2 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING AGENCIES

A. RS Analysis.

B. Raglen System Balance.

3.3 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that systems are complete and operable before commencing work. Ensure the following conditions:
   1. Systems are started and operating in a safe and normal condition.
   2. Temperature control systems are installed complete and operable.
   3. Proper thermal overload protection is in place for electrical equipment.
   4. Final filters are clean and in place. If required, install temporary media in addition to final filters.
   5. Duct systems are clean of debris.
   6. Fans are rotating correctly.
   7. Fire and volume dampers are in place and open.
   8. Air coil fins are cleaned and combed.
   9. Access doors are closed and duct end caps are in place.
   10. Air outlets are installed and connected.
   11. Duct system leakage is minimized.

B. Submit field reports. Report defects and deficiencies that will or could prevent proper system balance.

C. Beginning of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.4 PREPARATION

A. Hold a pre-balancing meeting at least one week prior to starting TAB work.

B. Provide instruments required for testing, adjusting, and balancing operations. Make instruments available to Architect to facilitate spot checks during testing.

3.5 ADJUSTMENT TOLERANCES

A. Air Handling Systems: Adjust to within plus or minus 5 percent of design for supply systems and plus or minus 10 percent of design for return and exhaust systems.

B. Air Outlets and Inlets: Adjust total to within plus 10 percent and minus 5 percent of design to space. Adjust outlets and inlets in space to within plus or minus 10 percent of design.

C. Hydronic Systems: Adjust to within plus or minus 10 percent of design.

3.6 RECORDING AND ADJUSTING

A. Field Logs: Maintain written logs including:
   1. Running log of events and issues.
   2. Discrepancies, deficient or uncompleted work by others.
   3. Contract interpretation requests.
   4. Lists of completed tests.

B. Ensure recorded data represents actual measured or observed conditions.

C. Permanently mark settings of valves, dampers, and other adjustment devices allowing settings to be restored. Set and lock memory stops.

D. Mark on the drawings the locations where traverse and other critical measurements were taken and cross reference the location in the final report.

E. After adjustment, take measurements to verify balance has not been disrupted or that such disruption has been rectified.

F. Leave systems in proper working order, replacing belt guards, closing access doors, closing doors to electrical switch boxes, and restoring thermostats to specified settings.

G. At final inspection, recheck random selections of data recorded in report. Recheck points or areas as selected and witnessed by the Owner.

3.7 AIR SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A. Adjust air handling and distribution systems to provide required or design supply, return, and exhaust air quantities at site altitude.

B. Make air quantity measurements in ducts by Pitot tube traverse of entire cross sectional area of duct.

C. Measure air quantities at air inlets and outlets.

D. Adjust distribution system to obtain uniform space temperatures free from objectionable drafts and noise.

E. Use volume control devices to regulate air quantities only to extend that adjustments do not create objectionable air motion or sound levels. Effect volume control by duct internal devices such as dampers and splitters.

F. Vary total system air quantities by adjustment of fan speeds. Provide drive changes required. Vary branch air quantities by damper regulation.

G. Provide system schematic with required and actual air quantities recorded at each outlet or inlet.

H. Measure static air pressure conditions on air supply units, including filter and coil pressure drops, and total pressure across the fan. Make allowances for 50 percent loading of filters.

I. Adjust outside air automatic dampers, outside air, return air, and exhaust dampers for design conditions.

J. Measure temperature conditions across outside air, return air, and exhaust dampers to check leakage.

K. Where modulating dampers are provided, take measurements and balance at extreme conditions. Balance variable volume systems at maximum air flow rate, full cooling, and at minimum air flow rate, full heating.

L. Measure building static pressure and adjust supply, return, and exhaust air systems to provide required relationship between each to maintain approximately 0.05 inches positive static pressure near the building entries.

M. For variable air volume system powered units set volume controller to air flow setting indicated. Confirm connections properly made and confirm proper operation for automatic variable air volume temperature control.

3.8 COMMISSIONING

A. See Sections 01 91 13 and 23 08 00 for additional requirements.

B. Perform prerequisites prior to starting commissioning activities.

C. Fill out Prefunctional Checklists for:
   1. Air side systems.

D. Furnish to the Commissioning Authority, upon request, any data gathered but not shown in the final TAB report.

E. Re-checkminimum outdoor air intake flows and maximum and intermediate total airflow rates for 30 percent of the air handlers plus a random sample equivalent to 30 percent of the final TAB report data as directed by Commissioning Authority.
   1. Original TAB agency shall execute the re-checks, witnessed by the Commissioning Authority.
   2. Use the same test instruments as used in the original TAB work.
   3. Failure of more than 10 percent of the re-checked items of a given system shall result in the rejection of the system TAB report; rebalance the system, provide a new system TAB report, and repeat random re-checks.
   4. For purposes of re-check, failure is defined as follows:
      a. Air Flow of Supply and Return: Deviation of more than 10 percent of instrument reading.
      b. Minimum Outside Air Flow: Deviation of more than 20 percent of instrument reading; for inlet vane or VFD OSA compensation system using linear proportional control, deviation of more than 30 percent at intermediate supply flow.
      c. Temperatures: Deviation of more than one degree F.
      d. Air and Water Pressures: Deviation of more than 10 percent of full scale of test instrument reading.
      e. Sound Pressures: Deviation of more than 3 decibels, with consideration for variations in background noise.
   5. For purposes of re-check, a whole system is defined as one in which inaccuracies will have little or no impact on connected systems; for example, the air distribution system served by one air handler or the hydronic chilled water supply system served by a chiller or the condenser water system.

F. In the presence of the Commissioning Authority, verify that:
   1. Final settings of all valves, splitters, dampers and other adjustment devices have been permanently marked.
   2. The air system is being controlled to the lowest possible static pressure while still meeting design loads, less diversity; this shall include a review of TAB methods, established control setpoints, and physical verification of at least one leg from fan to diffuser having all balancing dampers wide open and that during full cooling of all terminal units taking off downstream of the static pressure sensor, the terminal unit on the critical leg has its damper 90 percent or more open.
   3. The water system is being controlled to the lowest possible pressure while still meeting design loads, less diversity; this shall include a review of TAB methods, established control setpoints, and physical verification of at least one leg from the pump to the coil having all balancing valves wide open and that during full cooling the cooling coil valve of that leg is 90 percent or more open.

3.9 SCOPE

A. Test, adjust, and balance the following:
   1. Unit Air Conditioners.
   2. Air Coils.
   3. Terminal Heat Transfer Units.
   4. Air Handling Units.
   5. Fans.
   6. Air Filters.
   7. Air Terminal Units.
   8. Air Inlets and Outlets.

3.10 MINIMUM DATA TO BE REPORTED

A. Electric Motors:
   1. Manufacturer.
   2. HP/BHP.
   3. Phase, voltage, amperage; nameplate, actual, no load.

4. RPM.
5. Service factor.
6. Sheave Make/Size/Bore.

B. V-Belt Drives:
1. Identification/location.
2. Required driven RPM.
3. Driven sheave, diameter and RPM.
4. Belt, size and quantity.
5. Motor sheave diameter and RPM.
6. Center to center distance, maximum, minimum, and actual.

C. Cooling Coils:
1. Identification/number.
2. Location.
3. Service.
4. Manufacturer.
5. Air flow, design and actual.
6. Entering air DB temperature, design and actual.
7. Entering air WB temperature, design and actual.
8. Leaving air DB temperature, design and actual.
9. Leaving air WB temperature, design and actual.
10. Air pressure drop, design and actual.

D. Heating Coils:
1. Identification/number.
2. Location.
3. Service.
4. Manufacturer.
5. Air flow, design and actual.
6. Entering air temperature, design and actual.
7. Leaving air temperature, design and actual.
8. Air pressure drop, design and actual.

E. Air Moving Equipment:
1. Location.
2. Manufacturer.
3. Model number.
4. Serial number.
5. Arrangement/Class/Discharge.
6. Air flow, specified and actual.
7. Return air flow, specified and actual.
8. Outside air flow, specified and actual.
9. Total static pressure (total external), specified and actual.
10. Inlet pressure.
11. Discharge pressure.
12. Sheave Make/Size/Bore.
13. Number of Belts/Make/Size.
14. Fan RPM.

F. Return Air/Outside Air:
1. Identification/location.
2. Design air flow.
3. Actual air flow.
4. Design return air flow.
5. Actual return air flow.
6. Design outside air flow.

7. Actual outside air flow.
8. Return air temperature.
9. Outside air temperature.
10. Required mixed air temperature.
11. Actual mixed air temperature.

G. Exhaust Fans:
1. Location.
2. Manufacturer.
3. Model number.
4. Serial number.
5. Air flow, specified and actual.
6. Total static pressure (total external), specified and actual.
7. Inlet pressure.
8. Discharge pressure.
9. Sheave Make/Size/Bore.
10. Number of Belts/Make/Size.
11. Fan RPM.

H. Duct Traverses:
1. Duct size.
2. Area.
3. Design velocity.
4. Design air flow.
5. Test velocity.
6. Test air flow.
7. Duct static pressure.
8. Air temperature.
9. Air correction factor.

I. Air Distribution Tests:
1. Air terminal number.
2. Room number/location.
3. Terminal type.
4. Terminal size.
5. Area factor.
6. Design velocity.
7. Design air flow.
8. Test (final) velocity.
9. Test (final) air flow.
10. Percent of design air flow.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 07 13 - DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Duct insulation.

B. Duct Liner.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus; 2010.

B. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications; 2013.

C. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.

D. NFPA 255 - Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; National Fire Protection Association; 2018.

E. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; 2005.

F. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation procedures necessary to ensure acceptable workmanship and that installation standards will be achieved.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products of the type specified in this section with not less than three years of documented experience.

B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section, with minimum 5 years of experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.

B. Protect insulation from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original wrapping.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions required by manufacturers of adhesives, mastics, and insulation cements.

B. Maintain temperature during and after installation for minimum period of 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REGULATORY **REQUIREMENTS**

A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.2 GLASS FIBER, FLEXIBLE

A. Manufacturer:
   1. Owens-Corning Fiberglas; Model [All Service Faced Duct Wrap].
   2. Knauf Insulation: www.knaufinsulation.com.
   3. Johns Manville: www.jm.com.

B. Insulation: ASTM C553; flexible, noncombustible blanket.
   1. 'K' value: 0.36 at 75 degrees F, when tested in accordance with ASTM C518.
   2. Duct Application: 2" thick, 3/4 pound density.
   3. Maximum Water Vapor Absorption: 5.0 percent by weight.

C. Vapor Barrier Jacket:
   1. Kraft paper with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film.
   2. Secure with pressure sensitive tape.

2.3 DUCT LINER

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Knauf Insulation: www.knaufinsulation.com.
   2. Johns Manville: www.jm.com.
   3. Owens Corning Corp: www.owenscorning.com.

B. Insulation: Incombustible glass fiber complying with ASTM C 1071; flexible blanket; impregnated surface and edges coated with acrylic polymer shown to be fungus and bacteria resistant by testing to ASTM G 21.
   1. Apparent Thermal Conductivity: Maximum of 0.31 at 75 degrees F.
   2. Duct Application (Indoors): 1" thick, 1-1/2 pound density.
   3. Duct Application (Outdoors): 2" thick, 1-1/2 pound density.
   4. Service Temperature: Up to 250 degrees F.
   5. Rated Velocity on Coated Air Side for Air Erosion: 5,000 fpm, minimum.

C. Liner Fasteners: Galvanized steel, welded with integral head.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that ducts have been tested before applying insulation materials.

B. Verify that surfaces are clean, foreign material removed, and dry.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Insulated ducts conveying air below ambient temperature:
   1. Provide insulation with vapor barrier jackets.
   2. Finish with tape and vapor barrier jacket.
   3. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, hangers, and other duct penetrations.
   4. Insulate entire system including fittings, joints, flanges, fire dampers, flexible connections, and expansion joints.

C. External Duct Insulation Application:
   1. Secure insulation with vapor barrier with wires and seal jacket joints with vapor barrier adhesive or tape to match jacket.
   2. Secure insulation without vapor barrier with staples, tape, or wires.
   3. Install without sag on underside of duct. Use adhesive or mechanical fasteners where necessary to prevent sagging.
   4. Seal vapor barrier penetrations by mechanical fasteners with vapor barrier adhesive.
   5. Stop and point insulation around access doors and damper operators to allow operation without disturbing wrapping.

D. Duct and Plenum Liner Application:
   1. Adhere insulation with adhesive for 90 percent coverage.

2. Secure insulation with mechanical liner fasteners. Liner shall start within 3 inches of the upstream transverse edges of the liner and 3 inches from the longitudinal joints, and shall be spaced at a maximum of 12 inches on center around the perimeter of the duct (except that they shall be a maximum of 12 inches from a corner break). Elsewhere, they shall be a maximum of 18 inches on center, except that they shall not be placed more than 6 inches from a longitudinal joint of the liner or 12 inches from a corner break. Refer to SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible for spacing.
3. Seal and smooth joints. Seal and coat transverse and longitudinal joints.
4. Seal liner surface penetrations with adhesive.
5. Duct dimensions indicated are outside dimensions and include consideration for liner thickness.

3.3 SCHEDULES

A. Supply and Return Ducts: Insulate all unlined supply and return ducts, except ducts exposed in conditioned spaces.

B. Exhaust Ducts: Install lining where shown on drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 31 00 - HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Metal ductwork.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 23 07 13 - Duct Insulation: External insulation.

C. Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories.

D. Section 23 37 00 - Air Outlets and Inlets.

E. Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2015.

B. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems; 2018.

C. SMACNA (LEAK) - HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual; Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; 2012, 2nd Edition.

D. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; 2005.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. No variation of duct configuration or sizes permitted except by written permission. Size round ducts installed in place of rectangular ducts in accordance with ASHRAE table of equivalent rectangular and round ducts.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data for duct materials.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate duct fittings, particulars such as gages, sizes, welds, and configuration prior to start of work for 2 inch pressure class and higher systems. Provide 1/4"=1'-0" ductwork layout plans showing duct routing, offsets, fittings, duct accessories, fire/smoke dampers, hydronic piping, seismic bracing, etc. Shop drawings shall by fully coordinated with all other trades, including the building structure, finishes, fire sprinkler piping, plumbing piping, hydronic piping and electrical systems.

D. Duct Leakage Testing: Ductwork shall be sealed and tested for air leakage in accordance with the 2019 California Energy Commission Non-Residential Compliance Manual.

E. Test Reports: Indicate pressure tests performed. Include date, section tested, test pressure, and leakage rate, following the 2019 California Energy Commission Non-Residential Compliance Manual and the SMACNA (LEAK) - HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.

F. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of ducts and duct fittings. Record changes in fitting location and type. Show additional fittings used.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience, and approved by manufacturer.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section, with minimum 5 years of documented experience.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install duct sealants when temperatures are less than those recommended by sealant manufacturers.

B. Maintain temperatures within acceptable range during and after installation of duct sealants.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DUCT ASSEMBLIES

A. Regulatory Requirements: Construct ductwork to NFPA 90A standards.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Exposed Ductwork Materials: Where ductwork is indicated to be exposed to view in occupied spaces, provide materials which are free from visual imperfections including pitting, seam marks, roller marks, oil canning, stains and discoloration, and other imperfections, including those which would impair painting.

B. Galvanized Steel for Ducts: Hot-dipped galvanized steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M FS Type B, with G90/Z275 coating.

C. Round supply ductwork and fittings shall be spiral lockseam equal to “United McGill” Uni-Seal duct.

D. Ductwork Support Materials: Except as otherwise indicated, provide hot-dipped galvanized steel fasteners, anchors, rods, straps, trim, and angles for support of ductwork.

E. Insulated Flexible Ducts:
   1. Flexible ducts shall be U.L. listed and shall comply with UMC Standard 6-1.
   2. Flexible ducts shall have a flame spread index of not more than 25 and a smoke-density index not exceeding 50 when tested as a composite material.
   3. The maximum length of flexible ductwork shall be 7 feet. Ductwork shall be extended to full length whenever possible without severe bends or kinks. Bends shall be made to maintain R/W equal to 1.5.
   4. Black polymer film supported by helically wound spring steel wire; fiberglass insulation; polyethylene vapor barrier film.
      a. Pressure Rating: 4 inches WG positive pressure and 1 inch negative pressure.
      b. Insulation shall be 1-1/2 inch thick fiberglass.
      c. Maximum Velocity: 4000 fpm.
      d. Temperature Range: -20 degrees F to 175 degrees F.

F. Ducts: Galvanized steel, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Joint Sealers and Sealants: Non-hardening, water resistant, mildew and mold resistant.

2.3 DUCTWORK FABRICATION

A. Shop fabricate ductwork in 4-, 8-, 10-, or 12-foot lengths, unless otherwise indicated or required, to complete runs. Pre-assemble work in shop to greatest extent possible, so as to minimize field assembly of systems. Disassemble systems only to extent necessary for shipping and handling. Match-mark sections for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Shop fabricate ductwork of gauges and reinforcement complying with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, latest edition.

C. Fabricate duct fittings to match adjoining ducts and to comply with duct requirements as applicable to fittings. Except as otherwise indicated, fabricate elbows with enter-line radius equal to 1.5 times associated duct width and fabricate to include turning vanes in elbows where shorter radius in necessary. Limit angular tapers to 30 degrees for contracting tapers and 20 degrees for expanding tapers.

D. Fabricate ductwork with accessories installed during fabrication to the greatest extent possible. Refer to Division- 23 section “DUCT ACCESSORIES” for accessory requirements.

E. Provide duct material, gages, reinforcing, and sealing for operating pressures indicated.

F. Round ductwork shall be spiral lockseam, 26 gauge minimum. Round ductwork exposed within occupied spaces shall be spiral lockseam, 20 gauge minimum.

G. Ductwork exposed within occupied spaces shall be internally sealed to provide a clean exterior appearance.

H. T's, bends, and elbows: Construct according to SMACNA (DCS).

I. Increase duct sizes gradually, not exceeding 15 degrees divergence wherever possible; maximum 30 degrees divergence upstream of equipment and 45 degrees convergence downstream.

J. Fabricate continuously welded round and oval duct fittings in accordance with SMACNA (DCS).

K. Fittings shall be spot welded and internally sealed.

L. Fabricate continuously welded round and oval duct fittings two gages heavier than duct gages indicated in SMACNA Standard.

M. Provide standard 45 degree lateral wye takeoffs unless otherwise indicated where 90 degree conical tee connections may be used.

N. Where ducts are connected to exterior wall louvers and duct outlet is smaller than louver frame, provide blank-out panels sealing louver area around duct. Use same material as duct, painted black on exterior side; seal to louver frame and duct.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS DUCTWORK MATERIALS

A. Provide miscellaneous materials and products of types and sizes indicated, and where not otherwise indicated, provide requirements as listed in the latest SMACNA manuals, including proper connection of ductwork and equipment.

B. Fittings: Unless otherwise shown on Drawings, following fittings shall be used: two-piece, die-stamped, 45-degree to 90-degree elbows for sizes up to 8 inches; five-piece, 90-degree elbows for sizes over 8 inches; conical tees; and conical laterals. All reducers shall be placed after a tap has been made on the duct main. Reducers shall be long-taper style.

C. Duct Sealant: Non-hardening, non-migrating mastic or liquid elastic sealant as compounded and recommended by manufacturer specifically for sealing joints and seams in ductwork.

D. Duct Joints: Joint and seal prefabricated, factory-build ducts, fittings, and couplings in strict accordance with duct manufacturer’s instructions. Install duct sealers, pop rivets or sheet metal screws and canvas and Arabol on each joint. Duct sealer shall be fire retardant. Sheet metal screw for joints shall be minimum #10 size galvanized.

E. Duct Access: Provide access panel sections in prefabricated, factory-build ducts for access to fire dampers, control equipment, etc. as specified in Duct Accessories Section. Access panel size shall be duct diameter wide by duct diameter high for all ducts under 24 inches. Ducts over 24 inches in diameter shall have 24-inch by 18-inch access panels. Minimum size access panels shall be 6 inches by 6 inches.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install, support, and seal ducts in accordance with SMACNA (DCS).

B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. During construction provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ductwork to prevent construction dust from entering ductwork system.

D. Duct sizes indicated are outside dimensions. For lined ducts, duct sizes have been increased to account for lining.

E. Install and seal metal and flexible ducts in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible.

F. Assemble and install ductwork in accordance with recognized industry practices, which will achieve air tight (leakage class 12 for 2-inch pressure class) and noiseless (no objectionable noise) systems capable of performing each indicated service. Install each run with minimum of joints. Align ductwork accurately at connections within 1/8- inch misalignment tolerance and with internal surfaces smooth. Support ducts rigidly with suitable ties, braces, hangers, and anchors of type, which will hold ducts true to shape and to prevent buckling.

G. Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls, conceal space between construction opening and duct or duct-plus- insulation with sheet metal flanges of same gauge as duct. Overlap opening on four sides by at least 1-1.2 inches.

H. Support ductwork in manner complying with SMACNA “HVAC Duct Construction Standards.” latest edition, hangers and supports sections. Where special hanging of duct work is detailed or shown on Drawings, Drawings shall be followed. Angles shall be attached to overhead construction in a manner so as to allow a minimum of 2 inches of movement in all directions with no bending or sagging of the angle.

I. Seal ductwork after installation to seal class required and method prescribed in SMACNA “HVAC Leakage Test Manual”, latest edition.

J. Indoor Applications: Seal all standing seams and transverse joints in all sheetmetal ductwork with Hardcast "Iron Grip" premium flexible water based duct sealant.

K. Outdoor Applications: Seal all standing seams and transverse joints in all sheetmetal ductwork with Hardcast Model Duct Seal 321 premium flexible water based duct sealant with UV inhibitors.

L. Locate ducts with sufficient space around equipment to allow normal operating and maintenance activities.

M. Use double nuts and lock washers on threaded rod supports.

N. Connect diffusers boots to low pressure ducts directly or with 7 feet maximum length of flexible duct held in place with strap or clamp.

O. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with Panduit style draw bands. Use one draw band in the inner liner and a second draw band over the outer vapor barrier jacket.

P. During construction provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ductwork to prevent construction dust from entering ductwork system.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean ductwork internally, unit by unit as it is installed, of dust and debris. Clean external surfaces of foreign substances, which might cause corrosive deterioration of metal or where ductwork is to be painted.

B. Temporary Closure: At ends of ducts, which are not connected to equipment or air distribution devices as time of ductwork installation, provide temporary closure of polyethylene film or other covering, which will prevent entrance of dust and debris until time connections are to be completed.

3.3 CLEANING UP

A. Upon completion of work remove materials, equipment, apparatus, and tools, and leave premises clean, neat, and orderly.

3.4 SCHEDULES

A. Ductwork Material:
   1. Low Pressure Supply (System with Cooling Coils): Galvanized steel.
   2. Return and Relief: Galvanized steel.
   3. General Exhaust: Galvanized steel.

B. Ductwork Pressure Class:
   1. Supply, Return: 2 inch.
   2. Outside Air: 2 inch.
   3. Exhaust: 2 inch.

END OF SECTION 23 31 00

SECTION 23 33 00 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Air turning devices.

B. Backdraft dampers.

C. Combination fire and smoke dampers.

D. Duct access doors.

E. Duct test holes.

F. Flexible duct connections.

G. Volume control dampers.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 23 05 53 – Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment.

C. Section 23 31 00 - HVAC Ducts and Casings.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems; 2018.

B. NFPA 92 - Standard for Smoke Control Systems; 2018.

C. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; 2005.

D. UL 555 - Standard for Fire Dampers; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

E. UL 555S - Standard for Smoke Dampers; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide for shop fabricated assemblies including volume control dampers, duct access doors, and hardware used. Include electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Provide instructions for combination fire and smoke dampers.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Record actual locations of access doors and test holes.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

B. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect dampers from damage to operating linkages and blades.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 AIR TURNING DEVICES

A. Manufacturers:

1. ProRail, Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Duro Dyne Corp.
3. Airsan Corporation
4. Anemostat Products Division, Dynamics Corporation of America
5. Environmental Elements Corporation, Subs. Koppers Company, Inc.

B. Manufactured turning vanes with 2" single thickness curved blades set at 1-1/2" on-center mounted in 2" vane rails, self-aligning, hot dipped galvanized steel.

C. Turning vanes, vane rails and mounting shall be constructed and installed in accordance with the SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards".

2.2 BACKDRAFT DAMPERS

A. Gravity Backdraft Dampers, Size 18 by 18 inches or Smaller, Furnished with Air Moving Equipment: Air moving equipment manufacturer's standard construction.

2.3 COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers:

1. **Ruskin Company: www.ruskin.com.**
2. Ruskin Manufacturing; Model FSD60FA or FSD60G (actuator accessible from rear) for sidewall grille application.
3. Ruskin Manufacturing; Model FSD36C for ceiling application.

B. Fabricate in accordance with NFPA 90A, UL 555, UL 555S, and as indicated.

C. Provide factory sleeve and collar for each damper.

D. Multiple Blade Dampers: Fabricate with 16 gage galvanized steel frame and blades, oil-impregnated bronze or stainless steel sleeve bearings and plated steel axles, stainless steel jamb seals, 1/8 x 1/2 inch plated steel concealed linkage, stainless steel closure spring, blade stops, and lock, and 1/2 inch actuator shaft.

E. Operators: UL listed and labelled oil immersed with spring return electric type suitable for 120 volts, single phase, 60 Hz. Provide end switches to indicate damper position. Locate damper operator on exterior of duct and link to damper operating shaft. Provide circuitry to activate pilot light on remote key (test) switch located in corridor ceiling adjacent to damper.

F. All actuators for combination fire and smoke dampers or smoke dampers shall be rated for continuous "On" duty and shall have a cycle time requirement of no more frequently than every six months.

2.4 DUCT ACCESS DOORS

A. Fabrication: Rigid and close-fitting of galvanized steel with sealing gaskets and quick fastening locking devices. For insulated ducts, install minimum 1 inch thick insulation with sheet metal cover.

B. Access doors with sheet metal screw fasteners are not acceptable.

2.5 DUCT TEST HOLES

A. Temporary Test Holes: Cut or drill in ducts as required. Cap with neat patches, neoprene plugs, threaded plugs, or threaded or twist-on metal caps.

2.6 FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTIONS

A. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.

B. Flexible Duct Connections (Indoors): Fabric crimped into metal edging strip.

1. Fabric: UL listed fire-retardant neoprene coated woven glass fiber fabric to NFPA 90A, minimum density 30 oz per sq yd.

a. Net Fabric Width: Approximately 8-inches wide.

2. Metal: 3 inches wide, 24 gage, 0.0239 inch thick galvanized steel.

C. Flexible Duct Connections (Outdoors): Fabric crimped into metal edging strip.

1. Fabric: Ventfabrics Ventlon UL listed fire-retardant duPont's Hypalon coated woven glass fiber fabric to NFPA 90A, minimum density 26 oz per sq yd, sunlight, ozone and weather resistant.

a. Net Fabric Width: Approximately 6 inches wide.

2. Metal: 3 inches wide, 24 gage thick galvanized steel.

2.7 VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS

A. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.

B. Single Blade Dampers for Round Ductwork and Rectangular Ductwork up to 10 inches in Height: 16 gauge steel minimum.

C. Multi-Blade Damper for Rectangular Ductwork: Fabricate of opposed blade pattern with maximum blade sizes 8 x 72 inch. Assemble center and edge crimped blades in prime coated or galvanized channel frame with suitable hardware; Model CD35 Manufactured by Ruskin. Provide Ruskin Model CD50 for installation in medium pressure ductwork and/or ducts with velocities exceeding 1500 FPM.

D. End Bearings: Except in round ducts 12 inches and smaller, provide end bearings, Ventlok Model 607. On multiple blade dampers, provide oil impregnated nylon or sintered bronze bearings.

E. Quadrants:

1. Provide locking, indicating quadrant regulators on single and multi-blade dampers.

2. On insulated ducts mount quadrant regulators on stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, NFPA 90A, and follow SMACNA (DCS). Refer to Section 23 31 00 for duct construction and pressure class.

B. Provide backdraft dampers on exhaust fans or exhaust ducts nearest to outside and where indicated.

C. Provide duct access doors for inspection and cleaning before filters, before coils, at fans where not supplied with equipment access doors, at automatic dampers, at fire dampers, at combination fire and smoke dampers, and elsewhere as indicated. Provide minimum 8 x 8 inch size for hand access, 24 x 30 inch size for shoulder access, and as indicated. Provide 4 x 4 inch for balancing dampers only. Review locations prior to fabrication.

D. Provide duct test holes where indicated and required for testing and balancing purposes.

E. Provide fire dampers, combination fire and smoke dampers, and smoke dampers at locations indicated, where ducts and outlets pass through fire rated components, and where required by Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Install with required perimeter mounting angles, sleeves, breakaway duct connections, corrosion resistant springs, bearings, bushings and hinges.

F. Install combination smoke and fire dampers in accordance with NFPA 92A.

G. Provide flexible connections immediately adjacent to equipment in ducts associated with fans and motorized equipment supported by vibration isolators.

H. At equipment supported by vibration isolators, provide flexible duct connections immediately adjacent to the equipment.

I. Provide balancing dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches are taken from larger ducts as required for air balancing. Install minimum 2 duct widths from duct take-off.

J. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, grilles, and registers, regardless of whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, grille, or register assembly.

K. Provide label at access points to above ceiling and in-wall Air Duct Accessory locations. Refer to Section 23 05 53 Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 37 00 - AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Diffusers.

B. Registers/grilles.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements. The requirements of these sections apply to this section.

B. Section 09 91 23 - Interior Painting: Painting of ducts visible behind outlets and inlets.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ADC 1062: GRD - Test Code for Grilles, Registers & Diffusers; Air Diffusion Council; 1984.

B. AMCA 500-L - Laboratory Methods of Testing Louvers for Rating; 2012.

C. ASHRAE Std 70 - Method of Testing the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets; 2006 (R2011).

D. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; 2005.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittals, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide data for equipment required for this project. Review outlets and inlets as to size, finish, and type of mounting prior to submission. Submit schedule of outlets and inlets showing type, size, location, application, and noise level.

C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of air outlets and inlets.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Test and rate air outlet and inlet performance in accordance with ASHRAE Std 70.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum five years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Carnes Company HVAC: www.carnes.com.

B. Krueger: www.krueger-hvac.com.

C. Price Industries: www.price-hvac.com.

D. Titus: www.titus-hvac.com.

E. Nailor.

F. Tuttle & Bailey.

G. _____.

2.2 RECTANGULAR CEILING DIFFUSERS

A. Type: Square, adjustable pattern, stamped, multi-core diffuser to discharge air in 360 degree pattern with sectorizing baffles where indicated.

B. Frame: Channel lay-in frame for suspended grid ceilings.

C. Frame: Surface mount. In plaster ceilings, provide plaster frame and ceiling frame.

D. Fabrication: Steel with baked enamel off-white finish.

2.3 CEILING EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Type: Streamlined blades, 3/4 inch minimum depth, 3/4 inch maximum spacing, with blades set at 45 degrees, horizontal face.

B. Frame: 1-1/4 inch margin with countersunk screw mounting.

C. Fabrication: Steel with 20 gage minimum frames and 22 gage minimum blades, steel and aluminum with 20 gage minimum frame, or aluminum extrusions, with factory off-white enamel finish.

2.4 CEILING GRID CORE EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Type: Fixed grilles of 1/2 x 1/2 x 1/2 inch eggcrate louvers.

B. Fabrication: Aluminum with factory off-white enamel finish.

C. Frame: Channel lay-in frame for suspended grid ceilings.

2.5 WALL SUPPLY REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Type: Streamlined and individually adjustable blades, 3/4 inch minimum depth, 3/4 inch maximum spacing with spring or other device to set blades, vertical face, double deflection.

B. Frame: 1-1/4 inch margin with countersunk screw mounting and gasket.

C. Fabrication: Steel with 20 gage minimum frames and 22 gage minimum blades, steel and aluminum with 20 gage minimum frame, or aluminum extrusions, with factory off-white enamel finish .

2.6 WALL SUPPLY REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Type: Streamlined and individually adjustable curved blades to discharge air along face of grille with two-way deflection.

B. Frame: 1-1/4 inch margin with countersunk screw mounting and gasket.

C. Fabrication: Aluminum extrusions with factory off-white enamel finish.

2.7 WALL EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Type: Streamlined blades, 3/4 inch minimum depth, 3/4 inch maximum spacing, with spring or other device to set blades, horizontal face.

B. Frame: 1-1/4 inch margin with countersunk screw mounting.

C. Fabrication: Steel frames and blades, with factory off-white enamel finish.

2.8 WALL GRID CORE EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

A. Type: Fixed grilles of 1/2 by 1/2 by 1/2 inch louvers.

B. Fabrication: Aluminum with factory off-white enamel finish.

C. Frame: 1-1/4 inch margin with countersunk screw mounting.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Check location of outlets and inlets and make necessary adjustments in position to conform with architectural features, symmetry, and lighting arrangement.

C. Install diffusers to ductwork with air tight connection.

D. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, and grilles and registers, despite whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, or grille and register assembly.

E. Paint ductwork visible behind air outlets and inlets matte black. Refer to Section 09 91 23.

END OF SECTION 23 37 00

SECTION 26 00 00 - ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install all necessary labor, materials, tools and equipment to perform and completely finish the work according to the intent of this specification, and the accompanying drawings.

B. Furnish and install any incidental work which can reasonably be inferred as required and necessary to provide complete and workable systems.

C. Provide connections of all equipment specified under these sections and other Divisions including Divisions 22 (Plumbing) and 23 (HVAC) including installation and connection of all motors, relays, remote starters, etc.

D. The requirements of the General and Supplemental Conditions, and Division 01 apply to Divisions 26, 27 and 28, and these specifications. All sections in Divisions 26, 27, and 28 are interrelated. Work specified in other sections, as applicable, shall apply to all work hereunder.

1.2 LOCAL CONDITIONS

A. Examine site; verify dimensions and locations against drawings and become informed of all conditions under which work is to be done before submitting proposal. No allowance will be made for extra expenses because of omission on Contractor's part to include cost of work under prevailing conditions.

B. Information shown relative to services is based upon available records and data shall be regarded as approximate only. Minor deviations found necessary to conform with actual locations and conditions shall be made without extra cost.

C. Extreme care shall be exercised in excavating near existing utilities to avoid any damage thereto. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to verify existing underground utilities prior to digging anywhere. Information provided on these plans indicating existing conditions shall only be used as reference, and shall not be deemed considered accurate. Any damage to existing utilities done by the contractor shall be repaired and/or replaced by the contractor at their expense to its pre-damage condition.

1.3 PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Obtain and pay for all permits and service charges required in installation of the work. Arrange for required inspections and secure approvals from authorities having jurisdiction.

B. During its progress, work shall be subject to inspection by Project Inspector.

1.4 CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Work and materials shall be in full accordance with California Occupational Safety Health Act (CAL-OSHA), California Electrical Code (CEC), State Fire Marshal, Electrical Safety Orders (Title 8, Subchapter 5), the National Fire Protection Association, California Building Code (CBC); California Code of Regulations - Title 24 and other applicable State or local laws or regulations. Nothing in the Drawings or Specifications shall be construed to permit work not conforming to these codes.

B. Electrical materials shall bear the label of, or be listed by, the Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) unless of a type for which label or listing service is not provided.

C. Materials and components shall conform to Industry Standards, including:

NEMA	-	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
ANSI	-	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	-	American Society For Testing Material Association
IPCEA	-	Insulated Power Cable Engineer's Association
CBM	-	Certified Ballast Manufacturers

D. When Contract Documents differ from governing codes, furnish and install larger size or higher standards called for without extra charge.

1.5 REVIEW OF MATERIALS

A. Prior to commencement of Work and within 35 days after award of contract, submit for approval in accordance with General Conditions all equipment and materials to be furnished.

1. Equipment/Product submittals shall be bound and indexed and shall include a table of contents listing all equipment submitted. The table of contents shall include: Project designation, submittal number, submittal name including specification section, date, and include manufacturer, model number, reference specification paragraph or sheet detail number, description, and page location. Where a group or series of products are submitted, each item does not have to be listed, only the series need to be identified. Example:

Project:
Submittal No.
Submittal Name:
Date:

Page(s)	Manufacturer	Model No.	Detail No.	Spec para., Description
1-12	**XYZ Corp**	**123ABC**	**2.05**	**Control panel**
13,14	**XYZ Corp**	**456DEF**	**2.06-A**	**Power supply**
15	**ABC Corp**	**789GHK**	**A/E9.5**	**Rack**
16,17	**Cantex**	**PVC-40**	**2.01**	**PVC conduit**
18	**Steel City**	**XYZ series**	**2.02**	**Steel fittings**

2. Shop drawings submittals shall be neat and professionally done using CAD (computer aided drafting), hand-drawn submittals will not be accepted. Shop drawings shall have sufficient information to clearly indicate work to be performed and be complete including device/equipment locations, wire sizes, wire types and number of wires, symbol list or legend, point-to-point connections, wiring diagrams, and equipment anchorage detail where needed. Shop drawings shall utilize the same size paper as the Bid set of plans.
3. Electronic submittals in PDF format are allowed and preferred.

B. Substitutions:

1. Only one request for substitution will be considered on each item of material or equipment. No substitutions will be considered thereafter. Substitutions will be interpreted to be all manufacturers other than those specifically listed by model or catalog number. Should the original submittal of a proposed substitution be rejected, the specified item shall be furnished.
2. Submit complete information or catalog data to show equality of equipment or material offered to that specified. Identify which product is being substituted in the specifications and/or the plans and provide analysis as indicating either it "Complies" or that it "Does Not Comply" and providing a reason. Each Specification paragraph shall be provided with this analysis. No substitutions will be allowed unless requested and approved in writing. Materials of equal merit and appearance, in the opinion of the Engineer, will be approved for use. Engineer reserves the right to require originally specified item.
3. Acceptance of a substitute is not to be considered a release from the Specifications. Any deficiencies in an item, even though approved, shall be corrected by the Contractor at his expense.
4. Responsibility for installation of approved substitution is included herein. Any changes required for installation of approved substituted equipment shall be made without additional cost to Owner.

C. Where it is in the best interest of the Owner, Engineer may give written consent to a submittal received after expiration of designated time limits, or for an additional resubmittal.

D. Submit for approval in ample time to avoid delay of construction, shop drawings or submittals on all items of equipment and materials covered in list mentioned above. Submit in accordance with General Conditions in a complete package; partial submittals will not be considered.

E. Failure to comply with any of the preceding requirements will necessitate that the specified materials be submitted and supplied.

1.6 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Upon completion of Work, furnish Engineer with Autocad file, PDF file, and one printed full-size hardcopy upon which shall be shown all Work installed under contract including any work which are not in accordance with Original Contract Drawings. Autocad files shall be 2004 or later version, with external references bound to its parent drawing. Provide a separate PDF file for each sheet, do not combine all sheets into a single file. Furnish digital files on a USB flash drive or CD.

1. The above shall also include shop drawings.

B. All symbols and designations used in preparing Record Drawing shall match those used in Contract Drawings.

C. Show all buried and concealed conduit, stub-outs, etc. Locate all buried conduit and stub-outs by dimensions from permanent, easily located and identifiable portions of structure; also, dimension ends of stub-outs, etc. Note depth of buried items below grade.

1.7 ADDENDA AND CHANGE ORDERS

A. Changes in the plans and specifications shall be made by Addenda or Change Orders signed by the Architect and Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials mentioned herein or on drawings require that each item listed be provided and of quality noted, or an approved equal. All material shall be new, full weight and standard in all respects and in first-class conditions. Where possible, all materials used shall be of the same brand or manufacturer throughout for each class of material or equipment.

B. Grade or quality of materials desired is indicated by trade names or catalog numbers stated herein. Dimensions, sizes and capacities shown are a minimum and shall not be changed without permission of Engineer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION

A. Examine Drawings and Site; be familiar with types of construction where electrical installation is involved. Work shall be neatly installed in a workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA Standard of Installation. Work shall be coordinated with other trades to avoid conflicts. Clarifications will be made by Engineer and minor adjustments shall be made without additional cost to Owner. Obtain ruling from Engineer concerning any obvious discrepancies or omissions in work before bidding. All work involved in correcting obvious errors or omissions after award of Contract shall be performed as directed by Engineer without additional cost to Owner.

B. Layouts of equipment, accessories and wiring systems are diagrammatic (not pictorial), but shall be followed as closely as possible. Drawings and Specifications are for assistance and guidance, and exact locations, distances, levels, etc., will be governed by Site.

C. All equipment (devices, conduits, boxes, etc.) shall be flush or semi-flush mounted unless otherwise noted. Where conditions do not allow flush mounting and where acceptable to the Architect, equipment may be surface mounted.

3.2 WORKING SPACE

A. Provide adequate working space around electrical equipment in compliance with Article 4 of Electrical Safety Orders. In general, provide 36 inches minimum clear work space in front of panelboards and controls of 120/208 volt systems and 42 inches minimum for 277/480 volt systems.

3.3 CARE AND CLEANING

A. All broken, damaged or otherwise defective parts shall be repaired or replaced without additional cost to Owner. Work shall be left in a condition satisfactory to Engineer. At completion, carefully clean and adjust all equipment, fixtures and trim installed as part of this work. Systems and equipment shall be left in a satisfactory operating condition.

B. All surplus materials and debris resulting from this work shall be cleaned out and removed from site; this includes surplus excavated material.

3.4 EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING

A. Excavate and backfill as required for installation of electrical work. Restore all surfaces, roadways, sod, walks, curbs, walls, existing underground installation, etc., cut by installations to original condition in an acceptable manner. Maintain all warning signs, barricades, flares and lanterns as required by the Safety Orders and local ordinances.

B. Excavation: Dig trenches straight and true to line and grade, with bottom clear of any rock points. Minimum conduit depth of pipe crown shall be 24 inches below finished grade.

C. Backfill: Support conduits with 2" sand bedding at bottom of trench. Provide sand backfill from bottom to 12" below finished grade. The top 12" to be local fine earth material free of rubble, rubbish or vegetation. Trenches shall be backfilled and compacted to 90% (per ASTM D1557) (95% under AC pavement and all roadways) of maximum dry density at optimum moisture content in layers not to exceed 6" when compacted.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. In performance of work, protect work from damage. Protect electrical equipment, stored and installed, from dust, water or other damage.

3.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Panelboards, remote control switches, terminal boxes, etc., shall be properly identified with a descriptive nameplate. Nameplate shall be made of 3/32-inch laminated plastic with black background and white letters. Size of letters shall be 1/4-inch-high for equipment in device box or boxes 12" or smaller, and 1/2-inch-high for panelboard, terminal can, or larger items. Letters shall be machine engraved. Punched strip type nameplates and cardholders in any form are not acceptable. Nameplates shall be attached with oval head machine screws tapped into front panel.

B. Indicate type of equipment and equipment designation, ex. "PANEL-XXX", "MAIN SWITCHBOARD-XXX", "TRANSFORMER-XXX", "SIGNAL-XXX", "TV-XXX", "EF-1", "AC-1", etc.

C. Switchgear, Distribution Panels, and Panelboards shall be labeled with “FED FROM PANEL-XXX”, “PANEL-XXX”, “VOLTAGE”, and “AMPS”, and “X-PHASE”.

D. Label receptacles and light switches with printed plastic adhesive letters on cover plates. Labels shall indicate “PANEL-XXX” and “Circuit Number”.

3.7 RUST INHIBITOR

A. Channels, joiners, hangers, straps, clamps, brackets, caps, nuts and bolts and associated parts shall be plated electrolytically with zinc followed immediately thereafter by treating freshly deposited zinc surfaces with chromic acid to obtain a surface which will not form a white deposit on surface for an average of one hundred twenty (120) hours when subjected to a standard salt spray cabinet test, or shall be hot dipped galvanized.

3.8 EQUIPMENT PADS

A. Concrete reinforced pads for mounting of equipment (i.e. switchboard, transformers, freestanding panels, etc.) shall be minimum 3000psi, 6" thick with #4 rebars at 12" on center each way. Rebars shall be centered in pad. Pad shall extend 2" beyond equipment and 1.5" above surrounding area. Backfill and compact to 95% maximum dry density at optimum moisture content in layers not to exceed 6" when compacted.

3.9 EQUIPMENT ANCHORAGE

A. Seismic Anchorage of Electrical equipment shall conform to the regulations of 2022 CBC (California Building Code) and ASCE 7-16, sections 13.3, 13.4, and 13.6. All equipment shall be braced or anchored to resist a horizontal force acting in any direction using the following criteria:

1. The total design lateral seismic force shall be determined from section 1614A of 2022 CBC and 13.3 ASCE 7-16. Forces shall be applied in the horizontal directions which results in the most critical loading for design.
2. The value if Ap (component Amplification factor) and Rp (component response modification factor) of section 13.3.1 ASCE 7-16 shall be selected from section 13.6-1 ASCE 7-16. The value of Ip (seismic importance factor) shall be selected from 13.1.3 ASCE 7-16.

B. Where anchorage details are not shown on the drawings, the field installation shall be subject to the approval of the structural engineer and the field representative of the Division of the State Architect.

3.10 ARC FLASH

A. Electrical equipment such as switchboards, panelboards, load centers, motor control centers, industrial control panels, meter centers shall be field marked to warn persons of potential electric arc flash hazards per CEC 110.16 and NFPA 70E Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace. Minimum label wording shall be as follows:

DANGER
Arc Flash and Shock Hazard.
Appropriate PPE Required.
Do not operate controls or open doors without appropriate
personal protection equipment.
Failure to comply may result in injury or death.

3.11 TEST

A. Test all wiring and connections for continuity and grounds; where such test indicate faulty insulation or other defects, locate, repair and retest. Balance loads at panelboards. Furnish all testing equipment.

3.12 CLOSING OF AN UNINSPECTED WORK

A. Do not allow or cause any of work installed hereunder to be covered up or enclosed before it has been inspected and approved.

B. Should any work be enclosed or covered up before it has been approved, uncover such work and after it has been inspected and approved, make all repairs necessary to restore work of others to conditions in which it was found at time of cutting, all without additional cost to Owner.

3.13 WARRANTY

A. All materials and installation shall be provided with a minimum of one (1) year warranty which shall include replacement parts, labor, retesting, and travel to and from the job site. The warranty period shall begin after final acceptance of the project. The warranty shall cover but is not limited to the following:

1. Defective workmanship and installation.
2. All System components, devices, conduit, wires, etc.
3. Manufactured items such as light fixtures, receptacles, switchboard, panelboard, transformer, switches, etc.
4. Basic materials such as conduit, wires, boxes, cabinets, etc.

B. Certain manufactured items will have longer warranty periods. Refer to specific item and specification section for warranty information and terms.

END OF SECTION 26 00 00

SECTION 26 05 00 - BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Raceways.
2. Wires, cables and connectors.
3. Outlet boxes.
4. Devices and plates.
5. Safety disconnect switches.
6. Identification.
7. Surface raceway system.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Provide raceways, wires, cables, connector, boxes, devices, finish plates and the like for a complete and operational electrical system.

B. Electrical Connections: Connect equipment, whether furnished by Owner or other Divisions of the Contract, electrically complete.

C. Supporting Devices: Safety factor of 4 required for every fastening device or support for electrical equipment installed. Support to withstand four times weight of equipment it supports. Bracing to comply with Seismic Zone 4 requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide shop drawings, product data and product selection for the following:

1. Raceways.

2. Wires, cables and connectors.

3. Outlet boxes.

4. Devices and plates.

5. Safety disconnect switches.

6. Identification equipment.

7. Surface raceway system.

8. Submit only one manufacturer per product.

B. Provide the following operating and maintenance instructions from the manufacturer for project closeout, see project closeout requirements in Division 1:

1. Devices and plates.

2. Safety disconnect switches.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to requirements of the CEC, latest adopted version with amendments by local AHJs.

B. Furnish products listed by UL or other testing firm acceptable to AHJ.

1.5 SPLICES

A. Make Connections, splices, taps and joints mechanically and electrically secure. Protect exposed wires and connecting devices with electrical tape or insulation to provide protection not less than that of the conductor.

1. Splices of #10 and smaller, including fixture tape, shall be made with Scotchlok connectors, T & B “Piggys” or equal.

2. Splices of #8 through #4 shall be split bolt service connectors “Kerneys”, T & B “Lock Tites” or equal, insulated with Scotch #88 or Okeweld four-purpose tape.

3. Splices #2 and larger shall be OZ “ST” Series insulated with Scotch fill and Scotch #88 or Okeweld.

4. Splices in underground pull boxes shall be Scotchcast, cast resin splices.

5. Wire splice devices shall be sized according to manufacturer’s recommendations.

6. Fire Alarm and Intercom shall not be spliced.

1.6 CONDUCTORS IN PANELS

A. Conductors in panels, motor control centers, etc. shall be laced with T & B Ty-raps.

B. All current carrying conductors in panels shall be labeled.

1.7 LUBRICANT

A. Lubricant for conductor installation shall be powdered soapstone, Y-er, Minerallac “Pull-In” compound or other U.L. approved lubricant. Flax soap is not approved and not permitted on the job.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAYS

A. Conduits:

1. Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit (GRC):

a. Hot-dip galvanized after thread cutting. Manufacture in conformance with Federal Specification WWC-581 and ANSI C80.1.

b. ¾” Minimum size.

c. Standard weight, zinc coated on outside by hot dipping or sherardized process, with either zinc coating or other approved corrosion resistant coating on the inside.

d. Fitting shall be threaded and finished similar to conduit. Threadless fittings shall not be used. Condulets and unilets shall be **malleable** iron.

e. Conduits connected to boxes and cabinets shall be fitted with two locknuts and insulated bushing, OA "A" Series, indoors only.

f. Conduits not connected with locknuts and bushings shall be fitted with grounding bushing, OZ "BL" Series; U. L. approved and bonded.

g. Conduit stubs underground shall be capped with coupling, nipple, coupling and plug.

h. Conduits connected to boxes, cabinets, etc., outdoors, exposed to weather or in areas subject to excessive moisture shall be fitted with watertight sealing hubs of steel or malleable iron with sealing ring and insulated throat, Myers hub, T&B 370 Series, or equal.

i. Conduits in contact with the ground must be wrapped with corrosion resistant tape of 10 mil or equiv.

j. Erickson Couplings (three piece threaded coupling) may be used in limited locations, where standard threaded couplings can not be used.

k. All Thread (Running Thread) shall not be used as a Raceway

l. All conduits installed on exterior of buildings shall be painted to match mounting surfaces.

m. All conduits mounted under covered walkways or other areas where they are accessible shall be blocked or framed above to prevent grasping, per details in plans.

n. All conduits shall be bonded per NEC

o. Conduit runs shall be mechanically and electrically continuous from outlet to outlet, box to box or panel to panel. Conduit size should provide a maximum of 40% fill ratio for the relative cable runs.

p. Conduits shall be concealed in walls, ceilings or below grade where possible. Exposed conduit shall be run parallel to room surfaces.

2. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC): Not permitted on this project.

3. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT): (**Indoor Only)**

a. ¾” Minimum size.

b. Hot-dip galvanized and chromate coated. Manufacture in conformance with Federal Specification WWC-563 and ANSI C80.3.

c. Couplings shall be steel compression gland fittings, Appleton or equal. Set screw type couplings shall not be used.

d. Connectors shall be steel compression gland fitting with insulated throat, Appleton or equal. Set screw connectors shall not be used.

e. Maximum Trade Width – Two inch (2”).

f. May be used:

1) Concealed in drywall partitions.

2) Exposed in telephone equipment rooms above six-goot elevations

3) Concealed above furred ceilings

4) Exposed in Fan rooms and/or plenum chambers provided the location is dry.

g. May not be used:

1) Any Exterior Location.

2) Jointed in as continuous run with other types of conduit.

3) Any location subject to physical damage.

4) In Boiler rooms.

5) Any other areas not listed in (d) above, unless specifically otherwise noted on plans.

4. Flexible Steel Conduit: Reduced wall flexible steel conduit. Hot-dip galvanized. Manufacture in conformance with Federal Specification A-A-55810.

a. Type: Continuous, flexible interlocked galvanized inside and out, shall have smooth internal wiring channel.

b. Provide connectors with insulating bushings

c. Minimum size permitted ½” trade size.

d. Uses Permitted:

1) Final Connections to mechanical equipment, not to exceed 36”.

2) Final connections to recessed lighting, not to exceed 72”.

5. Liquid Tight Flexible Metallic Conduit

a. Same as flexible steel conduit except with heavy watertight plastic jacket.

b. Minimum size permitted one half (1/2”) trade size.

c. Uses Permitted: In Outdoor/wet/damp locations for the final connections to mechanical equipment.

d. Shall be used to connect portable / modular buildings between rigid stub up and building.

6. Electric Nonmetallic flexible conduit may not be used.

7. Liquid Tight Non-metallic flexible conduit may not be used.

8. Flexible Conduit, PVC Coated: Hot-dip galvanized steel. PVC chemical resistant jacket extruded to core, up to 1-inch trade size. PVC chemical resistant jacket, tubed over core, up to 4-inch trade size.

9. PVC: Class 40 heavy wall rigid PVC. Rated for use with 90C conductors. Manufacture in conformance with Federal Specification WC1094A and NEMA TC-2.

   a. Minimum size permitted one half (3/4") trade size.

   b. Joints shall be solvent cemented in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

   c. All portions shall be below grade, (minimum of 24 inches).

   d. Not suitable for conduit stub for future extension.

   e. A copper-bonding conductor shall be pulled in each power raceway and bonded to equipment at each end with approved lugs.

   f. Continuation of run into the building interior shall be with rigid steel, including elbow or bend.

   g. Connection to steel conduit shall be made with approved threaded adapters.

10. AC and MC cable is not permitted on this project.

11. Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters

    a. Shall be painted steel or galvanized steel.

    b. Shall be the size and/or shape as indicated on the drawings and shall be sized in accordance with reference codes.

    c. Wire Retainers not less than 12" on centers.

    d. Shall be bonded with listed fitting or at each section of wireway.

B. Surface Receptacle/Signal Raceway Systems:

1. Two-Channel Surface Raceway: One channel for power, the other channel for signal. Provide 20 amp multi-circuit as indicated on Drawings. Provide divider between channels. Hubble 400 series, Wiremold 4000 Series, or approved. Raceway shall be metallic.

2. Provide lengths taken from Drawings to a tolerance of 1/2 inch over raceway length between end wall surface. Do not scale from Division 16 Drawings.

3. Provide prewired receptacles every 36 inches unless otherwise noted on Drawings.

4. Provide endcaps, corner joints, tees, transition fittings and hardware for a complete installation.

5. Verify exact mounting height with Drawings.

6. Finish: Shall be of same color of wall or surface it is applied to.

C. Conduit Fittings:

1. Bushings: Malleable iron with plastic insulator lining, 150C rated.

2. Ground Bushings: Malleable iron with plastic insulating liner and aluminum grounding lug rated for copper or aluminum conductor, 150C rated.

3. EMT Connectors and Couplings:

a. Set Screw Type: Not allowed.

b. Compression Type: Zinc plated steel, insulated throat connectors, raintight up to 2 inches. Appleton TWC-S1 series or equal.

c. Fitting shall be threaded and finished similar to conduit. Threadless fittings shall not be used.

d. Conduits connected to boxes and cabinets shall be fitted with two lock nuts and insulated bushings OA “A” series, indoor only.

4. Rigid Steel Conduit Ells: PVC coated or painted with No. 51 bitumastic material, long radius ells, and minimum radius of 36 inches.

5. Expansion/Deflection Fittings:

a. EMT: Use O-Z Gedney Type TX.

b. GRC: Use O-Z Gedney Type AX, DX and AXDX.

2.2 WIRES AND CABLES

A. Copper, 600 volt rated throughout. Branch circuit conductors shall be stranded. Phase color to be consistent at all feeder terminations; A-B-C, top to bottom, left to right, front to back. Conductors 3AWG and larger, minimum insulation rating of 75C. Insulation types THWN or THHN. Minimum insulation rating of 90C for branch circuits. Color code conductors as follows:

PHASE	208 VOLT WYE
A	Black
B	Red
C	Blue

PHASE	208 VOLT WYE
Neutral	White
Ground	Green
Isolated Ground	Green w/yellow trace

B. SO Cable: Annealed copper conductors, 600 volt rated. Minimum Size No. 12, with ground wire. Maximum of six conductors and ground per cable. 90C rated thermoset jacket.

C. Refer to signal and communications Specification Sections for cable requirements.

D. Conductors shall be as manufactured by Anaconda, General Electric, Rome Cable Co. or approved equal.

E. Deliver to site in unbroken packages, plainly marked with the manufacturer's name, date of manufacture (not more than six months old), and voltage size and classification number.

2.3 TRANSFORMERS

A. NOT USED.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Copper Pads: Drilled and tapped for multiple conductor terminals.

B. Lugs: Indent/compression type for use with stranded branch circuit or control conductors. Manufacturers: Anderson, Ilsco, Panduit, Thomas & Betts, or approved.

C. Conductor Branch Circuits: Spring connectors, wire nuts, for conductors 18 through 8AWG. Manufacturers: 3M, Ideal, Scotch-Lock, or approved.

2.5 BOXES

A. General:

1. Luminaire Outlet: 4-inch octagonal box, 1-1/2 inches deep with 3/8-inch luminaire stud if required. Provide raised covers on bracket outlets and on ceiling outlets.

2. Device Outlet: Installation of one or two devices at common location, minimum 4 inches square, minimum 1-1/2 inches deep. One- or two-gang flush device raised covers. Bowers, Raco Series 681 and 686 or approved.

3. Signal and Communication Systems Outlet: 4-inch square box, 2-1/8 inches deep. One- or two-gang raised device cover. Bowers, Raco Series, or approved.

4. Multiple Devices: Three or more devices at common location. Install one-piece gang boxes with one-piece device cover. Install one device per gang. Bowers, Raco, or approved.

5. Masonry Boxes: Outlets in concrete, Bowers, Raco Series 690, or approved.

6. Accessories: Provide outlet box accessories as required for each installation, including mounting brackets, wallboard hangers, extension rings, luminaire studs, cable clamps and metal straps for supporting outlet boxes, compatible with outlet boxes being used and meeting requirements of individual wiring situations.

B. Weatherproof Outlet Boxes (Lockable): Provide corrosion-resistant Malleable iron weatherproof outlet wiring boxes, of the type, shape and size, including depth of box, with threaded conduit ends, cast metal face plate with spring-hinged waterproof cap suitably configured for each application, including face plate gasket, blank plugs and corrosion proof fasteners. Weatherproof boxes to be constructed to have smooth sides, gray finish. Appleton, Carlon, or approved equal. Provide a minimum of 12 keys for the box.

C. Junction and Pull Boxes: Provide galvanized sheet steel junction and pull boxes, with screw-on covers; of the type shape and size, to suit each respective location and installation; with welded seams and equipped with steel nuts, bolts, screws and washers. Circle AW, Hoffman, or approved.

D. Box Extension Adapter: Malleable Iron construction. Install over flush wall outlet boxes to permit flexible raceway extension to equipment Appleton, Carlon, , or approved equal.

E. Conduit Fittings: Provide corrosion-resistant punched-steel box knockout closures, conduit locknuts and plastic conduit bushings of the type and size to suit each respective use and installation. O-Z Gedney, Thomas & Betts, or approved.

F. Floor Boxes:

1. Multi-Gang Box, Slab on Grade: Wiremold RFB4-CI series cast iron housing with S36CCTC series brass finish, steel flanged activation for use with matching carpet or tile insert. Rubber gasket protects interior from water and debris. Provide with two duplex receptacles and blank inserts for two future data outlets.

2. Multi-Gang Box, Slab Above Grade: Wiremold RFB4 series steel housing with S36CCTC series brass finish, steel flanged activation for use with matching carpet or tile insert. Rubber gasket protects interior from water and debris. Provide with two duplex receptacles and blank inserts for two future data outlets.

3. Multi-Gang Box, Concrete Finish Floor: Same as above, except use Wiremold S36BBTC series brass finish, steel flanged activation.

4. Single-Gang Box, Slab on Grade: Wiremold 880CM (cast-iron) series with 817 series brass finish flange suitable for both carpet and tile floors, and 828GFI brass finish cover plate insert.

5. Single-Gang Box, Slab Above Grade: Wiremold 880S (stamped steel) series with 817 series brass finish flange suitable for both carpet and tile floors, and 828GFI brass finish cover plate insert.

G. Provide floor boxes sized minimum 3-7 /16 inches deep with 1-inch factory knockouts.

2.6 WIRING DEVICES

A. Wall Switches:

1. Characteristics:

a. Toggle Type: Quiet acting, 20-amp, 120/277 volt, UL listed for motor loads up to 80 percent of rated amperage. Cooper 1221, Leviton 1221, Hubbell 1221, Pass & Seymour 20ACI.

2. Key Switches: 20 amp/120-277-volt, key locking barrel switch. Hubbell 1221-RKL, Leviton 1221-2KL, or approved. Provide a minimum of 12 keys for the switch.

3. Finish: Steel.

B. Wall Dimmers: Compatible with type or load controlled (i.e., electronic ballast, low voltage luminaire, and the like). Finish to match wall switches. Size dimmers to accept connected load. Do not cut fins. Where dimmers are ganged together, provide a single multi-gang coverplate. Leviton TN Series, Lutron NT Series, or approved.

C. Receptacles:

1. Finish: Same exposed finish as switches.

2. Duplex Receptacle Characteristics: Straight parallel blade, 125-volt, 2 pole, 3 wire grounding.

a. Commercial Grade: Riveted. Brass ground contact on steel mounting strap. 20 amp. Cooper BR20, Hubbell CR5362, Leviton BR20, Pass & Seymour BR20.

3. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Receptacle: Meets or exceeds UL943 (Class A GFCI), UL498. Feed through type, back-and-side wired, 20 amp, 125VAC, Cooper XGF20, Hubbell GF5362, Leviton 8898, and Pass & Seymour 2094.

4. UL Wet-Listed Covers While-In-Use: NEMA 3R when closed over energized plug. Vertical mount for duplex receptacle. Provide continuous use cover with cover capable of closing over energized cord cap with bottom aperture for cord exit.

5. Special Purpose Receptacles: Refer to Drawings for NEMA Standard Specification.

6. Receptacles and switches shall be terminated with stakon type fork on ring crimp terminal, on the side of the devices.

D. Finish Plates. Provide telephone/signal system device plates; activated outlets to have coverplates to match modular jack. Cooper, Hubbell S Series, Leviton, Pass & Seymour. Commercial grade thermoplastic, finish to match device finish.

E. Surface Covers:

1. Material: Galvanized or cadmium plated steel, 1/2-inch raised industrial type with openings appropriate for devices installed in surface outlets.

2. Cast Box and Extension Adaptors: Aluminum, with gasket, blank. One gang, Bell 240-ALF, Carlon; two gang, Bell 236-ALF, Carlon, or approved.

2.7 SAFETY DISCONNECTS

A. Toggle Type Disconnect Switches: 120 volt, 1 pole, 20 amp, 1 HP maximum. NEMA 1 enclosure for indoors, NEMA 3R enclosure for outdoors.

B. Manual Motor Starters: Quick-make, quick-break. Thermal overload protection. Device labeled with maximum voltage, current and horsepower. Eaton Electrical, General Electric, Siemens, Square D Class 2510, or approved. Provide NEMA 1 enclosure for indoors, NEMA 3R enclosure for outdoors.

C. Safety Switches: Heavy duty, fused type, dual rated, quick-make, quick-break with fuse rejection feature for use with Class R fuses only, unless other fuse type is specifically noted. Provide NEMA 1 enclosure for indoors, NEMA 3R enclosure for outdoors. Switches clearly marked for maximum voltage, current and horsepower. Equip enclosure with defeatable cover interlock. Switches rated for maximum available fault current. Approved Manufacturers: Eaton Electrical, General Electric or Siemens.

2.8 SUPPORTING DEVICES

A. Hangers: Kindorf B-905-2A channel, H-119-D washer, C105 strap, 3/8-inch rod with ceiling flange. Conduits shall be supported with straps, with galvanized malleable split rings and rod for individual runs or with Kindorf, Unistrut, or equal channel for multiple runs

B. Concrete Inserts: Kindorf D-255, cast in concrete for support fasteners for loads up to 800 lbs.

C. Pipe Straps: Two-hole galvanized or malleable iron.

D. Luminaire Chain: Single jack chain No. 10, 40 lb. working load limit.

2.9 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

A. Engraved Labels: Melamine plastic laminate, white with black core, 1/16 inch thick, manufactured by Lamicoid. Engravers standard letter style, minimum 3/16-inch high letters, all capitals. Drill or punch labels for mechanical fastening except where adhesive mounting is necessary because of substrate. Use self-tapping stainless steel screws.

B. Conductor Numbers: Manufacturers standard vinyl-cloth self-adhesive cable and conductor markers of the wraparound type. Preprinted black numbers on yellow field. Brady, Panduit, or approved.

C. Branch Circuit Panel Schedules: Provide branch circuit identification schedules, typewritten, clearly filled out, to identify load connected to each circuit and location of load. Numbers to correspond to numbers assigned to each circuit breaker pole position.

D. Relay Panel Schedule: Provide typewritten schedule to identify the incoming circuit, the controlled load, and the controlling devices for each relay.

E. Underground Utilities Markers: Inert polyethylene plastic ribbon, 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick. Safety Red for electric power distribution. Safety Alert Orange for telephone, signal, data and cable TV. Imprint over entire length of ribbon in permanent black letters, the system description, selected from manufacturer's standard legend which most accurately identifies the subgrade system. Manufacturers: Allen Systems, Inc., Panduit Corp., or approved.

F. Circuit Breaker Identification: Provide permanent identification number in or on panelboard dead-front adjacent to each circuit breaker pole position.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

A. Verify electrical characteristics of equipment prior to installation of conduits and wiring for equipment. Coordinate HVAC voltage requirements with Drawings and equipment submittals prior to rough in.

3.2 MOTOR BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING

A. Do not install electrical equipment or wiring on mechanical equipment without approval of Architect.

B. Provide moisture tight equipment wiring and switches in ducts or plenums used for environmental air.

C. Connect motor branch circuits complete from panel to motor as required by code and manner herein described.

D. Motor starter, control devices and control wiring provided by other Divisions unless noted on Drawings.

3.3 APPLIANCE/UTILIZATION EQUIPMENT

A. Provide appropriate cable and cord cap for final connection unless equipment is provided with same. Verify special purpose outlet NEMA configuration and ampere rating with equipment supplier prior to ordering devices and coverplates.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Conduit:

1. Conduit Joints: Assemble conduits continuous and secure to boxes, panels, luminaires and equipment with fittings to maintain continuity. Provide watertight joints where embedded in concrete, below grade or in damp locations. Seal PVC conduit joints with solvent cement and metal conduit with metal thread primer. All rigid conduit connections to be threaded, clean and tight (metal to metal).

2. Conduit Placement:

a. Install continuous conduit and raceways for electrical power wiring and signal systems wiring. Conduit runs shall be mechanically and electrically continuous from origination to termination.

b. All thread (running thread) shall not be used as a raceway.

c. Conceal all conduits. Exposed conduits are permitted only in the following areas:

1) Mechanical rooms, electrical rooms or spaces where walls, ceilings and floors will not be covered with finished materials.

2) Where specifically noted on the Drawings.

d. Where exposed conduits are permitted install parallel or at right angles to building lines, tight to finished surfaces and neatly offset into boxes.

e. Do not install conduits or other electrical equipment in obvious passages, doorways, scuttles or crawl spaces which would impede or block the area passage's intended usage.

f. Do not install conduits on surface of building exterior, across roof, on top of parapet walls, or across floors.

g. Route raceway at least 6 inches from hot surfaces above 120F, including non-insulated steam lines, heat ducts, and the like.

3. Below Grade Conduit and Cables: Place a minimum 3-inch cover of sand or clean earth fill around the cable or conduit on a leveled trench bottom. Lay conduit on a smooth level trench bottom, so that contact is made for its entire length. Remove water from trench before electrical conduit is installed. Conduit stubs from underground shall be capped with a coupling, nipple, coupling and manufactured plug until use. Conduits shall be capped during construction.

4. Maximum Bends: Install code sized pull boxes to limit sum of bends in a run of conduit to 270 degrees.

5. Flexible Conduit: Install 12-inch minimum slack loop on flexible metallic conduit and PVC coated flexible metallic conduit. Minimum trade size: one half inch (1/2”)

6. Conduit Size: Size as indicated on Drawings. Where size is not indicated, provide conduit in minimum code permitted size for THW conductors of quantity required for complete operation. Minimum trade size 3/4 inch.

7. Fire Alarm Conduit: All fire alarm system wiring shall be in conduit, 3/4 inch minimum.

8. Provide pull cord in all empty conduits that exceed 10 feet in length or the total sum of bends exceed 90 degree radius. Pull wires shall be #12 TW in conduits 1 inch and smaller and 3/16 inch polypropylene rope in conduits 1 1/4 inch and larger.

9. Conduit Use Locations:

a. Underground: PVC.

b. Wet Locations, and Subject to Mechanical Damage: GRC.

c. Damp Locations and Locations Exposed to Rain: GRC only.

d. Cast-In-Place Concrete and Masonry: GRC and PVC. Horizontal runs of conduit in poured-in-place concrete slabs, maximum diameter of conduit is 1.25 inches.

e. Dry, Protected: GRC, EMT.

f. Sharp Bends and Elbows: GRC, EMT use factory elbows.

g. Install pull wire or nylon cord in empty raceways provided for other systems. Secure wire or cord at each end.

h. Elbow for Low Energy Signal Systems: Use long radius factory ells where linking sections of raceway for installation of signal cable.

i. Motors, recessed luminaires and equipment connections subject to movement or vibration, use flexible metallic conduit.

j. Motors and equipment connections subject to movement or vibration and subjected to any of the following conditions; exterior location, moist or humid atmosphere, water spray, oil or grease use PVC coated liquid tight flexible metallic conduit.

10. Branch Circuits: Do not change the intent of the branch circuits or controls without approval. Homeruns for 20 amp branch circuits may be combined to a maximum of six current carrying conductors in a homerun. Apply de-rating factors as required by CEC. Increase conductor size as needed.

11. Feeders: Do not combine or change feeder runs.

12. Unless otherwise indicated, provide raceway systems for lighting, power and Class 1 remote-control and signaling circuits and Class 2 and 3 remote-control signaling and communication circuits.

B. Conduit Fittings:

1. Use compression fittings in dry locations, damp and rain-exposed locations. Maximum size permitted in damp locations and locations exposed to rain is 2 inches in diameter.

2. Use threaded type fittings in wet locations, and damp or rain-exposed locations where conduit size is greater than 2 inches.

3. Use PVC coated rigid steel conduit ells for underground power and telephone service entrance conduits to each building. Use 36-inch radius ells for power service conduits and 48-inch radius ells for telephone service conduits make adjustments in trenching accordingly.

4. Telephone and signal conduit bends where required shall have a radius of ten times the conduit trade size, unless otherwise noted.

5. Underground conduit bends shall have a minimum radius of 12 times the conduit trade size, unless otherwise noted.

6. Use insulated type bushings with ground provision at switchboards, panelboards, safety disconnect switches, junction boxes and the like that have feeders 60 amperes and greater.

7. Provide bushing or EMT connector for conduits that do not terminate in box, enclosure, or the like.

8. Conduits shall be capped during construction with manufactured plugs until use. Electrical tape is not acceptable for this use.

a. Provide conduit expansion fittings at building expansion joints and at locations where conduit is exposed to thermal expansion and contraction. Where expansion joints are required over 1” trade size, an expansion fitting shall be used (flexible conduit may not be used). Expansion joints 1” and under may be flexible conduit

9. Condulets and Conduit Bodies: Do not use condulets and conduit bodies in conduits for signal wiring or in feeders 100 amp and larger.

C. Surface Receptacle/Signal Raceway System: Install per manufacturer's installation instructions. Install perpendicular and parallel to building lines.

D. Sleeves and Chases: Provide necessary rigid conduit sleeves, openings and chases where conduits or cables are required to pass through floors, ceiling or walls. Maintain integrity of fire-rated assemblies at penetrations of walls, ceilings or floors.

E. Conductors, Wires and Cables:

1. Conductor Installation: Install conductors in raceways having adequate, code size cross-sectional area for wires indicated. Install conductors with care to avoid damage to insulation. Do not apply greater tension on conductors than recommended by manufacturer during installation. Use of pulling compounds is permitted. Clean residue from exposed conductors and raceway entrances after conductor installation. Do not use pulling compounds for installation of conductors connected to GFI circuit breakers or GFI receptacles.

2. Conductor Size and Quantity: Install no conductors smaller than 12AWG unless otherwise shown. Provide all required conductors for a fully operable system.

3. Provide dedicated neutrals (one neutral conductor for each phase conductor) in the following single phase circuits:

a. Dimmer controlled circuits.

b. Isolated ground circuits.

c. Ground fault protected circuits where a GFI breaker is used in a panelboard.

d. Other electronic equipment which produces a high level of harmonic distortion including but not limited to computers, printers, plotters, copy machines, fax machines.

e. There shall be no reduction of the neutral Capacity

4. Conductors in Cabinets: Hold conductors away from sharp metal edges. Cable and tree all wires in panels and cabinets for power and control. Use plastic ties in panels and cabinets. Tie and bundle feeder conductors in wireways of panelboards.

5. Exposed cable is not allowed.

F. Connectors: Retighten lugs and connectors for conductors to equipment prior to Substantial Completion.

G. Boxes:

1. Location: Locate boxes and conduit bodies so as to ensure accessibility of electrical wiring. Boxes shall be located and placed according to architectural and structural requirements.

2. Round Boxes: Avoid using round boxes where conduit must enter through side of box, which would result in a difficult and insecure connection with a locknut or bushing on the rounded surface.

3. Boxes shall be of the shape and size best suited for the particular application and shall be supported directly to the structural members, framing or blocking by means of screws, anchors, and bolts or embedded in masonry.

4. Anchoring: Secure boxes rigidly to the substrate upon which they are being mounted, or solidly embed boxes in concrete or masonry.

5. Special Application: Provide weatherproof outlets for locations exposed to weather or moisture.

6. Knockout Closures: Provide knockout closures to cap unused knockout holes where blanks have been removed.

7. Outlet System: Provide electrical boxes and fittings as required for a complete installation. Include but not limited to outlet boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, bushings, locknuts, and all other necessary components.

8. Code Compliance: Comply with CEC as applicable to construction and installation of electrical boxes and fittings and size boxes according to CEC, except as noted otherwise.

9. Flush Outlets in Finished Spaces: Maintain integrity of insulation and vapor barrier. Surface outlets are only acceptable in areas with surface conduit.

10. Mount center of outlet boxes as required by ADA, or noted on Drawings, the following distance above the floor:

    a. Control Switches: 48 inches.

    b. Receptacles: 18 inches.

    c. Telecom Outlets: 18 inches.

    d. Other Outlets: As indicated in other Sections of Specifications or as detailed on Drawings.

11. Coordinate all electrical device locations (switches, receptacles, and the like) with Drawings to prevent mounting devices in mirrors, back splashes, behind cabinets, and the like.

12. Boxes for special equipment shall be suitable for the particular equipment

13. Junction boxes shall be bonded to ground, unless otherwise noted.

14. Conduits entering junction boxes shall be terminated with locknuts or appropriate fittings at the junction boxes.

H. Wiring Devices:

1. Wall-Mounted Receptacles: Install with long dimension oriented vertically at centerline height shown on Drawings or specified herein.

2. Vertical Alignment: When more than one outlet is shown on Drawings in close proximity to each other, but at different elevations, align the outlets on a common vertical center line for best appearance. Verify with Architect.

I. Provide CEC-required disconnect switches whether specifically shown on Drawings or not. Provide disconnect switch in sight of each motor location unless otherwise noted. Provide disconnect switch in site of each motor controller. Motor controller disconnect equipped with lock-out/tag-out padlock provisions do not require a disconnect switch at the controlled motor location. Coordinate fuse ampere rating with installed equipment. Fuse ampere rating variance between original design information and installed equipment, size in accordance with Bussmann Fusetron 40C recommendations. Do not provide fuses of lower ampere rating than motor starter thermal units.

J. Supporting Devices:

1. Verify mounting height of all luminaires or items prior to installation when heights are not detailed.

2. Install vertical support members for equipment and luminaires, straight and parallel to building walls. Provide independent supports to structural member for electrical luminaires, materials, or equipment installed in or on ceiling, walls or in void spaces or over furred or suspended ceilings.

3. Do not use other trade's fastening devices as supporting means for electrical equipment, materials or luminaires. Do not use supports or fastening devices to support other than one particular item. Conduits shall be supported independently of one another.

4. Support conduits within 18 inches of outlets, boxes, panels, cabinets and deflections. Maximum distance between supports not to exceed 7 foot spacing.

5. Securely suspend all junction boxes, pull boxes or other conduit terminating housings located above suspended ceiling from the floor above or roof structure to prevent sagging and swaying.

6. Provide seismic bracing per IBC requirements for this building location.

7. Conduits ran on roof shall be fastened to a 4x4x length as required, redwood block set in mastic on roof structure. Unistrut or equal channel shall be installed on the blocks. The Conduit shall be individually strapped to the strut, unless otherwise noted.

8. Conduit straps for individual runs shall be secured by toggle bolts on hollow masonry, expansion shields and machine screws on solid masonry, machine screws or bolts on metal surfaces and wood screws on wood construction. Use of nails to anchor straps on wood construction is prohibited. Straps shall be one

or two hole malleable iron or snap type steel with ribbed back, galvanized or cadmium plated. Use of perforated strap or nail type straps is prohibited.

K. Electrical Identification:

1. Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations and designations used on Drawings with equipment labels.

2. Underground Utilities Markers: Install continuous tape, 6 to 8 inches below finish grade, for each exterior underground raceway.

3. Conductor Identification: Apply markers on each conductor for power, control, signaling and communications circuits.

4. Install an engraved label on each major unit of electrical equipment, including but not limited to the following items: Disconnect switches, relays, override switches, service disconnects, distribution switches, branch circuit panelboards, and central or master unit of each electrical system including communication/signal systems.

5. Install engraved labels on the inside of flush panels, visible when door is opened. Install label on outside of surface panel.

6. Install signs at locations detailed or, where not otherwise indicated, at location for best convenience of viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

7. On the back of receptacle and switch finish plates legibly write with indelible ink pen the circuit that each device is connected to.

8. On the front of receptacle and switch finish plates provide label with the circuit that each device is connected to. Label is self-adhesive type with black letters and clear background, 18 point lettering size.

9. Non-ferrous identifying tags or pressure sensitive labels shall be securely fastened to all cables, feeders, and power circuits in pull boxes and manholes. Tags or labels shall be stamped or printed to correspond with markings on drawings or marked so that feeder or cable may be readily indentified.

10. Identify each branch circuit with wire markers. This is inclusive of wires terminated or spliced in switches, receptacles, disconnects, panelboards, switchgear, junction boxes and any other devices in which wires are terminated or spliced.

11. Junction Boxes: Provide identification labels with panel origination and circuit numbers on all junction box and enclosure covers. Four square box covers hidden above the ceiling may be marked with indelible ink marker instead of using printed labels.

L. Equipment Identification:

1. Nameplates shall be installed on electrical equipment. Equipment to be labeled shall include the following:

a. Individual enclosures such as disconnect switches, time switches, pushbuttons, contractors, relays, motor starters, etc.

b. Group mounted equipment such as panelboards, switchboards, and motor control devices.

c. Individual circuit breakers of switchboards.

d. Wall switches for lighting or other use where the control function is not self-evident.

2. Each panel shall be labeled to provide the following information as a minimum:

a. Panel name.

b. Size of feeder feeding the panel.

c. Rated voltage, amps and phases.

d. Panel feeder origination

3. Each main service switchboard and distribution panel shall be labeled to provide the following information as a minimum:

a. Rated voltage, amps and phases.

b. Main switch rating.

c. Feeder circuit breaker rating with name of panel or equipment fed and size of feeder to this equipment.

d. Panel feeder origination.

4. Nameplates shall adequately describe the item and its function or use of the particular equipment involved.

5. Nameplate material shall be laminated phenolic plastic, black front and back with white core. Engraving shall be through the outer layer. Embossed plastic pressure sensitive labels are not acceptable.

6. In lieu of plastic plates, device plates shall be engraved directly with lettering filled with black enamel.

7. Nameplates shall be securely fastened to the equipment with #4 Phillips round cadmium plated steel self-tapping screws, brass bolt, or with a plastic resin adhesive glue, Goodyear "Phiebond" or equal.

M. Building Seismic Joints:

1. Conduit Crossing Building Seismic Joints or covered: Provide box on either side of joint and flexible conduit between the box. Provide for a minimum of 12 inches

of movement at the seismic joint. Rigid conduit crossings at seismic joints are not acceptable.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Wiring Device Tests: Test wiring devices to ensure electrical continuity of grounding connections, and after energizing circuitry, to demonstrate compliance with requirements. Test receptacles for line to neutral, line to ground and neutral to ground faults. Correct any defective wiring.

B. Feeder Tests:

1. Test conductor insulation on feeders of 100 amp and greater for conformity with +1000 volt megohmeter. Use Insulated Cable Engineers Association testing procedures. Minimum insulation resistance acceptable is 1 megohm for systems 600 volts and below. Notify Architect if insulation resistance is less than 1 megohm.

2. Test Report: Prepare a typed tabular report indicating the testing instrument, the feeder tested, amperage rating of the feeder, insulation type, voltage, the approximate length of the feeder, conduit type, and the measured resistance of the megohmeter test. Submit report with operating and maintenance manual.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 08 00 - ELECTRICAL ACCEPTANCE TESTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section defines the Electrical Acceptance Tests and checks that shall be made on all electrical equipment and wiring to ensure compliance with all applicable Codes and Standards, and with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. All electrical equipment testing, and related costs shall be included in the Contractor's bid.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall test equipment of all kinds installed on this project to determine whether it fulfills the requirements of these Specifications. The Contractor shall furnish all labor necessary to adjust the operation of the apparatus and make the connections for the tests. After the tests have been completed, the Contractor shall restore all connections, apparatus, etc., to their original condition.

B. The Contractor shall retain the services of a qualified Independent Testing Agency holding a valid current C-10 License to perform **certain** tests and prepare reports, as enumerated in the following Articles. The Independent Testing Agency shall be a company that specializes in electrical equipment testing and shall be NETA or NICET certified.

C. Contractor shall obtain approval from the architect of proposed independent testing agency(s) before any testing is started.

D. Electrical systems, equipment and materials shall be tested prior to final acceptance of the work.

1.3 INDEPENDENT TESTING AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Independent Testing Agency shall furnish personnel acceptable to Engineer to conduct all testing. Supervising engineer shall have a minimum of five years experience in testing of equipment of the type to be tested on this Project.

B. The Independent Testing Agency shall furnish all labor required for and incidental to testing.

C. The Independent Testing Agency shall provide minor field repairs, adjustments, and wiring modifications at the time of inspection and testing.

D. The Independent Testing Agency shall furnish all necessary test equipment to satisfactorily perform all tests specified herein.

E. The Independent Testing Agency shall check all devices for proper operation - checking for wear, tightness, dirt, etc.

F. The Independent Testing Agency shall check for conformance to published curves.

G. The Independent Testing Agency shall notify and coordinate with the Owner's representative at least 3 working days prior to the commencement of any Electrical Acceptance Testing. Tests shall be witnessed by the Owner's representative unless such witnessing is waived in writing by the Owner's Representative.

1.4 CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Current California Electrical Code (CEC).

B. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).

C. Manufacturer's Instructions and Maintenance Manual applicable to each particular apparatus.

D. OSHA Rules and Regulation.

E. National Electrical Testing Association (NETA) "Acceptance Testing Specifications".

F. Procedures as directed by Engineer.

1.5 CARE AND PRECAUTIONS

A. Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to equipment or material due to improper test procedures or test apparatus handling, and shall replace or restore to original condition, any damaged equipment or material.

B. Contractor shall furnish and use safety devices such as rubber gloves and blankets, protective screens, barriers, and danger signs to adequately protect and warn all personnel in the vicinity of the tests.

1.6 EQUIPMENT TO BE TESTED BY CONTRACTOR

A. Perform the visual inspections, manual operations and tests on systems and equipment as described in Part 3, "Execution".

B. Molded Case Circuit Breakers Rated Less Than 100A

C. Disconnect Switches

D. Lighting

E. Title 24 Acceptance Testing

F. Fire Alarm System

G. Communication System

1.7 EQUIPMENT TO BE TESTED BY INDEPENDENT TESTING AGENCY

A. Circuit Breakers Rated 100A and Greater

B. Grounding System

C. Panels

D. Power Cable

1.8 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals for this Section shall be made according to the Conditions of the Contract, Division 1 Specification Sections and Specification Section 16010.

B. Test Reports

1. Provide written test reports, signed and dated, for all tests prior to acceptance of the tested equipment by the Owner.

2. Submit certified reports of Independent Tests and Observations indicating and interpreting test results specified in Part 3 of this Section.

a. The Test Report shall include the following:

1) Description of equipment tested.

2) Description of test procedure.

3) Calibration record for all testing devices used.

4) Test results.

5) Recommendations.

6) Appendix, including all field test reports.

b. Furnish six copies of completed report to the Electrical Engineer no later than ten days after test completion unless requested otherwise by Owner.

c. Instrumentation-Traceability: The testing agency shall provide calibration labels for all relays and circuit breakers tested.

d. Labels shall be self-adhesive and placed on covers or frames so as not to obscure nameplate, tap block or time dial. Label shall indicate date tested and firm name.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TESTING EQUIPMENT

A. Furnish suitable electrical instruments including voltmeters, ammeters, wattmeters, tachometers and all other equipment necessary to perform tests specified.

B. Make necessary openings in circuits for testing instruments and place and connect all instruments, equipment and devices necessary for the tests. Upon completion of tests, remove instruments and instrument connections and restore all circuits to permanent condition.

2.2 TESTING COORDINATION

A. Coordinate activities and cooperate with others on the Project to ensure that systems are energized when required, when loads are applied, and that other requirements of this Section of the Specifications are carried out in a timely, coordinated basis.

B. Conduct tests in the presence of the Architect/Engineer and the Construction Manager. Notify the Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager seven calendar days or more in advance when any test is to be performed, and do not start tests without the permission of the Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager.

C. Make up no permanent connections until correct phase sequence of all equipment is determined.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall provide Acceptance Testing on the entire Electrical System. Certain of this testing shall be performed by an Independent Testing Agency as indicated.

B. Acceptance Testing shall include Visual Inspections, Manual Operations, Electrical Tests, and Functional Testing.

C. Whenever possible, all Visual Inspections, Manual Operations and Electrical Tests shall be made just prior to energizing the equipment or circuits, and shall be coordinated with the field schedule and field conditions.

D. Test reports on megger, dielectric absorption and high potential tests shall include the ambient temperature and relative humidity existing at the time of the tests.

E. Should any piece of apparatus or any material or work fail during any of these Tests, it shall be immediately removed and be replaced by perfect material by this Contractor at his expense and the portion of the work replaced be again tested by the Contractor.

F. Before testing and energizing a system, all necessary precautions shall be taken to ensure the safety of personnel and equipment. All conductors and all electrical equipment shall be properly insulated and enclosed. All enclosures for conductors and equipment shall be properly grounded. Insulation resistance measurements must have been made and approved on all conductors and energized parts of electrical equipment.

1. During actual testing, the Contractor or Independent Testing Agency shall:

    a. Ensure that temporary power terminations are connected in such a manner that commercial power may be restored in forty-five minutes upon request.

    b. Place temporary power cables out of the way in a safe manner that provides no hazard to personnel or equipment in the area.

    c. Provide all special connections required.

    d. Conduct all tests in presence of the representative except where advised this would not be necessary.

G. The entire installation shall be free from short circuits and improper grounds. Test shall be made in the presence of the Architect, his Engineer or his representative. Panels and

circuits shall be tested for grounds and shorts with mains disconnected from the feeder, branches connected, lamps removed or omitted from the sockets and all wall switches closed. Each individual circuit shall be tested at the panel with the equipment connected for proper operation

H. The following minimum tests are required, but shall not be limited to this list. Tests will be supervised and witnessed by the Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager:

1. Proper phase rotation.

2. Short circuits.

3. Improper grounds.

4. Power and control electrical circuits for circuit continuity and function test.

I. Furnish all personnel, labor, meters, instruments, cable, connections, equipment and apparatus necessary for making all tests.

J. Check and test all switchboards, transformers, panelboards, feeders, power and control cables, communication system devices and wiring, and all connections to all equipment.

K. After wires and cables are in place and connected to devices and equipment, the system shall be tested for short circuits, improper grounds, and other faults. If fault condition is present, the trouble shall be rectified and the wiring system shall be retested.

L. A voltage test shall be made at each lighting panel, distribution panel and at the last outlet on each circuit. If drop in potential exceeds one percent, correct the condition by locating the ground or high resistance splice or connection and retest.

M. Any wiring device, electrical apparatus, or lighting fixture grounded or shorted on any integral "live" part, shall be removed and the trouble rectified by replacing the defective parts or materials.

N. The Architect/Engineer will conduct from time to time such tests as may be required to any part of the equipment to determine if it is installed in accordance with specifications. Extend to the Architect/Engineer all facilities to this end and furnish skilled or unskilled help required.

O. All final tests shall be witnessed by the Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager and three copies of the verified test results shall be given to the Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager promptly upon completion of a test.

P. Provide assistance to the various equipment manufacturers' field engineers as required in the testing and adjusting of the electrical power and control equipment. Cooperation shall be such that a minimum of time is required for equipment testing.

Q. A log shall be maintained for all tests. This log shall be certified before completion of the project, both as to test value and date of test. All major equipment such as the switchboard and panelboards shall be energized initially in the presence of the Architect/Engineer and Construction Manager.

R. The Owner reserves the right to operate any system or equipment prior to final completion and acceptance of the work. Such preliminary operation shall not be construed as an acceptance of any work. Each piece of equipment and all of the systems shall be adjusted to insure proper functioning and shall be left in first class operating condition.

3.2 VISUAL INSPECTIONS

A. Prior to Manual Operation and Electrical Testing, perform Visual Inspections to verify the following:

1. The equipment is completely and properly installed.
2. The equipment is free from damage and defects.
3. Shipping blocks and restraints have been removed.
4. Electrical terminations have been properly tightened.
5. The equipment has been properly aligned.
6. The equipment has been properly lubricated.
7. The ventilation louvers are open and unobstructed.
8. Voltages and phases have been properly identified.
9. Terminations in control panels have been properly identified.
10. The equipment is ready to be tested

3.3 MANUAL OPERATION

A. Prior to any Electrical Testing, mechanical devices shall be exercised or rotated manually to verify that they operate properly and freely.

3.4 ELECTRICAL TESTS BY CONTRACTOR

A. Switchboard

1. The Contractor shall perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification, Sections 7.1, 7.6, 7.9, 7.10, 7.11, and 7.14, as appropriate. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Switchboard and completed installation shall be inspected for adequate size, bus spacing, bracing, physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage and grounding.
3. Switchboard frame will be inspected for alignment, level, and anchorage.
4. Check tightness of accessible bolted bus joints using calibrated torque wrench per manufacturer’s recommended torque value. All bus bolts will be torqued to their proper value. A mark to be placed on each tightened bolt to ensure completeness.
5. Switchboard interior will be vacuumed and wiped clean.
6. The following tests and checks shall be performed before placing in operation:
    a. Check all new bus and cable connections for proper contact pressure and mark each bolt with a red “dot” of paint to indicate it has been checked.
    b. Check all the new equipment for mechanical adjustment, lubrication, and freedom of operation. Remove all shipping blocks.
    c. Operate and test trip units for all new breakers.

d. Test all transfer switches and associated control circuits for correct connection and operation.

e. Test all panel feeders and main breakers.

f. Test ground fault systems by operating push-to-test button.

g. Physically test key interlock systems to check for proper functionality.

7. Using a Megger, measure the insulation resistance of each bus section phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground for one minute each, at minimum test voltage of 1000VDC. Minimum acceptable value for insulation resistance is one (1) megohm. Refer to manufacturer's literature for specific testing procedure.

B. Molded Case Circuit Breakers rated less than 100A

1. Circuit breakers will be operated manually several times to ensure smooth operation.

2. Molded case will be inspected for cracks.

3. Rated current will be passed through each phase and millivolt readings taken across contacts.

4. Time current characteristic tests will be performed by passing 300% rated current through each phase and monitoring trip time.

5. Instantaneous pickup current will be determined by finding the current level at which the breaker trips out in less than 2 cycles.

6. Insulation resistance tests will be performed at 1000 Volts DC.

7. Circuit breaker covers will be removed on unsealed units and checked for cracks. Interphase barriers and arc chutes to be inspected. All bolts and lugs will be tightened. All internal auxiliary devices will be inspected.

8. Contacts, shunts, etc., will be visually inspected for wear and alignment.

9. Inverse trip time, instantaneous pickup current and millivolt drop across contacts, insulation resistance values, as well as deficiencies causing breaker to function outside published limits will be recorded. Times will then be compared with manufacturer's or NEMA published values.

C. Disconnect Switches

1. Check for cleanliness of contacts, operation, etc.

2. Lubricate contacts and mechanical devices.

3. Check fuse-clip tightness.

4. Perform a 1,000-volt megger test on disconnect switches rated for 600V and at 500 volts for disconnect switches rated for 240V.

D. Lighting

1. Upon completion of installation of lighting fixtures and controls, and after building circuitry has been energized, apply electrical energy to demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements. The Contractor shall replace at his expense all noisy ballasts, broken or cracked lenses or other defective items. Where possible,

correct malfunctioning units at site, then re-test to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units, and proceed with re-testing.

2. At the time of substantial completion, replace lamps in interior lighting fixtures, which are observed to be noticeably dimmed after Contractor's use and testing, as judged by Architect or Electrical Engineer.

3. Replace defective and burned out fluorescent lamps for a period of one-year following the time of substantial completion

4. Give advance notice of dates and times for field tests.

5. Provide instruments to make and record test results.

6. Tests and Observations

   a. Verify normal operation of lighting units after installing fixtures and energizing circuits with normal power source.

   b. Check for excessively noisy ballasts.

   c. Contractor shall advice Owner at least 72 hours prior to testing emergency lighting system, and shall allow Owner to witness testing.

      Interrupt electrical energy to demonstrate proper operation of emergency lighting installation. Include the following information in tests of emergency lighting equipment:

      1) Duration of supply

      2) Low battery voltage shutdown.

      3) Normal transfer to battery source and retransfer to normal.

      4) Low supply voltage transfer.

      5) Report results of tests in wiring.

E. Title 24 Acceptance Testing

1. Perform tests as outlined in Part 3 of Specification Section 16500.

F. Fire Alarm System

1. Perform testing in accordance with NFPA 72-2002, Chapter 10.

2. Perform tests as outlined in Part 3 of Specification Section 16720.

G. Communication System

1. Perform tests as outlined in Part 3 of Specification Section 16744.

3.5 INDEPENDENT AGENCY TESTING

A. Circuit Breakers rated 100A or greater

1. All circuit breakers, 100 amps or more, shall be tested by an independent testing agency in accordance with NETA specifications and a report submitted to the architect. Any circuit breaker that does not pass the test shall be replaced.

2. Circuit breakers will be operated manually several times to ensure smooth operation.

3. Molded case will be inspected for cracks.

4. Rated current will be passed through each phase and millivolt readings taken across contacts.

5. Time current characteristic tests will be performed by passing 300% rated current through each phase and monitoring trip time.

6. Instantaneous pickup current will be determined by finding the current level at which the breaker trips out in less than 2 cycles.

7. Insulation resistance tests will be performed at 1000 Volts DC.

8. Circuit breaker covers will be removed on unsealed units and checked for cracks. Interphase barriers and arc chutes to be inspected. All bolts and lugs will be tightened. All internal auxiliary devices will be inspected.

9. Contacts, shunts, etc., will be visually inspected for wear and alignment.

10. Inverse trip time, instantaneous pickup current and millivolt drop across contacts, insulation resistance values, as well as deficiencies causing breaker to function outside published limits will be recorded. Times will then be compared with manufacturer's or NEMA published values.

11. The testing agency shall provide calibration labels for all relays and circuit breakers tested. Labels shall be self-adhesive and placed on covers or frames so as not to obscure nameplate, tap block or time dial. Label shall indicate date tested and firm name.

B. Grounding System

1. Test shall be performed for every new **SEPARATELLY DERIVED AC SYSTEM.**

2. Ground tests shall meet the requirements of the California Electrical Code and comply with UL 467. The grounding electrode system at the main electrical service equipment shall be tested by an Independent Testing Agency in accordance with the three point fall of potential method as specified in IEEE Standard 81-1983. Maximum ground resistance shall be 5 OHMS. A copy of the test report shall be submitted to the architect and engineer of record.

3. Maximum grounding to resistance values are as follows:

   a. Equipment Rated 500 kVA and Less: 5 ohms.

   b. Equipment Rated 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.

   c. Equipment Rated More than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.

4. Tests: Subject the completed grounding system to a megger test at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, and at ground test wells. Measure ground resistance not less than 2 full days after the last trace of precipitation, and without the soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance. Perform tests by the 2-point method according to IEEE 81.

5. The test agency shall remove the test link between the ground and neutral, and test the neutral for any parallel and/or superfluous ground paths. If any are found, a report should be given to the Engineer. No grounds are to be removed unless authorized in writing.

6. Ground electrode resistance shall be taken using a Biddle ground resistance meter and readings given to the report.

7. All ground connections in switchboard as well as that to cold water pipes shall be check for tightness and adequacy.

8. Measure the resistance to ground of each ground rod [in a ground mat] before connection to the other ground rods. The resistance shall not exceed 10 ohms.

9. Measure the resistance to ground of the total ground system with all connections completed. The resistance shall not exceed 2 ohms for primary services or 5 ohms for secondary services.

10. Tests of the resistance to ground shall be made using either the three point method or the fall-of-potential method.

11. Perform a continuity check from equipment ground bus bars and ground lugs to the ground system.

12. Ground rods for manholes and light poles need not be tested.

13. Excessive Ground Resistance: Where resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Owner promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance and to accomplish recommended work.

14. Report: Prepare test reports, certified by the testing organization, of ground resistance at each test location. Include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

C. Panels

1. The Independent Testing Agency shall perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification, Sections 7.1, 7.6, 7.9, 7.10, 7.11, and 7.14, as appropriate. Certify compliance with test parameters.

2. After Substantial Completion, but not more than 2 months after Final Acceptance, The Independent Testing Agency shall perform an infrared scan of each switchboard and panel.

   a. Remove fronts to make joints and connections accessible to a portable scanner.

   b. Use an approved infrared-scanning device designed to measure temperature or detect significant deviations from normal values.

   c. Provide calibration record for device used.

   d. Prepare a certified report identifying switchboards and panels checked and describing results of infrared scanning. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken and observations after remedial action.

D. Power Cable

1. The 600-volt insulated wires and cables shall be factory tested prior to shipment in accordance with ICEA Standards for the insulation specified.

2. Perform a continuity check and a 1,000 volt DC megger test on 600 volt power cables No. 6 AWG and larger as outlined in latest version NETA Acceptance Testing Specifications.

3. Phase conductors, if shorted, grounded or at fault shall be removed, shall be replaced and the wiring system shall be retested.

3.6 FUNCTIONAL TESTING

A. All automatic and manual functions shall be checked for proper operation.

B. All indicating circuits, lights and alarms shall be tested for correct operation. Burned out indicators shall be re-lamped.

C. Upon completion of the Work, place the entire installation in operation, test for proper function, and show systems and equipment to be free of defects.

END OF SECTION 16950

SECTION 26 51 00 - INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. IES LM-79 - Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products; Illuminating Engineering Society.

B. IES LM-80 - Approved Method: Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources; Illuminating Engineering Society.

C. NEMA LE 4 - Recessed Luminaires, Ceiling Compatibility; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

E. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; National Fire Protection Association.

F. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

G. UL 1598 - Luminaires; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

H. UL 8750 - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for Use in Lighting Products; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This section describes requirements for lighting fixtures, lamps, ballasts and accessories.

B. Provide lighting equipment, installation and testing.

1.03 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide all equipment and materials for a complete lighting system as described herein and as shown on the plans.

1.04 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 26 01 00: General Requirements for Electrical Work.

B. Section 26 09 23: Lighting Control Devices

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Procedure: Submit under provisions of Section 01 30 00 - Administrative Requirements and Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

B. Provide submittals for item listed documenting compliance with specification requirements.

C. Product Data:

1. Lighting Fixtures: Manufacturer’s current published catalog sheets, including photometric information, size, weight, finishes and accessories.

D. Warranties: Manufacturer’s certified warranty documentation.

E. Shop Drawings:

1. Lighting Fixtures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LUMINAIRE TYPES

A. Furnish products as indicated in luminaire schedule included on the drawings.

B. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, except where individual luminaire types are designated with substitutions not permitted.

2.02 LUMINAIRES

A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.

B. Provide products that are listed and labeled as complying with UL 1598, where applicable.

C. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70 and NFPA 101.

D. Provide products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, provide complete luminaires including lamp(s) and all sockets, ballasts, reflectors, lenses, housings and other components required to position, energize and protect the lamp and distribute the light.

F. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, hardware, supports, trims, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete operating system.

G. Provide products suitable to withstand normal handling, installation, and service without any damage, distortion, corrosion, fading, discoloring, etc.

H. Recessed Luminaires:

1. Ceiling Compatibility: Comply with NEMA LE 4.

2. Luminaires Recessed in Insulated Ceilings: Listed and labeled as IC-rated, suitable for direct contact with insulation and combustible materials.

I. LED Luminaires:

1. Components: UL 8750 recognized or listed as applicable.

2. Tested in accordance with IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.

3. LED Estimated Useful Life: Minimum of 50,000 hours at 70 percent lumen maintenance, calculated based on IES LM-80 test data.

2.03 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

A. Description: Emergency lighting units complying with NFPA 101 and all applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.

B. Operation: Upon interruption of normal power source or brownout condition exceeding 20 percent voltage drop from nominal, solid-state control automatically switches connected lamps to integral battery power for minimum of 90 minutes of rated emergency illumination, and automatically recharges battery upon restoration of normal power source.

C. Battery:

1. Size battery to supply all connected lamps, including emergency remote heads where indicated.

D. Diagnostics: Provide power status indicator light and accessible integral test switch to manually activate emergency operation.

E. Provide low-voltage disconnect to prevent battery damage from deep discharge.

2.04 FIXTURE TYPES

A. All fixtures with LED lighting sources, and integral driver.

2.05 EXIT SIGNS

A. Description: Internally illuminated exit signs with LEDs unless otherwise indicated; complying with NFPA 101 and all applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.

1. Number of Faces: Single or double as indicated or as required for the installed location.

2. Directional Arrows: As indicated or as required for the installed location.

2.06 DRIVERS

A. Dimmable LED Drivers:

1. Dimming Range: Continuous dimming from 100 percent to five percent relative light output unless dimming capability to lower level is indicated, without flicker.

2. Control Compatibility: Fully compatible with the dimming controls to be installed.

2.07 LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. General: Provide fixtures as indicated, factory wired, ready for field connection.

B. Provide recessed fixtures with complete mounting hardware and trims to suit the type of ceiling in which they are installed. Provide access to lamps and ballasts in recessed fixtures through the lensed door or fixture opening, without requiring removal of fixture.

C. For surface mounted fixtures provide all blocking, mounting channels required and hardware for mounting.

D. Provide fixtures Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) approved for installation against low density ceilings where applicable. Do not use spacers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. Install lighting fixtures complete with lamps, ready for operation.

B. Secure fixtures to the structure by means of brackets, flanges another mounting hardware suited for the fixtures and type of installation.

C. Connect recessed fixtures with flexible metal conduit and fixture tap wire as specified in Section 26 0534 - Conduit and 26 0519 – Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.

D. Secure surface mounted fixtures with a minimum of (2) 1/4-inch bolts, or as detailed.

E. All recessed or drop-in light fixtures in gypsum board ceilings shall be supported directly by main runners or by supplemental framing which is supported by main runners and positively attached with screws or other approved connectors to resist a horizontal force equal to the weight of the fixture. A minimum of two attachments are required at each fixture. Light fixtures weighing greater than 20 lbs. must be independently supported by not less than two (2) taut #12 gauge wires where less than 56 pounds, and four (4) taut #12 gauge wires where greater than or equal to 56 pounds, and attached to the housing and to the structure above. The wires, including their attachment to the structure above, must be capable of supporting four (4) times the weight of the fixture.

3.02 SIESMIC LIGHTING BRACING (Metal Suspension Systems for Lay-in Panel Ceilings)

A. All light fixtures (except pendant-mounted light fixtures) shall be positively attached to the ceiling suspension systems by mechanical means per California Electrical Code (CEC) Article 410.36 to resist a horizontal force equal to the weight of the fixture. A minimum of two screws or approved fasteners are required at each light fixture, per ASTM E580, Section 5.3.1.

B. Surface-mounted light fixtures shall be attached to the main runner with at least two positive clamping devices on each fixture. The clamping device shall completely surround the supporting ceiling runner and be made of steel with a minimum thickness of #14 gauge. Rotational spring catches do not comply. A #12 gauge slack wire shall be connected from each clamping devices to the structure above. Provide additional supports when light fixtures are eight (8) feet or longer or exceed 56 lbs. Maximum spacing between supports shall not exceed eight (8) feet.

C. Light fixtures weighing less than or equal to 10 lbs. shall have a minimum of one (1) #12 gauge slack safety wire connected from the fixture housing to the structure above.

D. Light fixtures weighing greater than 10 lbs. but less than or equal to 56 lbs. may be supported directly on the ceiling runners, but they shall have a minimum of two (2) #12 gauge slack safety wires connected from the fixture housing at diagonal corners to the structure above. However, all light fixtures greater than two by four feet and weighting less than 56 lbs. shall have a #12 gauge slack safety wire at each corner.

E. All light fixtures weighting greater than 56 lbs. shall be independently supported by not less than four (4) taut #12 gauge hanger wires (one at each corner) attached from the fixture housing to the structure above or other approved hangers. The four (4) taut #12 gauge hander wires or other approved hangers, including their attachment to the structure above, shall be capable of supporting four (4) times the weight of the fixture.

3.03 SIESMIC LIGHTING BRACING (Pendant-Mounted Light Fixtures)

A. Where pendant-mounted light fixtures are to be installed in areas with a suspended ceiling, the installation shall comply with DSA IR 16-9: Pendant-Mounted Light Fixtures and DSA IR 25-2.13 Metal Suspension Systems for Lay-In Panel Ceilings.

B. Support pendant-mounted light fixtures directly from the structure above with hanger wires or cables passing through each pendant hanger and capable of supporting two (2) times the weight of the fixture.

C. If a pendant-mounted light fixture is directly and independently braced below the ceiling (i.e., aircraft cables to walls), then a brace assembly is not required above the ceiling.

D. If a pendant-mounted light fixture is free to swing 45 degrees from vertical in all directions, and is not directly and independently braced below the ceiling, then a bracing assembly is only required to attach the pendant hanger to the bracing assembly to transmit the horizontal and vertical forces. Where the wight of the fixture is less than 20 lbs., the vertical component of the brace force need not be considered so no compression strut/post is required.

E. Rigid conduit shall not be used for attachment of the fixtures.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean lighting fixtures prior to final acceptance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 28 31 00 – FIRE ALARM INTEGRATED SAFETY SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. General

1. Drawings and conditions of the contract, including but not limited to General Conditions, and the Special Conditions listed below, apply to work of this section.

a. Supplementary Instructions to Bidders.
b. Supplementary Conditions.
c. Summary of the Work.
d. Project Coordination.
e. Cutting and Patching.
f. Definitions and Standards.
g. Submittals.
h. Schedules and Reports.
i. Temporary Facilities.
j. Security Regulations.
k. Safety and Health.
l. Products.
m. Project Closeout.
n. Section 26 05 00, Basic Materials and Methods

B. Project/Work Identification

1. Project Name and Location: **Weber Institute of Applied Sciences and Technology** – **Restroom Remodel**, Stockton Unified School District. Contract documents indicate the work of the contract, related requirements and conditions that have an impact on the project. Related requirements and conditions that are indicated on the contract documents include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

a. Existing site conditions and restrictions.
b. Other work prior to work of contract.
c. Alterations and coordination with existing work.
d. Other work to be performed concurrently by Owner.
e. Other work to be performed concurrently by separate contractors.
f. Other work subsequent to work of Contract.
g. Requirements for occupancy by Owner prior to completion of work of contract.

C. Summary – Fire

1. This performance specification provides the minimum requirements for the Life Safety System. The system shall include, but not limited to all equipment, materials, labor, documentation and services necessary to furnish and install a complete, operational system to include but not limited to the following functions:

a. Smoke, fire, and carbon monoxide detection.
b. Sprinkler suppression system monitoring and control.
c. Off-premise notification.
d. Smoke control.
e. Releasing Service
f. Emergency Voice Alarm communication

D. Project representatives

1. All contacts with the Project Building shall be directed to the Owner's Representative, hereafter referred to as the Architect.

E. Interpretation

1. No interpretations of the meaning of the bid documents will be made to any bidder orally. Each request for such interpretation shall be made to the engineer in writing, addressed to the Architect of Record.
2. Written requests for interpretation will be received until 10 days prior to bid date.

F. Manufacturer

1. Edwards (United Technologies Corporation), EST4 Life Safety Platform.
2. Provide manufacturer's current model of equipment and components. The materials, appliances, equipment, and devices to be tested and listed by a nationally recognized approvals agency for use as part of a protected premises protective signaling (fire alarm) system. The authorized representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment, such as control panels, is responsible for the satisfactory installation of the complete system.
3. Provide from the acceptable manufacturer's current product lines, equipment and components which comply with the requirements of these specifications. Equipment or components, which do not provide the performance and features, required by these specifications are not acceptable, regardless of manufacturer.

G. Alternates – Fire

1. Strict conformance to this specification is required to ensure that the installed and programmed system will function as designed, and will accommodate the future requirements and operations of the building owner. All specified operational features must be met without exception.
2. The authorized representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment shall be responsible for the satisfactory installation of the complete system.
3. All equipment and components shall be the manufacturer's current model. The materials, appliances, equipment and devices shall be tested and listed by a nationally recognized approvals agency for use as part of a protected premises protective signaling system, access control, and smoke control.
4. All control panel assemblies and connected field appliances shall be provided by the same system supplier, and shall be designed and tested to ensure that the system operates as specified. The system shall utilize independently addressed, microprocessor-based smoke detectors, heat detectors, as described in this specification.
5. All equipment and components shall be installed in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
6. The equipment to be supplied will be considered only if it meets all sections of the performance specification. Any deviations of system performance outlined in this specification will only be considered when the following requirements have been met:
    a. A complete description of proposed alternate system performance methods with three (3) copies of working drawings thereof for approval by the Owner, not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the scheduled date for submission of bids.
    b. The supplier shall furnish evidence that the proposed or alternate system performance is equal or superior to the system operation stated in the specification. Such evidence shall be submitted to and accepted by the Owner, not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the scheduled date for submission of bids.
    c. The supplier shall submit a point-by-point statement of compliance for all sections in this specification. The statement of compliance shall consist of a list of all paragraphs within these sections. Where the proposed system complies fully with the paragraph as written, placing the word "comply" opposite the paragraph number shall indicate

such. Where the proposed system does not comply with the paragraph as written and the supplier feels the proposed system will accomplish the intent of the paragraph, a full description of the function as well as a full narrative description of how its proposal will meet its intent shall be provided. Any submission that does not include a point by point statement of compliance as described herein shall be disqualified. Where a full description is not provided, it shall be assumed that the proposed system does not comply.

d. Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees, including design fees, associated with obtaining DSA approval for the alternate system.

7. The acceptability of any alternate proposed system shall be the sole decision of the Owner or his authorized representative.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Definitions and abbreviations - general

ADA: Americans with Disabilities Act.
AFF: Above Finished Floor.
AHJ: Authority Having Jurisdiction.
Approved: Unless otherwise stated, materials, equipment or submittals approved by the Authority or AHJ.
Circuit: Wire path from a group of devices or appliances to a control panel or transponder.
CPU: The central computer of a multiplex fire alarm or voice command control system.
CRC: Card Reader Controller
CRT: Cathode Ray Tube.
FACP: Fire Alarm Control Panel.
FCC: Fire Command Center.
FSCP: Firefighter's Smoke Control Panel
HVAC: Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning.
IDC: Initiating Device Circuit.
LED: Light Emitting Diode.
LCD: Liquid Crystal Display.
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association.
NAC: Notification Appliance Circuit.
NCP: Local Network Control Panel.
PTR: Printer.
RCP Remote Control Panel
SLC: Signaling Line Circuit.
Style 1: As defined by NFPA 72, Class B.
Style 4: As defined by NFPA 72, Class B.
Style 6: As defined by NFPA 72, Class A.
Style 7: As defined by NFPA 72, Class A.
Style B: As defined in NFPA 72, Class B.
Style D: As defined in NFPA 72, Class A.
Style Y: As defined in NFPA 72, Class B.
UL or ULI: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
UL Listed: Materials or equipment listed and included in the most recent edition of the UL Fire Protection Equipment Directory.
Zone: Combination of one or more circuits or devices in a defined building area, i.e. 3 speaker circuits on a floor combined to form a single zone.

B. Codes – general

1. All work and materials shall conform to all applicable Federal, State and local codes and regulations governing the installation. If there is a conflict between the referenced

standards, federal, state or local codes, and this specification, it is the bidder's responsibility to immediately bring the conflict to the attention of the Engineer for resolution. National standards shall prevail unless local codes are more stringent. The bidder shall not attempt to resolve conflicts directly with the local authorities unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

2. System components proposed in this specification shall be ULI listed to operate together as a system. The supplier shall provide evidence, with his submittal, of listings of all proposed equipment and combinations of equipment. The supplier shall be responsible for filing of all documents, paying all fees (including, but not limited to plan checking and permit) and securing all permits, inspections and approvals. Upon receipt of approved drawings from the authority having jurisdiction, the supplier shall immediately forward two sets of drawings to the Owner. These drawings shall either be stamped approved or a copy of the letter stating approval shall be included.

C. Codes - fire

1. The equipment and installation shall comply with the current provisions of the following codes and standards:

a. NFPA 70 – 2020 California Electric Code®
b. NFPA 72 – 2022 California Fire Alarm Code®
c. NFPA 90A - Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
d. NFPA 92A - Smoke Control Systems
e. NFPA 92B - Smoke Management Systems in Malls, Atria, and Large Areas
f. NFPA 101- Life Safety Code®
g. UL 864 - Control Units for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
h. UL 268 - Smoke Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
i. UL 268A - Smoke Detectors for Duct Applications.
j. UL 217 - Single and Multiple Station Smoke Alarms
k. UL 521 - Heat Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
l. UL 228 - Door Closers-Holders, With or Without Integral Smoke Detectors.
m. UL 464 - Audible Signaling Appliances.
n. UL 38 - Manually Actuated Signaling Boxes for Use with Fire-Protective Signaling Systems
o. UL 346 - Waterflow Indicators for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
p. UL 1971 - Signaling Devices for the Hearing-Impaired.
q. UL 1481 - Power Supplies for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
r. UL 1711 - Amplifiers for Fire Protective Signaling Systems.
s. UL 1635 - Digital Alarm Communicator System Units
t. Division of the State Architect
u. California State Fire Marshall
v. Federal Codes and Regulations
w. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
x. Factory Mutual (FM) approval
y. International Standards Organization (ISO)
z. ISO-9000
aa. ISO-9001
bb. Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. General – fire

1. Automatic fire alarm system shall transmit the alarm supervisory and trouble signals to a proprietary supervising station as required by NFPA 72. The supervising station shall be listed as UUJS by Underwriters Laboratory or shall meet the requirements of Factory

Mutual Research approval standard 3011. Supervision of system and leased telephone lines shall be arranged by owner.

2. The automatic system shall cover all rooms and areas and upon activation of an initiating device alert all occupants and transmit the alarm, supervisory and trouble signals to an approved supervising station.

3. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, services and materials necessary to furnish and install a complete, functional fire alarm system(s). The System(s) shall comply in respects with all pertinent codes, rules, regulations and laws of the Authority, and local jurisdiction. The System shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the specifications, manufacturer's recommendations and Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) listings.

B. It is further intended that upon completion of this work, the Owner be provided with:

1. Complete information and drawings describing and depicting the entire system(s) as installed, including all information necessary for maintaining, troubleshooting, and/or expanding the system(s) at a future date.

2. Complete documentation of system(s) testing.

3. Certification that the entire system(s) has/have been inspected and tested, is/are installed entirely in accordance with the applicable codes, standards, manufacturer's recommendations and UL listings, and is/are in proper working order. Fire Alarm System shall be tested only when the system is 100% complete. Contractor shall use the System Record of Completion Form as required by Section 7.5.6 of NFPA 72 - 2022. This form will be supplemented by the record of inspections testing required by section 14.6.2.4 of NFPA 72 - 2022.

4. Manufacturer supplied training to allow district personnel to access and program Fire Alarm system.

1.4 Description – Fire Detection and Alarm System

A. Provide and install a new fire detection and alarm system consisting of:

1. Fire command center shall be located as shown on the approved drawings.

2. LCD annunciator shall be located as shown on the approved drawings.

3. Graphic annunciator shall be located as shown on the approved drawings.

4. Remote control panel(s) shall be located, as shown on the approved drawings.

5. Manual pull stations shall be located as shown on the approved drawings.

6. Area smoke detection shall be provided as shown on approved drawings.

7. Area heat detection shall be provided as shown on approved drawings.

8. Area smoke/carbon monoxide (CO) detectors shall be provided as shown on the approved drawings.

9. Beam smoke detection shall be located as shown on the approved drawings

10. Duct smoke detection shall be provided as shown on the approved drawings.

11. Monitor the sprinkler system waterflow(s) and valve supervisory switch(s).

12. Monitor the stand-alone suppression systems as shown on the approved drawings.

13. Provide emergency voice system audible appliances located throughout the building(s), as shown on the approved drawings.

14. Provide synchronized visual appliances located throughout the building, as shown on the approved drawings.

15. Provide magnetic door holders, as shown on approved drawings.
16. Provide fan shutdown controls as shown on approved drawings.
17. Provide elevator recall functions for primary and alternate floors and elevator power shunt trip activation.
18. Provide connection to a Central Station. The owner shall arrange for two dedicated phone lines to be terminated as directed by the installing contractor.

1.5 SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

A. General

1. Upon the alarm activation of any area smoke detector, heat detector, CO detector, manual pull station, sprinkler waterflow, the following functions shall automatically occur:

a. The internal audible device shall sound at the control panel or command center.
b. The LCD display shall indicate all applicable information associated with the alarm condition including; zone, device type, device location and time/date.
c. All system activity/events shall be documented on the system printer.
d. Any remote or local annunciator LCD/LED's associated with the alarm zone shall be illuminated.
e. Activate audible notification.
f. Activate visual strobes notification appliances. The visual strobe shall continue to flash until the system has been reset. The visual strobe shall not stop operating when the "Alarm Silence" is pressed.
g. Transmit signal to the central station with point identification.
h. Activate automatic smoke control sequences.
i. All automatic events programmed to the alarm point shall be executed and the associated outputs activated.
j. All self-closing fire/smoke doors held open shall be released.
k. Transmit alarm text messages to "alpha-numerical" display pagers.

B. Duct smoke activation – alarm

1. The alarm activation of any duct smoke detector, the following functions shall automatically occur:

a. The internal audible device shall sound at the control panel or command center.
b. The LCD display shall indicate all applicable information associated with the alarm condition including; zone, device type, device location and time/date.
c. All system activity/events shall be documented on the system printer.
d. Any remote or local annunciator LED's associated with the alarm zone shall be illuminated.
e. Transmit signals to remote Annunciators.
f. Transmit signal to the central station with point identification.
g. Shall shutdown the local air-handling unit.
h. Transmit alarm text messages to "alpha-numerical" display pagers.
i. All automatic events programmed to the alarm point shall be executed and the associated outputs activated.

C. Supervisory operation

1. Upon supervisory activation of any sprinkler valve supervisory switch, the following functions shall automatically occur:

a. The internal audible device shall sound at the control panel or command center.
b. The LCD display shall indicate all applicable information associated with the supervisory condition including; zone, device type, device location and time/date.
c. All system activity/events shall be documented on the system printer.

d. Any remote or local annunciator LCD/LED's associated with the supervisory zone shall be illuminated.
e. Transmit signal to the central station with point identification.

D. Trouble operation

1. Upon activation of a trouble condition or signal from any device on the system, the following functions shall automatically occur:

a. The internal audible device shall sound at the control panel or command center.
b. The LCD keypad display shall indicate all applicable information associated with the trouble condition including; zone, device type, device location and time/date.
c. All system activity/events shall be documented on the system printer.
d. Any remote or local annunciator LCD/LED's associated with the trouble zone shall be illuminated.
e. Transmit signal to the central station with point identification.

E. Monitor activation

1. Upon activation of any device connected to a monitor circuit, the following functions shall automatically occur:

a. The internal audible device shall sound at the control panel or command center.
b. The LCD display shall indicate all applicable information associated with the status condition including; zone, device type, device location and time/date.
c. All system activity/events shall be documented on the system printer.
d. Any remote or local annunciator LCD/LED's associated with the status zone shall be illuminated.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Project

1. The contractor shall purchase no equipment for the system specified herein until the owner has approved the project submittals in their entirety and has returned them to the contractor. It is the responsibility of the contractor to meet the entire intent and functional performance detailed in these specifications. Approved submittals shall only allow the contractor to proceed with the installation and shall not be construed to mean that the contractor has satisfied the requirements of these specifications. The contractor shall submit one (1) complete set of documentation in PDF format within 30 calendar days after date on notice to proceed.

2. The submittal shall include a cover letter providing a list of each variation that the submittal may have from the requirements of the contract documents. In addition, the Contractor shall provide specific notation on each shop drawing, sample, catalog cut, data sheet, installation manual, etc. submitted for review and approval, of each such variation.

3. All drawings and diagrams shall include the contractor's title block, complete with drawing title, contractor's name, and address, date including revisions, and preparer and reviewer's initials.

B. Product data

1. Data sheets with the printed logo or trademark of the manufacturer for all equipment. Indicated in the documentation will be the type, size, rating, style, and catalog number for all items proposed to meet the system performance detailed in this specification. The proposed equipment shall be subject to the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

C. Shop drawings

1. A complete set of shop drawings shall be supplied. The shop drawings shall be reproduced electronically in digital format. This package shall include but not be limited to:

    a. Control panel wiring and interconnection schematics.
    b. Complete point-to-point wiring diagrams.
    c. Riser diagrams.
    d. Complete floor plan drawing locating all system devices and 1/4' = 1'-0 scale plan and elevation of all equipment in the Fire Command Station. Including showing the placement of each individual item of fire alarm, security, and access control equipment as well as raceway size and routing, junction boxes, and conductor size, quantity, and color in each raceway.
    e. Detailed system operational description. Any Specification differences and deviations shall be clearly noted and marked.
    f. Complete system bill of material.
    g. All drawings shall be reviewed and signed off by an individual having a minimum of a NICET certification in fire protection engineering technology, subfield of fire alarm systems.

D. Samples

1. A sample of each smoke detector, intelligent modules, horn, strobes, card reader controller, card reader, and door locking mechanism shall be provided to the contractor for their familiarization.

E. Quality assurance /control submittals

1. Installer's Certification

    a. The engineered systems distributor must be licensed in the state of project location and have been incorporated in the business in that state for a minimum of 5 years.
    b. Submit a copy of the system supplier's training certification issued by the manufacturer of the integrated life safety system, and a copy of the installing technician's NICET certification.

F. System calculations

1. Complete calculations shall be provided which show the electrical load on the following system components:

    a. Each system power supply, including stand alone booster supplies.
    b. Each standby power supply (batteries).
    c. Each notification appliance circuit.
    d. Each auxiliary control circuit that draws power from any system power supply.

G. Close out

1. Two (2) print copies and one (1) electronic copy in PDF of the following documents shall be delivered to the building owner's representative at the time of system acceptance. The close out submittals shall include:

    a. Project specific operating manuals covering the installed integrated life safety system. The manual shall contain a detailed narrative description of the system architecture, inputs, notification signaling, auxiliary functions, annunciation, sequence of operations, expansion capability, application considerations and limitations. Manufacturer's data sheets and installation manuals/instructions for all equipment supplied. A generic or typical owner's instruction and operation manual shall not be acceptable to fulfill this requirement.

2. As-Built drawings consisting of: a scaled plan of each building showing the placement of each individual item of the Integrated Life Safety System equipment as well as raceway size and routing, junction boxes, and conductor size, quantity, and color in each raceway.

All drawings must reflect point to point wiring, device address and programmed characteristics as verified in the presence of the engineer and/or the end user unless device addressing is electronically generated, and automatically graphically self-documented by the system. Supply one set of as-built drawings, to be installed in lockable print holder (tube style) located at Main FACP, on site.

3. All drawings shall be provided in standard .DXF and PDF formats. A bond plot of each sheet shall also be provided.
4. The application program listing for the system as installed at the time of acceptance by the building owner and/or local AHJ (disk, hard copy printout, and all required passwords).
5. Provide the name, address and telephone of the authorized factory representative.
6. A filled-out Record of Completion in accordance with NFPA 72 verifying that the system has been installed and tested in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.
7. Provide a detailed test report of the final commissioning of the Fire Alarm System. Report shall include the number of devices installed within each building.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of contractor

1. Fire Alarm

a. The contractor shall have successfully installed similar system fire detection, evacuation voice and visual signaling control components on a previous project of comparable size and complexity. The owner reserves the right to reject any control components for which evidence of a successful prior installation performed by the contractor cannot be provided.
b. The contractor shall have in-house engineering and project management capability consistent with the requirements of this project. Qualified and approved representatives of the system manufacturer shall perform the detailed engineering design of central and remote-control equipment. Qualified and approved representatives of the system manufacturer shall produce all panel and equipment drawings and submittals, operating manuals. The contractor is responsible for retaining qualified and approved representative(s) of those system manufacturers specified for detailed system design and documentation, coordination of system installation requirements, and final system testing and commissioning in accordance with these specifications.

B. Pre-installation requirements

1. The provider shall submit a detailed project plan that will describe in detail how the provider will approach the project, from inception to finalization. The plan must include at a minimum the following information:

a. Project Staging
b. Project Management
c. Equipment Schedules
d. Installation Time Lines
e. Other Trade Requirements
f. Final Acceptance Testing
g. Personnel Resumes
h. Progress Report Sample

2. All equipment and components shall be installed in strict compliance with each manufacturer's recommendations. Consult the manufacturer's installation manuals for all wiring diagrams, schematics, physical equipment sizes, etc. before beginning system

installation. Refer to the manufacturer's riser/connection diagram and details for all specific system installation/termination/wiring data.

C. Start and completion dates

1. The starting and completion dates for this work will be established at the pre-bid meeting.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Receiving and handling

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for all receiving, handling, and storage of his materials at the job site.

2. Use of loading docks, service driveways, and freight elevators shall be coordinated with the Owner.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to inspect the job site and become familiar with the conditions under which the work will be performed. Inspection of the building may be made by appointment with the Owner. Contractors are requested to inspect the building prior to the pre-bid meeting.

B. A pre-bid meeting will be held to familiarize the Contractors with the project. Failure to attend the pre-bid meeting may be considered cause for rejection of the Contractor's bid. The minutes of this meeting will be distributed to all attendees and shall constitute an addendum to these specifications.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for prior coordination of all work and demolition with the Owner.

1.10 WARRANTY AND MAINTENANCE

A. Spare parts – fire alarm system

1. The Contractor shall supply the following spare parts:

a. Automatic detection devices - Two (2) percent of the installed quantity of each type.
b. Manual fire alarm stations - Two (2) percent of the installed quantity of each type.
c. Audible and visible devices - One (1) percent of the installed quantity of each type, but no less than two (2) devices.
d. Keys - A minimum of three (3) sets of keys shall be provided and appropriately identified.

B. Warranty

1. The contractor shall warranty all materials, installation and workmanship for one (1) year from date of acceptance, unless otherwise specified. A copy of the manufacturer's warranty shall be provided with closeout documentation and included with the operation and installation manuals.

2. The System Supplier shall maintain a service organization with adequate spare parts stock within 25 miles of the installation. Any defects that render the system inoperative shall be repaired within 24 hours of the owner notifying the contractor.

1.11 TRAINING

A. The System Supplier shall schedule and present a minimum of 8 hours of documented formalized instruction for the building owner, detailing the proper operation of the installed System.

B. The instruction shall be presented in an organized and professional manner by a person factory trained in the operation and maintenance of the equipment and who is also thoroughly familiar with the installation.

C. The instruction shall cover the schedule of maintenance required by NFPA 72 and any additional maintenance recommended by the system manufacturer.

D. Instruction shall be made available to the Local Municipal Fire Department if requested by the Local Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Fire Alarm System: Edwards (United Technologies Corporation EST4 Life Safety Platform

1. The manufacturer of the system equipment shall be regularly involved in the design, manufacture, and distribution of all products specified in this document. These processes shall be monitored under a quality assurance program that meets the ISO 9000 requirements.

2. All System components shall be the cataloged products of a single supplier. All products shall be listed by the manufacturer for their intended purpose.

3. All control panel assemblies and connected field appliances shall be both designed and manufactured by the same company, and shall be tested and cross-listed as to ensure that a fully functioning is designed and installed. The system supplied under this specification shall be a microprocessor-based direct wired, multi-priority peer-to-peer networked system. The system shall utilize independently addressed, microprocessor-based smoke detectors, heat detectors, and modules as described in this specification.

2.2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

A. General:

1. Provide Life Safety System equipment arranged and programmed to provide the early detection of fire, the notification of building occupants, the automatic summoning of the local fire department, the override of the HVAC system operation, and the activation of other auxiliary systems to inhibit the spread of smoke and fire, and to facilitate the safe evacuation of building components.

B. Power Supply:

1. Provide standby power supply that is an electrical battery with capacity to operate the system under maximum supervisory load for 24 hours and capable of operating the system for 15 minutes in the alarm mode at 100% load. System to include a charging circuit to automatically maintain the electrical charge of the battery. System to automatically adjust the charging of the battery to compensate for temperature.

C. Display:

1. Main display interface to show the first and most recent highest priority system events without any operator intervention. System events to be directed to one of four message queues. Messages of different types cannot intermix to eliminate operator confusion. A “DETAILS” switch to provide additional information about any device highlighted by the operator.

D. Initiating Device Circuits:

1. Initiating device circuits monitoring manual fire alarm stations, smoke, smoke/CO, and heat detectors, waterflow switches, valve supervisory switches, fire pump functions, and air pressure supervisory switches shall be Class B (Style “A” or “B”).

E. Notification Appliance Circuits:

1. All notification appliance circuits shall be Class “B” (Style “Y”). All notification appliance circuits hall have a minimum circuit output ration of: 2 amps at 24 vdc. The notification circuits shall be power limited. Non-power limited circuits are not acceptable.

F. Signaling Line Circuits

1. When a signaling line circuit covers more than one fire/smoke compartment, a wire-to-wire short shall not effect the operation of the circuit from the other fire/smoke compartments. The signaling line circuit connecting network panel/nodes, annunciators, command centers, shall be Class A (Style 7). The media shall be copper except where fiber optic cable is specified on the approved drawings.

2. The signaling line circuit connecting to addressable/analog devices including, detectors, monitor modules, control modules, isolation modules, intrusion detection modules, and notification circuit modules shall be Class B (Style 4).

3. The signaling line circuit connecting to the audio communications (pre-amp signal), amplifiers, and nodes shall be Class B (Style 4). The circuit shall be power limited.

4. The signaling line circuit connecting to the two-way communications circuit (riser) shall be Class B (Style 4).

G. Network Wiring

1. The system supplied under this specification shall utilize node-to-node, direct wired multi-priority peer-to-peer network operations. The system shall utilize independently addressed smoke detectors, smoke/CO detectors, heat detectors, and input/output as described in this specification. The peer-to-peer network shall contain multiple nodes consisting of the command center, main controller, remote control panels, LCD/LED annunciation nodes, and workstations. Each node is an equal, active functional node of the network, which is capable of making all local decisions and generating network tasks to other nodes in the vent of node failure or communications failure between all nodes.

2. When a network is wired in a Class B configuration, a single break or shot on the network wiring insolates the system into two groups of panels. Each group continues to function as a peer-to-peer network working with their combined databases. When wired using a Class A configuration, a single break or short on the network wiring causes the system to isolate the fault, and network communication continues uninterrupted, without any loss of function. Should multiple wiring faults occur, the network re-configures into many sub-networks and continues to respond to alarm events from every panel that can transmit and receive network messages.

H. Network Nodes

1. The remoted control panel(s) (network notes) shall meet the same requirements as described in the control panel section and shall contain the following:

   a. Integral power supply(s) with secondary stand-by power.
   b. Signaling line circuits for communications with analog/addressable devices, as required.
   c. Notification appliance circuits, as required.
   d. Auxiliary function circuits and operations, as required.

I. DACT

1. The system shall provide off premise communications capability (DACT) for transmitting system events to multiple Central Monitoring Station (CMS) receives.

2. The system shall provide an individual CMS account for each tenant, and send the required signals to the one or more CMS(s) and account(s) specified by each tenant. In the event

of a panel CPU failure during a fire alarm condition, the DACT degrade mode shall transmit a general fire alarm signal to the CMS.

3. The system shall also transmit an alphanumeric system activity message, by event, to a commercial paging system of the owner's choice, using TAP Pager protocol.
4. The DACT shall be installed internal to the FACP panel.
5. Coordinate reporting information with district representative.

2.3 PANEL COMPONENTS & FUNCTIONS

A. The control panel(s) shall be a multi-processor based networked system designed specifically for fire. The control panel shall be listed and approved for the application standard(s) as listed under the General section.

B. The control panel shall include all required hardware, software, and site-specific system programming to provide a complete and operation system. The control panel(s) shall be designed such that interactions between any applications can be configured, and modified using software provide by a single supplier. The control panel(s) operational priority shall assure that life safety takes precedence among the activities coordinated by the control panel.

C. The control panel shall include the following capacities:

1. Support up to 2500 analog/addressable points.
2. Support network connections up to 63 other control panels and annunciators.
3. Support multiple digital dialers and modems.
4. Support multiple communication ports and protocols.
5. Support up to 1000 historical events.
6. The network of control panels shall include the following features:
    a. Ability to download all network applications and firmware from the configuration computer from a single location on the system.
    b. Provide electronic addressing of analog/addressable devices.
    c. Provide an operator interface control/display that shall annunciate, command, and control system functions.
    d. Provide an internal audible signal with different programmable patterns to distinguish between alarm, supervisory, trouble, and monitor conditions.
    e. Provided a discreet system control switch for reset, alarm silence, panel silence, drill switch, previous message switch, next message switch, and details switch.
    f. Provide system reports that provide detailed description of the status of system parameters for corrective actions or for preventative maintenance programs. Reports shall be displayed by the operator interface or capable of being printed on a printer.
    g. Provide an authorized operator with the ability to operate or modify system functions; such as system time, date, passwords, holiday dates, restart the system, and clear control panel event history file.
    h. Provide a test feature internal to the panel to be accessed by any service technician designated authorized by the District.
7. Program the password to the main FACP with the District standard password.
8. The control panel shall contain a standby power supply that automatically supplies electrical energy to the system upon primary power supply failure. The system shall include a charging circuit to automatically maintain the electrical charge of the battery.
9. Fire Alarm Emergency Voice/Alarm Communications System Control Unit:
    a. Integral to the fire alarm control panel.

b. The audio system shall provide eight simultaneous and distinct audio channels. These shall consist of a minimum of: Local Page, Emergency Communication, Multiple Evacuation, Alert, Auxiliary, and General Signaling. Channels shall support hierarchical operation and be controllable from system programming. The audio system shall provide Elevator, Stairwell, and Auxiliary Signaling. Systems that cause signaling device to go silent while performing any signaling functions will not be accepted.
c. The system must provide operation to 25Vrms or 70.7Vrms speakers.
d. The system must provide as a minimum the following paging common controls and indicators: Ready to Page LED, VU display of paging output level, single switch function for paging to all – Alert zones, Evacuation zones, and areas not programmed for signaling.
e. The system must provide high quality analog to digital conversion of paging sources. Digital transmission of paging must be provided between system nodes. The analog sources must be sampled and converted to digital with a sampling rate no less than 9600 samples per second.
f. The system shall be able to transmit signal sources (Alert, Alarm, Page, etc.) together over a single pair of wires between nodes.
g. System amplifiers must be distributed zoned type. Centrally banked systems are not acceptable. The circuit must carry a minimum rating of 3.5 Amps for operating 24 Vdc signals.
h. The system shall provide fully integrated fire fighters' telephone system that shall provide 2-way communication between the fire alarm control panel and any fire fighters' telephone station. The system shall include an alphanumeric user display and control. When a telephone is activated, a call-in buzzer shall sound and the location of the phone shall be shown on the alphanumeric display. The display shall be capable of bilingual operation, displaying English, Dutch, Finnish, German, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish messages. The incoming call shall be selected by activating a single button. All subsequent telephone call locations shall be displayed in full text. The system shall be configured so that page messages may be issued from any firefighter's telephone connect to the system, as directed by the emergency operator.

2.4 OPERATOR'S INTERFACE

A. System Message Processing and Display Operations

1. The system shall allow network functions to be configured to apply to any combination of nodes (panels) in the network.

2. Each control panel (network node) shall be capable of supporting a printer. All system control panel printer ports shall be configurable to output any combination of alarm supervisory, trouble, monitor, or service group event messages.

3. Each control panel (network node) shall be capable of supporting a LCD display. The display on each system node (cabinet) shall be configurable to display the status of any and all combinations of all alarm, supervisory, trouble, monitor, or service group event messages.

4. From each LCD display on the system shall be capable of being programmed for control functions of any node or the entire network. The LCD display shall reside on the network as a node and continue to operate with any fault on the network. An LCD shall be capable of being programmed to only be operational when a node is in stand alone mode, with a network fault.

5. The system program shall have a minimum of 100 system definable service groups with the program to facilitate the testing of installed system based on the physical layout of the system Service groups that disable the wiring of circuits serving multiple floors of fire zones shall not be considered as equal.

6. Advanced Windows based programming with program version reporting to document any and all changes made during system start-p or system commissioning. Time and date stamps of all modifications made to the program must be included to allow full retention of all previous program versions data.
7. The operator display shall clearly identify unacknowledged and acknowledged alarm, supervisory, trouble, and monitor status messages.
8. The system shall provide the ability to download data from analog/addressable detectors to a PC while the system is on-line and operational in the protected premises. The downloaded data may then be analyzed in a diagnostic program supplied by the system manufacturer.
9. The standby power supply shall automatically supply electrical energy to the system upon primary power failure.

B. Annunciation

1. The system shall be designed and equipped to receive, monitor, and annunciate signals from devices and circuits installed throughout the building. Standard LED annunciators may be combined in common enclosures provided that the groups of LEDs comprising each of the required annunciators are separated from one another (Detection, Supervisory, Status, and Status) and clearly labeled.
2. Manufacturer's standard control switches shall be acceptable if they provide the required operation, including performance, supervision, and position indication. If the manufacturer's standard switches do not comply with these requirements, fabrication of custom manual controls acceptable to the Owner is required.
3. Receipt of alarm, trouble, and supervisory signals shall activate integral audible devices at the control panel(s) and at each remote annunciation device. The integral audible devices shall produce a sound output upon activation of not less than 85 dBA at 10 feet. The annunciator shall contain the following system status indicators:
    a. 168-character backlit Liquid Crystal Display
    b. System Normal Indicator
    c. System Common Alarm Indicator
    d. System Common Trouble Indicator
    e. System Common Supervisory Indicator
    f. System Ground Fault Indicator
    g. System Common Security Indicator
    h. System Disable Point(s) Indicator
    i. System Reset Switch with Indicator
    j. System Alarm Silence Switch with Indicator
    k. System Trouble Silence Switch with Indicator
    l. System Message Queue Scroll Switches
    m. 10-digit Keypad to Enable/Disable System and Functions
4. The LED Annunciator rows shall contain the following format:
    a. Provide one row of red (alarm) and yellow (trouble) LEDs. LEDs in each row shall be arranged in columns, one column per type of alarm initiating device, and shall illuminate upon receipt of an alarm signal from the associated device(s) (i.e., electrical room smoke detector).
    b. Provide one row of red (alarm) LEDs. LEDs in each row shall be arranged in columns, one column per type of alarm initiating device, and shall illuminate upon receipt of an alarm signal from the associated devices(s) (i.e., electrical room smoke detector).
    c. Provide one row of yellow (supervisory) LEDs. LEDs in each row shall be arranged in columns, one column per type of supervisory type device, and shall illuminate upon

receipt of a supervisory signal from the associated device(s) (i.e., 2nd floor sprinkler value supervisory switch).

5. The LED annunciator shall be provided with 25% spare LEDs minimum. Each pair of LEDs shall be labeled “Spare”.

C. DACT Dialer

1. The system shall provide off premise communication capability using a digital alarm communications transmitter (DACT) for sending system events to multiple central monitoring station (CMS) receivers. The system shall provide the CMS(s) with point identification of system events using Contact ID or SIA DCS protocols. The system shall also transmit an alphanumeric system activity message, by event, to a commercial paging system of the owner’s choice, using TAP Pager protocol. The system shall provide an individual CMS account for each tenant and send the required signals to one or more CMS(s) and account(s) specified by each tenant. In the event of a panel CPU failure during a fire alarm condition, the DACT degrade mode shall transmit a general fire alarm signal to the CMS.

D. Power Supply

1. System power supply(s) shall provide multiple power-limited 24 VDC output circuits as required by the panel.
2. Upon failure of normal (AC) Power, the affected portion(s) of the system shall automatically switch over to secondary power without losing any system functions.
3. Each system power supply shall be individually supervised. Power supply trouble signals shall identify the specific supply and the nature of the trouble condition.
4. All standby batteries shall be continuously monitored by the power supply. Low battery and disconnection of battery power supply conditions shall immediately annunciate as battery trouble and identify the specific power supply affected.
5. All system power supplies shall be capable of recharging their associated batteries, from a fully discharged condition to a capacity sufficient to allow the system to perform consistent with the requirements of this section, 48 hours maximum.
6. All AC power connections shall be to the building’s designated emergency electrical power circuit and shall meet the requirements of NFPA 72. The AC power circuit shall be installed in conduit raceway. The power circuit disconnect means shall be clearly labeled FIRE ALARM CIRCUIT CONTROL and shall have a red marking. The location of the circuit disconnect shall be labeled permanently inside each control panel the disconnect serves.

E. Reports

1. The system shall provide the operator with system reports that give detailed description of the status of system parameters for corrective action, or for preventative maintenance programs. The system shall provide these reports via the main LCD, and shall be capable of being printed on any system printer.
2. The system shall provide a report that gives a sensitivity listing of all detectors that have less than 75% environmental compensation remaining. They system shall provide a report that provides a sensitivity (% Obscuration per foot) listing on any particular detector.
3. The system shall provide a report that gives a listing of the sensitivity of all of the detectors on any given panel in the system, or any given analog/addressable device loop within any given panel.
4. The system shall provide a report that give a chronological listing of up to the last 1000 system events.

5. The system shall provide a listing of all of the firmware revision listings for all of the installed network components in the system.

2.5 GRAPHIC ANNUNCIATORS (**WHEN REQUESTED BY SCHOOL DISTRICT**)

A. Exterior Graphic Annunciator (**PREFFERED APPLICATION**)

1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide H.R. Kirkland; RSE-GR-GP6-WP or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. District and Architect approved equal.

2. 30 inches wide x 24 inches high x 3 ½ inches deep (Semi-Flush)

3. The annunciator enclosure shall be constructed of cold rolled steel with welded and ground seams and finished with an exterior powder paint. The door shall be constructed of brushed stainless steel with a concealed stainless-steel hinge. The door shall have a gasketed 3/16-inch-thick (minimum) polycarbonate viewing pane. A minimum of (5) tamper-proof stainless-steel screws shall fasten the door against the box gasket. Ventilation of the interior must be provided. The display shall be silkscreened on an anodized aluminum face with UV protection paints. Alarm LEDs shall have a brightness of 600mcd and be visible in full sunlight. The LED wiring shall be neatly harnessed to designated terminal blocks located in the annunciator backbox. The LEDs shall protrude through the aluminum making the LEDs visible at all times. A NEMA 4 key operated Lamptest Switch shall be provided. The annunciator shall be UL listed and CSFM listed. These listings shall be for a complete annunciator unit. The graphic shall be to scale and it shall be possible to update the graphic image in the field without replacing the entire graphic.

B. Interior Graphic Annunciator

1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide H.R. Kirkland; RSE-GR-GP6 or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. District and Architect approved equal.

2. 30 inches wide x 24 inches high x 3 ½ inches deep (Semi-Flush)

3. The annunciator enclosure shall be constructed of cold rolled steel with welded and ground seams for a finished appearance. The backbox shall be finished with a black powder coating. The annunciator door shall have a concealed piano hinge and shall be finished in brushed stainless steel. The door shall be secured by a key lock with no other fasteners visible. The display shall be a black image on clear anodized aluminum. The LED wiring shall be neatly harnessed to designated terminal blocks located in the annunciator backbox. The LEDs shall protrude through the aluminum making the LEDs visible at all times. A clear front pane shall render the LEDs and the image tamperproof. The annunciator shall be UL listed and CSFM listed. These listings shall be for a complete annunciator unit. The graphic shall be to scale and it shall be possible to update the graphic image in the field without replacing the entire graphic.

2.6 FIELD MOUNTED SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. FIRE INITIATING DEVICES

1. ANALOG ADDRESSABLE SMOKE – GENERAL

a. Provide analog addressable smoke detectors at locations shown on the drawings.
b. Each analog addressable smoke detector's sensitivity shall be capable of being programmed individually as: most sensitive, more sensitive, normal, less sensitive or least sensitive. In addition to the five sensitivity levels the detector shall provide a pre-alarm sensitivity setting, which shall be settable in 5% increments of the detector's alarm sensitivity value.
c. An alternate alarm sensitivity level shall be provided for each detector, which can be set to any of the five (5) sensitivity settings manually or automatically using a time of day event. In addition to the five alternate sensitivity levels the detector shall provide an alternate pre-alarm sensitivity setting, which shall be settable in 5% increments of the detector's alternate alarm sensitivity value.
d. The detector shall be able to differentiate between a long drift above the prealarm threshold and fast rise above the threshold.
e. The detector's sensing element reference point shall automatically adjust, compensating for background environmental conditions such as dust, temperature, and pressure. Periodically, the sensing element real-time analog value shall be compared against its reference value. The detector shall provide a maintenance alert signal that 75% to 99% compensation has been used. The detector shall provide a dirty fault signal that 100% or greater compensation has been used.
f. The system shall allow for changing of detector types for service replacement purposes without the need to reprogram the system. The replacement detector type shall automatically continue to operate with the same programmed sensitivity levels and functions as the detector it replaced. System shall display an off-normal condition until the proper detector type has been installed or change in the application program profile has been made.

2. DUCT DETECTOR HOUSING

a. Provide smoke detector duct housing assemblies to mount an analog/addressable detector along with a standard, relay or isolator detector mounting base. The housing shall also protect the measuring chamber from damage and insects. The housing shall utilize an air exhaust tube and an air sampling inlet tube that extends into the duct air stream up to ten feet. Drilling templates and gaskets to facilitate locating and mounting the housing shall also be provided. The housing shall be finished in baked red enamel. Remote alarm LED indicators and remote test stations shall be provided.

3. DUCT DETECTOR MOUNTING PLATE

a. Where smoke detectors are directly inserted into a low velocity ducts 3 ft (0.91m) high x 3 ft (0.91m) wide, ceiling plenums, or raised floors, provide factory supplied mounting plate assemblies to facilitate mounting the detectors. The mounting plate shall be code gauge steel with corrosion resistant red enamel finish. The detector mounting plate shall support an analog/addressable detector along with a standard, relay or isolator detector-mounting base.

4. SMOKE DETECTOR GUARDS

a. Smoke detector guards shall be installed at the locations shown on the drawings. The guards shall be Underwriters Laboratories tested and listed by for use with the smoke detectors they protect. Guard design shall not affect the detector operating sensitivity and shall not reduce the listed detector spacing. The guards shall be constructed of 16-gauge steel with a baked white finish to match the detectors. Tamperproof mounting hardware shall be provided.

5. ANALOG ADDRESSABLE SMOKE/CO DETECTOR

   a. Provide analog/addressable combination smoke and CO detectors at locations shown on the drawings. The combination smoke and CO detectors shall function the same as the analog/addressable smoke detectors called for in this specification with the added element of carbon monoxide sensing. The detector shall analyze the smoke sensor independently from the CO sensor to determine whether to initiate a fire alarm, a life safety CO alarm, or both.

6. BEAM SMOKE DETECTOR

   a. Provide Beam type smoke detectors at locations shown on the drawings. The beam smoke detector shall consist of a separate transmitter and receiver capable of being powered separately or together. The detector shall operate in either a short range of 30 to 100 feet or a long range of 100 to 300 feet. The detector shall feature a bank of alignment LEDs on both the receiver and the transmitter to ensure proper alignment without the use of special tools. The detector shall utilize an automatic gain control to compensate for gradual signal deterioration from dirt accumulation on lenses. The beam smoke detectors shall be powered from the system control panel. Testing shall be carried out using calibrated test filters.

B. HEAT DETECTORS

1. FIXED TEMPERATURE-ROR HEAT DETECTOR

   a. Provide analog/addressable combination fixed temperature / rate-of-rise detectors at the locations shown on the drawings. The heat detector shall have a nominal fixed temperature alarm point rating of 135°F (57°C) and a rate of rise alarm point of 15°F (9°C) per minute. The heat detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 70 ft (21.3m) centers and be suitable for wall mount applications. When installed above ceilings, an identification label visible from the ground shall identify the location of the heat detector.

C. DETECTOR BASE – STANDARD

1. Provide standard detector mounting bases suitable for mounting on either North American 1-gang, 3½ or 4-inch octagon box and 4-inch square box, or European BESA or 1-gang box. The base shall, contain no electronics and support all series detector types.

D. MANUAL STATIONS – DOUBLE ACTION SINGLE STAGE

1. Provide analog/addressable double action, single stage fire alarm stations at the locations shown on the drawings. The fire alarm station shall be of polycarbonate construction and incorporate an internal toggle switch. A locked test feature shall be provided. The station shall be finished in red with silver “PULL IN CASE OF FIRE” lettering. The manual station shall be suitable for mounting on North American 2 ½ inch deep 1-gang boxes and 1 ½ inch deep 4 square boxes with 1-gang covers.

2.6 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

A. LOW PROFILE SPEAKERS

1. Provide low profile speakers at the locations shown on the drawings. The speaker shall provide an 84 dBA sound output at 10 ft. when measured in reverberation room per UL-464. The speaker shall have a selectable output. In and out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. The speaker shall mount in a North American 1-gang box. Ceiling mounted speakers shall be white.

B. LOW PROFILE SPEAKER / STROBES

1. Provide low profile speaker/strobes at the locations shown on the drawings. The speaker/strobe shall provide an audible output of 84 dBA at 10 ft. when measured in reverberation room per UL-464. Strobes shall provide synchronized flash outputs. The strobe output shall be determined as required by its specific location and application from a family of 15cd, 30cd, 60cd, 75cd & 110cd devices. The speaker shall have a selectable output. In and out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Low profile speaker/strobes shall mount in a North American 1-gang box. Ceiling mounted speaker/strobes shall be white.

C. LOW PROFILE STROBES

1. Provide low profile wall mounted strobes at the locations shown on the drawings. In and out screw terminals shall be provided for wiring. Strobes shall provide synchronized flash outputs. Strobe output shall be determined as required by its specific location and application from a family of 15cd, 30cd, 60cd, 75cd, or 110cd devices. Low profile strobes shall mount in a North American 1-gang box. Ceiling mounted strobes shall be white.

D. GENERAL

1. All appliances which are supplied for the requirements of this specification shall be UL Listed for Fire Protective Service, and shall be capable of providing the "equivalent facilitation" which is allowed under the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibilities Guidelines (ADA (AG)), and shall be UL 1971 Listed.

2. All appliances shall be of the same manufacturer as the fire alarm control panel specified to ensure absolute compatibility between the appliances and the control panels, and to ensure that the application of the appliances is done in accordance with the single manufacturer's instructions.

3. Any appliances that do not meet the above requirements, and are submitted for use must show written proof of their compatibility for the purpose intended. Such proof shall be in the form of documentation from all manufacturers that clearly states that their equipment (as submitted) is 100% compatible with each other for the purpose intended. All strobes shall be provided with lens markings oriented for wall mounting.

4. All notification appliances shall be red unless noted otherwise on the drawings.

2.7 INITIATION & CONTROL MODULES

A. RELAY MODULE

1. Provide addressable control relay circuit modules at the locations shown on the drawings. The module shall provide one (1) form C dry relay contacts rated at 24Vdc @ 2 amps (pilot duty) to control external appliances or equipment. The position of the relay contact shall be confirmed by the system firmware.

B. NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE CIRCUITS

1. Provide addressable notification appliance circuit modules at the locations shown on the drawings. The module shall provide one (1) supervised Class B notification circuit. The module shall provide polarized audible / visual selection for 24Vdc @ 2amps, audio outputs at 25Vrms @ 50 watts or 70 Vrms @ 35 watts.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS

A. Remote Diagnostic Software

1. The system shall have the ability to upload its status and sensitivity remotely using either a direct connection or through a network connection to an owner supplied personal computer. The remote diagnostic software shall be capable of generating sensitivity and

system status reports. The utility shall supply data for trend analysis reports using an owner supplied spreadsheet program. The Remote Diagnostic Software shall be Windows based and capable of receiving data from multiple installed life safety systems. The software shall be capable of off-line reports. Use of the remote diagnostic software shall not compromise the functionality of the site-installed software.

B. DRAWING STORAGE BOX

1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide AcerBox; DSB ACE-12 or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. District and Architect approved equal.

2. 37 inches tall x 5 ½ inches wide x 4 ½ inches deep

3. The Drawings Storage Box (DSB) shall be UL and CSFM listed and constructed of 18 gauge cold rolled steel. It shall be painted with a durable read powder coat paint. The access door shall be lettered on 2 angled sides of the cabinet providing 180 degrees of viewing. “FIRE ALARM DOCUMENTS” in White indelible letters minimum of 1 inch in height. The door shall have a stainless steel continuous piano hinge. The door of the DSA shall be locked with a keyed lock ¾ inch barrel. Inside the cabinet there shall be a strap to secure the drawings in the cabinet that is adjustable for the size of rolled drawings. Location to hold keys and to secure emergency contact information inside cabinet for easy access shall be provided.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. INSTALL SEQUENCE

1. Installation of the systems shall be conducted in stages and phased such that circuits and equipment are installed in the following order:

   a. Riser conduits, AC power conduits and control cabinets.
   b. Fire command center, remote control panel(s), control component(s), annunciator(s), remote CRT terminal(s), and printer(s). Provide temporary mounting of fire command center in <location.>
   c. Conduits and wiring for complete notification circuits and appliance installation throughout facility.
   d. Pre-test the audible and visual notification appliance circuits.
   e. Install all new detection devices.
   f. Terminations between field devices and the associated control equipment.
   g. The detection system shall be switched over and end of each day the system shall be operational. At no time will the system be placed out of service over night.
   h. Complete the interface to the building automation system.
   i. Complete contractor pre-test of system.
   j. Complete system testing.

B. GENERAL

1. All equipment shall be attached to walls and ceiling/floor assemblies and shall be mounted firmly in place. Detectors shall not be supported solely by suspended ceilings. Fasteners and supports shall be sized to support the required load.

2. Where notification devices or initiation devices are surface mounted, provide manufacturer’s surface backbox.

C. CONDUCTORS

1. The requirement of this section applies to all system conductors, including all signaling line, initiating device, notification appliance, auxiliary function, remote signaling, AC and DC power and grounding/shield drain circuits, and any other wiring installed by the Contractor pursuant to the requirements of these Specifications.
2. All circuits shall be rated power limited in accordance with NEC Article 760.
3. Installed in conduit or enclosed raceway.
4. The existing cable/wiring may be re-used providing they meet the manufacturer's published wiring requirements.
5. All new system conductors shall be of the type(s) specified herein.
6. All initiating circuit, signaling line circuit, AC power conductors, shield drain conductors and grounding conductors, shall be solid copper, stranded or bunch tinned (bonded) stranded copper.
7. All signaling line circuits, including all addressable initiating device circuits shall be 18 AWG minimum multi-conductor jacketed twisted cable or twisted shielded or as per manufacturer's requirements.
8. All non-addressable initiating device circuits, 24 VDC auxiliary function circuits shall be 18 AWG minimum or per manufacturer's requirements.
9. All notification appliance circuit conductors shall be solid copper or bunch tinned (bonded) stranded copper. Where stranded conductors are utilized, a maximum of 7 strands shall be permitted for No. 16 and No. 18 conductors, and a maximum of 19 strands shall be permitted for No. 14 and larger conductors.
10. All audible notification appliance circuits shall be 14 AWG minimum twisted pairs or twisted pairs shielded or per manufacturer's requirements.
11. All visual notification appliance circuits shall be 14 AWG minimum THHN or twisted pairs or twisted shielded pairs or per manufacturer's requirements.

D. CONDUCTORS AND RACEWAY

1. Except as otherwise required by, the installation of all system circuits shall conform to the requirements of Article 760 and raceway installation to the applicable sections of Chapter 3 of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code. Fire alarm circuit wiring shall include all circuits described in Section 760-1 including Fine Print Note No. 1 (FPN No. 1), and as defined by the manufacturer's UL listing.
2. The entire system shall be installed in a skillful manner in accordance with approved manufacturer's installation manuals, shop drawings and wiring diagrams. The contractor shall furnish all conduit, wiring, outlet boxes, junction boxes, cabinets and similar devices necessary for the complete installation. All wiring shall be of the type required by the NEC and approved by local authorities having jurisdiction for the purpose.
3. Any shorts, opens, or grounds found on new or existing wiring shall be corrected prior to the connection of these wires to any panel component or field device.
4. The contractor shall neatly tie-wrap all field-wiring conductors in the gutter spaces of the control panels and secure the wiring away from all circuit boards and control equipment components. All field-wiring circuits shall be neatly and legibly labeled in the control panel. No wiring except home runs from life safety system circuits and system power supply circuits shall be permitted in the control panel enclosures. No wiring splices shall be permitted in a control panel enclosure.
5. All penetration of floor slabs and firewalls shall be fire stopped in accordance with all local fire codes.

E. CONDUIT RACEWAY

1. All systems and system components listed to UL864 Control Units for Fire Protective Signaling Systems maybe installed within a common conduit raceway system, in accordance with the manufacture's recommendations. System(s) or system components not listed to the UL864 standard shall utilize a separate conduit raceway system for each of the sub-systems.
2. The requirements of this section apply to all system conduits, raceways, electrical enclosures, junction boxes, pull boxes and device back boxes.
3. All system conduits shall be of the sizes and types specified.
4. All system conduits shall be EMT, 3/4 -inch minimum, except for flexible metallic conduit used for whips to devices only, maximum length 6 feet, 3/4-inch diameter, minimum.
5. All system conduits shall be installed in accordance with Division 26 Electrical Specifications.
6. Conduits shall be sized according to the conductors contained therein. Cross sectional area percentage fill for system conduits shall not exceed 40%.
7. Provide all new conduit raceway and conduit riser.
8. Existing conduit raceway system may be re-used where possible.
9. All fire alarm conduit systems shall be routed and installed to minimize the potential for physical, mechanical or by fire damage, and so as not to interfere with existing building systems, facilities or equipment, and to facilitate service and minimize maintenance.
10. All conduits, except flexible conduit whips to devices, shall be solidly attached to building structural members, ceiling slabs or permanent walls. Conduits shall not be attached to existing conduit, duct work, cable trays, other ceiling equipment, drop ceiling hangers/grids or partition walls, except where necessary to connect to initiating, notification, or auxiliary function devices.
11. All system conduits, junction boxes, pull boxes, terminal cabinets, electrical enclosures and device back boxes shall be readily accessible for inspection, testing, service and maintenance.

F. IDENTIFICATION AND LABELS

1. Label each FACP with a printed label that contains the following information:
   a. Fire alarm panel number
   b. Supply power feed designation
2. Label wires at each device with the designated zone and device number.
3. Submit and affix in a clear folder, to the inside door of the control panel, a plot plan of the site that will identify the following:
   a. Location of each fire Alarm Control Panel
   b. Location of supply power for each control panel
   c. General location of the designated zone as per the FACP programming
4. All FA devices should be identified in programming with physical location, corresponding room number, and/or name of room:

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. TEST & INSPECTION

1. All fire alarm testing shall be in accordance with National Fire Alarm Code, NFPA 72 – 2022, Chapter 14.

2. All intelligent analog addressable devices shall be tested for current address, sensitivity, and user defined message.
3. All wiring shall be tested for continuity, shorts, and grounds before the system is activated.
4. All test equipment, instruments, tools and labor required to conduct the tests shall be made available by the installing contractor.
5. The system including all its sequence of operations shall be demonstrated to the Owner, his representative, and the local fire inspector. In the event the system does not operate properly, the test shall be terminated. Corrections shall be made and the testing procedure shall be repeated until it is acceptable to the Owner, his representatives and the fire inspector.
6. **(NEW FIRE ALARM SYSTEM)** A final 100 percent test & inspection shall be performed by a factory trained representative of the system manufacturer only when the system is 100 percent complete. At the final 100 percent test and inspection, the representative shall demonstrate that the system functions properly in accordance with these specifications. The representative shall provide technical supervision and participate during all of the testing for the system.
7. **(SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS – REACCEPTANCE TESTING)** Reacceptance testing is required after any of the following occur: Addition or deletion of system components; any modification, repair, or adjustment to system hardware or wiring; and any change to site-specific software. The extend of testing necessary is determined as follows:
    a. When an initiating device, notification appliance, or control relay is added, it must be functionally tested.
    b. When an initiating device, notification appliance, or control relay is deleted, another device, appliance or control relay on the circuit must be operated.
    c. When modifications to control equipment hardware are made, the control equipment must be tested in accordance with NFPA 72, Table 14.4.2.2, items 1(a) and 1(d).
    d. When changes are made to site-specific software, all functions known to be affected by the change or identified by a means that indicates changes, must be 100 percent tested. In addition, 10 percent of initiating devices that are not directly affected, up to a maximum of 50 devices, must also be tested and proper operation verified.
    e. Whenever there are changes to control units connected or controlled by the system executive software, a 10 percent functional test of the system is required, including a test of at least one device on each input and output circuit to verify critical system functions such as notification appliances, control functions, and off-premises reporting.
8. A letter from the Contractor certifying that the system is installed entirely in accordance with the system manufacturer's recommendations and within the limitations of the required listings and approvals, that all system hardware and software has been visually inspected and functionally tested by a manufacturer's certified representative, and that the system is in proper working order.
9. The “End of Line Resistance” for each circuit shall be tested in the presence of the project inspector and shall not exceed a maximum of 10% of the 24-volt system. Each component in the circuit shall not exceed the listed manufacturer’s minimum operating voltages. See NFPA 72, Loop resistance. This section requires that all initiating and notification appliance circuits be measured and recorded.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 10 00 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
2. Removing existing vegetation.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
5. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
6. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities or abandoning site utilities in place.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary utility services, construction and support facilities, security and protection facilities, and temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile, and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.

B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil; but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

C. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil and is the zone where plant roots grow. Its appearance is generally friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 1 inch in diameter; and free of subsoil and weeds, roots, toxic materials, or other non-soil materials.

D. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. Perform on-site work in accordance with these specifications, City of Stockton Standard Specifications, and CalTrans Standard Specifications.

B. Perform Work within the street right-of-way in accordance with these specifications, City of Stockton Standard Specifications and CalTrans Standard Specifications.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to applicable City, County, State and Federal Regulations and/or codes for environmental requirements, handling and disposal of debris, and use of herbicides.

B. City of Stockton is the jurisdictional agency within the public road/street right-of-ways. An encroachment permit must be obtained from the City of Stockton by the Contractor prior to performing any work within the road/street right-of-ways. The Contractor will be reimbursed by the Owner for the fees associated with the encroachment permit.

1.6 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

A. Except for stripped topsoil and other materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.

1. Use sufficiently detailed photographs or videotape.

2. Include plans and notations to indicate specific wounds and damage conditions of each tree or other plants designated to remain.

B. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Pre-site clearing Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Salvageable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises where indicated.

C. Utility Locator Service: Contact Underground Service Alert (USA) at 1-800-227-2600 for the locating of existing utilities in the area where the project is located before site clearing.

D. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control and plant-protection measures are in place.

E. The following practices are prohibited within tree and landscape areas identified to remain unless with written permission from the Owner:

1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.

2. Parking vehicles or equipment.

3. Foot traffic.

4. Erection of sheds or structures.

5. Impoundment of water.

6. Excavation or other digging, unless otherwise indicated.

7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

F. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near tree and landscape areas identified to remain.

G. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the topsoil is dry or slightly moist.

H. The use of explosives and burning on site is prohibited.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."

1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

B. Locate and clearly identify trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain. Wrap a 1-inch blue vinyl tie tape flag around each tree trunk at 54 inches above the ground.

C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

A. General: Protect trees and plants identified to remain or to be relocated.

B. Repair or replace trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or be relocated that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Architect.

3.3 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed or abandoned in place.

B. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.4 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Clear site as indicated on drawings.

B. Clear areas required for access to site and execution of work.

C. Grub site as indicated on drawings. At a minimum, grubbing should extend laterally 10 feet outside the limits of the new improvements (i.e., proposed buildings, slabs-on-grade, pavements, etc.). The grubbed material will not be suitable for use as engineered fill.

D. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.

1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.

2. Tree root systems in proposed construction areas shall be removed to a minimum depth of 2 feet below footing elevation, concrete flatwork and asphalt paving and to such an extent which would permit removal of all roots larger than 1/2 inch in diameter.

3. Chip removed tree branches and stockpile in areas approved by Owner.

E. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.

1. Backfill of tree root excavations shall not be permitted until all exposed surfaces have been inspected and the Soils Engineer is present for the proposed control of backfill placement and compaction.

2. All ruts, hummocks, or other uneven surface features shall be removed by surface grading prior to placement of any fill materials.

3. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches, moisture conditioned (1 to 3 percentage points above the optimum moisture content) as necessary and compact each layer to at least 90 percent of maximum dry density per ASTM D1557.

3.5 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.

B. Strip topsoil to a minimum depth of 2 to 4 inches or until all organics in excess of 3 percent by volume are removed. Deeper stripping may be required in localized areas.

1. Remove subsoil and non-soil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.

2. The materials removed will not be suitable for Engineered Fill.

C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.

1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches.

2. Do not stockpile topsoil within protection zones.

3. Dispose of surplus topsoil. Surplus topsoil is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.

4. Stockpile surplus topsoil to allow for respreading deeper topsoil.

3.6 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.

B. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.

1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut along line of existing pavement to remain before removing adjacent existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

B. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other non-recyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with other Project work.

END OF SECTION 31 10 00

SECTION 31 20 00 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Preparing subgrades for walks, slabs, pavements, turf and grasses, and plants.
2. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
3. Aggregate base course for concrete walks, slabs, and pavements.
4. Aggregate base course for asphalt paving.
5. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary controls, utilities, and support facilities; also for temporary site fencing if not in another Section.
2. Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing" for site stripping, grubbing, stripping and stockpiling topsoil, and removal of above- and below-grade improvements and utilities.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Aggregate base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and hot-mix asphalt or concrete paving.

B. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

F. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

G. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

H. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

I. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. Standard Caltrans Specifications, 2015 edition.

B. Perform on-site work in accordance with these specifications, City of Stockton Standard Specifications, and CalTrans Standard Specifications.

C. Perform Work within the street right-of-way in accordance with these specifications, City of Stockton Standard Specifications and CalTrans Standard Specifications.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:

1. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.

2. Warning tapes.

B. Samples: For the following products, in sizes indicated below:

1. Warning Tape: 12 inches long; of each color.

C. Material Test Reports: For each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:

1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487.

2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 1557.

D. Certification: For each borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill shall be certified by the Contractor and supplier (to the satisfaction of the Owner) that the soils do not contain any environmental contaminates regulated by local, state, or federal agencies having jurisdiction. This certification shall consist of, as minimum, analytical data specific to source of the import material in accordance with the Department of Toxic Substances Control, “Informational Advisory, Clean Imported Fill Material,” dated October 2001.

E. Pre-excavation Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earth moving operations. Submit before earth moving begins.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth moving operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Authority for performing earth moving indicated on property adjoining Owner's property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.

1. Do not proceed with work on adjoining property until directed by Architect.

C. Utility Locator Service: Contact Underground Service Alert (USA) at 1-800-227-2600 for the locating of existing utilities in the area where the project is located before beginning earth moving operations.

D. Seasonal Limits: Fill material shall not be placed, spread, or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. When the work is interrupted by heavy rains, fill operations shall not be resumed until field tests indicated that the moisture contents of the subgrade and fill materials are satisfactory.

E. Soils beneath existing asphalt pavements, exterior flatwork, and slab areas will likely be at an elevated moisture content regardless of the time of year of construction. Such soils, intended for use as engineered fill, will require a prolonged period of dry weather and/or considerable aeration to reach a moisture content suitable for proper compaction.

F. The following practices are prohibited within landscape and tree areas identified to remain unless permission is granted by owner:

1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.

2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
3. Heavy Foot traffic.
4. Erection of temporary sheds or structures.
5. Impoundment of water.
6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

G. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within landscape and tree areas identified to remain.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

1. Plasticity Index: Less than 12.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained at a minimum of 3 percentage points above optimum moisture content at time of compaction as determined by ASTM D1557 test method.

D. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 10 percent passing a No. 200 sieve. Engineered fill shall be free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension. At least seven days prior to the placement of any fill, the engineer shall be notified of the source of materials. Samples of the proposed fill shall be obtained to determine the suitability of the materials for use as engineered fill.

1. Plasticity Index: Less than 12.
2. Minimum Electrical Resistance: 5000 ohms per cubic centimeter (when wetted to any moisture content with distilled water).

E. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

F. Class 2 Aggregate Base Course: Clean mixture of 3/4-inch natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand complying with Caltrans Standard Specification, Section 26, Class 2.

G. Sand: ASTM C 33; fine aggregate.

2.2 CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL (CDF)

A. Controlled Low-Strength Material (CDF): Self-compacting, low-density, flowable concrete material produced from the following:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.
2. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F. The fly ash shall not inhibit the entrainment of air.

3. Normal-Weight Aggregate: ASTM C 33, 3/8-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

4. Water: ASTM C 94.

5. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260. Air entrainment shall not exceed 20 percent.

B. Produce conventional-weight, controlled low-strength material with 80-psi to 140-psi compressive strength when tested according to ASTM C 495.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.

2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.

3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.

4. Blue: Water systems.

5. Green: Sewer systems.

B. Water: Potable water free from oil and shall contain no more than 650 parts per million of chlorides as Cl, nor more than 1,300 parts per million of sulfates as SO_4. The water shall not contain an amount of impurities that will cause a reduction in the strength of the stabilized material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.

B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Excavate to lines and levels required for construction of the work indicated on the drawings.

B. Replace damaged or displaced subsoil to same requirements as for specified fill.

C. Prevent displacement or loose material from falling into excavation, maintain soil stability. Comply with the requirements of Title 8, CCR, Sections 1539 – 1543.

D. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation.

E. Notify Owner's Representative of unexpected subsurface conditions and discontinue affected work in area until notified to resume work.

F. Stockpile excavated material in area designated on site. Remove excess or unsuitable material from site or stockpile on site as directed. Contractor shall work with the school district and the site to determine the best location for stockpiling of excavated material.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

B. Underpin adjacent structures, which may be damaged by excavating work.

C. Excavate subsoil to accommodate site structure foundations. Footings may bear on firm native moisture conditioned soils. Footings shall be a minimum of 12 inches wide and shall have a minimum depth of 12 inches below lowest surrounding grade. When footings are located adjacent to trenches, the bottom of such footings should be at least 1 foot below an imaginary plane with an inclination of 1.5 horizontal to 1.0 vertical extending upward from the nearest bottom edge of the adjacent trench.

D. Voids resulting from the removal of any buried structures (such as irrigation structures or pipes, foundations, tanks, septic systems, sewer lines, water lines and storm drain lines) should be cleared of all loose soil and debris so that they may be backfilled during filling operations.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS, PAVEMENTS, AND FALL PROTECTION TILE

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

B. Over-excavate at the proposed walks and exterior slabs on grade at a minimum to the bottom of the 4-inch class 2 aggregate base section (9 inches below top of finished walk or exterior slab on grade.)

C. Over-excavate at the proposed asphalt paving areas at a minimum to the bottom of the 8-inch class 2 aggregate base section (11 inches below top of finished asphalt paving.)

D. Over-excavate at the proposed fall protection tile area at a minimum to the bottom of the 4-inch class 2 aggregate base section (13 inches below top of finished containment curb)

3.7 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Comply with Title 8, CCR, Sections 1539 through 1541.

B. The soils encountered at the site are classified as Type A (Clay and Silt) and Type C (sand) soils.

C. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

D. For trenches less than 5'-0" deep, the general contractor, at time of trenching, shall have the soil examined by a competent person to determine soil stability; unstable sidewalls shall be shored or sloped.

E. For trenches 5'-0" or deeper, the general contractor, in advance of excavation, shall secure a permit through the Division of Occupational Safety and Health. The contractor shall submit a detailed plan showing the design of shoring for protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches to the School District through the Architect.

F. When sloping of sidewalls is employed the following slopes shall be followed for the soil type:

1. Type A soils:Maximum slope of 3/4H:1V (horizontal to vertical) for excavations less than 20 feet deep.

2. Type C soils: Maximum slope of 1 1/2H:1V (horizontal to vertical) for excavations less than 20 feet deep.

G. Excavate trenches to uniform widths (unless otherwise prohibited) to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: 6 inches each side of pipe or conduit.

H. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper (minimum) than bottom of pipe and conduit elevations to allow for bedding course. Hand excavate deeper for bells of pipe.

I. Off haul trench spoils in lime treated areas as the material cannot be reused for utility trench backfill.

3.8 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify Architect and Geotechnical Engineer when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If Geotechnical Engineer determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Geotechnical Engineer, without additional compensation.

3.9 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, may be used when approved by Architect.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by Architect.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Construction below finish grade.
2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
4. Removing concrete formwork.
5. Removing trash and debris.
6. Removing temporary shoring and bracing, and sheeting.
7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. Trenches under Footings: Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings. Concrete is specified in Section 03 30 53 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

D. Trenches under Roadways: Provide 4-inch- thick, concrete-base slab support for piping or conduit less than 30 inches below surface of roadways. After installing and testing, completely encase piping or conduit in a minimum of 4 inches of concrete before backfilling or placing roadway subbase course. Concrete is specified in Section 03 30 53 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

E. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.

F. Place and compact initial backfill of bedding material to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.

1. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

G. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place final backfill of controlled low-strength material to final subgrade elevation.

H. Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.13 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations of subgrade as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use native soil.

2. Under walks and pavements, use moisture conditioned native and imported engineered fill.

3. Under steps and ramps, use moisture conditioned native and imported engineered fill.

4. Under footings and foundations, use moisture conditioned native and imported engineered fill.

C. No fill shall be placed during weather conditions which will alter the moisture content of the fill materials sufficiently to make adequate compaction impossible. After placing operations have been stopped because of adverse weather conditions, no additional fill material shall be placed until the last layer compacted has been checked and found to be compacted to the specified densities.

3.14 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to a minimum of 3 percentage points above optimum moisture content as determined in the ASTM D1557 test method.

1. The optimum moisture content will be determined by the Geotechnical Engineer, who will supply this information to the contractor.

2. The moisture conditioning of the subgrade is highly dependent on the time of year of construction. The Geotechnical Engineer shall be present to observe the exposed sugrade and will specify the moisture conditioning required for the subgrade.

3. If necessary to obtain uniform distribution of moisture, water shall be added to each layer by sprinkling and the soil disked, harrowed, or otherwise manipulated after the water is added.

4. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

5. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

B. The subgrade of exterior concrete flatwork or sidewalks should be in a moistened condition for a minimum depth of 18 inches prior to Class 2 Aggregate Base placement.

3.15 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. The maximum dry density will be determined by the Geotechnical Engineer, who will supply this information to the contractor.

D. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry density according to ASTM D 1557:

1. The depth of scarification of native soils of the subgrade is highly dependent on the time of year. The Geotechnical Engineer shall be present to observe the exposed subgrade and specify the depth of scarification required. **Note: The depth of scarification listed below is for bidding purposes.**

2. Scarification of the subgrade is required where native or imported soil is placed to raise existing grade for proposed building pad and other site improvements.

3. Under structures, and steps, scarify and recompact top 12 inches (minimum) of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 90 percent relative compaction.

4. Under asphalt and concrete vehicle pavements (not walkways), scarify and recompact top 12 inches (minimum) of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent relative compaction.

5. Under concrete walkways, asphalt playgrounds, and fall protection tile, scarify and recompact top 12 inches (minimum) below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 90 percent.

6. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.

7. For utility trenches not in vehicle pavement areas, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 90 percent.

8. For utility trenches within vehicle pavement areas, compact each layer of initial backfill soil material at 90 percent and compact the upper 8 inches of backfill to at least 95 percent.

3.16 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.

2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:

1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.

2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch.

3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

C. Grading inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of 1/2 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

3.17 CLASS 2 AGGREGATE BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS, WALKS, & SLABS

A. Place class 2 aggregate base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place class 2 aggregate base course under pavements, walks, and fall protection turf as follows:

1. Shape base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.

2. Place base course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.

3. Place base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.

4. Compact base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 90 percent of maximum dry density with a minimum moisture content of at least optimum as obtainable by the ASTM D 1557 test method.

3.18 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Determine prior to placement of fill that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.

2. Determine that fill material and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.

3. Determine, at the required frequency, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with requirements.

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

D. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by the Geotechnical Engineer.

E. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2922, and ASTM D 2937, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Paved Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every 2000 sq. ft. or less of paved area, but in no case fewer than three tests.

2. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 150 feet or less of trench length, but no fewer than two tests.

F. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.19 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Architect; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.20 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, lime treated spoils, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 31 20 00

SECTION 32 12 16 - ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-mix asphalt patching.
2. Hot-mix asphalt paving.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing" for demolition and removal of existing asphalt pavement.
2. Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for subgrade preparation, fill material, and unbound-aggregate subbase and base courses.
3. Section 32 17 23 “Pavement Markings” for application of pavement markings on asphalt concrete paving.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.
2. Job-Mix Designs: For each job mix proposed for the Work.

B. Qualification Data: For manufacturer.

C. Material Certificates: For each paving material. Include statement that mixes containing recycled materials will perform equal to mixes produced from all new materials.

D. Material Test Reports: For each paving material, by a qualified testing agency.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A paving-mix manufacturer registered with and approved by CalTrans.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of the City of Stockton, California and CalTrans for asphalt paving work.

1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp, if rain is imminent or expected before time required for adequate cure, or if the following conditions are not met:

1. Tack Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
2. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
3. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F at time of placement.
4. Single Course (3 inch minimum): Minimum surface temperature of 50 deg F and rising with a minimum atmospheric temperature of 45 deg F and rising at time of placement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

A. In accordance with CalTrans Section 39:

1. Single or Top Layer: 1/2 inch maximum, medium, Type A.
2. Lower Layer: 3/4 inch maximum, coarse, Type A.
3. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) may be used as aggregate for a part of the virgin aggregate in the asphalt paving in a quantity not exceeding 15 percent of the aggregate blend.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

A. Asphalt Binder: AASHTO M 320, PG 64-10.

B. Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 3381/D 3381M for viscosity-graded material.

C. Tack Coat: AASHTO M 140 emulsified asphalt, or AASHTO M 208 cationic emulsified asphalt, slow setting, diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Undersealing Asphalt: ASTM D 3141; pumping consistency.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Recycled Materials for Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixes: Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed, unbound-aggregate base material from sources and gradations that have performed satisfactorily in previous installations, equal to performance of required hot-mix asphalt paving produced from all new materials.

B. Herbicide: Commercial chemical for weed control, registered by the California EPA, and not classified as "restricted use" for locations and conditions of application. Provide in granular, liquid, or wettable powder form.

C. Sand: AASHTO M 29, Grade No. 2 or No. 3.

D. Joint Sealant: AASHTO M 324, Type I, hot-applied, single-component, polymer-modified bituminous sealant.

2.4 MIXES

A. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Dense-graded, hot-laid, hot-mix asphalt plant mixes approved by authorities having jurisdiction and complying with the following requirements:

1. Provide mixes with a history of satisfactory performance in geographical area where Project is located.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that compacted subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to begin paving.

B. Verify that compacted subgrade is ready to support paving and imposed loads.

C. Verify that gradients and elevations of base are correct.

D. Proceed with paving only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PATCHING

A. Asphalt Pavement: Saw cut perimeter of patch and excavate existing pavement section to sound base. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending 12 inches into perimeter of adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Remove excavated material. Re-compact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.

B. Tack Coat: Before placing patch material, apply tack coat uniformly to vertical asphalt surfaces abutting the patch. Apply at a rate of 0.05 to 0.150.10 gal./sq. yd.

1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

C. Placing Patch Material: Partially fill excavated pavements with hot-mix asphalt base mix and, while still hot, compact. Cover asphalt base course with compacted, hot-mix surface layer finished flush with adjacent surfaces.

3.3 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General: Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces. Ensure that prepared subgrade is ready to receive paving.

B. Herbicide Treatment: Apply herbicide according to manufacturer's recommended rates and written application instructions. Apply to dry, prepared subgrade or surface of compacted-aggregate base before applying paving materials.

1. Mix herbicide with prime coat if formulated by manufacturer for that purpose.

2. Coordinate treatment application with School District personnel. Provide School District a minimum of 72-hour advance notice before application to allow time for notification of parents and staff.

3.4 PLACING HOT-MIX ASPHALT

A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand in areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.

1. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated on approved drawings.

2. Place hot-mix asphalt surface course in single lift.
3. Spread mix at a minimum temperature of 250 deg F.
4. Begin applying mix on high side of one-way slopes unless otherwise indicated.
5. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.

B. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.

1. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Overlap mix placement about 1 to 1-1/2 inches from strip to strip to ensure proper compaction of mix along longitudinal joints.
2. Complete a section of asphalt base course before placing asphalt surface course.

C. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

3.5 JOINTS

A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.

1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
4. Construct transverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints using either "bulkhead" or "papered" method according to AI MS-22, for both "Ending a Lane" and "Resumption of Paving Operations."
5. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
6. Compact asphalt at joints to a density within 2 percent of specified course density.

3.6 COMPACTION

A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot, hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.

B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:

1. Average Density: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density according to ASTM D 2041, but not less than 90 percent or greater than 96 percent.

D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.

E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.

F. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.

G. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.

H. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.7 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce the thickness indicated within the following tolerances:

1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
2. Single Course or Surface Course: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.

B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce a surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:

1. Base Course: 1/4 inch.
2. Single Course or Surface Course: 1/8 inch.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined according to ASTM D 3549.

C. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

D. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of uncompacted paving mixtures according to AASHTO T 168.

1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared according to ASTM D 2041, and compacted according to job-mix specifications.
2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples according to ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

    a. One core sample will be taken for every 1000 sq. yd. or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than three cores taken.
    b. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method according to ASTM D 2950 and correlated with ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

E. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.

F. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 32 12 16

SECTION 32 13 13 - CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Curbs and gutters.
2. Walks.
3. Exterior concrete slabs

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 03 30 00 " Cast-in-Place Concrete for general building applications of concrete.
2. Section 32 13 73 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants in expansion and contraction joints within concrete paving and in joints between concrete paving and adjacent construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, and ground granulated blast-furnace slag.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product, ingredient, or admixture requiring color selection.

C. Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

D. Qualification Data: For installer and Design Mixture Engineer (California Registered Civil or Structural Engineer).

E. Material Certificates: Certificates shall be signed by manufacturers and contractor certifying that each material complies with, or exceeds specified requirements for the following:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Aggregates.
3. Steel reinforcement and reinforcement accessories.
4. Admixtures.
5. Curing compounds.
6. Applied finish materials.
7. Joint fillers.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of the following codes, specifications and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified.

1. California Building Code - Title 24, Part 2, CCR-2022 Edition with State of California Amendments.
2. ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings." A registered civil engineer with experience in concrete mix design shall select the relative amounts of ingredients to be used as basic proportions of the concrete mixes proposed for use under CBC Section 1905A.2 and testing shall be performed in a laboratory acceptable to the enforcement agency.
3. ACI 318 "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete."
4. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI), "Manual of Standard Practice."

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from single source, and obtain admixtures from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Concrete Testing Service: The Owner shall employ a testing laboratory acceptable to the Architect to perform material evaluation tests. Design of concrete mixes shall be by a registered civil engineer retained by the Contractor.

1. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting, as directed by the Architect, at any time during progress of work. Allow free access to material stockpiles and facilities. Tests, not specifically indicated to be done at Owner's expense, including re-testing of rejected materials and installed work, shall be paid by Owner, but backcharged to the Contractor.
2. Testing shall be performed per Section 3.10 of these Specifications and Chapter 19A, Title 24

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMS

A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, and smooth exposed surfaces.

1. Use flexible or uniformly curved forms for curves with a radius of 100 feet or less.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and that will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

B. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497, flat sheet.

C. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60 for #4 and larger, and ASTM A615, Grade 40 for #3 and smaller ; deformed.

D. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, cold drawn.

E. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A 496.

F. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60 plain-steel bars. Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

G. Slip Dowel System: Greenstreak two component Speed Dowel System to accept #4 x 12” to 24” long slip dowels (see drawings for size at specific details.) The Greenstreak Speed Dowel System is comprised of a reusable base and a plastic sleeve. Both pieces shall be manufactured from polypropylene plastic.

H. Tie Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60 for #4 and larger, and ASTM A615, Grade 40 for #3 and smaller, deformed.

I. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete specified, and as follows:

1. Equip wire bar supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, gray portland cement Type II

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates and Exposed Aggregate: ASTM C 33, Class 1N, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C 94.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 3, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. dry.

B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

C. Water: Potable.

D. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular, film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

2.5 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Joint Fillers: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork in preformed strips.

B. Chemical Surface Retarder: Water-soluble, liquid, set retarder with color dye, for horizontal concrete surface application, capable of temporarily delaying final hardening of concrete to a depth of 1/8 to 1/4 inch.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, as specified in ACI 301 and Chapter 5 of ACI 318.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency, acceptable to Architect, for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures. The testing shall not be the same as used for field quality control testing unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.
2. Submit written reports to Architect of each proposed mix for each class of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of work. Do not begin concrete production until mixes have been reviewed by Architect.

B. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustment may be requested by Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant; at no additional cost to Owner and as accepted by Architect. Laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results must be submitted to and approved by Architect before using in work.

C. Proportion mixtures to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 2500 psi.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio at Point of Placement: 0.60.
3. Slump Limit: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
4. Air Content: Plus or minus 1.5 percent for 1-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.

D. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.30 percent by weight of cement.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

1. Delete references for allowing additional water to be added to batch for material with sufficient slump. Addition of water to the batch will not be permitted.
2. During hot weather, or under conditions contributing to rapid setting of concrete, a shorter mixing time than specified in ASTM C94 may be required.
3. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that compacted subgrade, granular base is dry and in suitable condition to begin paving.

B. Verify that compacted subgrade, granular base is ready to support paving and imposed loads.

C. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.

B. Assemble formwork to permit easy stripping and dismantling of without damaging concrete.

C. Place joint filler vertical in position, in straight lines. Secure to formwork during concrete placement.

D. Clean forms and adjacent surface to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

E. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.

C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.

D. Install welded wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

E. Install fabricated bar mats in lengths as long as practicable. Handle units to keep them flat and free of distortions. Straighten bends, kinks, and other irregularities, or replace units as required before placement. Set mats for a minimum 2-inch overlap of adjacent mats.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints, score lines, and tool edges true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless otherwise indicated.

1. When joining existing paving, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints unless otherwise indicated.

B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.

1. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of paving strips unless otherwise indicated.

2. Slip Doweled Joints (Speed Dowel System): Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated.

   a. Attach Speed Dowel System bases to the face of the concrete forms using a double headed nail or self-tapping screw.
   b. Center of Speed Dowel System base shall be centered on form. Place edge forms plumb. Out of plumb forms will result in misaligned dowels.
   c. Prior to pouring concrete, Speed Dowel System sleeve shall be slipped over Speed Dowel System base.
   d. Pour concrete minimum of 18” from Speed Dowel System and work concrete around the Speed Dowel System. Concrete shall not be poured directly over the Speed Dowel System.
   e. Concrete forms shall be removed with Speed Dowel System bases still attached. Speed Dowel System bases may be reused.
   f. Install slip dowels to the full depth of the embedded Speed Dowel System sleeve and proceed with next concrete pour. Greasing of dowels is not required as the embedded Speed Dowel System sleeve accommodates expansion and shrinkage movements that may occur. Bent or badly sheared slip dowels shall not be used. Saw cut dowels recommended.

C. Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.

1. Locate expansion joints at intervals of no more than 30 feet unless otherwise indicated.
2. Extend joint fillers full width and depth of joint.
3. Place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface if joint sealant is not indicated.
4. Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint-filler sections together.
5. During concrete placement, protect top edge of joint filler with metal, plastic, or other temporary preformed cap. Remove protective cap after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.

D. Control Joints: Form weakened-plane control joints, alternating with score lines and sectioning the concrete into areas as indicated. Construct weakened-plane joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form control joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint with grooving tool to a 1/4-inch radius. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes.

E. Score Lines: Form score lines, alternating with weakened-plane joints and sectioning the concrete into areas as indicated. Construct score lines for a depth as indicated, as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form control joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint with grooving tool to a 1/4-inch radius. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes.

F. Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool to a 1/4-inch radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast-in.

B. Remove ice or frost from subbase surface and steel reinforcement before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.

C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.

D. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.

F. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.

G. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.

1. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocating reinforcement, dowels, and joint devices.

H. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.

I. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

J. Cold-Weather Placement: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing, or low temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 and the following:

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in design mixtures.

K. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated in total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.7 FLOAT FINISHING

A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.

B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleed-water sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.

1. Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

    a. Curbs and Gutters.

2. Medium-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a stiff-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface perpendicular to line of traffic to provide a uniform, medium-line texture.

    a. Sidewalk Paving: Slopes less than 6%.
    b. Gutters in Path of Travel: Slopes less than 6%.

3. Heavy-Textured Broom Finish: Provide a coarse finish by striating float-finished concrete surface 1/16 to 1/8 inch deep with a stiff-bristled broom, perpendicular to line of traffic.

    a. Sidewalk Paving: Slopes of 6% or greater.
    b. Gutters in Path of Travel: Slopes of 6% or greater.

3.8 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.

D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

E. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture curing, moisture-retaining-cover curing, curing compound or a combination of these as follows:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

    a. Water.
    b. Continuous water-fog spray.
    c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears occurring during installation or curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas that have been subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.9 TOLERANCES

A. Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 and as follows:

1. Elevation: 1/4 inch.
2. Thickness: Plus 3/8-inch, minus 1/4 inch.
3. Surface: Gap below 10-foot- long, unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/2 inch.
4. Alignment of Tie-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/2 inch per 12 inches of tie bar.
5. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Dowels: 1 inch.
6. Vertical Alignment of Dowels: 1/4 inch.
7. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/4 inch per 12 inches of dowel.
8. Joint Spacing: 3 inches.
9. Weakened-plane Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
10. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a qualified testing laboratory to perform field tests and prepare test reports.

B. Waiver of Batch Plant Inspection: For site concrete, batch plant inspection is waived:

1. The concrete plant complies fully with the requirements of ASTM C94, Sections 8 and 9, and has a current certificate from the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association or another agency acceptable to DSA. The certification shall indicate that the plant has automatic batching and recording capabilities.
2. When batch plant inspection is waived the following requirements shall apply:

    a. An approved inspector of the testing laboratory shall check the first batching at the start of work and furnish mix proportions to the licensed weighmaster.
    b. The licensed weighmaster shall positively identify materials as to quantity and certify each load by a ticket.
    c. The ticket shall be transmitted to the project inspector by a truck driver with load identified thereon. The inspector will not accept the load without a load ticket identifying the mix. The inspector will keep a daily record of placements, identifying

each truck, its load and time of receipt, and approximate location of deposit in the structure. The inspector will transmit a copy of the daily record to DSA.

d. At the end of the project, the weighmaster shall furnish an affidavit to DSA on form SSS 411-8 certifying that all concrete furnished conforms in every particular to the proportions established by mix designs.

C. Testing Services: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to CBC Section 1905A.6 and ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Samples for strength tests of each class of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than once a day, or not less than once for each 50 cubic yards of concrete, or not less than once for each 2,000 square feet of surface area for slabs or walls. Additional samples for seven-day compressive strength tests shall be taken for each class of concrete at the beginning of the concrete work or whenever the mix or aggregate is changed.

   a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when it is 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; test one specimen at seven days and one specimen at 28 days.

D. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

E. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, project inspector, district, concrete batch plant, and Contractor on same day that tests are made. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.

F. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect.

G. Concrete paving will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

H. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.11 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect.

B. Drill test cores, where directed by Architect, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory paving areas with portland cement concrete bonded to paving with epoxy adhesive.

C. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.

D. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 32 13 13

SECTION 32 13 73 - CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cold-applied joint sealants.
2. Joint-sealant backer materials.
3. Primers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated for each joint-sealant product.

C. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch-wide joints formed between two 6-inch-long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

D. Paving-Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

E. Qualification Data: For Installer.

F. Product Certificates: For each type of joint sealant and accessory.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

2.2 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Single-Component, Self-Leveling, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D 5893/D 5893M, Type SL.

2.3 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. Joint-Sealant Backer Materials: Non-staining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control joint-sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D 5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control joint-sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

2.4 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Before installing joint sealants, clean out joints immediately to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Joint-Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions.

C. Install joint-sealant backings to support joint sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint-sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint-sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent joint-sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install joint sealants immediately following backing installation, using proven techniques that comply with the following:

1. Place joint sealants so they fully contact joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess joint sealant as the Work progresses, by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturers.

B. Protect joint sealants, during and after curing period, from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealant so installations in repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

3.5 PAVING-JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joint-Sealant Application: Joints within concrete paving (**PJS-1)**.

1. Joint Location:

a. Expansion and isolation joints in concrete paving.
b. Contraction joints in concrete paving.
c. Other joints as indicated.

2. Joint Sealant: Single-component, self-leveling, silicone joint sealant.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: Manufacturer's standard.

END OF SECTION 32 13 73

SECTION 32 17 23 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes painted markings applied to asphalt pavement.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.

B. Shop Drawings: For pavement markings.

1. Indicate pavement markings, colors, lane separations, defined parking spaces, and dimensions to adjacent work.
2. Indicate, with international symbol of accessibility, spaces allocated for people with disabilities.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified; on rigid backing, 8 inches square.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Proceed with pavement marking only on clean, dry surfaces and at a minimum ambient or surface temperature of 55 deg F for water-based materials, and not exceeding 95 deg F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Ennis-Flint; **EF Series Fast Dry** or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Aexcel Inc.
2. PPG Industries.
3. Rodda Paint Co.

2.2 PAVEMENT-MARKING PAINT

A. Pavement-Marking Paint: Latex, waterborne emulsion, lead and chromate free, ready mixed, complying with FS TT-P-1952, Type II, with drying time of less than 45 minutes.

1. Colors: White and Blue as indicated on the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that pavement is dry and in suitable condition to begin pavement marking according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Proceed with pavement marking only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PAVEMENT MARKING

A. Do not apply pavement-marking paint until layout, colors, and placement have been verified with Architect.

B. Allow paving to age for a minimum of 14 days before starting pavement marking. Place an inconspicuous test stripe to determine if new asphalt surface has cured sufficiently to allow placement of pavement markings. If the asphalt lifts or cracks during the curing of the test paint film, the asphalt has not cured sufficiently to allow placement of the pavement markings.

C. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.

D. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce pavement markings, of dimensions indicated, with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils.

1. Apply graphic symbols and lettering with paint-resistant, die-cut stencils, firmly secured to pavement. Mask an extended area beyond edges of each stencil to prevent paint application beyond the stencil. Apply paint so that it cannot run beneath the stencil.

3.3 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

A. Protect pavement markings from damage and wear during remainder of construction period.

B. Clean spillage and soiling from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION 32 17 23

SECTION 32 17 26 - TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cast-in-place detectable warning tiles.
2. Surface-applied detectable warning tiles.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 32 12 16 “Asphalt Paving” for asphalt paving serving as substrates for tactile warning surfacing.
2. Section 32 13 13 "Concrete Paving" for concrete walkways serving as substrates for tactile warning surfacing.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish requiring color selection.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of tactile warning surface, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated, showing edge condition, truncated-dome pattern, texture, color, and cross section; with fasteners and anchors.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For tactile warning surfacing, to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Protection: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen subgrade or setting beds. Remove and replace unit paver work damaged by frost or freezing.

B. Weather Limitations for Adhesive Application:

1. Apply adhesive only when ambient temperature is above 50 deg F and when temperature has not been below 35 deg F for 12 hours immediately before application. Do not apply when substrate is wet or contains excess moisture.

C. Weather Limitations for Mortar and Grout:

1. Cold-Weather Requirements: Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

2. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602. Provide artificial shade and windbreaks, and use cooled materials as required. Do not apply mortar to substrates with temperatures of 100 deg F and higher.

    a. When ambient temperature exceeds 100 deg F, or when wind velocity exceeds 8 mph and ambient temperature exceeds 90 deg F, set unit pavers within 1 minute of spreading setting-bed mortar.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of tactile warning surfaces that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering and wear.
    b. Separation or delamination of materials and components.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TACTILE WARNING SURFACING, GENERAL

A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in Chapter 11B of the 2022 California Building Code for tactile warning surfaces.

1. For tactile warning surfaces composed of multiple units, provide units that when installed provide consistent side-to-side and end-to-end dome spacing that complies with requirements.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of tactile warning surfacing, joint material, setting material, anchor, and fastener from single source with resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.2 DETECTABLE WARNING TILES

A. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning tiles configured for setting flush in new concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes and field of tile.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Engineered Plastics Inc.; Armor-Tile; (Drawings Mark) **ADA-C**.
2. Material: Vitrified polymer composite
3. Color: Federal Yellow (Federal Color No. 33538 SAE AMS-STD-595A)
4. Shapes and Sizes:

    a. Rectangular panels as indicated on approved drawings.

5. Dome Spacing and Configuration: 2.35-inch spacing, in square pattern.
6. Mounting:

    a. Permanently embedded detectable warning tile wet-set into freshly poured concrete.

B. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Tiles: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning concrete tiles configured for surface application on existing concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes, field of tile, and beveled outside edges.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Engineered Plastics Inc.; Armor-Tile; (Drawings Mark) **ADA-S**.
2. Material: Vitrified polymer composite.
3. Color: Federal Yellow (Federal Color No. 33538 SAE AMS-STD-595A).
4. Shapes and Sizes:

    a. Rectangular panels as indicated on the approved drawings.

5. Dome Spacing and Configuration: 2.35-inch spacing, in square pattern.
6. Mounting: Adhered and fastened to existing concrete or new asphalt surface.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of tactile warning surfaces, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use flathead or oval countersunk screws and bolts with tamper-resistant heads, colored to match tile.

B. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer for adhering tactile warning surfacing unit to pavement.

C. Sealant: As recommended by manufacturer for sealing perimeter of tactile warning surfacing unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation according to manufacturer's written instructions. Verify that installation of tactile warning surfacing will comply with accessibility requirements upon completion.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

A. General: Prepare substrate and install tactile warning surfacing according to manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

B. Place tactile warning surfacing units in dimensions and orientation indicated. Comply with location requirements of Chapter 11B of the 2022 California Building Code.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF DETECTABLE WARNING TILES

A. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles:

1. Concrete Paving Installation: Comply with installation requirements in Section 32 13 13 "Concrete Paving." Mix, place, and finish concrete to conditions complying with detectable warning tile manufacturer's written requirements for satisfactory embedment of tile.

2. Set each detectable warning tile accurately and firmly in place and completely seat tile back and embedments in wet concrete by tamping with rubber mallet until concrete seeps through vent holes.
3. Set surface of tile flush with surrounding concrete and adjacent tiles, with variations between tiles and between concrete and tiles not exceeding ± 1/8 inch from flush.
4. Protect exposed surfaces of installed tiles from contact with wet concrete. Complete finishing of concrete paving surrounding tiles. Remove concrete from tile surfaces.
5. Clean tiles using methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.

B. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Tiles:

1. Lay out detectable warning tiles as indicated and mark concrete pavement.
2. Prepare existing paving surface by grinding and cleaning as recommended by manufacturer.
3. Apply adhesive to back of tiles in amounts and pattern recommended by manufacturer, and set tiles in place. Firmly seat tiles in adhesive bed, eliminating air pockets and establishing full adhesion to pavement. If necessary, temporarily apply weight to tiles to ensure full contact with concrete.
4. Install anchor devices through face of tiles and into pavement using anchors located as recommended by manufacturer. Set heads of anchors flush with top surface of mat.
5. Mask perimeter of tiles and adjacent concrete, and apply sealant in continuous bead around perimeter of tile installation.
6. Remove masking, adhesive, excess sealant, and soil from exposed surfaces of detectable warning tiles and surrounding concrete pavement using cleaning agents recommended in writing by manufacturer.
7. Protect installed tiles from traffic until adhesive has set.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace tactile warning surfacing that is broken or damaged or does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect. Replace using tactile warning surfacing installation methods acceptable to Architect.

B. Protect tactile warning surfacing from damage and maintain free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material.

END OF SECTION 32 17 26

SECTION 32 18 16.13 – PLAYGROUND SURFACING TILES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Resilient, interlocking, playground safety surfacing tiles.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 11 68 00 – Play Field Equipment and Structures.

B. Section 32 13 13 – Concrete Paving for the concrete subsurface.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM C 67 – Standard Test Method Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile.

B. ASTM C 501 – Standard Test Method for Relative Resistance to Wear of Unglazed Ceramic Tile by the Taber Abrader.

C. ASTM D 412 – Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers--Tension.

D. ASTM D 573 – Standard Test Method for Rubber-Deterioration in an Air Oven.

E. ASTM D 624 – Standard Test Method for Tear Strength of Conventional Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers.

F. ASTM D 2047 – Standard Test Method for Static Coefficient of Friction of Polish-Coated Floor Surfaces as Measured by the James Machine.

G. ASTM D 2859 – Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.

H. ASTM D 3676 – Standard Specification for Rubber Cellular Cushion Used for Carpet or Rug Underlay.

I. ASTM E 303 – Standard Test Method for Measuring Surface Frictional Properties Using the British Pendulum Tester.

J. ASTM F 1292 – Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment.

K. ASTM F 1951 – Standard Specification for Determination of Accessibility of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment.

L. US Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Handbook for Playground Safety.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Comply with Section 01 33 00 – Submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including installation and subsurface instructions.

C. Samples: Submit manufacturer's sample of 1 full tile.

D. Test Reports: Submit certified test reports from qualified independent testing agency indicating results of the following tests:

1. Impact Attenuation: ASTM F 1292.
2. Freeze Thaw: ASTM C 67.
3. Rubber Deterioration/Air Oven: ASTM D 573.

4. Slip Resistance: ASTM D 2047 and E 303.
5. Tensile Strength: ASTM D 412.
6. Elongation at Break: ASTM D 412.
7. Tear Strength: ASTM D 624.
8. Peak Load: ASTM D 624.
9. Density: ASTM D 3676.
10. Taber Abrasion: ASTM C 501.
11. Flammability: ASTM D 2859.
12. Accessibility: ASTM F1951

E. Certificate of Compliance: Submit manufacturer's certificate of compliance indicating materials comply with specified requirements.

F. Manufacturer's Project References:

1. Submit list of 15 successfully completed projects.
2. Include project name and location, name of architect, and type and quantity of playground safety surfacing tiles furnished.

G. Installer's Project References:

1. Submit copy of manufacturer issued installation certification

H. Maintenance Instructions: Submit manufacturer's maintenance and cleaning instructions.

I. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.

J. Maintenance Material Submittals:

1. Furnish extra materials from same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to owner where directed. Obtain signed receipt from owner that indicate where materials were delivered, the date of delivery, who accepted delivery, and the amount and nature of materials delivered. Include copy of signed receipt in maintenance manuals.
    a. Rubber Playground Tile: Full-size units equal to 5 percent of amount installed but not less than 25 tiles.
    b. Adhesive: 2 tubes

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Manufacturer shall meet a minimum of 1 of the following 2 requirements.

1. Continuously engaged in manufacturing of playground safety surfacing tiles of similar type to that specified, with a minimum of 10 years successful experience.
2. Furnished a minimum of 15,000,000 square feet of playground safety surfacing tiles of similar type to that specified.

B. Installer's Qualifications:

1. Certified by manufacturer for installation of playground safety surfacing tiles.
2. Approved by manufacturer.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer.

B. Storage:

1. Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

2. Playground Safety Surfacing Tiles:

a. Store tiles in a dry area at a minimum temperature of 50 degrees F (10 degrees C) for a minimum of 72 hours before installation.

b. Protect tiles from direct sunlight before installation.

3. Adhesive: Store adhesive in a dry area at a minimum temperature of 50 degrees F (10 degrees C).

C. Handling: Protect materials during handling and installation to prevent damage.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Tile Temperature: Ensure surface temperature of playground safety surfacing tiles is a minimum of 50 degrees F (10 degrees C) at time of installation.

B. Air Temperature: Ensure air temperature is a minimum of 40 degrees F (4 degrees C) for a minimum of 24 hours before and during installation.

C. Tile or Air Temperatures: Consult manufacturer's installation instructions for modified installation procedure when tile or air temperatures are above 85 degrees F (29 degrees C).

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Materials and Workmanship: Playground safety surfacing tiles shall be warranted for defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of the playground.

B. Performance: duraSAFE Rubber Playground Tiles shall be warranted to meet drop height performance requirements of ASTM F 1292 for the lifetime of the surfacing product.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 RUBBER PLAYGROUND TILES

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide sofSurfaces, Inc. (www.sofSurfaces.com) **duraSAFE Rubber Playground Tiles** or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Architect and District Approved Equal

B. Rubber Playground Tile

1. Series: Plus

2. Description: Resilient, playground safety surfacing tiles.

3. Compliance: Meet and exceed CPSC guidelines for impact attenuation.

4. Material: Compression-molded, recycled rubber and binding agents.

5. Tile Locking: Tile Locking: U-shaped male and female locking mechanism on all 4 sides of the tile (patented KROSLOCK Tile Locking System) to support tile-to-tile adhesion while ensuring tiles are held in place.

6. Top Edges: Chamfered.

7. Tile Sides: Proprietary edge-cut (glue channel) system for maximum seam adhesion.

8. Wear Layer: Compression molded to obtain optimum density and durability.

9. Tile Bottom: Hollow core stanchion pattern.
    a. Combination of elongated SBR rubber and granulated crumb rubber. Pigmentation used to achieve color. Minimum 0.375 inch thick.
10. Manufactured Size:
    a. 24 1/2" X 24 1/2" +/- 1/8". Installed Size: 24" X 24" or (24" Centers).
11. Thickness:
    a. Critical Fall Height of 7 Feet: 3.75 inches.
12. Minimum Weight Each Tile:
    a. 3.75-Inch Thickness (7' Fall Height): 31.76 pounds.
13. Color:
    a. Turf Green

C. Test Results:
1. Impact Attenuation, ASTM F 1292:
    a. G-Max Score: Less than 125.Head Injury Criteria (HIC) Score: Less than 700.
2. Freeze Thaw, ASTM C 67: No deterioration.
3. Rubber Deterioration/Air Oven, ASTM D 573: No deterioration.
4. Slip Resistance:
    a. ASTM E 303:
        1) Dry: 51 minimum.
        2) Wet: 44 minimum.
    b. ASTM D 2047: 0.533.
5. Tensile Strength, ASTM D 412: 0.661 Mpa.
6. Elongation at Break, ASTM D 412: 68.5 percent.
7. Tear Strength, ASTM D 624: 2.2 kNm
8. Flammability:
    a. Burning Pill, ASTM D 2859: Pass.
9. Density, ASTM D 3676: 817 kg/m3.
10. Taber Abrasion, Wear index, ASTM C 501: 205

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Adhesive:
1. Approved and furnished by manufacturer.
2. Single-component, 100% solids, polyurethane.
3. Waterproof and supplied in tube format.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive playground safety surfacing tiles. Notify Architect if areas are not acceptable. Do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare subsurface in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to ensure proper slope, support and drainage for playground safety surfacing tiles.

B. Concrete Subsurface:

1. Concrete subsurface shall be as specified in Section 32 13 13.
2. Apply light broom finish.
3. Ensure concrete is sound with no loose material or cracks over 1/8 inch wide.
4. Ensure concrete is a minimum of 10 days old.
5. Test concrete for moisture in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to ensure it has sufficiently cured and is dry.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install playground safety surfacing tiles in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated on the Drawings.

B. Ensure prepared subsurface and tiles are dry and clean.

C. Layout tile surface in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Apply adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for tile-to-tile as well as tile-to-base for all keystone and strategic tile rows.

E. Installation to be completed by a factory trained and certified installer.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Installed Surface Performance Test: ASTM F1292 & ASTM F1951

1. Perform impact attenuation testing according to ASTM F1292 in presence of Owner’s representative within 30 days of installation.
   a. Confirm Impact Attenuation Performance of Surfacing Tiles: g-max Score: Less than 125
   b. Head Injury Criteria (HIC) Score: Less than 700
2. Test Equipment Operator Qualifications:
   a. National Recreation and Parks Association/National Playground Safety Institute (NRPA/NPSI), Certified Playground Safety Inspector (CPSI).
   b. Trained in the proper operation of Triax test equipment by competent agency.
3. Determine compliance with ASTM F 1292, unless otherwise specified in this section.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Remove adhesive spills from playground safety surfacing tiles in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Clean tiles in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect completed tiles from damage during construction.

B. Protect playground safety surfacing tiles from foot traffic for a minimum of 12 hours after installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 31 13 – CHAIN LINK FENCING AND GATES:

1. GENERAL:

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Extent of chain link fences and gates is indicted on drawings.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Provide chain link fences and gates as complete units controlled by a single source including necessary erection accessories, fittings, and fastenings.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data, and installation instructions for metal fencing, fabric, gates and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings indicating extent, type gate locations and post footing details.

2. PRODUCTS:

2.1 GENERAL: Dimensions indicated for pipe, roll-formed, and H-sections are outside dimensions, exclusive of coatings.

2.2 MANUFACTURER: Subject to compliance with requirement, provide products of one of the following:

A. Galvanized Steel Fencing and Fabric: Equal to:

1. United States Steel Corp.

2. Anchor Fence, Inc.

3. Master-Holco Co.

2.3 STEEL FABRIC:

A. Fabric: No 9-gauge (0.148" + or – 0.005") size steel wires, 2" mesh, with top and bottom selvages knuckled.

B. Furnish one-piece fabric widths for fencing up to 12' high.

C. Fabric Finish: Galvanized, ASTM A 392, Class I, with not less than 1.2 oz. Zinc per sq. ft of surface.

2.4 FRAMING AND ACCESSORIES:

A. Steel Framework General: Galvanized steel, ASTM A 120 or A 123, with not less than 1.8 oz. Zinc per sq. ft. of surface.

B. Fittings and Accessories: Galvanized, ASTM A 153, with zinc weights per Table 1.

C. Line Posts: Space 10' o.c. maximum, unless otherwise indicated of following minimum sizes and weights.

1. 6' to 8' fabric height 2.375" OD steel pipe, 3.65 lbs. per lin. ft.

2. Over 8' fabric height, 2.875" OD steel pipe, 5.79 lbs. per lin. ft.

2.5 GATE POSTS: Furnish posts for supporting single gate leaf, or one leaf of a double gate installation, for nominal gate widths as follows:

LEAF WIDTH	GATE POST	LBS./LIN. FT.
Up to 6’	3.5 “x 3.5” roll-formed Section	4.85
	or 2.875: OD pipe	5.79
Over 6’ to 13’	4.000 OD pipe	9.11
Over 13’ to 18’	6.625 OD pipe	18.97
Over 18’	8.625 OD pipe	28.55

2.6 TOP RAIL: Manufacturer’s longest lengths, with expansion type couplings, approximately 6” long, for each joint. Provide means for attaching top rail securely to each gate corner, pull and end.

A. 1.66” OD pipe, 2.27 lbs. per ft.

B. Post Brace Assembly: Manufacturer’s standard adjustable brace at end and gate posts and at both sides of corner and pull posts, with horizontal brace located at mid-height of fabric. Use same material as top rail for brace, and truss to line posts with 0.375” diameter rod and adjustable tightener.

2.7 TENSION WIRE (BOTTOM):

A. Metallic-Coated Steel Wire: 0.177-inch diameter, marcelled tension wire according to ASTM A817 or ASTM A824 with the following metallic coating:

1. Type II: Zinc coated (galvanized) by hot-dip process, with the following minimum coating weight:

a. Class 4: Not less than 1.2 oz./sq. ft. of uncoated wire surface.

2.8 POST TOPS: Provide weathertight closure cap with loop to receive tension wire or top rail; one cap for each post.

2.9 STRETCHER BARS: One-piece lengths equal to full height of fabric, with minimum cross-section of 3/16” x 3.4”. Provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post, and two for each corner and pull post, except where fabric is integrally woven into post.

2.10 STRETCHER BAR BANDS: Space not over 15” o.c., to secure stretcher bars to end, corner, pull, and gate posts.

2.11 MAINTENANCE/SERVICE GATES:

A. Fabrication: Fabricate perimeter frames of gates from metal and finish to match fence framework. Assemble gate frames by welding or with special fittings and rivets for rigid connections, providing security against removal or breakage connections. Provide horizontal and vertical members to ensure proper gate operation and attachment of fabric, hardware, and accessories. Space frame members maximum of 8’ apart unless otherwise indicated. Provide same fabric as for fence, unless otherwise indicated. Install fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges and at top and bottom edges. Attach stretcher bars to gate ramp at not more than 15” o.c. Install diagonal cross bracing consisting of 3/8” diameter adjustable length truss rods on gates to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.

B. Swing Gates: Fabricate perimeter frames of minimum 1.90” OD pipe.

C. Gate Hardware: Provide hardware and accessories for each gate, galvanized per ASTM A 153, and in accordance with the following:

1. Hinges: Size and material to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180-degree gate opening. Provide 1 ½" pair of hinges for each leaf over 6' nominal height.
2. Latch (Single Gates wider than 4'-0" wide): Forked type or plunger bar type to permit operation from either side of gate, with padlock eye as integral part of latch.
    a. Padlock and Chain: Padlock: Schlage KS23F2300 Brass Padlock w/ Schlage 47-743 Primus Core Composite Keyway to accept district standard (SX Keyway) gate key for site. Chain to be welded to gate frame and padlock.
3. Latch (Single Gates 3'-0" wide to 4'-0" wide): Lockset w/ lever handles equal to: Schlage ND96PD – Storeroom Function w/ Schlage "Primus" System, Security Level Three, Type EP Keyways using 20-700 controlled access cylinders. Coordinate keying with the District's Locksmith Department.
4. Kickplate (Single Gates 3-0" wide to 4'-0" wide): Provide 10" high (minimum) galvanized steel kickplate on both sides of gate.

D Keeper: Provide keeper for vehicle gates, which automatically engages gate leaf and holds it in open position until manually released.

E. Double Gates: Provide gate stops for double gates, of pipe sleeve, set in concrete, and designed to engage center drop bolt. Include locking device and padlock eyes as integral part of latch, permitting both gate leaves to be locked with single padlock.

1. Padlock and Chain: Padlock: Schlage KS23F2300 Brass Padlock w/ Schlage 47-743 Primus Core Composite Keyway to accept district standard (SX Keyway) gate key for site. Chain to be welded to gate frame and padlock.

2.12 PEDESTRIAN GATES:

A. Pedestrian Gates along accessible path of travel (POT) shall comply with 2022 CBC 11B-404.

B. Fabrication: Fabricate perimeter frames of gates from metal and finish to match fence framework. Assemble gate frames by welding or with special fittings and rivets for rigid connections, providing security against removal or breakage connections. Provide horizontal and vertical members to ensure proper gate operation and attachment of fabric, hardware, and accessories. Space frame members maximum of 8' apart unless otherwise indicated. Provide header at 6'-8" (min.) above walking surface to tie gate posts together. Provide same fabric as for fence, unless otherwise indicated. Install fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges and at top and bottom edges. Attach stretcher bars to gate ramp at not more than 15" o.c. Install diagonal cross bracing consisting of 3/8" diameter adjustable length truss rods on gates to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.

C. Swing Gates: Fabricate perimeter frames of minimum 1.90" OD pipe.

D. Expanded Metal Mesh (Vandal Screens): ASTM F 1267, Type II (expanded and flattened), Class 1 (Uncoated): 1/2" x #13 with 14-gauge Type 014 U-Edging (0.080" opening x 1" width) welded around the perimeter. Mesh shall be attached to the gate and extended beyond each gate post as shown on the approved drawings to prevent the ability to reach around the sides to open the gates.

E. Gate Hardware: Provide hardware and accessories for each gate, galvanized per ASTM A 153, and in accordance with the following:

1. Hinges (Gate-Closer): Vandal-proof 180-degree self-closing hinge with hydraulic damping, and powder coated aluminum housing. Universal design that allows for left and right opening gates.

a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Locinox; Mammoth180** or comparable product by one of the following:

i. District and Architect approved equal.

b. Provide manufacturer's standard chain link bracket.

c. Gate-Closer shall be capable of operating gates weighing up to 330lbs and 5'-0" in width.

d. Opening pressure of the Gate-Closer shall be between 3 and 5 pounds maximum applied perpendicular to the gate.

e. The gate closing sweep period from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch shall be 5 seconds minimum.

f. Color: Silver

2. Panic Device: Corbin Russwin ED5200 (Nightlatch function) w/ VT957ET Pull. Provide Schlage "Primus" System, Security Level Three, Type EP Keyways using 20-700 controlled access cylinders. Coordinate keying with the District's Locksmith Department. Manual cane bolts are prohibited on leaf with panic device.

3. Kickplate: Provide 10" high (minimum) galvanized steel kickplate on both sides of gate.

2.13 HORIZONTAL-SLIDE GATES:

A. General: ASTM F 1184 for gate posts and single slide gate types.

1. Classification: Type II Cantilever Slide, Class 1 with external roller assemblies and 6-inch double rolling gate wheel carrier.

a. Gate Frame Width and Height: More than 48 inches wide by any height (8'-0" maximum).

B. Fabrication:

1. Fabricate perimeter frames of minimum 1.90" OD pipe.

2. Fabricate perimeter frames of gates from metal and finish to match fence framework. Assemble gate frames by welding or with special fittings and rivets for rigid connections, providing security against removal or breakage connections. Provide horizontal and vertical members to ensure proper gate operation and attachment of fabric, hardware, and accessories. Space frame members maximum of 8' apart unless otherwise indicated.

3. Provide same fabric as for fence, unless otherwise indicated. Install fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges and at top and bottom edges. Attach stretcher bars to gate ramp at not more than 15" o.c. Install diagonal cross bracing consisting of 3/8" diameter adjustable length truss rods on gates to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.

C. Horizontal-Slide Gate Hardware:

1. Hangers, Roller Assemblies, Stops, Double Wheel Carrier: Fabricated from galvanized steel. Wheel: Rubber

2. Latch: Forked type or plunger bar type to permit operation from either side of gate, with padlock eye as integral part of latch.

3. Padlock and Chain: Schlage KS23F2300 Brass Padlock w/ Schlage 47-743 Primus Core Composite Keyway to accept district standard (SX Keyway) gate key for site. Chain to be welded to gate frame and padlock.

2.14 CONCRETE:

Provide concrete consisting of portland cement, ASTM C 150, aggregate ASTM C 33, and clean water. Mix materials to obtain concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi using at least 4 sacks of cement per cu. yd., 1" maximum size aggregate, maximum 3" slump, and 2% to 4% entrained air.

2.15 PRIVACY SLATS (**where indicated on drawings**):

A. Tubular Polyethylene Slats: Minimum 0.023-inch-thick tubular polyethylene, manufactured for chain-link fences from virgin polyethylene with UV inhibitor, sized to fit mesh specified for direction indicated, with vandal-resistant fasteners and lock strips.

3. EXECUTION:

3.1 INSTALLATION:

A. Do not begin installation and erection before final grading is completed, unless otherwise permitted.

B. Install chain-link fencing according to ASTM F567 and more stringent requirements specified.

3.2 EXCAVATION: Drill or hand excavate (using post hole digger) holes for posts to diameters and spacings indicated, in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil.

3.3 SETTING POSTS: Center and align posts in holes 3" above bottom of excavation.

A. Place concrete around posts and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment, and hold in position during placement and finishing operations. Unless otherwise indicated, extend concrete footings 2" above grade and trowel to a crown to shed water.

3.4 TENSION WIRE: Pull wire taut, without sags. Install tension wire in locations indicated before stretching fabric. Provide horizontal tension wire at the following locations:

A. Extended along bottom of fence fabric. Install bottom tension wire within 3 inches of bottom of fabric and tim to each post with not less than same diameter and type of wire.

3.5 TOP RAILS: Run rail continuously through post caps, bending to radius for curved runs. Provide expansion couplings as recommended by fencing manufacturer.

3.6 BRACE ASSEMBLIES: Install braces so posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension.

3.7 FABRIC: Leave approximately 2" between finish grade and bottom salvage, unless otherwise indicated. Pull fabricate taunt and tie to posts, rails, and tension wires. Install fabric on security side of fence, and anchor to framework so that fabric remains in tension after pulling force is released.

3.8 STRETCHER BARS: Thread through or clamp to fabric 4" o.c., and secure to posts with metal bands spaced 15" o.c.

3.9 GATES: Install gates plumb, level, and secure to full opening without interference. Attach fabric as for fencing. Attach hardware using tamper-resistant or concealed means. Install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

3.10 TIE WIRES: Use U-shaped wire, conforming to diameter of pipe to which attached, clasping pipe and fabric firmly with ends twisted at least two full turns. Bend ends of wire to minimize hazard to

persons or clothing. Tie fabric to line posts, with wire ties spaced 12” o.c. Tie fabric to rails and braces, with wire ties spaced 24” o.c. Tie fabric to tension wires, with hog rings spaced 24” o.c.

3.11 FASTENERS: Install nuts for tension bands and hardware bolts on side of fence opposite fabric side. Peen ends of bolts or score threads to prevent removal of nuts.

3.12 PRIVACY SLATS: Install slats vertically for privacy factor of 70 to 75 percent securely locked in place. Pop rivet locking strips at ends.

END OF SECTION 32 31 13

SECTION 32 84 00 – IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. DESCRIPTION: Irrigation system complete including (but not limited to) the following principal items:

1. Trenching and stockpiling excavation materials. Refilling trenches and sowing of grass seed.
2. Furnishing materials and installations for complete system including pre-wired controller enclosures, booster pumps, piping, valves, fittings, sprinkler heads, and final adjustment of heads to insure complete coverage.
3. Electrical lines and line-voltage connections to the irrigation controllers and booster pumps, phone connection to pedestal and low voltage control wiring from controllers to remote control valves.
4. Bore and jack under existing concrete and asphalt walkways
5. Saw-cutting of concrete and asphalt pavement and patching.
6. Sleeving.
7. Removing of existing valves and sprinkler bodies that are being decommissioned.
8. Replacement of unsatisfactory materials.
9. Clean-up.
10. Tests.
11. Record Drawings.
12. Maintenance Period

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. QUALIFICATIONS: Provide at least one person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of equipment and type of materials being installed and the equipment and materials manufacturer's recommended methods of installation and who shall direct all work performed under this Section.

B. CERTIFIED INSTALLER: Maxicom equipment (controllers enclosure, flow sensor master valves, communication wire) shall be by a certified Maxicom Installer as per the Rain Bird Maxicom Certification Program. Contractor must show evidence of such proof with submittals.

C. APPLICABLE CODES: All work and materials shall be in full accordance with the latest rules and regulations of the National Electric Code; the Uniform Plumbing Code, and other applicable State or local laws or regulations. Nothing in these Drawings or Specifications is to be construed to permit work not conforming to these codes.

1. When the Specifications call for materials or construction of a better quality or larger size than required by the above-mentioned rules and regulations, the provision of

the Specifications shall take precedence over the requirements of the said rules and regulations.

2. The Contractor shall furnish without any extra charge any additional material and labor when required by the compliance with these rules and regulations, though the work not be mentioned in these particular Specifications or shown on the Drawings.

3. Protection of persons and property shall be provided throughout the progress of the work. The work shall proceed in such a manner as to minimize the spread of dirt, dust, mud and flying particles and to provide safe working conditions for personnel, users of the site and adjacent property Districts. The Contractor shall erect and maintain barricades, temporary fencing, guards, warning signs, and lights as necessary or required by OSHA. No unprotected open trenches are permitted overnight.

4. Any existing building, equipment, piping, cover and boxes, utilities, sidewalks, landscaping, etc., damaged by the Contractor during the course of his work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the District or his representative, and at the Contractor's own expense, and before the final payment is made. The Contractor shall be responsible for damage caused by leaks in the piping systems being installed by them. They shall repair, at their own expense and to the District's satisfaction, any and all damage so in a manner satisfactory to the District or his representative.

5. Electrical work to be performed by licensed Electrical Contractor. See Section 26 00 00.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to starting any work, the Contractor shall present to the District's Representative the following information:

1. Project name and location

2. Name of Contractor's representative on job and his title

3. Construction Schedule.

4. Four copies of a list of all irrigation system materials proposed to be furnished and installed for approval before any materials are delivered to the job site. Show manufacturer's name and catalogue number for each item, furnish complete catalogue cuts and technical data, and furnish the manufacturer's recommendations as to method of installation.

5. Maxicom Certification.

B. Upon approval of the Landscape Architect, the manufacturers' recommendations shall become the basis for acceptance or rejection of actual methods of installation used in the work.

1.5 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. On a reproducible copy of the Irrigation Plan supplied by the District’s Representative; the Contractor shall daily record any changes to the Plans in order to create an As Built record set. Underground installations shall be indicated with at least two measurements from surface features such as walks, buildings or sprinkler heads. Show locations of controllers, communication cable, mainline pipe, reduced pressure vacuum breaker, gate valves, remote control valves, quick coupler valves, pull box locations, splice locations, caps and tie ins. Record all utilities encountered in the field.

B. Keep record prints and transcribe to an electronic file (.dwg) provided by the District. Cloud all changes and submit to District's Representative before final payment shall be made for work installed.

C. Supply to District's Representative an electronic file (in Microsoft Excel) and hard copy of a complete and final valve index including a listing of final valve numbers, sprinkler type, plant type: shrub or lawn, precipitation rate and GPM based on field changes.

D. Supply to District's Representative an electronic file (in Microsoft Excel) and hard copy of a complete Water Audit of any existing sprinklers to be retained which should include valve locations, sprinkler type and locations, plant type: shrub or lawn, nozzle size, precipitation rate, and GPM for the entire circuit.

E. Supply to the District's Representative a list of all Rain Bird products including quantities installed on the job and copies of all receipts.

1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Upon completion, provide two sets of manufacturer's warrantees, guarantees, instruction sheets, parts lists and operational manuals to the District's Representative. The final walk-through will not be made until the sets are approved by the Landscape Architect.

B. Remote control legend and Irrigation Plan: attach a laminated, typewritten legend and laminated reduced (11" x 17") Irrigation Plan inside each controller door stating the areas covered by each remote-control valve. Circuits on Plan to be identified by color. Valves, or adjacent piping in the valve box, are to be labeled with an indelible marker with the appropriate number corresponding to the controller legend for easy identification of valves. These reduced plans and legends are required for new and existing controllers. Provide an additional set for the district's files.

1.7 TRAINING

A. Maintenance personnel: After the system has been completed, inspected and approved, instruct the District's maintenance personnel in the operation and maintenance of the irrigation system and demonstrate the contents of the manual furnished.

1.8 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Protection: Use all means necessary to protect irrigation system materials before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.

B. Replacements: In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary at no additional cost to the District.

1.9 REMOVAL OF EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM BEING DISMANTLED

A. For renovation projects, if required by school district, remove existing equipment as indicated on the plans or as directed in the field. Any removed sprinkler heads and/or irrigation controllers that are in good working condition are to be delivered to SUSD corporation yard.

B. Cap and/or tie into existing lines as shown or as necessary. Document locations. See Paragraph 1.5 Record Drawings.

C. Replacements; In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements at no additional cost to the district.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. The materials will be as specified. All materials shall be new. Any deviation from the specifications must first be approved by the Landscape Architect in duplicate. All materials

shall be clearly marked by manufacturer on all material containers or certificates of contents for inspection.

B. The Contractor must furnish and install the materials, product or equipment items specified unless the substitution of an equal material, product or equipment item is approved by the Landscape Architect prior to installation. Any credit earned by the substitution must be refunded to the School District.

2.2 PIPE

A. Main lines (constant pressure) 2-1/2" and larger shall be polyvinyl-chloride (PVC) 1120, Class 200 with ring-tite fittings. Main lines 2" and smaller shall be PVC Schedule 40 pipe with Type 1, Grade 1 PVC Schedule 40 solvent weld fittings.

B. Lateral line (non-pressure) 2-1/2" and larger shall be polyvinyl-chloride (PVC), Schedule 40 with Schedule 40 solvent weld. Lateral lines 2" and smaller shall be PVC Schedule 40 pipe with Type 1, Grade 1 PVC Schedule 40 solvent weld fittings.

C. Sleeves: All PVC sleeves under pavements and roadways shall be Schedule 40 or Class 315 (2" and larger). Sleeves must be twice the diameter of pipe or wire bundle that will pass through the sleeve. All ring-tite pipe that would pass through sleeves shall be changed to Class 315 solvent weld pipe of the same size. Install a 4" layer of sand under pipe in trench.

D. All markings shall face up.

E. Solvent and primer for solvent weld joints shall be of make and type approved by manufacturer(s) of pipe and fittings and shall conform to ASTM D-2564. These products shall be maintained at proper consistency throughout use. PVC Primer to be Weld-On 70 or approved equal.

F. Pipe joint compound shall be non-hardening, non-toxic materials designed specifically for use on threaded connections in water carrying pipe. Teflon Tape must be utilized on all plastic to plastic threaded connections including swing joints.

2.3 RISERS

A. Sch 80 PVC as shown in the irrigation details.

B. Sch 80 PVC for valves and quick couplers per details.

C. Pop-up sprinklers: 3-way swing joints with marlex fittings.

D. Rotors: 3-way swing joints with marlex fittings.

2.4 CONTROLLERS AND ENCLOSURES

A. Controllers and enclosures shall be UL listed and type indicated on the Drawings.

B. Provide and install automatic irrigation controller inside pump enclosure at approximate locations shown on Drawings. The exact location will be determined on the site by the Landscape Architect and School District representative. The controller shall be mounted on factory installed bracket with pre-drilled holes. Contractor to adjust as necessary.

C. Provide only pre-wired enclosures as specified on the Drawings and assembled complete with all satellites, CCUs, decoders, transmitters, surge protection, terminal strips and miscellaneous hardware pre-installed.

D. Provide reinforced 6" concrete pad with necessary sweeps within the footprint of the enclosure. Reinforcing to be 6x6 10x10 welded wire mesh. See Project Manual Section 03 30 00 “Cast-in-Place Concrete”.

E. Install enclosure per manufacturer's direction. Provide all power sources and communication wires to be brought into the pump enclosure. All power sources and

communication wires to be brought into enclosure through the sweeps with no exterior connections. Include a 1" PVC conduit for phoneline to the controller, see Electrical Drawings.

F. All electric components shall be properly grounded according to Maxicom Grounding Specifications. See approved drawings.

G. Required pre-construction meeting with Rain Bird Representative. Contact Curt Cleary (916) 934-8947.

H. Certified Maxicom Area Service Provider (ASP) to inspect installation and perform power-up. Contact Rain Bird Representative Curt Cleary (916) 934-8947 for the contact information for ASP in the area.

2.5 REMOTE CONTROL WIRE

A. Control wire shall be solid copper 600-volt AC, type UF-AWG, UL-approved for direct burial in ground and continuously marked with manufacturer's name, wire size and identification.

B. Color:

1. Lead wires: No.14, color other than white
2. Common wire: No.12, white
3. Spare wire: No. 14, black

C. Spare wire: One looped continuous extra lead wire must be provided from each controller to its respective valves.

D. Confirm need for extra remote-control valve wire with District’s Representative.

2.6 VALVE BOXES

A. Valve Boxes for remote control valves to be Rain Bird or accepted equal with bolt down T-cover with penta-head bolt or accepted equal. Box body shall have knock-outs. Color: Green. Size boxes to accommodate both remote control valves and ball valves in single box.

B. Boxes for quick-coupler and gate valves to be Rain Bird or accepted equal with bolt-down lid and penta-head bolt. Color: Green

C. Where applicable, valve boxes shall be placed in a neat, orderly fashion, no closer than 12" apart. Round valve boxes, 10" diameter, to be used for quick coupler or gate valves only. See approved drawings.

2.7 SPRINKLER HEADS

A. Sprinkler heads shall be as listed below or accepted equal. Install PRS screens as noted on the Drawings or as required to eliminate overspray.

1. Rain Bird Pop-Up Spray Heads 1800 SAM PRS Series and 1800 SAM P45 Series or accepted equal.
2. Rain bird 5000 Series Rotors with Rain Curtain nozzles or accepted equal.
3. Rain Bird Falcon Rotor with Rain Curtain nozzles or accepted equal.
4. Bubblers at trees to be Rain Bird Root Watering System (RWS) or accepted equal.

2.8 VALVES

A. Remote Control Valves: 200 psi rated plastic valves, PEB Series by RAIN BIRD or accepted equal. See Valve Index for sizing. Provide PRS-B (pressure regulating module) for low pressure circuits.

B. Master Valves: see Flow Sensing Zone below.

C. Gate Valve at remote control valves and at quick coupler valves: Bronze threaded gate valves with hand wheel, Nibco #T-113 or accepted equal.

D. Gate Valves at main line: Class 125 flanged iron body gate valves, Nibco T-619 or accepted equal.

E. Quick Couple (QC) Valves: 44LRC, 44K valve key and 2049 cover key with 1" male threads and swivel hose ell SH-1, all by RAIN BIRD or accepted equal. Provide brass ball valve at each QC valve.

F. Identify each valve's satellite station number with Plastic waterproof tag.

2. 9 BACKFLOW PREVENTER

A. Reduced pressure backflow prevention (RPBP) assembly by Wilkens or accepted equal. Wilkens #975XL for sizes ¼" through 2" and Wilkens #375 for sizes 2 ½" through 8".

B. For RPBP assemblies that are not contained within a fenced enclosure, provide and install lockable expanded metal enclosure for RPBP assemblies that are smaller than 6". Enclosure to be GuardShack by BPDI or accepted equal, installed on a concrete slab. Provide case hardened chain and padlock to secure RPBP assemblies that are larger than 4".

C. Provide and install a FrostGuard insulated backflow blanket manufactured by BPDI GuardShack or accepted equal.

D. Provide reinforced 6" concrete pad at RPBP assembly with or without enclosure. Reinforcing to be 6x6 10x10 welded wire mesh. See Project Manual Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete".

2.10 FLOW SENSING ZONE

A. Provide and install the Master Valve and Flow Sensor. See Model number and components on the approved drawings.

B. Install master valve and flow sensor in Rain Bird valve boxes with a T cover and penta-bolt, or accepted equal.

2.11 BOOSTER PUMP

A. Watertronics Booster Pump Assembly (See Irrigation Legend and Detail on approved drawings for model number) or accepted equal activated automatically to the irrigation piping system upon a drop in pressure. The assembly to include a variable frequency drive, an internal bypass and an enclosure supplied with internally mounted heavy-duty latch which locks to keep the access door open and a continuous stainless-steel hinge with drip shield.

B. Enclosure to be mounted on a 6" thick concrete pad with 6x6 10x10 welded wire mesh reinforcing held 2" from the bottom of the pour. Anchor booster station to pad w/ ½" diameter wedge anchors. See details on approved drawings for slab dimensions. See Project Manual Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete".

C. Contractor to install an external bypass around assembly for maintenance purposes. See approved drawings.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for:

1. Unloading and setting up pump.

2. Electrical hook up to pump station. See electrical drawings.

3. All piping connections.

4. Concrete Slab.

E. Manufacturer shall provide: Start up. Contact Pump Service Network at Watertronics (262) 367-1000.

2.12 COMMUNICATION WIRE

A. Communication wire between flow sensors and pulse transmitters to be PE-89 wire in grey Sch. 40 conduit at least 1-1/2" in diameter. DO NOT SPLICE. Provide pull boxes 250 feet on center maximum with a 36" loop in each pull box. Show pull box locations on AS-BUILTS.

2.13 SPLICE PACKS

A. Rain Bird DBY or accepted equal for remote control valve wires.

B. Rain Bird DBY or accepted equal for communication wire and flow sensor. Splice all pairs.

2.14 MISCELLANEOUS INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Provide any and all additional equipment called for by the Drawings or as necessary for a complete and proper irrigation system installation. Install additional sprinkler heads as necessary to provide complete coverage by the irrigation system without additional charge to the District.

B. Provide to the District, at completion of the Maintenance Period, one (1) each: sprinkler bodies, nozzles and risers used in construction of the system for use as replacement parts, and all operating and servicing keys, screwdrivers and wrenches required for complete maintenance and operation of all heads and valves. Include tools necessary for complete disassembly of all heads and valves.

C. All other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper irrigation system installation, shall be new, first quality of their respective kinds, and subject to the approval of the Landscape Architect.

3. EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

A. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

1. Locations of existing utilities and other improvements shown on the Construction Documents are approximate. For renovation projects existing conditions shall be verified. Contractor shall hire an underground surveying company to locate underground utilities prior to any trenching. Contractor shall be responsible for all repairs to any damaged underground utilities. Should any utilities be encountered, their position must be recorded on the Record Drawings and any repair required must be completed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damages caused to existing services.

2. Contractor shall verify the location of all underground utilities prior to tunneling and trenching operations. Contact USA (i.e., Underground Service Alert) at (800) 227-2600 at least 48 hours prior to start of excavation, tunneling, and trenching.

B. INSPECTION:

1. Verify that the irrigation system is installed in strict accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations, the original design, the referenced standards, and the manufacturers' recommendations.

C. DISCREPANCIES:

1. In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the Architect.

2. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.2 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Make all necessary measurements in the field to ensure precise fit of items and complete coverage in accordance with the original design.

3.3 IRRIGATION MAINLINE CONNECTION TO DOMESTIC WATER MAINLINE

The construction, rehabilitation, and repair of water mains provides the potential for direct contamination of the water distribution system. The contractor is responsible for preventing and/or eliminating any contamination of the water distribution system. Two methods are presented below. The Hot Tapping method is the preferred method because there will not be a disruption in service.

A. HOT TAPPING: The contamination potential can be avoided if the pressure in the mainline being tied into (the domestic line) does not drop below 20 psi. This can be achieved through a hot tapping procedure which is a means of adding an outlet to an existing system without disruption of service.

1. The Contractor is responsible for assuring that the requirements to perform a hot tap are met before commencing the procedure.

2. Following the procedure, the Contractor shall provide a report to the District from a testing lab confirming that the water is safe for consumption.

B. STERILIZATION/CLEANING AND DISINFECTION OF THE WATER SYSTEM: The sterilization procedure would be necessary on the domestic water line, if during construction the existing domestic line was disturbed, as would be in the case with direct tie-in (not a hot top) of the irrigation mainline.

1. The Contractor shall perform the sterilization procedure per American Water Works Association (AWWA) C561.

2. Advance coordination must be made with the District prior to any water shut down. The procedure would preferably occur when the site is unoccupied.

3. The Contractor shall obtain confirmation from the District that there will be no need for water until the process is complete.

4. The District must receive a report that the water has passed laboratory testing and is safe for consumption by the last day of the duration agreed to for the disinfection process.

5. Disposal of the waste water from the sterilization process shall be made into the sanitary sewer system – mop sinks, sewer cleanouts or a large manhole drain inlet marked “Sewer”. DO NOT DISCHARGE INTO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.

3.4 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

A. Perform all trenching and backfilling necessary for this portion of the Work, strictly conforming to the requirements for trenching and backfilling described in these Specifications. See Paragraphs 3.5 D and 3.5 K.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

A. PREPARATION: Schedule and coordinate placement of materials and equipment in a manner to affect the earliest completion of work in conformance with construction and progress schedule.

B. HANDLING, STORAGE AND ASSEMBLY:

1. The Contractor is cautioned to exercise care in handling, loading, unloading, and storing PVC pipe. Beds on which materials are stored must be full length of pipe to avoid damage. PVC pipe and fittings shall be especially protected from direct sunlight. Any section of pipe that has been dented or damaged shall not be used in the work.
2. Handling, assembly of pipe, fittings and accessories shall be accomplished by skilled tradesmen. Interior of pipes, fittings and accessories shall be kept clean at all times. Close ends of pipe immediately after installation and leave closure in place until removal is necessary for completion of installation.
3. Bending is not permitted.

C. LAYOUT:

1. Provide pipe sleeves of appropriate size and location.
2. Layout work as accurately as possible in accordance with diagrammatic drawings.
3. Locate laterals and mainline at least 18” away from curbs, edge of sidewalks and building walls. See approved drawings.
4. Review site conditions during layout to avoid trenching close to existing tree locations.
5. Where site conditions do not permit locating piping, valves and heads where shown, notify Architect immediately and determine relocation in joint conference. Run pipe lines and automatic control wiring in common trenches wherever practical.
6. The drawings are generally diagrammatic to the extent that swing joints, offsets and all fittings are not shown. The Contractor shall be responsible for full and complete coverage of all irrigated areas and shall make any necessary adjustments at no additional cost to the District. If discrepancies are found, the Contractor shall notify the District's Representative before proceeding.
7. See approved drawings for required minimum for horizontal and vertical separation of pipe.
8. Piping installed in the same trench shall be installed side by side and not over each other.

D. EXCAVATING AND TRENCHING:

1. All trenches shall be open vertical construction, sufficiently wide to provide ample working space and depths as specified. PVC pipe may be made up on the surface, then laid in the trench.
2. Make trenches for pipe lines deep enough to provide minimum cover from finish grade as follows:
    a. 24" minimum cover over pipe lines located under vehicular paving areas;
    b. 18" minimum cover over main lines to control valves and quick coupling valves;
    c. 18" minimum cover over control wires from controller to valves;
    d. 12" minimum cover over RCV-controlled lines to sprinkler head.
3. Maintain 12” minimum separation between pipes of other trades.
4. Allow 3” minimum between all irrigation lines.

5. Contractor shall be responsible for installing all irrigation features to their finished grade and at depths indicated. All rough grading and or finish grading shall be completed and/or accommodated before trenching commences.

6. Restore surfaces, existing underground installations, etc., damaged or cut as result of excavations, to original condition in manner approved by Architect.

7. All underground utilities to be located by Contractor prior to excavation. Where other utilities interfere with irrigation, trenching and pipe work; adjust the trench depth as necessary. Note locations of all utilities encountered on As-Builts.

8. The Contractor shall erect and maintain barricades, temporary fencing, warning signs, and lights as necessary and required by OSHA. No unprotected open trenches are permitted overnight. Open trenches shall be either barricaded by fencing, covered by plywood (no less than ½" thick) or backfilled prior to leaving trench unattended.

E. BORE AND JACK

1. The Contractor is responsible for all undercrossings of conduit and piping. The existing concrete walkways shall not be cut. The Contractor shall dig a sending and receiving pit on either side of the walkway and "drill/bomb" under the concrete walkways. These water/air processes shall permit the installation of all required sleeves under concrete. The Contractor is then responsible for backfill and compaction per the Specifications.

F. TRENCHING AT CONCRETE

1. Bore and Jack is the preferred method for undercrossings. Only remove concrete with the approval of the District.

2. When removing concrete, always sawcut.

3. Drill existing concrete and dowel new concrete to existing per detail in approved drawings.

4. Match new concrete color and texture to existing concrete.

5. Match scoring pattern and expansion joints of existing concrete walk.

6. See Project Manual Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete".

G. TRENCHING AT ASPHALT PAVING

1. Saw-cut existing pavement to provide a uniform straight line immediately prior to trenching across existing asphalt pavement areas.

2. When patching existing asphalt at new trench, maintain surface levels and drainage slopes. Feathering of transitions is not acceptable.

3. Replace and compact existing base course to match unless otherwise called for in approved drawings. Apply prime coat uniformly to aggregate base at a rate of 0.15 to 0.25 gallons per square yard. Install asphalt surface materials in a single course as needed to match existing pavement.

4. Begin rolling operations when the asphalt concrete mixture will bear the weight of the asphalt drum roller. Areas inaccessible to drum roller equipment can be rolled/compacted with vibrating plate compacters.

E. ASSEMBLING PIPE LINES:

1. All pipe shall be assembled free from dirt and pipe scale. Field cut ends shall be reamed only to full pipe diameter with rough edges and burrs removed. Pipe shall not be bent to accomplish a joint.

2. Rubber Ring Seal Joint:

   a. Use factory -made male end or prepare field-cut male end to exact specifications of factory-made end.

   b. Carefully clean bell or coupling and insert rubber ring without lubricant. Position ring carefully according to the manufacturer's instructions.

   c. Lubricate male end according to manufacturer's instructions and insert male end to specified depth. Use hands only when inserting PVC pipe.

   d. Thrust blocks shall be provided whenever and where ever necessary to resist system pressure on ring-tite pipe, and any and all fittings, couplings, valves, etc. during testing when the trenches are open as well as during the normal operation of the system. The positioning of these blocks is not shown on the plans and is the responsibility of the Contractor to locate and install. Blocks shall be concrete and the size shall be based on an average soil safe bearing load of 1000 pounds per square foot.

   e. Form thrust blocks in such a manner that concrete comes in contact only with the fittings. Thrust blocks shall be between solid soil and the fitting.

3. Solvent weld joint:

   a. Prepare joint by first making sure the pipe end is square, then deburring the pipe end and cleaning pipe and fitting of dirt, dust and moisture prior to applying solvent.

   b. Dry insert pipe into fitting to check for mis-sizing. Pipe should enter fitting 1/3 to 2/3 depth of socket.

   c. Coat the inside socket surface of the fitting and the external surface of the male end of the pipe with the P-70 primer (manufactured by Weld-On). Then without delay, apply Weld-On 711 cement liberally to the male end of the pipe and also apply 711 cement lightly to the inside of the socket. At this time, apply a second coat of cement to the pipe end.

   d. Insert pipe immediately into fitting and turn ¼ turn to distribute cement and remove air bubbles. The pipe must seat to the bottom of the socket and fitting. Check alignment of the fitting. Pipe and fitting shall be aligned properly without strain to either.

   e. Hold joint still for approximately thirty (30) seconds and then wipe the excess cement from the pipe and fitting.

   f. Cure joint a minimum of thirty (30) seconds before handling and at least six (6) hours before allowing water in the pipe.

4. Threaded joint:

   a. Field-threading of plastic pipe or fitting is not permitted.

   b. Factory-made nipples shall be used wherever possible. Field-cut threads in metallic pipe will be permitted only where absolutely necessary. When field threading galvanized pipe, cut threads accurately on axis with sharp dies.

c. On PVC to metal connections, the Contractor shall work the metal connection first. A non-hardening pipe dope (Permatex No. 2 or approved equal) shall be used on all threaded PVC to metal joints and light wrench pressure is all that should be required.

d. Where threaded PVC connections are required, use threaded PVC adapters into which the pipe may be welded. Utilize Teflon tape on threaded PVC connections.

5. Cap or plug openings as pipeline is assembled to prevent entrance of dirt or obstruction. Remove caps or plugs only when necessary to continue assembly.

6. Where pipe or control wires pass through sleeves, provide removable non-decaying plug at ends of sleeve to prevent entrance of earth.

7. Trenches shall be padded with sand if the soil is extremely rocky.

8. PVC pipe should never be laid when there is water in the trench or when the temperature is 32 degrees F or below.

9. Snake pipe from side to side of trench bottom to allow expansion and contraction.

10. The Contractor is responsible for the installation of necessary sleeves and conduits of sufficient size under all paved areas where required.

F. REMOTE CONTROL VALVES:

1. All RCV's to be located at grade in specified valve boxes and placed one per valve box.

2. Layout of valve piping shall provide ample clearance between the edge of the box, the ground and other valves to allow for easy removal of any valve.

3. Base of valve box to be filled with gravel to a 3-inch depth. See RCV detail in approved drawings.

4. Locate valves no closer than 12 inches from walk edges and building walls.

5. Provide continuous support at base of valve box with 6” x 24” bricks. See detail in approved drawings.

6. Thoroughly flush main line before installing valves.

7. All valves shall have a union installed at each side of valve.

8. Identify valve’s controller station number with a plaster waterproof tag.

9. Valve box lid to be hot stamped with valve’s controller station number 3 inches in height.

G. AUTOMATIC CONTROL WIRING:

1. Run wire beside main lines wherever possible. Tie wires in bundles with zip ties at 10-foot intervals and allow slack for contraction between strappings.

2. Loop a minimum of two (2) feet of extra wire into a 1-1/2 -inch diameter coils at all valve connections (both control wire and ground wire).

3. Connections shall be made by crimping bare wires with brass connectors and sealing with epoxy resin sealer packs.

4. Splicing will be permitted only on runs exceeding 2500 feet. Locate all splices at valve locations or in valve boxes.

5. Where control lines pass under paving or are not laid under main line, they shall pass through Schedule 40 electrical PVC conduit.

6. Provide continuous spare wire for each controller. Identify with permanent label at each location.

H. AUTOMATIC CONTROLLER AND ENCLOSURE:

1. Connect control wires to controller in sequential arrangement according to assigned identification number of valve. Control lines shall be labeled at controller with permanent non-fading labels indicating identification number of valve controlled.

2. See Approved Plans and Details for location of the controller and CCU. Confirm location with District and/or District's Representative. Perform final wiring per manufacturer's recommendations. Maxicom Representative to review and certify the installation prior to power up. See Paragraphs 2.4 G and 2.4 H.

I. THRUST BLOCKS:

1. Provide thrust blocks at all changes in size or direction of pipe. Bends, reducers, plugs and the opposite side of Tee branches require thrust blocks. Size of thrust blocks is determined by the working pressure, size and type of fitting and the soil conditions present at the jobsite. To calculate area of concrete thrust block in contact with soil first calculate total thrust by size and type of fitting from Table 1 and multiply thrust/100 by system pressure divided by 100. Divide total thrust by bearing capacity of soil in excavation (from Table 2) to determine area (in square feet) of thrust block required to be in contact with the undisturbed soil. For reducers, subtract small opening plug thrust from large opening plug thrust to calculate thrust/100.

2. The thrust block should be constructed of concrete having a compressive strength of 2000 psi or more. The size of the thrust block should be adequate to prevent pipe movement at the point of thrust.

3. The thrust block should be hand dug in undisturbed soil and framed with soil or wood to hold freshly poured concrete. The earth-bearing surfaces should be undisturbed. Before pressurizing the line, ensure that adequate time is allowed for the concrete blocks to set.

TABLE 1 - THRUST/100 TABLE (Pounds per 100 psi)

Size	Tees, Plugs	90	45
2"	363	513	259
2.5"	531	751	379
3"	788	1,114	562
3.5"	1,302	1,841	928
4"	2,822	3,990	2,012

TABLE 2- SOIL BEARING CAPACITY

Soil Type	Safe Bearing Load (lbs. per sf)
Soft clay	1,000
Sand	2,000
Sand and gravel	3,000
Sand and gravel cemented with clay	4,000

Hard Pan	5,000

J. TESTING:

1. Perform test as specified. Remake any faulty joints with all new materials. Use of cement or caulking to seal leaks is prohibited.

K. BACKFILLING:

1. All work must be inspected and approved prior to covering. Notify District's Representative 48 hours prior to filling trenches.
2. Backfill material shall be the earth excavated from the trenches, free from rocks, concrete chunks, and other foreign or coarse materials. Carefully select backfill that is to be placed next to plastic pipe to avoid any sharp objects which may damage the pipe.
3. All pipe under asphalt paving shall be backfilled with 4 inches of clean sand on all sides of pipe. Pipe shall have a uniform bearing for the entire length of each pipe line to prevent uneven settlement. Wedging or blocking of pipe will not be permitted.
4. Place backfill materials in 6-inch layers and compact mechanically to a minimum compaction of 90 percent of relative compaction under non-paved areas and 95% of relative compaction under paved areas.
5. Dress off all areas to finish grades and remove excess soil, rocks or debris remaining after backfill is completed.
6. Disturbed lawn areas shall be reseeded.
7. If settlement occurs along trenches, and adjustments in pipes, valves and sprinkler heads, soil, sod or paving are necessary to bring the system, soil, sod or paving to the proper level or the permanent grade, the Contractor, as part of the work under this Contract, shall make all adjustments without extra cost to the District.

L. SPRINKLER HEADS AND QUICK COUPLER VALVES:

1. Thoroughly flush lines before installing heads and quick coupler valves. Operate system at full pressure until all rust, scale and sand is removed. Divert water to prevent ponding or damage to finished work.
2. Locate heads and quick coupler valves as shown in the approved drawings and details.
3. Locate heads 6" from walks or backs of curbs.
4. Adjust sprinkler heads for proper distribution and trim.
5. Install lawn heads at finish grade in lawn areas.
6. If the irrigation plan does not allow for the proper distribution of water to all plant material, make appropriate field changes of sprinkler nozzle type or sprinkler body location. Add additional sprinkler bodies where required.
7. Locate as shown on construction drawings, except where existing conditions prohibit. Sprinkler head spacing shall not exceed the maximum shown on the construction drawings. Coverage shall be as good or better than shown on the construction drawings.
8. Install Quick Coupler line after Backflow preventer device and before Pump.
9. Install Gate Valve before each Quick Coupler Valve within separate valve box.
10. Quick Coupler to be installed with all PVC fittings.

3.6 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. VISUAL INSPECTION: Pipe shall be homogenous throughout and free from visual cracks, holes or foreign materials. Inspection shall be made by Contractor on each length of pipe. All materials are subject to impact test at the discretion of the District's Representative.

B. HYDROSTATIC TESTING:

1. Request the presence of the Landscape Architect in writing at least 48 hours in advance of testing.

2. Testing to be accomplished at the expense of the Contractor and in the presence of the Landscape Architect and/or District's Representative who will confirm pressure reading at start and completion of test.

3. Center load piping with backfill to prevent arching or slipping under pressure. No fittings shall be covered.

4. Apply the following tests after weld plastic pipe joints have cured at least 24 hours and the risers have been capped:

5. 1st Test: Test live (constant pressure) main line and QC lines hydrostatically at 125 psi minimum. Main lines and sub-mains will be approved if test pressure is maintained for six (6) hours. The Contractor shall make tests and repairs as necessary until conditions are met.

6. 2nd Test: Shall be of the main line and the QC line after the valves have been installed and the weld joints have cured at least 24 hours. Test shall be at 125 psi for six (6) hours. The Contractor shall

7. 3rd Test: Test RCV-controlled lines with water at working pressure with remote control valves in place and swing joints capped and visually inspect for leaks. Retest after correcting defects.

C. COVERAGE TEST:

1. When irrigation system is complete, test to determine that all sprinkler heads function according to manufacturer's data and give head to head coverage according to intent of Construction Documents. Replace any sprinklers not functioning as specified with ones that do, or otherwise, correct system to provide satisfactory performance.

2. The Contractor shall make adjustments in head locations and adjust heads for radius and arc to provide optimum coverage and to minimize spraying onto cars, pavement (where overspray is not intended), building or adjacent areas at no expense to the District.

D. INSPECTION:

1. The Contractor shall be subject to inspections at any and all times by the authorized representative of the Architect and the District.

3.7 GUARANTEE

A. It shall be the responsibility of irrigation Contractor to fill and repair all depressions and replace all necessary lawn and planting due to the settlement of irrigation trenches for 12 months following completion and acceptance of job.

B. The Contractor shall also guarantee all materials, equipment and workmanship furnished by him to be free of all defects of workmanship and materials and shall agree to replace at their expense, at any time within one year after installation is accepted, any and all defective parts

that may be found. If any materials or hardware are replaced during that period, the guarantee shall be extended for the material or hardware for an additional 12-month period.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Contractor shall maintain cleanliness in all areas of his operation, and will be held responsible for immediate removal of all debris in these areas. Keep premises free from accumulation of waste and rubbish. Daily, and at the completion of work, remove surplus materials, rubbish and debris. The site must be maintained in a clean and safe condition.

3.9 IRRIGATION MAINTENANCE PERIOD

A. PRELIMINARY WALK THROUGH

1. Request the presence of the Landscape Architect, 48 hours prior to the Preliminary Walk Through.

2. At the Preliminary Walk Through, the system shall be demonstrated by the Contractor and a punch list will be prepared by the Landscape Architect indicating the final items that must be completed prior to the start of the Maintenance Period.

3. The Contractor shall provide to the District or District's Representative a complete and final valve index including valve numbers, sprinkler type, plant type: shrub, lawn, or tree, precipitation rate and GPM based on field changes. The data from the final Valve Index will be entered into the SUSD Maxicom System by SUSD personnel.

B. MAINTENANCE PERIOD

1. Shall not commence prior to Maxicom System being fully operational with all data loaded and running.

2. Irrigation Maintenance Period is ninety (90) days after formal acceptance in writing by the District and District's Representative.

3. Any changes to the Maxicom schedule shall be coordinated with the District. Contact information will be provided by the District's Representative.

3.10 FINAL WALK THROUGH

A. Request the presence of the Landscape Architect 48 hours prior to the final walk through.

B. The Final Walk Through shall be held at the end of the maintenance period, providing all deficiencies have been corrected. If these deficiencies have not been correct by the end of the Maintenance Period, the Contractor shall continue maintenance at their own expense beyond the specific period until such time as all deficiencies have been corrected and at which time the Final Walk Through will be held. When the Final Walk Through has been made and the work accepted in writing by the District and the District's Representative, the work shall be considered finished and at this time turned over to the District for subsequent maintenance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 92 23 – SODDING

1. GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this section.

A. DESCRIPTION: Provide sodded lawns as shown and specified. The work includes:

1. Soil preparation
2. Sodding lawns
3. Maintenance including weed control, mowing, adjusting irrigation schedules and controllers.
4. Soils test

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Sod: Comply with American Sod Producers Association (ASPA) classes of sod materials.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to starting any work, the Contractor shall present to the District's Representative the following materials samples:

1. Sod grower's certification of grass species. Identify source location.
2. Topsoil

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Cut, deliver, and install sod within a 24-hour period.

1. Do not harvest or transport sod when moisture content may adversely affect sod survival.
2. Protect sod from sun, wind, and dehydration prior to installation.
3. Do not tear, stretch or drop sod during handling and installation.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Work notification: Notify District's Representative at least 7 working days prior to start of sodding operations.

B. Protect existing utilities, paving and other facilities from damage caused by sodding operations.

C. The irrigation system will be installed and operational prior to sodding. Locate, protect and maintain the irrigation system during the sodding operations. Repair irrigation system components damaged during sodding operations at the Contractor's expense.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Sod:

1. Sunny areas: approved, nursery-grown dwarf turf-type fescue.
2. Shaded areas: approved, nursery-grown turf with blend of fescues and bluegrass. Submit formula for approval.
3. Athletic fields: Sports turf blend – 50% perennial Ryegrass and 50% Bluegrass.

B. Provide well-rooted, healthy sod, free of diseases, nematodes and soil-borne insects. Provide sod uniform in color, leaf texture, and density and free of weeds, undesirable grasses, stones, thatch and extraneous material, viable and capable of growth and development when planted.

C. Fertilizer: Granular, non-burning product composed of not less than 50% organic, slow-acting, guaranteed analysis professional fertilizer.

3. EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Examine finish surfaces, grades, topsoil quality, and depth. Do not start sodding work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected and accepted by District's Representative.

B. Provide opportunity for District's Representative to inspect quality of representative sample of certified turf grass.

C. Contractor to provide soils test and submit soil amendment recommendations to Landscape Architect or District's Representative for approval.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Limit preparation to areas which will be immediately sodded.

B. Loosen topsoil areas to minimum depth of 6". Remove stones over 1" in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish and extraneous materials. In areas inaccessible to power equipment or limited due to tree roots, cultivate the soil with hand tools.

C. Moisten entire area and amend soil with approved recommended amendments of Soils Test.

D. Cultivate compacted areas thoroughly by moistening as necessary. Rip and rototill to a depth of 6".

E. Rake surface and bring all areas to a smooth, free draining and even surface with a loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll and rake, remove ridges and fill depressions as required to drain. Regrade all areas not acceptable to the District's Representative. Provide necessary grades, 2% where possible, to promote drainage and prevent puddling. Finished grade shall be 1-inch below adjacent paving or curbs.

F. Soil to be damp prior to sodding. Do not install sod on dry soil.

G. Restore prepared areas to specified condition if eroded, settled, or otherwise disturbed after fine grading and prior to sodding.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Sodding:

1. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly-fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips. Do not overlay edges. Stagger strips to offset joints in adjacent courses. Remove excess sod to avoid smothering of adjacent grass. Provide sod pad top flush with adjacent curbs, sidewalks, drains and seeded areas.

2. Do not install sod on saturated or frozen soil.

3. Install initial row of sod in a straight line, beginning at the bottom of slopes, perpendicular to direction of the sloped area. Place subsequent rows parallel to and tightly against previously installed row.

4. Peg sod on slopes greater than 3 to 1 to prevent slippage at a rate of 2 stakes per yard of sod.

5. Water sod thoroughly with a fine spray immediately after laying.

6. Roll with a lawn roller to ensure contact with sub-grade.

B. Sod indicated areas within contract limits and areas adjoining disturbed by construction operations which will not be seeded.

3.4 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain sodded lawn areas for a period of at least 60 days after completion of sodding operation and formal written acceptance by the District's Representative.

B. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to fill and repair all depressions and replace all necessary lawn and planting due to the settlement of irrigation trenches for one year following completion and acceptance of job.

C. The Contractor shall also guarantee all workmanship and materials furnished by him to be free of all defects and shall agree to replace at his expense, at any time within one year after installation is accepted, any and all defective elements that may be found.

D. Maintenance shall include watering, spot weeding, mowing, applications of herbicides, fungicides, insecticides, rodent control and resodding until a full, uniform stand of grass, free of broad-leaved weeds, is achieved and accepted by the District's Representative.

E. Maintenance period for the irrigation system and sodding must overlap by a minimum of four (4) weeks. See Project Manual Section 32 84 00 "Irrigation Systems."

3.5 CLEANING

A. Contractor shall maintain cleanliness in all areas of his operation, and will be held responsible for immediate removal of all debris in these areas. Keep premises free from accumulation of waste and rubbish. Daily, and at the completion of work, remove surplus materials, rubbish and debris. The site must be maintained in a clean and safe condition. Repair damage resulting from sodding operations.

3.6 FINAL WALK THROUGH

A. Request the presence of the District's Representative 48 hours prior to the final walk through.

B. Inspection to determine preliminary and final acceptance of sodded lawns will be made by the District's Representative upon Contractor's notification.

C. Sodded areas will be acceptable provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with, and a healthy, uniform, close stand of the specified grass is established free of broad-leaved weeds and disease.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 93 00 - PLANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Soil tests of planting soil.
2. Import top soil, amendments, and mulch.
3. Fertilizing.
4. Plants.
5. Trees, shrubs, ground covers, and mulch installation.
6. Tree stabilization.
7. Landscape edgings.
8. Tree grates.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 32 92 13 “Hydroseeding” for hydroseeding.
2. Section 32 92 23 "Sodding" for sod turf (lawn).
3. “Low Maintenance Tree List for Stockton Unified School District”

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordination with Turf Areas (Lawns): Plant trees, shrubs, and other plants after finish grades are established and before planting turf areas unless otherwise indicated.

1. When planting trees, shrubs, and other plants after planting turf areas, protect turf areas, and promptly repair damage caused by planting operations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. REFERENCE STANDARDS: American National Standards Institute (ANSI): ANSI Z60.1 – American Standard for Nursery Stock.

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified landscape installer whose work has resulted in successful establishment of plants.

1. Experience: Five years' experience in landscape installation.
2. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when work is in progress. The full-time supervisor shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed and the best methods for their installation and who will direct the planting work to be done by qualified and experienced planting workers.
3. Pesticide Applicator: State licensed, commercial.

C. All products shall be used in strict conformance with manufacturers’ recommendations. Nothing in theses specifications and/or drawings shall be construed to the contrary. Carefully read and follow all labels and warnings.

D. All plants shall have been grown in nurseries which have been inspected by the State or by the County Horticultural inspector and have complied with all regulations thereof; this requirement

does not prohibit use of plant materials grown outside of the State, provided such plant materials and shipments meet all requirements of the State Department of Agriculture.

E. Inspections: All plant materials shall meet the specifications of Federal, State, and County laws requiring inspection for plant diseases and insect infestations. All plants shall be true to name, and all plants shall be tagged with the name of the plant in accordance with the standards of practice recommended by the American Association of Nurserymen. In all cases, botanical names shall take precedence over common names.

F. Measurements: Measure according to ANSI Z60.1. Do not prune to obtain required sizes.

1. Trees and Shrubs: Measure with branches and trunks or canes in their normal position. Take height measurements from or near the top of the root flare for field-grown stock and container-grown stock. Measure main body of tree or shrub for height and spread; do not measure branches or roots tip to tip. Take caliper measurements 6 inches above the root flare for trees up to 4-inch caliper size, and 12 inches above the root flare for larger sizes.

2. Other Plants: Measure with stems, petioles, and foliage in their normal position.

G. Plant Material Observation: Landscape Architect may observe plant material either at place of growth or at site before planting for compliance with requirements for genus, species, variety, cultivar, size, and quality. Architect may also observe trees and shrubs further for size and condition of balls and root systems, pests, disease symptoms, injuries, and latent defects and may reject unsatisfactory or defective material at any time during progress of work. Remove rejected trees or shrubs immediately from Project site.

1. Notify Architect of sources of planting materials seven days in advance of delivery to site.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Plant Materials: Include quantities, sizes, quality, and sources for plant materials. This shall in no way be construed as permitting substitution for specific items described in the drawings or these specifications unless the substitution has been approved in advance by the Landscape Architect and the District.

2. In the event specified plants or plant materials will not be available for installation within the scheduled work period, submit proof to the Architect at time of Plant Materials list submittal and secure the Architect’s approval of all proposed substitutions at least thirty (30) days prior to starting work.

3. Soil Amendments and Fertilizers: Submit manufacturer’s catalog cuts and guaranteed analysis of all soil amendments and fertilizers specified by the results of the soil analysis.

4. Tree Staking Material.

B. Samples for Verification: For each of the following:

1. Organic Mulch: 1-quart volume of each organic mulch required; in sealed plastic bags labeled with composition of materials by percentage of weight and source of mulch. Each Sample shall be typical of the lot of material to be furnished; provide an accurate representation of color, texture, and organic makeup.

2. Topsoil: 2-pound sample of the imported topsoil to be used from each source along with the soils test analysis for inspection and approval. The approved sample shall be stored on the site until the supply source is exhausted or until no more topsoil is required.

3. Weed Control Barrier: 12 by 12 inches.

4. Edging Materials and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard size, to verify color selected.

5. Tree Grates, Frames, and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard size delivered to site for review, to verify design and color selected.

6. Root Barrier: Width of panel by 12 inches.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For landscape Installer. Include list of similar projects completed by Installer demonstrating Installer's capabilities and experience. Include project names, addresses, and year completed, and include names and addresses of owners' contact persons.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of manufactured product, from manufacturer, and complying with the following:

1. Manufacturer's certified analysis of standard products.

2. Analysis of other materials by a recognized laboratory made according to methods established by the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, where applicable.

C. Pesticides and Herbicides: Product label and manufacturer's application instructions specific to Project.

D. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: Recommended procedures to be established by Owner for maintenance of plants during a calendar year. Submit before expiration of required maintenance periods.

B. Record Drawings: During the course of the installation record all changes made to the planting layout during installation. Submit at the end of the Maintenance Period.

1.8 SOIL TESTS

A. At least 45 days prior to commencement of planting operations, submit to an approved laboratory sufficient samples of planting soil and top soil to be imported for analysis of plant growth suitability and for recommendations on required fertilizers, amendments, mixing rations, planting techniques, and fertilizer applications during the Maintenance Period. Soil test to be paid for by the Contractor and results submitted to the Architect.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers showing weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of compliance with state and Federal laws if applicable.

B. Bulk Materials:

1. Do not dump or store bulk materials near structures, utilities, walkways and pavements, or on existing turf areas or plants.

2. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of bulk materials; discharge of soil-bearing water runoff; and airborne dust reaching adjacent properties, water conveyance systems, or walkways.

3. Accompany each delivery of bulk materials with appropriate certificates.

C. Do not prune trees and shrubs before delivery. Protect bark, branches, and root systems from sun scald, drying, wind burn, sweating, whipping, and other handling and tying damage. Do not bend or bind-tie trees or shrubs in such a manner as to destroy their natural shape. Provide protective covering of plants during shipping and delivery. Do not drop plants during delivery and handling.

D. Handle planting stock by root ball.

E. Apply antidesiccant to trees and shrubs using power spray to provide an adequate film over trunks (before wrapping), branches, stems, twigs, and foliage to protect during digging, handling, and transportation.

1. If deciduous trees or shrubs are moved in full leaf, spray with antidesiccant at nursery before moving and again two weeks after planting.

F. Wrap trees and shrubs with burlap fabric over trunks, branches, stems, twigs, and foliage to protect from wind and other damage during digging, handling, and transportation.

G. Deliver plants after preparations for planting have been completed, and install immediately. If planting is delayed more than six hours after delivery, set plants and trees in their appropriate aspect (sun, filtered sun, or shade), protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist.

1. Set balled stock on ground and cover ball with soil, peat moss, sawdust, or other acceptable material.

2. Do not remove container-grown stock from containers before time of planting.

3. Water root systems of plants stored on-site deeply and thoroughly with a fine-mist spray. Water as often as necessary to maintain root systems in a moist, but not overly wet condition.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual grade elevations, service and utility locations, irrigation system components, and dimensions of plantings and construction contiguous with new plantings by field measurements before proceeding with planting work.

B. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit planting to be performed when beneficial and optimum results may be obtained. Apply products during favorable weather conditions according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

C. No planting shall occur if soil is too wet or too dry.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace plantings and accessories that fail in materials, workmanship, or growth within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from abuse, lack of adequate maintenance, or neglect by Owner.

b. Structural failures including plantings falling or blowing over.

c. Faulty performance of tree stabilization and edgings.

d. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Periods: From date of acceptance by District.

a. Trees, Shrubs, Vines, and Ornamental Grasses: 12 months.

b. Ground Covers, Perennials, and Other Plants: Six months.

3. Include the following remedial actions as a minimum:

a. Immediately remove dead plants and replace unless required to plant in the succeeding planting season.

b. Replace plants that are more than 25 percent dead or in an unhealthy condition at end of warranty period.

c. A limit of one replacement of each plant is required except for losses or replacements due to failure to comply with requirements.

d. Provide extended warranty for period equal to original warranty period, for replaced plant material.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANT MATERIAL

A. General: Furnish nursery-grown plants true to genus, species, variety, cultivar, stem form, shearing, and other features indicated in Plant List, Plant Schedule, or Plant Legend indicated on Drawings and complying with ANSI Z60.1; and with healthy root systems developed by transplanting or root pruning. Provide well-shaped, fully branched, healthy, vigorous stock, densely foliated when in leaf and free of disease, pests, eggs, larvae, and defects such as knots, sun scald, injuries, abrasions, and disfigurement.

1. Container stock shall have grown in the containers in which they are delivered for at least 6 months.

2. Trees with damaged, crooked, or multiple leaders; tight vertical branches where bark is squeezed between two branches or between branch and trunk ("included bark"); crossing trunks; cut-off limbs more than 3/4 inch in diameter; or with stem girdling roots are unacceptable.

3. Collected Stock: Do not use plants harvested from the wild, from native stands, from an established landscape planting, or not grown in a nursery unless otherwise indicated.

B. Provide plants of sizes, grades, and ball or container sizes complying with ANSI Z60.1 for types and form of plants required. Plants of a larger size may be used if acceptable to Architect, with a proportionate increase in size of roots or balls.

C. Root-Ball Depth: Furnish trees and shrubs with root balls measured from top of root ball, which begins at root flare according to ANSI Z60.1. Root flare shall be visible before planting.

D. Labeling: Label each plant of each variety, size, and caliper with a securely attached, waterproof tag bearing legible designation of common name and full scientific name, including genus and species. Include nomenclature for hybrid, variety, or cultivar, if applicable for the plant.

E. Container stock shall have grown in the containers in which they are delivered for at least 6 months. Samples must be shown to prove no root bound condition. All proposed 15-gallon size trees shall have a minimum of 1” caliper. Canned stock shall be removed carefully from cans. No container plants that have cracked or broken balls of earth when taken from container shall be planted. No plant shall be bound with wire or rope at any time as to damage the bark or break branches.

F. Quantities necessary to complete the work shown on the approved drawings shall be furnished. Any discrepancies in the quantities given in the Plant List shall not entitle the Contractor to additional renumeration. The Landscape Architect reserves the right to make substitutions and deletions in the planting scheme which they deem necessary as the work progresses on the site. Such substitutions shall be accompanied by an equitable adjustment of the Contract Price when necessary. All plant materials acquired through additions or substitutions shall be subject to all conditions and guarantees as herein specified.

G. If formal arrangements or consecutive order of plants is indicated on Drawings, select stock for uniform height and spread, and number the labels to assure symmetry in planting.

H. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of plant materials required by the State, Federal, and County authorities and shall pay for and provide the necessary certificates.

2.2 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil shall be stockpiled on site. Topsoil shall not be excessively acid or alkaline not contain toxic substances which may be harmful to plant growth. Topsoil shall be without admixture of subsoil and shall be clean and reasonable free from clay lumps, stones, roots, debris or other

similar substances one (1) inch or more in diameter or other objects which might be a hindrance to planting operations.

2.3 FERTILIZERS

A. Planting Tablets: Tightly compressed chip-type, long-lasting, slow-release, commercial-grade planting fertilizer in tablet form. Tablets shall be placed during backfilling. Tablets shall break down with soil bacteria, converting nutrients into a form that can be absorbed by plant roots.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Scotts: Agriform 20-10-5

b. Or District and Architect approved equal.

2. Size: 21-gram tablets.

3. Nutrient Composition: 20 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 5 percent potassium, by weight plus micronutrients.

2.4 SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Provide amendments based on soil test results. Evenly spread and thoroughly incorporate amendments by rototiller to a depth of 4 to 6 inches.

B. For purposes of bidding provide amendments per 1000 sq. ft. for 6-inch depth of soil in the following amounts:

1. 4 CY Nitrolized redwood or fir bark compost

2. 200 lbs. Gro-Power Plus or approved equal.

3. 40 lbs. of gypsum.

2.5 PEAT MOSS

A. Partially decomposed sphagnum peat moss, finely divided or of granular texture with 100 percent pass through a ½-inch sieve, a pH of 3.4 to 4.8 and a soluble-salt content measured by electrical conductivity of maximum 5 dS/m.

2.6 MULCHES

A. Organic Mulch: Free from deleterious materials and suitable as a top dressing of trees and shrubs, consisting of one of the following:

1. Type: Medium Fir Bark.

2. Size Range: 2 inches maximum, 1 inch minimum.

3. Color: Natural.

2.7 WEED-CONTROL BARRIERS

A. Composite Fabric: Woven, needle-punched polypropylene substrate bonded to a nonwoven polypropylene fabric.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. TenCate Geosynthetic: Mirafi MScape E.

b. Or District and Architect approved equal.

2.8 PESTICIDES

A. General: Pesticide registered and approved by the EPA, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and of type recommended by manufacturer for each specific problem and as required for Project conditions and application. Do not use restricted pesticides unless authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Pre-Emergent Herbicide (Selective and Nonselective): Effective for controlling the germination or growth of weeds within planted areas at the soil level directly below the mulch layer.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. J.R. Simplot Company: Best Dimension 270G

b. Bayer: Ronstar G

c. Or District and Architect approved equal.

2.9 TREE-STABILIZATION MATERIALS

A. Trunk-Stabilization Materials:

1. Tree Stakes shall be lodgepole pine, 10’ x 2” diameter with chamfered top. Apply no paint or stain to stakes.

2. Tree ties shall be DeepRoot Green Infrastructure, LLC, ArborTie or approved equal. Color: Green.

3. Guys: Duckbill Tree Guy System or approved equal.

2.10 LANDSCAPE EDGINGS

A. Aluminum Edging: Standard-profile extruded-aluminum edging, ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M), Alloy 6063-T6, fabricated in standard lengths with interlocking sections with loops stamped from face of sections to receive stakes.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Permaloc: Cleanline

b. Curv-Rite: 3000 Series

c. Sure-loc: Sure-Edge

d. Or District and Architect approved equal.

2. Edging Size: 3/16-inch-thick by 5-1/2 inches deep.

3. Stakes: Aluminum, ASTM B221, Alloy 6061-T6, approximately 1-1/2 inches wide by 12 inches long.

4. Finish: Black anodized.

2.11 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

A. Root Barrier: Black, molded, modular panels 24 inches high (deep), 85 mils thick, and with vertical root deflecting ribs protruding 3/4 inch (19 mm) out from panel surface; manufactured with minimum 50 percent recycled polyethylene plastic with UV inhibitors.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. DeepRoot Green Infrastructure, LLC; UB 24-2

b. Or District and Architect approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive plants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and conditions affecting installation and performance of the Work.

1. Verify that no foreign or deleterious material or liquid such as paint, paint washout, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, oils, gasoline, diesel fuel, paint thinner, turpentine, tar, roofing compound, or acid has been deposited in soil within a planting area.

2. Verify that plants and vehicles loaded with plants can travel to planting locations with adequate overhead clearance.

3. Suspend planting operations during periods of excessive soil moisture until the moisture content reaches acceptable levels to attain the required results.

4. Uniformly moisten excessively dry soil that is not workable or which is dusty.

B. If contamination by foreign or deleterious material or liquid is present in soil within a planting area, remove the soil and contamination as directed by Architect and replace with new planting soil.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities and turf areas and existing plants from damage caused by planting operations.

B. Install erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

C. Lay out individual tree and shrub locations and areas for multiple plantings. Stake locations, outline areas, adjust locations when requested, and obtain Architect's acceptance of layout before excavating or planting. Make minor adjustments as required.

D. Keep planting at least 3’-0” away from equipment (valves, boxes, drains, etc.).

3.3 PLANTING AREA ESTABLISHMENT

A. Rough grading: prior to commencement of planting procedures, soil must be inspected to ensure that all stones over 1” in diameter, pockets of road base, asphalt, gravel, and concrete have been removed.

B. Weeds: remove all weeds from planting areas and treat pernicious weeds with appropriate herbicides.

C. Amendments: broadcast amendments as recommended by the Soil Test. Rototill to incorporate soil amendment and fertilizer into the top 6 inches of the soil profile. Within the dripline of existing trees do not rototill deeper than 4 inches. Thoroughly soak soil to allow for settling before finish grading.

D. Fine grading: rake surface and bring all areas to a smooth, even grade with all ridges and depressions removed. Regrade all areas not acceptable to the Landscape Architect. In planting areas, the Contractor shall be responsible for 5% maximum surface drainage away from structures for a minimum of five (5) feet and 2% minimum positive surface drainage in all other planting areas except where shown. Planting areas shall slope towards drains. Any areas with insufficient drainage shall be regraded at no extra cost. Finished grade shall be 1 inch below adjacent paving or curbs.

E. Before planting, obtain Architect's acceptance of finish grading; restore planting areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading.

3.4 EXCAVATION FOR TREES AND SHRUBS

A. Planting Pits and Trenches: Excavate circular planting pits.

1. Excavate planting pits with sides sloping inward at a 45-degree angle. Excavations with vertical sides are unacceptable. Trim perimeter of bottom leaving center area of bottom raised slightly to support root ball and assist in drainage away from center. Do not further disturb base. Ensure that root ball will sit on undisturbed base soil to prevent settling. Scarify sides of planting pit smeared or smoothed during excavation.

2. Excavate approximately three times as wide as root ball diameter.

3. Excavate at least 12 inches wider than root spread and deep enough to accommodate vertical roots for bare-root stock.

4. Do not excavate deeper than depth of the root ball, measured from the root flare to the bottom of the root ball.

5. If area under the plant was initially dug too deep, add soil to raise it to the correct level and thoroughly tamp the added soil to prevent settling.

6. Maintain angles of repose of adjacent materials to ensure stability. Do not excavate subgrades of adjacent paving, structures, hardscapes, or other new or existing improvements.

7. Maintain supervision of excavations during working hours.

8. Keep excavations covered or otherwise protected when unattended by Installer's personnel.

B. Backfill Soil: Subsoil and topsoil removed from excavations may be used as backfill soil unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fill excavations with water and, if water has not percolated outs so that no water remains after 30 minutes, provide drain holes filled with gravel sufficient to ensure percolation of all water within 30 minutes as indicated in the Tree Planting Detail. Auger bore drain, penetrating a minimum of one foot into original undisturbed soil. Angle of borings to be as close to vertical as possible. Sides of drain holes shall be scarified. Backfill drain holes with ¾” drain rock or coarse gravel.

3.5 TREE, SHRUB, AND VINE PLANTING

A. Inspection: At time of planting, verify that root flare is visible at top of root ball according to ANSI Z60.1. If root flare is not visible, remove soil in a level manner from the root ball to where the top-most root emerges from the trunk. After soil removal to expose the root flare, verify that root ball still meets size requirements.

B. Compact scarified soil under the root ball before planting so that the crown of the root ball after final settlement will be stabilized at ½ inch above the surrounding finished grade.

C. Roots: Remove stem girdling roots and kinked roots. Remove injured roots by cutting cleanly; do not break. Cut encircling roots and loosen edge and sides of root ball.

D. Place no amended soil under the root ball.

E. Acid loving plants: For all azaleas, rhododendrons, ternstroemia, gardenia, fuschia, or other acid loving plants, backfill soil with 50% peat moss, making a raised planting bed 6 inches above surrounding soil level. Fertilize at a rate of 3lbs. Nitrogen per 1,000 sf of planter area. Plant all azaleas and rhododendrons with top of root ball slightly above soil level.

F. Refer to Tree and Shrub Planting Details in the approved plans. Shrub and tree backfill shall be composed of the following ratio:

1. 1 CY Imported topsoil

2. 2 CY Native topsoil

3. 1 CY Nitrolized Redwood Compost or approved equal.

G. Thoroughly mix and place backfill around sides of root ball. Planting tablets shall be placed immediately adjacent to root ball at a depth which is between the middle and the bottom of the root ball when backfill is no higher than halfway up the root ball. Rate of application shall be:

1. 1-gallon container: 1 tablet
2. 5-gallon container: 3 tablets
3. 15-gallon container: 7 tablets
4. 24-inch box: 15 tablets
5. For larger sizes: For each 12-18 inches of plant height or spread, or each ½ inch of tree diameter use: 1 tablet for slow growing plants and 2 tablets for fast growing plants.

H. When plant pits have been backfilled approximately 2/3 their depth, water thoroughly with a hose before installing remainder of planting mixture to top of pit. When backfilling is partially completed, extra care shall be taken to see that planting mix is worked around the root ball to eliminate air pockets. Backfilling shall be completed by a gentle tamping process.

I. A mound of earth shall be formed as directed around each tree/shrub so as to produce a shallow basin to retain water and located on the backfill such that water will be forced through the root ball. Water into place.

3.6 TREE, SHRUB, AND VINE PRUNING

A. Remove only dead, dying, or broken branches. Do not prune for shape.

B. Prune, thin, and shape trees, shrubs, and vines as directed by Architect.

C. Prune, thin, and shape trees, shrubs, and vines according to standard professional horticultural and arboricultural practices. Unless otherwise indicated by Architect, do not cut tree leaders; remove only injured, dying, or dead branches from trees and shrubs; and prune to retain natural character.

D. Do not apply pruning paint to wounds.

3.7 TREE STABILIZATION

A. All trees of 15 gallons or larger shall be securely staked with two (2) tree stakes, 5 gallon single staked, and one stake per trunk at multiple-trunk trees. Stakes shall be driven vertically 2 feet into firm ground and shall be fastened securely with rubber protected tree ties as directed. The tie shall be sufficiently large enough to allow at least two years growth of the tree trunk. Staking shall be done immediately after planting. Plants shall stand plumb after staking in accordance with the drawings.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF ROOT BARRIER

A. Install root barrier where trees are planted within 60 inches of paving or other hardscape elements, such as walls, curbs, and walkways, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

B. Align root barrier vertically, and run it linearly along and adjacent to the paving or other hardscape elements to be protected from invasive roots.

C. Install root barrier continuously for a distance of 60 inches in each direction from the tree trunk, for a total distance of 10 feet per tree. If trees are spaced closer, use a single continuous piece of root barrier.

1. Position top of root barrier according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
2. Interlock root barrier panels together.
3. Do not distort or bend root barrier during construction activities.

3.9 GROUND COVER AND PLANT PLANTING

A. Finish grades for groundcover areas shall be 2 inches below top of adjacent paving, headers, curbs, or walls unless otherwise indicated.

B. Set out and space ground cover and plants other than trees, shrubs, and vines as indicated on Drawings.

C. Dig holes large enough to allow spreading of roots.

D. For rooted cutting plants supplied in flats, plant each in a manner that minimally disturbs the root system but to a depth not less than two nodes.

E. Work soil around roots to eliminate air pockets and leave a slight saucer indentation around plants to hold water.

F. Take care that groundcover plants are not buried more deeply than level of the crown in the flat.

G. Water thoroughly after planting, taking care not to cover plant crowns with wet soil.

H. Protect plants from hot sun and wind; remove protection if plants show evidence of recovery from transplanting shock.

I. To prevent trampling, protect all planted areas by erecting signs and temporary fences or barriers.

3.10 PLANTING AREA MULCHING

A. Install weed-control barriers before mulching according to manufacturer's written instructions. Completely cover area to be mulched, overlapping edges a minimum of 6 inches and secure seams with galvanized pins.

B. Mulch backfilled surfaces of planting areas and other areas indicated.

1. Organic Mulch in Planting Areas: Apply 3-inch average thickness of organic mulch over whole surface of planting area, and finish level with adjacent finish grades. Do not place mulch within 3 inches of tree trunks and 1 inch of plant stems.

3.11 INSTALLATION OF EDGING

A. Aluminum Edging: Install aluminum edging where indicated according to manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor with aluminum stakes spaced approximately 36 inches apart, driven below top elevation of edging.

3.12 PLANT MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain plantings by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, mulching, restoring planting saucers, adjusting and repairing tree-stabilization devices, resetting to proper grades or vertical position, and performing other operations as required to establish healthy, viable plantings.

B. Fill in, as necessary, soil subsidence that may occur because of settling or other processes. Replace mulch materials damaged or lost in areas of subsidence.

C. Apply treatments as required to keep plant materials, planted areas, and soils free of pests and pathogens or disease. Use integrated pest management practices when possible to minimize use of pesticides and reduce hazards. Treatments include physical controls such as hosing off foliage, mechanical controls such as traps, and biological control agents.

3.13 PESTICIDE APPLICATION

A. Apply pesticides and other chemical products and biological control agents according to authorities having jurisdiction and manufacturer's written recommendations. Coordinate applications with Owner's operations and others in proximity to the Work. Notify Owner before each application is performed.

B. Pre-Emergent Herbicides (Selective and Nonselective): Apply to tree, shrub, and ground-cover areas according to manufacturer's written recommendations. Do not apply to seeded areas.

3.14 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

A. General: Repair or replace existing or new trees and other plants that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Architect.

1. Submit details of proposed pruning and repairs.

2. Perform repairs of damaged trunks, branches, and roots within 24 hours, if approved.

3. Replace trees and other plants that cannot be repaired and restored to full-growth status, as determined by Architect.

B. Remove and replace trees that are more than 25 percent dead or in an unhealthy condition or are damaged during construction operations that Architect determines are incapable of restoring to normal growth pattern.

1. Provide new trees of same size as those being replaced for each tree of 4 inches or smaller in caliper size.

2. Provide two new tree(s) of 4-inch caliper size for each tree being replaced that measures more than 4 inches in caliper size.

3. Species of Replacement Trees: Same species being replaced.

3.15 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. During planting, keep adjacent paving and construction clean and work area in an orderly condition. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas.

B. Remove surplus soil and waste material including excess subsoil, unsuitable soil, trash, and debris and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

C. Protect plants from damage due to landscape operations and operations of other contractors and trades. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged plantings.

D. After installation and before Preliminary Walk Through, remove nursery tags, nursery stakes, tie tape, labels, wire, burlap, and other debris from plant material, planting areas, and Project site.

3.16 MAINTENANCE SERVICE AND PERIOD

A. PRELIMINARY WALK THROUGH

1. Request the presence of the Landscape Architect, 48 hours prior to the Preliminary Walk Through.

2. Preliminary Walk Through: A preliminary walk through to determine the condition of the plants shall be made upon completion of all planting and any minor deficiencies noted.

B. Maintenance Service for Trees and Shrubs: Provide maintenance by skilled employees of landscape Installer. Maintain as required in "Plant Maintenance" Article. Begin maintenance immediately after plants are installed and continue until plantings are acceptably healthy and well established, but for not less than maintenance period below:

1. Maintenance Period: Three months from date of the written acceptance from Preliminary Walk Through.

C. Maintenance Service for Ground Cover and Other Plants: Provide maintenance by skilled employees of landscape Installer. Maintain as required in "Plant Maintenance" Article. Begin maintenance immediately after plants are installed and continue until plantings are acceptably healthy and well established, but for not less than maintenance period below:

1. Maintenance Period: Three months from date of Preliminary Walk Through.

D. FINAL WALK THROUGH

1. The Final Walk Through shall be held at the end of the Maintenance Period providing all deficiencies have been corrected. If these deficiencies have not been corrected by the end of the maintenance period, the contractor shall continue maintenance at their own expense beyond the specified period until such time as all deficiencies have been corrected and at which time the Final Walk Through will be held. When the Final Walk Through has been made and the work approved by the Landscape Architect and District's Representative in writing, it shall be considered finished and turned over to the District for subsequent maintenance.

END OF SECTION 32 93 00

LOW MAINTENANCE TREE LIST for STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Small Trees – under 30 feet high

These trees are suitable for use in small tree wells or planters (3ft. X 3ft. or 4ft. X 4ft.), in narrow (2 to 3 feet wide) park strips (area between curb and sidewalk), or underneath power lines.

Japanese Maple (*Acer palmatum*) D, C, use standard green or red leaf varieties
Norway Maple (*Acer platanoides "Columnare" or 'Crimson King'*) D, C
Crape Myrtle (*Largerstroemia hybrids, 'Biloxi'-pale pink, 'Muskogee'-lavender, 'Natchez'-white, 'Tonto'-red, 'Tuscarora'-pinkish-red, 'Tuskegee'-deep pink*) D, DR, F, C
Xylosma (*Xylosma Congestum*) E, DR, train as single trunk

Medium Trees – 30 feet to 60 feet high

These trees are suitable for most average sized or large front yards, in larger park strips (5 feet or more wide), or in parks and greenbelts.

Autumn Blaze Maple (*Acer x freemanii 'Autumn Blaze'*) D, C
Red Maple (*Acer rubrum 'Red Sunset' or 'October Glory'*) D, C
Eastern Redbud (*Cercis canadensis*) D, DR, F, C
Arizona Cypress (*Cupressus arizonica*) E, DR
Ginkgo (*Ginkgo biloba 'Fairmont' or 'Autumn Gold'*) D, C, PF
Chinese Pistacia (*Pistacia chinensis 'Keith Davey'*) D, DR, C, PF, male variety-no seed pods
Fern Pine (*Podocarpus gracilior*) E, PF
Coast Live Oak (*Quercus agrifolia*) E, N, DR
Scarlet Oak (*Quercus coccinea*) D, C
Sawleaf Zelkova (*Zelkova serrata 'Village Green' or 'Green Vase'*) D, DR, C

Large Trees – over 60 feet high

These trees are most suitable for larger areas such as parks, greenbelts, or large front yards with no overhead obstructions.

Big Leaf Maple (*Acer macrophyllum*) D, N, C
Incense Cedar (*Calocedrus decurrens*) E, N, DR
California Sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*) D, N, DR
Valley Oak (*Quercus lobata*) D, N, DR

Descriptive Key:

E = evergreen D = deciduous
N = California native DR = drought tolerant
F = flowering C = fall color, deciduous PF = relatively pest free

LOW MAINTENANCE TREE LIST for STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREES TO AVOID PLANTING

Avoid planting any tree with: fruit, or undesirable seeds, cones or nuts (trip hazards), with a voracious, shallow root system that is known to cause sidewalk or driveway damage, or any tree with an uncontrollable pest (disease, insect or invertebrate) problem.

Examples:

Coast Redwood (*Sequoia sempervirens*) and Deodar Cedar (*Cedrus deodara*)
Fungus disease Botryosphaeria Canker – usually fatal in most case, extensive in San Joaquin County

Liquidamber (*Liquidamber species*) - extensive, destructive, and shallow root system, excessive litter, especially seeds

Ash (*Fraxinus species*) - extensive, destructive, and shallow root system, insects

Mosesto Ash (*Fraxinus velutina 'Modesto'*) - poor structure and broken branches, diseases

Locust (*Gleditsia and Robinia species*) - extensive, destructive, and shallow root system, excessive litter, diseases, and insects

Privet (*Ligustrum species*) – excessive litter and berries

Goldenrain Tree (Koelreuteria paniculata) – excessive litter and seeds

Chinese Evergreen Elm (*Ulmus parvifolia*) – excessive litter and pruning requirements

Elms (*Ulmus species*) – not drought tolerant, insects, disease

Pears (*Pyrus species*) – excessive litter, poor structure and broken branches, diseases

Tulip Tree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*) – not drought tolerant, insects

Hackberry (*Celtis species*) – insects and disease

Flowering Plums (*Prunus species*) and Flowering Apples (*Malus species*) – excessive litter, fruit and flowers

Strawberry Tree (Arbutus species) – litter and excessive fruit drop

Tree Root Barrier

Provide tree root barrier equal to products manufactured by **DeepRoot** in sizes and configuration shown on approved drawings. Color shall be black.

LOW MAINTENANCE TREE LIST for STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION 33 41 00 - STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipe and fittings.
2. Non-pressure transition couplings.
3. Cleanouts.
4. Drains.
5. Encasement for piping.
6. Channel drainage systems.
7. Catch basins.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Storm water system. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, frames, covers, and grates.

C. Coordination Drawings: Show pipe sizes, locations, and elevations. Show other piping in same trench and clearances from storm drainage system piping. Indicate interface and spatial relationship between catch basins, piping, and proximate structures.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not store plastic pipe and fittings in direct sunlight.

B. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt and damage.

C. Handle catch basins according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Storm Drainage Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect and Owner no fewer than three days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Owner's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. PVC Type PSM Sewer Piping:

1. Pipe: ASTM D 3034, SDR 35, PVC Type PSM sewer pipe with bell-and-spigot ends for gasketed joints.
2. Fittings: ASTM D 3034, PVC with bell ends.
3. Gaskets: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seals.

2.2 NONPRESSURE TRANSITION COUPLINGS

A. Comply with ASTM C 1173, elastomeric, sleeve-type, reducing or transition coupling, for joining underground non-pressure piping. Include ends of same sizes as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.

B. Sleeve Materials:

1. For Plastic Pipes: ASTM F 477, elastomeric seal or ASTM D 5926, PVC.
2. For Dissimilar Pipes: ASTM D 5926, PVC or other material compatible with pipe materials being joined.

C. Ring-Type, Flexible Couplings:

1. Description: Elastomeric compression seal with dimensions to fit inside bell of larger pipe and for spigot of smaller pipe to fit inside ring.

2.3 CLEANOUTS

A. Plastic Cleanouts:

1. Description: PVC body with PVC threaded plug. Include PVC sewer pipe fitting and riser to cleanout of same material as sewer piping.

2.4 DRAINS

A. Cast-Iron Area Drains:

1. Description: ASME A112.6.3 gray-iron round body with anchor flange and round grate. Include bottom outlet with inside calk or spigot connection, of sizes indicated.
2. Top-Loading Classification(s): Medium and Heavy Duty.
3. Grates shall have 1/2-inch max. opening per 2022 CBC path of travel requirements.

2.5 CONCRETE

A. General: Cast-in-place concrete according to ACI 318, ACI 350/350R, and the following:

1. Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.
2. Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 33, sand.
3. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 33, crushed gravel.
4. Water: Potable.

B. Portland Cement Design Mix: 4000 psi minimum, with 0.45 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio.

1. Reinforcing Fabric: ASTM A 185/A 185M, steel, welded wire fabric, plain.
2. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420 MPa) deformed steel.

C. Ballast and Pipe Supports: Portland cement design mix, 3000 psi minimum, with 0.58 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio.

1. Reinforcing Fabric: ASTM A 185/A 185M, steel, welded wire fabric, plain.
2. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420 MPa) deformed steel.

2.6 POLYMER-CONCRETE, CHANNEL DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

A. General Requirements for Polymer-Concrete, Channel Drainage Systems: Modular system of precast, polymer-concrete channel sections, grates, and appurtenances; designed so grates fit into channel recesses without rocking or rattling. Include quantity of units required to form total lengths indicated.

B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide ACO USA, KlassikDrain K100 or comparable product by one of the following:

1. ABT, Inc.
2. Mea-Josam Div.
3. Polycast: Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.

C. Sloped-Invert, Polymer-Concrete Systems:

1. Channel Sections:

a. Interlocking-joint, precast, modular units with end caps.
b. 4-inch inside width and deep, rounded bottom, with built-in invert slope of 0.5 percent and with outlets in quantities, sizes, and locations indicated.
c. Extension sections necessary for required depth.
d. Frame: Include gray-iron or steel frame for grate.

2. Grates:

a. Manufacturer's designation "Medium Duty," with slots or perforations that fit recesses in channels.
b. Material: Galvanized steel.

3. Covers: Solid gray iron if indicated.
4. Locking Mechanism: Manufacturer's standard device for securing grates to channel sections.

D. Supports, Anchors, and Setting Devices: Manufacturer's standard unless otherwise indicated.

E. Channel-Section Joining and Fastening Materials: As recommended by system manufacturer.

2.7 CATCH BASINS

A. Standard Precast Concrete Catch Basins:

1. Description: ASTM C 478, precast, reinforced concrete, of depth indicated, with provision for sealant joints.
2. Riser Sections: 4-inch minimum thickness, 12-inch square, and lengths to provide depth indicated.

3. Top Section: 4-inch minimum thickness, 12-inch square, and lengths to provide depth indicated.
4. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 990, bitumen or butyl rubber.

B. Frames and Grates: ASTM A 536, Grade 60-40-18, ductile iron designed for A-16, structural loading. Include flat grate with small square or short-slotted drainage openings.

1. Size: As indicated on drawings with 1/2-inch max. opening per 2022 CBC path of travel requirements.
2. Grate Free Area: Approximately 50 percent unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation, trenching, and backfilling are specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans and details indicate general location and arrangement of underground storm drainage piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into account design considerations. Install piping as indicated, to extent practical. Where specific installation is not indicated, follow piping manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install piping beginning at low point, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements.

C. Use fittings for branch connections unless direct tap into existing sewer is indicated.

D. Install proper size increasers, reducers, and couplings where different sizes or materials of pipes and fittings are connected. Reducing size of piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

E. When installing pipe under streets or other obstructions that cannot be disturbed, use pipe-jacking process of microtunneling.

F. Install gravity-flow, non-pressure drainage piping according to the following:

1. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow.
2. Install piping NPS 6 and larger with restrained joints at tee fittings and at changes in direction. Use corrosion-resistant rods, pipe or fitting manufacturer's proprietary restraint system, or cast-in-place concrete supports or anchors.
3. Install piping with 24-inch minimum cover.
4. Install PVC Type PSM sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM F 1668.

3.3 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join gravity-flow, non-pressure drainage piping according to the following:

1. Join PVC Type PSM sewer piping according to ASTM D 2321 and ASTM D 3034 for elastomeric-seal joints or ASTM D 3034 for elastomeric-gasketed joints.
2. Join dissimilar pipe materials with non-pressure-type flexible couplings.

3.4 CLEANOUT INSTALLATION

A. Install cleanouts and riser extensions from drainage pipes to cleanouts at grade. Install piping so cleanouts open in direction of flow in drainage pipe.

1. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in earth or unpaved foot-traffic areas.
2. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in paved foot-traffic areas.
3. Use Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification cleanouts in vehicle-traffic service areas.

B. Set cleanout frames and covers in earth in cast-in-place concrete block, 24 by 24 by 6 inches deep. Set with tops 1 inch above surrounding earth grade.

C. Set cleanout frames and covers in concrete pavement and roads with tops flush with pavement surface.

3.5 DRAIN INSTALLATION

A. Install type of drains in locations indicated.

1. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification drains in earth or unpaved foot-traffic areas.
2. Use Medium-Duty, top-loading classification drains in paved foot-traffic areas.
3. Use Heavy-Duty, top-loading classification drains in vehicle-traffic service areas.

B. Embed drains in 4-inch minimum concrete around bottom and sides.

C. Fasten grates to drains if indicated.

D. Set drain frames and covers with tops flush with pavement surface.

3.6 CATCH BASIN INSTALLATION

A. Construct catch basins to sizes and shapes indicated.

B. Set frames and grates to elevations indicated.

3.7 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Place cast-in-place concrete according to ACI 318.

3.8 CHANNEL DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install with top surfaces of components, except piping, flush with concrete surface.

B. Assemble channel sections to form slope down toward drain outlets. Use sealants, adhesives, fasteners, and other materials recommended by system manufacturer.

C. Embed channel sections and drainage specialties in 4-inch minimum concrete around bottom and sides.

D. Fasten grates to channel sections if indicated.

E. Assemble channel sections with flanged or interlocking joints.

3.9 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect non-pressure, gravity-flow drainage piping in building's storm building drains as shown on drawings.

B. Make connections to existing piping and underground manholes.

1. Use commercially manufactured wye fittings for piping branch connections. Remove section of existing pipe; install wye fitting into existing piping; and encase entire wye fitting, plus 6-inch overlap, with not less than 6 inches of concrete with 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.
2. Make branch connections from side into existing piping, NPS 4 to NPS 20. Remove section of existing pipe, install wye fitting into existing piping, and encase entire wye with not less than 6 inches of concrete with 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.
3. Make branch connections from side into existing piping, NPS 21 or larger, or to underground manholes and structures by cutting into existing unit and creating an opening large enough to allow 3 inches of concrete to be packed around entering connection. Cut end of connection pipe passing through pipe or structure wall to conform to shape of and be flush with inside wall unless otherwise indicated. On outside of pipe, manhole, or structure wall, encase entering connection in 6 inches of concrete for minimum length of 12 inches to provide additional support of collar from connection to undisturbed ground.

    a. Use concrete that will attain a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Use epoxy-bonding compound as interface between new and existing concrete and piping materials.

4. Protect existing piping, manholes, and structures to prevent concrete or debris from entering while making tap connections. Remove debris or other extraneous material that may accumulate.

C. Pipe couplings, expansion joints, and deflection fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use non-pressure-type flexible couplings where required to join gravity-flow, nonpressure sewer piping unless otherwise indicated.

    a. Shielded flexible couplings for same or minor difference OD pipes.
    b. Unshielded, increaser/reducer-pattern, flexible couplings for pipes with different OD.
    c. Ring-type flexible couplings for piping of different sizes where annular space between smaller piping's OD and larger piping's ID permits installation.

3.10 CLOSING ABANDONED STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

A. Abandoned Piping: Close open ends of abandoned underground piping indicated to remain in place. Include closures strong enough to withstand hydrostatic and earth pressures that may result after ends of abandoned piping have been closed. Use either procedure below:

1. Close open ends of piping with threaded metal caps, plastic plugs, or other acceptable methods suitable for size and type of material being closed. Do not use wood plugs.

B. Abandoned Manholes and Structures: Excavate around manholes and structures as required and use one procedure below:

1. Remove manhole or structure and close open ends of remaining piping.
2. Remove top of manhole or structure down to at least 36 inches below final grade. Fill to within 12 inches of top with stone, rubble, gravel, or compacted dirt. Fill to top with concrete.

C. Backfill to grade according to Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."

3.11 IDENTIFICATION

A. Materials and their installation are specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving." Arrange for installation of green warning tape directly over piping and at outside edge of underground structures.

1. Use detectable warning tape over nonferrous piping and over edges of underground structures.

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect interior of piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred. Inspect after approximately 24 inches of backfill is in place, and again at completion of Project.

1. Submit separate reports for each system inspection.
2. Defects requiring correction include the following:

    a. Alignment: Less than full diameter of inside of pipe is visible between structures.
    b. Deflection: Flexible piping with deflection that prevents passage of ball or cylinder of size not less than 92.5 percent of piping diameter.
    c. Damage: Crushed, broken, cracked, or otherwise damaged piping.
    d. Infiltration: Water leakage into piping.
    e. Exfiltration: Water leakage from or around piping.

3. Replace defective piping using new materials, and repeat inspections until defects are within allowances specified.
4. Reinspect and repeat procedure until results are satisfactory.

B. Test new piping systems, and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired, for leaks and defects.

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put into service before inspection and approval.
2. Test completed piping systems according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Schedule tests and inspections by authorities having jurisdiction with at least 24 hours' advance notice.
4. Submit separate report for each test.
5. Gravity-Flow Storm Drainage Piping: Test according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, UNI-B-6, and the following:

    a. Exception: Piping with soiltight joints unless required by authorities having jurisdiction.
    b. Option: Test plastic piping according to ASTM F 1417.
    c. Option: Test concrete piping according to ASTM C 924.

C. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.

D. Replace leaking piping using new materials, and repeat testing until leakage is within allowances specified.

3.13 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of piping of dirt and superfluous materials. Flush with water.

END OF SECTION 33 41 00